



Innovating  
to address  
global health  
challenges

### PDF/printed version

This document is the PDF/printed version of the 2020 Annual Report of Royal Philips and has been prepared for ease of use. The 2020 Annual Report was made publicly available pursuant to section 5:25c of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*), and was filed with Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets in European single electronic reporting format (the ESEF package). The ESEF package is available on the company's website at <https://www.results.philips.com/publications/ar20#downloads> and includes a human readable XHTML version of the 2020 Annual Report. In any case of discrepancies between this PDF version and the ESEF package, the latter prevails.

### IFRS basis of presentation

The financial information included in this document is based on IFRS, as explained in [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), unless otherwise indicated.

### Forward-looking statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements. By their nature, these statements involve risk and uncertainty. For more information, please refer to [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 237](#).

### References to Philips

References to the Company or company, to Philips or the (Philips) Group or group, relate to Koninklijke Philips N.V. and its subsidiaries, as the context requires. Royal Philips refers to Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Dutch Financial Markets Supervision Act

This document comprises regulated information within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Markets Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

### Statutory financial statements and management report

The chapters Group financial statements and Company financial statements contain the statutory financial statements of the Company. The introduction to the chapter Group financial statements sets out which parts of this Annual Report form the Management report within the meaning of Section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Message from the CEO</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>Risk management</b>	<b>74</b>	10.4	Consolidated statements of income	122
<b>2</b>	<b>Board of Management and Executive Committee</b>	<b>7</b>	6.1	Our approach to risk management	74	10.5	Consolidated statements of comprehensive income	123
<b>3</b>	<b>Strategy and Businesses</b>	<b>9</b>	6.2	Risk factors	77	10.6	Consolidated balance sheets	124
3.1	Driven by purpose	9	6.3	Strategic risks	77	10.7	Consolidated statements of cash flows	125
3.2	How we create value	11	6.4	Operational risks	79	10.8	Consolidated statements of changes in equity	126
3.3	Our businesses	13	6.5	Compliance risks	82	10.9	Notes	128
3.4	Our geographies	22	6.6	Financial risks	83	<b>11</b>	<b>Company financial statements</b>	<b>203</b>
3.5	Supply chain and procurement	24	<b>7</b>	<b>Supervisory Board</b>	<b>85</b>	11.1	Statements of income	204
<b>4</b>	<b>Financial performance</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Supervisory Board report</b>	<b>87</b>	11.2	Balance sheets before appropriation of results	205
4.1	Performance review	26	8.1	Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee	92	11.3	Statement of changes in equity	206
4.2	Results of operations	27	8.2	Report of the Remuneration Committee	94	11.4	Notes	208
4.3	Restructuring and acquisition-related charges and goodwill impairment charges	33	8.3	Report of the Audit Committee	107	<b>12</b>	<b>Other information</b>	<b>216</b>
4.4	Acquisitions and divestments	34	8.4	Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee	108	12.1	Appropriation of profits	216
4.5	Changes in cash and cash equivalents, including cash flows	34	<b>9</b>	<b>Corporate governance</b>	<b>110</b>	12.2	Independent auditor's report	216
4.6	Financing	35	9.1	Introduction	110	12.3	Reconciliation of non-IFRS information	224
4.7	Debt position	36	9.2	Board of Management and Executive Committee	110	12.4	Other Key Performance Indicators	234
4.8	Liquidity position	36	9.3	Supervisory Board	111	12.5	Five-year overview	236
4.9	Shareholders' equity	37	9.4	Other Board-related matters	113	12.6	Forward-looking statements and other information	237
4.10	Cash obligations	40	9.5	General Meeting of Shareholders	114	12.7	Investor information	238
4.11	Dividend	40	9.6	Risk management approach	116	12.8	Definitions and abbreviations	240
4.12	Future ownership of the Domestic Appliances business	42	9.7	Annual financial statements and external audit	116	<b>13</b>	<b>Sustainability statements</b>	<b>244</b>
4.13	Analysis of 2019 compared to 2018	42	9.8	Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips	117	13.1	Approach to sustainability reporting	244
<b>5</b>	<b>Environmental, Social and Governance</b>	<b>43</b>	9.9	Investor Relations	117	13.2	Economic indicators	251
5.1	ESG reporting framework	43	9.10	Major shareholders	118	13.3	Environmental statements	251
5.2	Philips' ESG commitments	44	9.11	Corporate information	118	13.4	Social statements	258
5.3	Environmental performance	46	<b>10</b>	<b>Group financial statements</b>	<b>119</b>	13.5	Governance indicators	268
5.4	Social performance	54	10.1	Management's report on internal control	120	13.6	Assurance report of the independent auditor	273
5.5	Governance	59	10.2	Report of the independent auditor	120			
5.6	Philips' ESG performance at a glance	63	10.3	Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting	121			
5.7	ESG by key country	64						

# 1 Message from the CEO

“Faced with the COVID-19 pandemic, Philips demonstrated strength and agility, working intensely together with healthcare providers to cope with the challenges for both acute and regular healthcare. At the same time we continued to support people with their personal health. More than ever, we have the potential to accelerate the transformation of healthcare with our innovative solutions.”

**Frans van Houten** CEO Royal Philips

## Dear Stakeholder,

In 2020, Philips again demonstrated its relevance in bringing meaningful innovation to improve people's health and well-being, as we responded to the COVID-19 pandemic. As a company, we continue to focus on delivering against our triple duty of care – meeting critical customer needs, safeguarding the health and safety of our employees, and ensuring business continuity.

Our employees displayed flexibility and resourcefulness as we more than quadrupled output of acute care equipment and solutions to help frontline healthcare workers diagnose, treat, monitor and manage COVID-19 patients. We significantly increased production of critical care ventilators, provided ICU monitoring & analytics solutions, and rolled out telehealth solutions to relieve the pressure on scarce resources. And our field service engineers worked round the clock to support healthcare providers in their hour of need.

In parallel, we continued to support health systems with the delivery of regular care, entering into multiple long-term strategic partnerships – all featuring result-oriented business models – to transform healthcare by enhancing patient care and improving productivity. We also found new ways to serve consumers seeking to live a healthy life, prevent disease and proactively manage their own health. In total, our products and solutions improved the lives of 1.75 billion people in 2020, including 207 million people in underserved communities.

Overall, our company performance proved resilient. While some of our businesses were affected by lower demand, others were able to significantly increase deliveries. I would like to express my admiration and gratitude for the way in which the extended Philips family – our employees, our suppliers and partners,

the Philips Foundation – pulled together with our customers to address the impact of the pandemic.

## Affirmation of our strategy

The developments of the past year validate our strategy to innovate the provision of care along the health continuum – putting the patient at the center, improving diagnosis and treatment pathways, enabling the integration of care across care settings, and increasing care provider productivity. At the same time, we help consumers to live healthier lifestyles and to cope with chronic disease. Increasingly, we are able to connect home and hospital care through telehealth platforms. This approach is resonating more strongly than ever.

Customers appreciate the comprehensive and strategic view we take of the future of health and healthcare. They want innovative solutions – smart combinations of systems, devices, informatics, data and services – that can help them deliver on the Quadruple Aim of better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, and lower cost of care. Given the learnings from COVID-19, they are especially keen to discover how we can support care outside the hospital.

In recent years, we have invested significantly in data science, informatics and cloud technology to enable the delivery of integrated solutions across the health continuum, and across care settings. These investments are now paying off, with a rapid increase in adoption of, for example, e-ICU and telehealth solutions that facilitate collaboration between health professionals and patient engagement.



Designed to address customer needs, our health technology innovations – supporting personal health, precision diagnosis, image-guided therapies and connected care, and leveraging the power of data and informatics – continue to generate a growing proportion of solutions-based sales and recurring revenues, which now stand at around 37% of total sales.

### **Innovating to address global health challenges**

In healthcare the world over, we are seeing an increased focus on productivity and outcome-based models, as well as care outside the hospital. COVID-19 has accelerated the digitalization of care and the adoption of telehealth. This shift is being reinforced by global trends such as aging populations, the rise of chronic diseases, and resource constraints.

Innovative health technology can help health systems address these challenges, as well as extend access to care to those in need. The HealthTech market is a very attractive and sizable one, with considerable growth and margin potential, and Philips already holds strong leadership positions in over 65% of our portfolio.

Inspired by our purpose to improve people's health and well-being, we invest almost 10% of revenue in Research & Development to innovate solutions that make a difference to our customers and society at large. Helping people to stay healthy and prevent disease, for instance through our expanding teledentistry services. Giving clinicians AI-assisted tools like our new Radiology Workflow Suite that help them make precision diagnoses and select the best care pathway. Helping surgeons deliver personalized, minimally invasive treatment with solutions like our constantly evolving Azurion image-guided therapy platform. And outside the hospital – orchestrating and delivering care in lower-cost care settings, helping people to recover, or live with chronic disease, at home.

All of these require a seamless flow of data, which is enabled by our highly secure connected care solutions, such as our IntelliVue MX750/MX850 patient monitors for the ICU. To unlock the full benefits of data-enabled care, we continue to expand our capabilities in informatics and data science, with around half of our R&D professionals working in these areas.

### **Doing business responsibly and sustainably**

In 2020, we underscored our determination to lead by example by renewing our purpose – to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation, with the aim of improving 2 billion lives per year by 2025, including 300 million in underserved communities, rising to 2.5 billion and 400 million respectively by 2030.

This is part of an enhanced, fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. Building on our strong heritage in environmental and social responsibility, this new framework comprises a comprehensive set of key

commitments across the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions that guide our endeavors. I am convinced this is the best way for Philips to create superior, long-term value for our many stakeholders.

I am pleased that we have delivered on all the targets set out in our Healthy people, Sustainable planet 2016–2020 program. As a purpose-driven company, we are conscious of our responsibility towards society and of the need to continue to embed sustainability ever deeper in the way we do business. Having become carbon-neutral in our own operations in 2020, we are now extending our ambitions and working with our partners to ensure that emissions across our entire value chain are in line to limit global warming to the 1.5 °C scenario.

We received further recognition for our efforts in this area in 2020 – achieving a CDP 'A List' rating for the eighth consecutive year for our action on climate change, and securing the second-highest place in both the global Dow Jones Sustainability Indices (DJSI) list and The Wall Street Journal's new ranking, 100 Most Sustainably Managed Companies in the World.

### **Our performance in 2020**

COVID-19 impacted every part of our business in 2020. Nevertheless, despite the challenging circumstances, we were able to execute our plans and return to growth in the second half of the year. For the full year we delivered 3% comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup> and a strong free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> of EUR 1.9 billion. Comparable order intake<sup>\*\*)</sup> increased 9% and we made market share gains in a number of our health systems businesses.

Our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses were impacted by the ongoing postponement of capital equipment installations and routine care, including elective procedures, yet continued to deliver a steady flow of innovations designed to help clinicians deliver a precision diagnosis leading to targeted therapies.

Our Connected Care businesses posted exceptional growth, fueled by COVID-19-related demand for our hospital ventilation and monitoring & analytics solutions.

Our Personal Health businesses had to contend with a steep decrease in consumer demand brought about by the onset of COVID-19, yet rebounded strongly by accelerating online growth, increasing digital engagement, entering into partnerships with leading retailers, and scaling direct-to-consumer business models.

We initiated the process to create a separate legal structure for our Domestic Appliances business within the Philips Group, and we expect to complete this process by Q3 2021.

We made several acquisitions in 2020. For instance, we expanded our image-guided therapy devices portfolio, acquiring Intact Vascular to add an industry-first implantable device to treat peripheral artery disease. We also agreed to acquire BioTelemetry (completed on February 9, 2021) and Capsule Technologies to strengthen our Connected Care segment. These acquisitions will further broaden and scale our patient care management solutions for the hospital and the home, enhance patient outcomes, streamline clinical workflows and increase productivity.

Looking ahead, we continue to see uncertainty related to the impact of COVID-19 across the world. For 2021, Philips plans to deliver low-single-digit comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup>, driven by solid growth in Diagnosis & Treatment and Personal Health, partly offset by lower Connected Care sales, and an Adjusted EBITA margin<sup>\*\*)</sup> improvement of 60-80 basis points.

Reflecting our confidence in the future course of the company and the importance we attach to dividend stability, we propose to maintain the dividend at EUR 0.85 per share.

### Transforming to create greater value

As we continue our transformation into a customer-first solutions company, we are guided by our strategic roadmap, with its three key imperatives:

- *Further improving the customer experience and operational excellence*
- *Boosting growth in the core by innovating to extend category leadership, geographic expansion, and deeper customer partnerships*
- *Winning with solutions to support consumers with their personal health, and to help professional healthcare customers achieve the Quadruple Aim.*

We aim to drive customer preference by getting even closer to our customers and consumers, making Philips easier to do business with, and further improving our quality, operational excellence and productivity. To do this, we are driving the digital transformation in every area of our business, leveraging our integrated IT landscape – from the way we connect and engage with our customers and consumers to seamlessly connecting our solutions, e.g. to enable remote servicing and upgrades.

In our core business we aim to drive growth through innovation by capturing geographic growth opportunities and by continuing the pivot to consultative customer partnerships and business models, which offer a deeper relationship, with recurring revenue streams.

We will also continue the shift towards integrated solutions with demonstrable clinical evidence and health economic benefits that help our customers achieve the Quadruple Aim. In doing so, we will leverage data science and AI at scale.

Where appropriate, we will continue to make acquisitions and enter into partnerships to support our organic growth.

By working in accordance with the Philips Business System and executing on these imperatives with urgency and discipline, we will be able to create more value for our stakeholders – driving customer preference, sustained growth, margin expansion, increased cash flow and improved return on invested capital, while delivering on our ESG commitments.

### In conclusion

Once again, I would like to thank our customers, suppliers and partners for working together with Philips in the fight against coronavirus. I also want to express my gratitude to our employees for their commitment, resourcefulness and hard work in difficult circumstances. And I wish to thank our shareholders for the confidence they continue to show in Philips.

Our strategic focus and commitment to improvement remain undiminished. Energized by our purpose and buoyed by the resilience and agility I have seen over the past year, I am confident in Philips' ability to maintain our transformation momentum, truly impact global health challenges through innovation, and deliver sustained value for our many, diverse stakeholders.

### Frans van Houten

Chief Executive Officer

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>\*\*) Other Key Performance Indicator. For the definition and further information, refer to [Other Key Performance Indicators, starting on page 234](#).</sup>

## 2 Board of Management and Executive Committee

Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties. The Board of Management is entrusted with the management of the company. The other members of the Executive Committee have been appointed to support the Board of Management in the fulfillment of its managerial duties. Please also refer to [Board of Management and Executive Committee, starting on page 110](#) within the chapter Corporate governance.

### Members of the Board of Management

#### Frans van Houten

Born 1960, Dutch

Chief Executive Officer (CEO)

Chairman of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee since April 2011

Frans van Houten first joined Philips in 1986 and has held multiple global leadership positions across the company on three continents, including the role of co-CEO of the Consumer Electronics division. Frans served as Co-Chair at the World Economic Forum in Davos in 2017. He was one of the initiators and currently co-chair of the WEF Platform to Accelerate the Circular Economy. Frans is also a member of the European Round Table of Industrialists, an advocacy organization comprising the 50 largest European multinationals. He is co-founder and advocate of NL2025, a platform of Dutch influencers who support initiatives to create a better future for the Netherlands in the areas of education, sustainable growth and a vital society. Frans was appointed a member of the Board of Directors of Novartis in February, 2017.

#### Abhijit Bhattacharya

Born 1961, Indian

Executive Vice President

Member of the Board of Management since December 2015

Chief Financial Officer

Abhijit Bhattacharya first joined Philips in 1987 and has held multiple senior leadership positions across various businesses and functions in Europe, Asia Pacific and the U.S. Through 2010 – 2014, he was the Head of Investor Relations of Philips, and subsequently, CFO of Philips Healthcare, Philips' largest sector at the time. Prior to 2010, Abhijit was Head of Operations & Quality at ST-Ericsson, the joint venture of ST Microelectronics and Ericsson, and he was CFO of NXP's largest business group.

#### Marnix van Ginneken

Born 1973, Dutch/American

Executive Vice President

Member of the Board of Management since November 2017

Chief Legal Officer

Marnix van Ginneken joined Philips in 2007 and became Head of Group Legal in 2010. In this role he was responsible for the various Group Legal departments, including Corporate & Financial Law, Legal Compliance and Legal M&A. In 2014, Marnix became Chief Legal Officer of Royal Philips and Member of the Executive Committee. Before joining Philips, Marnix worked for Akzo Nobel and before that as an attorney in a private practice. Since 2011, he is also Professor of International Corporate Governance at the Erasmus School of Law in Rotterdam.

## Other members of the Executive Committee

### **Sophie Bechu**

Born 1960, French/American  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Operations Officer

### **Henk Siebren de Jong**

Born 1964, Dutch  
Executive Vice President  
CEO Philips Domestic Appliances

### **Vitor Rocha**

Born 1969, Brazilian/American  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Market Leader of Philips North America

### **Rob Cascella**

Born 1954, American  
Executive Vice President  
Strategic Business Development Leader

### **Deeptha Khanna**

Born 1976, Singaporean  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Business Leader Personal Health

### **Daniela Seabrook**

Born 1973, Swiss  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Human Resources Officer

### **Andy Ho**

Born 1961, Chinese/Canadian  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Market Leader of Philips Greater China

### **Bert van Meurs**

Born 1961, Dutch  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Business Leader Image Guided Therapy and jointly responsible for Diagnosis & Treatment

### **Jeroen Tas**

Born 1959, Dutch  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Innovation and Strategy Officer

### **Roy Jakobs**

Born 1974, Dutch/German  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Business Leader Connected Care

### **Edwin Paalvast**

Born 1963, Dutch  
Executive Vice President  
Chief of International Markets

### **Kees Wesdorp**

Born 1976, Dutch  
Executive Vice President  
Chief Business Leader Precision Diagnosis and jointly responsible for Diagnosis & Treatment



## 3 Strategy and Businesses

### 3.1 Driven by purpose

At Philips, our purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation is at the heart of everything we do. Never has this central tenet been more important than it is now, in these challenging times.

As a leading health technology company, we believe that innovation can improve people's health and healthcare outcomes, as well as making care more accessible and affordable. In concrete terms, we aim to improve the lives of 2 billion people a year by 2025, including 300 million in underserved communities, rising to 2.5 billion and 400 million respectively by 2030.

Guided by this purpose, it is our strategy to lead with innovative solutions that combine systems, smart devices, informatics and services, and leverage big data – helping our customers deliver on the Quadruple Aim (better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, lower cost of care) and helping people to take better care of their health at every stage of life.

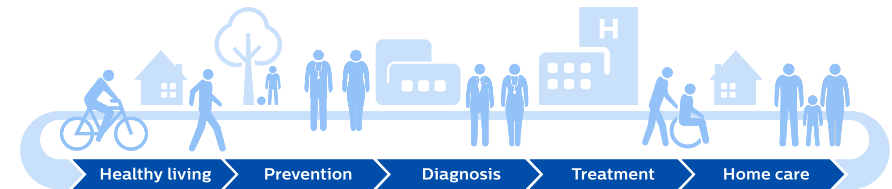
We strive to deliver superior, long-term value to our customers and shareholders, while acting responsibly towards our planet and society, in partnership with our stakeholders.

We aim to grow Philips responsibly and sustainably. To this end, we have deployed a comprehensive set of commitments across all the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions that guide the execution of our strategy and support our contribution to UN Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*), 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

#### Our view on healthcare

Health technology is a large market, which is expected to grow by around 4% each year<sup>\*</sup>. Besides the natural drivers of growth – aging populations, the rise of chronic diseases, increased spending on healthcare in emerging markets – we believe that health technology will be a major growth driver in the years to come.

At Philips, we see healthcare as a continuum, since it puts people's health journeys front and center and builds upon the idea of integrated care pathways. Believing that healthcare should, and can, be seamless, efficient and effective, we strive to 'connect the dots' for our customers and consumers, supporting the flow of data needed to care for people in real time, wherever they are.



Going forward, the digitalization of healthcare and – accelerated by COVID-19 – the more widespread adoption of telehealth will play an increasing role in helping people to live healthily and cope with disease, and in enabling care providers to meet people's health needs, deliver better outcomes and improve productivity.

#### Helping our customers address their healthcare challenges

In the consumer domain, we develop innovative solutions that support healthier lifestyles, prevent disease, and help people to live well with chronic illness, also in the home and community settings.

In addition to leveraging retail trade partnerships and new business models, we are accelerating growth through online channels, delivering products and services direct to consumers, and supporting longer-term relationships to maximize the benefit consumers can derive from our solutions.

In clinics and hospitals, we are teaming up with healthcare providers to innovate and transform the way care is delivered. We listen closely to our customers' needs and together we co-create solutions that help our customers improve outcomes, patient and staff experience and productivity, and so deliver on the Quadruple Aim of value-based care.

Increasingly, we are working together with our health systems customers in novel business models, including outcome-oriented payment models, that align their interests and ours in long-term partnerships. The combination of compelling solutions and consultative partnership contracts, including a broad range of professional services, drives growth rates above the group average, as well as a higher proportion of recurring revenues.

We are embedding AI and data science in our propositions – for instance, applying the power of predictive data analytics and artificial intelligence at the point of care – to leverage the value of data in the clinical and operational domains, aiding clinical decision making and improving the quality and efficiency of healthcare services.

With our global reach, market leadership positions, deep clinical and technological insights, and innovation capability, we are strongly placed to create further value in a changing healthcare world through our propositions in:

#### Personal Health

Delivering solutions that enable healthier lifestyles, personal hygiene and living with chronic disease.

#### Diagnosis & Treatment

- Precision Diagnosis – providing smart, connected systems, optimized workflows, and integrated diagnostic insights, leading to clear care pathways and predictable outcomes
- Image Guided Therapy – innovating minimally invasive procedures in a growing number of therapeutic areas, with significantly better outcomes and productivity

#### Connected Care

Driving better care management by seamlessly connecting patients and caregivers from the hospital to the home.

### Our key strategic imperatives and value creation objectives

Our roadmap – with its three strategic imperatives – is our guide as we continue our transformation journey to attain HealthTech industry leadership and drive value creation.



\* Adjusted EBITA

Underpinned by these strategic imperatives, and assuming the world economy will return to growth in 2021, Philips' targets for accelerated growth, higher profitability and improved cash flow for the 2021–2025 period are:

- An acceleration of the average annual Group comparable sales growth\*\*) to 5–6%, with all business segments within this range. For 2021, Philips aims to deliver low-single-digit Group comparable sales growth\*\*), driven by solid growth in Diagnosis & Treatment and Personal Health, partly offset by lower Connected Care sales.
- An Adjusted EBITA\*\*) margin improvement of 60–80 basis points on average annually from 2021, with a target of the high teens for the Group by 2025; Diagnosis & Treatment is targeted to reach 15–17% Adjusted EBITA\*\*) margin by 2025, Connected Care 17–19%, and Personal Health 19–20%.
- Free cash flow\*\*) above EUR 2 billion by 2025.
- Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC\*\*) of mid-to-high teens by 2025.

The new targets exclude the Domestic Appliances business. As announced in January 2020, Philips is reviewing options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business. Philips has started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2021.

\*) Philips-defined 2020–2025 addressable markets, excluding the Domestic Appliances business

\*\*) Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

### 3.2 How we create value

Based on the International Integrated Reporting Council framework, and with the Philips Business System at the heart of our endeavors, we use various resources to create value for our stakeholders in the short, medium and long term.

As we drive our transformation to become a solutions provider to our customers and consumers, we have adopted a single standard operating model that defines how we work together effectively to achieve our company objectives – the Philips Business System (PBS). The PBS integrates key aspects of how we operate:

- Our **strategy** defines our path to sustainable value creation for customers and shareholders.
- Clear **governance**, roles and responsibilities empower people to collaborate and act fast.
- Standard **processes**, systems and practices enable lean and agile ways of working.
- We value and develop **people** and teams, rewarding them for sustainable results.
- We live the Philips **culture**, which sets standards on behaviors, quality and integrity.
- Through disciplined **performance** management and continuous improvement we achieve our goals.

Having a single business system increases speed and agility, and enhances standardization, quality and productivity, while driving a better, more consistent experience for our customers.



## Resource inputs

The resources and relationships that Philips draws upon for its business activities

### Human

- Employees 81,592, 120-plus nationalities, 39% female
- Philips University 5,852 courses, 835,575 hours, 763,371 training completions
- 35,188 employees in growth geographies
- Focus on Inclusion & Diversity

### Intellectual

- Invested in R&D EUR 1.92 billion (Green Innovation EUR 280 million)
- Employees in R&D 11,129 across the globe including growth geographies

### Financial

- Equity EUR 11.9 billion
- Net debt<sup>\*)</sup> EUR 3.7 billion

### Manufacturing

- Employees in production 39,770
- Manufacturing sites 32, cost of materials used EUR 5.2 billion
- Total assets EUR 27.7 billion
- Capital expenditure EUR 513 million

### Natural

- Energy used in manufacturing 1,297 terajoules
- Water used 777,476 m<sup>3</sup>
- Recycled plastics in our products 1,930 tonnes
- 'Closing the loop' on all our professional medical equipment by 2025

### Social

- Philips Foundation
- Stakeholder engagement
- Volunteering policy

## Value outcomes

The result of the application of the various resources to Philips' business activities and processes as shaped by the Philips Business System

### Human

- Employee Engagement Index 79% favorable
- Sales per employee EUR 239,423
- Safety 185 Total Recordable Cases

### Intellectual

- New patent filings 876
- Royalties EUR 317 million
- 151 design awards

### Financial

- Comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup> 2.5%
- 71% Green Revenues
- Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> as a % of sales 13.2%
- Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> EUR 1.9 billion

### Manufacturing

- EUR 14.7 billion revenues from goods sold

### Natural

- 15% revenues from circular propositions
- Net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions down to zero kilotonnes
- 265,000 tonnes (estimated) materials used to put products on the market
- Waste 35.5 kilotonnes, of which 90% recycled

### Social

- Brand value USD 11.7 billion (Interbrand)
- Partnerships with UNICEF, Red Cross, Amref and Ashoka

## Societal impact

The societal impact of Philips through its supply chain, its operations, and its products and solutions

### Human

- Employee benefit expenses EUR 6,490 million, all staff paid a Living Wage
- Appointed 74% of our senior positions from internal sources
- 27% of Leadership positions held by women

### Intellectual

- Around 60% of revenues from new products and solutions introduced in the last three years
- Over 65% of sales from leadership positions

### Financial

- Market capitalization EUR 39.6 billion at year-end
- Long-term credit rating A- (Fitch), Baa1 (Moody's), BBB+ (Standard & Poor's)
- Dividend EUR 758 million

### Manufacturing

- 100% electricity from renewable sources

### Natural

- Environmental impact of Philips operations down to EUR 135 million
- 32 'zero waste to landfill' sites
- First health technology company to have its CO<sub>2</sub> reductions assessed and approved by the Science Based Targets initiative

### Social

- 1.75 billion Lives Improved, of which 207 million in underserved communities
- 302,000 employees impacted at suppliers participating in the 'Beyond Auditing' program
- Total tax contribution EUR 3.38 billion (taxes paid/withheld)
- Income tax expense EUR 284 million; the effective income tax rate is 19%

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

### 3.3 Our businesses

#### Our reporting structure in 2020

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips) is the parent company of the Philips Group. In 2020, the reportable segments were Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, Connected Care businesses, and Personal Health businesses, each having been responsible for the management of its business worldwide. Additionally, Philips identifies the segment Other.

Philips			
Diagnosis & Treatment businesses	Connected Care businesses	Personal Health businesses	Other
Diagnostic Imaging Ultrasound Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics Image Guided Therapy	Monitoring & Analytics Sleep & Respiratory Care Therapeutic Care Connected Care Informatics and Population Health Management*	Oral Healthcare Mother & Child Care Personal Care Domestic Appliances**	Innovation IP Royalties Central costs Other
Focus of external reporting	<p>* In Q4 2020, the Aging and Caregiving portion of the Population Health Management business was split in anticipation of its future divestment. The remaining Population Health Management business has been combined with the Connected Care Informatics business for presentational purposes, and from January 1, 2021, the Connected Care Informatics business and the remaining portion of the Population Health Management business have been combined for reporting purposes.</p> <p>** As announced in January 2020, Philips is reviewing options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business. Philips has started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2021.</p>		

#### Philips Group

##### Total sales by reportable segment

	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	42%
Connected Care	28%
Personal Health	28%
Other	2%

In Precision Diagnosis, serving diagnostic enterprise imaging markets globally, there is significant opportunity to enable precise diagnoses while at the same time supporting adjacent needs for guidance into care pathways and increasing departmental productivity. We do this through breakthrough innovations in our smart diagnostic systems, through dynamic workflow solutions that transform departmental operations, through integrated diagnostics insights from different departments, and through care pathway solutions that allow doctors to diagnose with precision and select the optimal treatment path for the individual patient. Over the period 2019-2020, 60% of our product portfolio in this area has been renewed through the discontinuance of former products, the roll-out of new-generation versions of our products, and the addition of new products.

In Image Guided Therapy, we have pivoted from a focus on imaging modalities to integrated procedural solutions combining systems and therapeutic devices, which can drive more effective treatment, better outcomes and higher productivity. Building upon our leading-edge Azurion platform, we continue to innovate and expand our applications for image-guided therapies and improve workflow and integration in the interventional suite. We are also expanding into adjacent therapeutic areas and innovating the way we engage with our customers in new business models across different care settings, including out-of-hospital settings such as office-based labs and ambulatory surgical centers, which offer clear clinical, financial and operational benefits.

In 2020, the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses were impacted by the postponement of capital equipment installations and routine care, including elective procedures and exams, caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. Even so, we continued to make advances in innovation and in strengthening our portfolio. For example, we expanded our remote clinical collaboration and virtual training offerings across our portfolio with the acquisition of Innovative Imaging Technologies (IIT) and its Reacts collaborative platform. Leveraging innovative technologies, such as augmented reality for remote virtual guidance, supervision and training, the platform provides unique interactive tools designed to meet the multi-faceted collaborative needs of healthcare professionals and patients. We also launched the vendor-agnostic Radiology Workflow Suite of end-to-end solutions to drive operational and clinical efficiency through the digitalization, integration, and virtualization of radiology. And we further expanded our Interventional Devices portfolio, acquiring Intact Vascular to add an industry-first implantable device, the Tack Endovascular System, to treat peripheral artery disease.

Through our various businesses, Diagnosis & Treatment is focused on growing market share and profitability by leveraging:

- our strong position in Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics with the successful integration of Carestream Health's Healthcare Information Systems business,

#### 3.3.1 Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

Our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses create value through their unique portfolio of innovative diagnostic and minimally invasive procedural solutions – suites of systems, smart devices, software and services powered by AI-enabled informatics. With these integrated solutions, we enable our customers to realize the full potential of the Quadruple Aim – better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, and lower cost of care.



acquired in 2019

- intelligent, AI-enabled clinical and operational applications combined with successful innovations in our systems platforms in Diagnostic Imaging and Ultrasound
- our suite of innovative procedural solutions to support delivery of the right therapy in real-time in Image-Guided Therapy
- enhanced offerings in oncology, cardiology, neurology, and radiology service lines, and expanding our solutions offering, which comprises systems, smart devices, informatics, data and services

In 2020, the Diagnosis & Treatment segment consisted of the following areas of business:

- **Diagnostic Imaging:** Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Computed Tomography (CT), Advanced Molecular Imaging, Diagnostic X-Ray, Imaging Components, as well as integrated clinical solutions, which include radiation oncology treatment planning, disease-specific oncology solutions and X-Ray dose management
- **Ultrasound:** imaging products focused on diagnosis, treatment planning and guidance for cardiology, general imaging, obstetrics/gynecology, and point-of-care applications, as well as proprietary software capabilities to enable advanced diagnostics and interventions
- **Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics:** a suite of integrated products and services that deliver a comprehensive platform designed to connect clinical capabilities and optimize workflows around every step in the patient's journey across a range of diagnostic (radiology, point-of-care, laboratory) and clinical (oncology, cardiology, neurology) service lines
- **Image Guided Therapy:** Systems – integrated interventional systems that combine information from imaging systems, interventional devices, navigation tools and patient health records to provide interventional staff with the control and information they need to perform procedures efficiently; Devices – interventional diagnostic and therapeutic devices to treat coronary artery and peripheral vascular disease, including Intravascular Ultrasound (IVUS), fractional flow reserve (FFR) and instantaneous wave-free ratio (iFR), atherectomy catheters, a dissection repair implant and drug-coated balloons

#### Diagnosis & Treatment Total sales by business

	2020
Diagnostic Imaging	41%
Ultrasound	20%
Enterprise Diagnostic Informatics	8%
Image Guided Therapy	31%

Revenue is predominantly earned through the sale of products, leasing, customer services fees, recurring per-procedure fees for disposable devices, and software license fees. For certain offerings, per-study fees or outcome-based fees are earned over the contract term.

Sales channels are a mix of a direct sales force, especially in all the larger markets, third-party distributors and an online sales portal. This varies by product, market and price segment. Our sales organizations have an intimate knowledge of technologies and clinical applications, as well as the solutions necessary to solve problems for our customers.

Under normal circumstances, sales at Philips' Diagnosis & Treatment businesses are generally higher in the second half of the year, largely due to the timing of customer spending patterns.

At year-end 2020 Diagnosis & Treatment had around 32,000 employees worldwide.

#### 2020 business highlights

At the Radiological Society of North America event RSNA 2020, Philips introduced an industry-first vendor-neutral Radiology Operations Command Center as part of the Radiology Workflow Suite of solutions. This multimodality virtual imaging command center enables real-time, remote collaboration to broaden expertise between technologists, radiologists and imaging operations teams across multiple sites via private, secure telepresence capabilities. Proprietary digital technology developed by Philips helps maintain business continuity, increase enterprise-wide radiology productivity, minimize issues with image quality, and expand access to advanced MR- and CT-based diagnosis.

We introduced the next generation of our leading-edge Azurion image-guided therapy platform. An industry first, the Philips Azurion image-guided therapy platform now fully integrates IntraSight to control imaging, physiology, hemodynamic and informatics applications with one intuitive user control at the tableside. With this next-generation Azurion platform, Philips is also introducing a new 3D imaging solution, called SmartCT, to dramatically simplify the acquisition

and use of 3D imaging. Next-generation Azurion comprises a new range of configurations – covering more price segments – to innovate procedures in a broad range of therapeutic areas.

We continue to see strong traction for our Ingenia Ambition 1.5T MR, which combines fully sealed BlueSeal magnet technology and workflow innovations for more productive, helium-free operations. As well as virtually eliminating dependency on a commodity with an unpredictable supply, the fully sealed system does not require a vent pipe, significantly reducing the typical MR installation challenges and lowering construction costs.

Philips signed a seven-year strategic partnership agreement with Mandaya Royal Hospital Puri in Indonesia. The turnkey solution includes the next-generation Azurion image-guided therapy system, the Ingenia Ambition MR, and the detector-based IQon Spectral CT, as well as the latest innovations in connected care and informatics.

SimonMed Imaging – one of the largest outpatient medical imaging providers in the US – is partnering with Philips to deploy its most advanced 3T MRI technology, including software and services, at their outpatient practices to enhance diagnoses, from brain injuries, liver and cardiac disease, to orthopedic injuries.

In Germany, Philips signed a 10-year strategic partnership with Marienhospital Stuttgart to deploy our digital healthcare solutions across multiple departments to improve patient care and efficiency. The project will include renewal and ongoing development of the hospital's diagnostic imaging equipment and associated IT systems, digitization of its pathology department, and enhancement of the hospital's emergency medicine capabilities.

Philips expanded its dedicated cardiovascular ultrasound offering by launching Affiniti CVx. This system is designed to support cardiology departments in delivering better care to more patients with increased efficiency and throughput.

Philips received an industry-first 510(k) clearance from the FDA to market a wide range of its ultrasound solutions – including our CX50 general imaging system and our Lumify portable ultrasound solution – for the management of COVID-19-related lung and cardiac complications. Portable ultrasound solutions in particular have become valuable tools for clinicians treating COVID-19 patients, due to their imaging capabilities, portability and ease of disinfection.

Philips continued to advance the capabilities of its KODEX-EPD cardiac imaging and mapping system for the treatment of heart rhythm disorders, improving image quality and workflow efficiency for Atrial Fibrillation procedures.

Philips announced a partnership with InSightec to expand access to MR-guided focused ultrasound for incisionless neurosurgery. By developing compatibility between Philips' advanced MR systems and the Exablate Neuro platform from InSightec, the two companies will support expanded access to MR-guided focused ultrasound for the treatment of Essential Tremor and other neurological disorders.

Philips introduced OmniWire, the world's first solid core pressure guide wire for physiology measurement in coronary artery interventional procedures; it has been extremely well received by our customers.

In January 2021, Philips announced the final, five-year results of two major randomized controlled trials (RCTs) that show no difference in all-cause mortality between patients treated with the Stellarex drug-coated balloon (DCB) and those treated with percutaneous angioplasty (PTA), the current standard of care. Moreover, the studies showed no difference in mortality between the Stellarex DCB and PTA at every 12-month endpoint over the course of the study.

### 3.3.2 Connected Care businesses

Spanning the entire health continuum, the Connected Care businesses help broaden the reach and deepen the impact of healthcare with solutions that leverage and unite devices, informatics, data and people across networks of care, to enable our customers to deliver on the Quadruple Aim – better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, and lower cost of care.

In 2020, Connected Care played a crucial role in fulfilling customer needs created by the COVID-19 global pandemic, from ramping up production and delivery of our core systems such as ventilators and monitors, to supporting the urgent expansion of telehealth for the ICU, and driving safe, remote patient care.

Although no one was fully prepared for this crisis, Philips had the critical portfolio and the informatics investments in place to rapidly scale up, supporting care in the hospital and the home, even as healthcare delivery models were changing fast.

Philips increased ventilator production multifold to meet the high COVID-19-related demand, and shipped ventilators across the world using a fair and ethical approach to allocate supply to acute patient demands based on COVID-19 data and the available critical care capacity.

This past year showed the value of strong leadership positions and close ties with our customers. Building on Philips' trusted brand, deep clinical insights and large installed base allowed us to drive impact. Philips combined the right monitoring equipment, respiratory devices, consumables and services to innovate solutions to help tackle COVID-19.

Also critical during COVID-19: the expertise and informatics to help scale and manage scarce resources in the health system. The capabilities in Connected Care are built around Philips' strength in verticals (monitoring & analytics, sleep & respiratory care, and therapeutic care) and horizontals (connected care informatics and population health) to improve clinical and economic outcomes in all care settings, both inside and outside the hospital.

Philips has a deep understanding of clinical care and the patient experience. When coupled with our consultative approach, this allows us to be an effective partner for transformation, both across the enterprise and at the level of the individual clinician. These services are designed to take the burden off hospital staff with optimized patient and data flow, predictive analytics, improved workflow, customized training and improved accessibility across our application landscape.

This requires a secure common digital platform that connects and aligns consumers, patients, payers and healthcare providers. Philips' platforms aggregate and leverage information from clinical, personal and historical data to support care providers in delivering precision diagnoses and treatment.

In 2020, the Connected Care segment consisted of the following areas of business:

- **Monitoring & Analytics:** Integrated patient monitoring systems to drive better patient management and improved outcomes, fueled by real-time clinical insights. Assets include wearable biosensors, advanced intelligence platforms for real-time clinical information at the patient's bedside; patient analytics, including diagnostic ECG data management; maintenance, clinical and IT services, as well as consumables. While Philips solutions already monitor over 300 million people per year, demand is growing, also for new business models such as Monitoring as a Service.
- **Sleep & Respiratory Care:** Philips' cloud-based sleep and respiratory patient management solutions enable the care of more than 10.5 million connected patients, driving adherence, reimbursement and remote patient management. From consumer sleep solutions, including those for disease-state sleep such as obstructive sleep apnea, to end-to-end solutions that encompass consumer engagement, diagnostics, people-centric therapy, cloud-based connected propositions and care management services. The COVID-19 crisis has put respiratory care at the top of the list for delivering critical and chronic care to patients. Respiratory offerings include COPD (Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease) care management, with digital and connected solutions; Hospital Respiratory Care provides invasive and non-invasive ventilators for acute and sub-acute hospital environments; Home Respiratory Care supports chronic

care management in the home.

- **Therapeutic Care:** Emergency Care & Resuscitation (ECR) and patient management solutions play a critical role in connected acute care management, both inside and outside the hospital, including cardiac resuscitation and emergency care solutions (devices, services, and digital/data solutions); consumables across the patient monitoring and therapeutic care businesses; customer service, including clinical, IT, technical and remote customer propositions.
- **Connected Care Informatics and Population Health Management<sup>\*)</sup>:** Connected Care Informatics drives cohesive informatics platforms and innovations across the health continuum. Connecting people, technology and processes, Connected Care Informatics' capabilities include a fully integrated Electronic Medical Record business, which enables centralized management of clinical, organizational and operational processes across the health enterprise, remote patient management, and real-time monitoring in acute care, including telehealth in the ICU. Philips' Tele-ICU program played a pivotal role in 2020, enabling clinicians to remotely monitor a scalable amount of ICU beds from a central monitoring facility with predictive analytics and camera-enabled bedside support. Population Health Management provides data, analytics and workflow solutions designed to improve clinical and financial results and increase patient engagement, satisfaction and compliance. This business has been partially merged into Connected Care Informatics effective 2021.

Connected Care  
Total sales by business

	2020
Monitoring & Analytics	40%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	49%
Therapeutic Care	5%
Connected Care Informatics and Population Health Management	6%

In most of the Connected Care businesses, revenue is earned through the sale of products and solutions, customer services fees and software license fees. Where bundled offerings result in solutions for our customers, or offerings are based on the number of people being monitored, we see more usage-based earnings models. In Sleep & Respiratory Care, revenue is generated both through product sales and through rental models, whereby revenue is generated over time.

Sales channels include a mix of a direct salesforce, partly paired with an online sales portal and distributors (varying by product, market and price segment). Sales are mostly driven by a direct salesforce with an intimate knowledge of the procedures that use our integrated solutions' smart devices, systems, software and services. Philips works with customers and partners to co-create solutions, drive commercial innovation and adapt to new models such as monitoring-as-a-service.

Sales at Philips' Connected Care businesses are generally higher in the second half of the year, largely due to customer spending patterns. In 2020 this pattern shifted due to the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic.

At year-end 2020, the Connected Care businesses had around 16,000 employees worldwide.

<sup>\*)</sup> In Q4 2020, the Aging and Caregiving portion of the Population Health Management business was split in anticipation of its future divestment. The remaining Population Health Management business has been combined with the Connected Care Informatics business for presentational purposes, and from January 1, 2021, the Connected Care Informatics business and the remaining portion of the Population Health Management business have been combined for reporting purposes.

## 2020 business highlights

In the face of the global shortage of ventilators and patient monitors upon the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, we worked intensively, together with our supply chain partners around the world, to drive a massive ramp-up in production, increasing ventilator manufacturing eightfold and monitor production fivefold.

Philips introduced Rapid Equipment Deployment Kits for ICU ramp-ups, allowing doctors, nurses, technicians and hospital staff to quickly support critical care patients. The kit combines Philips' advanced patient monitoring technology with predictive, patient-centric algorithms for scale-up within hours.

Philips launched several new monitoring solutions for the Intensive Care Unit (ICU), the general ward and the home that feature remote monitoring capabilities and advanced analytics. These include Philips' IntelliVue Patient Monitors MX750/MX850 for the ICU, Philips' Biosensor BX100 for early patient deterioration detection in the general ward, and in collaboration with BioIntelliSense, the BioSticker medical device to help monitor at-risk patients from the hospital to the home, to help avoid hospital re-admissions and to support chronic care management.

Philips introduced several dedicated telehealth solutions to help relieve the tremendous pressure placed on scarce resources by the growing number of COVID-19 patients. Based on its proven Patient Reported Outcomes Management solution, which is being used by more than 100 healthcare institutions globally, Philips enabled Dutch hospitals and GPs to remotely screen and monitor patients with COVID-19.

In December 2020, Philips announced the intended acquisition of BioTelemetry Inc., a leading remote cardiac diagnostics and monitoring company in the US, with solutions comprised of wearable connected heart monitors, AI-based data analytics and a services platform. The transaction was completed on February 9, 2021. The combination of Philips' leading patient monitoring position in the hospital with BioTelemetry's leading cardiac diagnostics and monitoring position outside the hospital is expected to result in a global leader in patient care management solutions for the hospital and the home for cardiac and other patients.

In January 2021, Philips announced that it has signed an agreement to acquire Capsule Technologies, Inc., a leading provider of medical device integration and data technologies for hospitals and healthcare organizations. The combination of Philips' industry-leading portfolio with Capsule's leading Medical Device Information Platform, connected through Philips' secure vendor-neutral cloud-based HealthSuite digital platform, will enrich and scale Philips' patient care management solutions for all care settings in the hospital, as well as remote patient care. The transaction is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2021.

Highlighting its strength in strategic partnerships to enhance patient care and improve care provider productivity, Philips signed multiple new agreements. For example, Philips and the US Department of Veterans Affairs entered a 10-year agreement to expand their tele-critical care program, creating the world's largest system to provide veterans with remote access to intensive care expertise, regardless of their location.

University of Kentucky HealthCare teamed up with Philips to implement the company's tele-ICU technology to enhance patient care and improve utilization and patient flows across 160 ICU beds at the academic medical center's two hospitals. Leveraging Philips' acute telehealth platform, eCareManager, UK HealthCare is implementing the state's first centralized virtual care model to help nurses detect risk of patient deterioration, so they can intervene earlier and help improve care outcomes.

Supporting the increased demand for flexible ICU capacity, Philips introduced its new mobile ICUs in India. The ICUs can be furnished with a range of medical equipment, including ventilators, defibrillators, and patient monitoring.

### 3.3.3 Personal Health businesses

Our Personal Health businesses play an important role on the health continuum – in the healthy living, prevention and home care stages – delivering integrated and connected solutions.

Leveraging our deep consumer expertise and extensive healthcare know-how, we enable people to live a healthy life in a healthy home environment, and to proactively manage their own health.

We aim to drive profitable growth through a relentless focus on innovation across three key areas:

- Reaching more people through consumer-driven product and solutions innovation
- Accelerating online growth and engaging more people through an end-to-end digital approach
- Expanding our ecosystem through partnerships with leading retailers and scaling new business models

In 2020, the Personal Health segment consisted of the following areas of business:

- **Oral Healthcare:** power toothbrushes for a range of price segments, from entry-level battery-operated toothbrushes for a young audience, to premium intuitive power toothbrushes connected to the Sonicare app with in-app coaching and teledentistry service; brush heads, which are also available as a subscription service; products for interdental cleaning and for teeth whitening
- **Mother & Child Care:** products to support parents and babies in the first 1,000 days, including infant feeding (breast pumps, baby bottles, sterilizers), digital parental solutions (Pregnancy+ and Baby+ apps)
- **Personal Care:** products from entry-level to premium for male grooming (shavers, OneBlade, groomers, trimmers, hair clippers), including premium solutions with SkinIQ technology and in-app coaching for a personalized shave, blade subscriptions; beauty solutions (skin care, hair care, hair removal), including solutions with the latest SenseIQ technology that sense and adapt for personalized care, also available through subscription models
- **Domestic Appliances\*):** kitchen appliances from entry-level to premium (juicers, blenders, Airfryer, including with smart sensing technology, food processors), home care products (vacuum cleaners, air purifiers), garment care products (irons, steam generators, hand steamers), coffee machines (appliances and accessories)

Personal Health  
Total sales by business

	2020
Oral Healthcare	21%
Mother & Child Care	6%
Personal Care	32%
Domestic Appliances	41%

Through our Personal Health businesses, we offer a broad range of solutions in various consumer price segments, always aiming to offer and realize premium value. We continue to rationalize our portfolio of locally relevant innovations and increase its accessibility, particularly in lower-tier cities in growth geographies. A notable aspect of our commercial strategy is driving increased direct-to-consumer relationships and sales through our consumer communities and online store. We believe we are well positioned to capture further growth in online sales and continue to build our digital and e-commerce capabilities.

We are leveraging connectivity to offer new business models, partnering with other players in the health ecosystem, e.g. insurance companies, with the goal of extending opportunities for people to live healthily, prevent or manage disease. We are engaging consumers in their health journey in new and impactful ways through social media and digital innovation.

For example, the Philips Sonicare app acts as a ‘virtual hub’ for personal oral healthcare, helping users to manage their complete oral care on a daily basis and share brushing data with their dental practitioners, putting personalized guidance and advice at their fingertips. In our drive to innovate oral healthcare, we are partnering with leading insurance companies, which are moving to more preventative models of care. To that end, they need to encourage consumers to brush twice per day, for two minutes at a time, as that leads to better health outcomes and lower cost of care. The first results from the pilot program are extremely promising. Solutions and services like this offer a win-win for consumers and insurers: for consumers, because they get better oral care, and for insurance companies, because they have less cost per patient.

We also offer mobile solutions to support parents and parents-to-be for a more informed, more connected and healthier journey to parenthood. Powered by personalized AI and deep analytics, the Pregnancy+ app and Baby+ app offer parents supportive content at every stage of their first 1,000-day journey. Pregnancy+ also offers state-of-the-art, photo-realistic and interactive 3D fetal models to make the experience even more exciting. In 2020, to help expectant mothers navigate pregnancy in times of the pandemic, we introduced an in-app COVID-19 guide. As of year-end 2020, the Pregnancy+ app and Baby+ app combined have almost 2 million daily active users in over 50 countries.



The company's wide portfolio of connected consumer health platforms leverages Philips HealthSuite, a cloud-enabled connected health ecosystem of devices, apps and digital tools that enable personalized health and continuous care.

The revenue model is mainly based on product sale at the point in time the products are delivered to retailers and online platforms. We are increasingly diversifying the revenue model with new business models, including direct-to-consumer, subscriptions and services.

The Personal Health businesses experience seasonality, with higher sales around key national and international events and holidays.

At year-end 2020, Personal Health employed around 17,000 people worldwide.

<sup>\*)</sup> As announced in January 2020, Philips is reviewing options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business. Philips has started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2021.

#### 2020 business highlights

Broadening its leading portfolio of power toothbrushes, the company launched the Philips One by Sonicare. An entry-level proposition to expand into new consumer segments, Philips One is a battery-operated power toothbrush developed as a step up from manual brushing. Users of this toothbrush can opt into a subscription service for brush head and battery replacements.

A new teledentistry platform for dental professionals – announced together with dental technology company Toothpic – provides a tool to build direct patient engagement, acquisition and retention while improving office efficiency, in-chair time and remote care.

To support parents in their breastfeeding journey, Philips AVENT launched a new Electric Breast Pump. This unique expression solution uses Natural Motion Technology to mimic a baby's suckling, while also adapting to the size and shape of a mother's nipple for a comfortable and quicker milk flow.

Philips has introduced a series of shavers featuring SkinIQ technology, which senses, guides and adapts to men's skin and facial hair for a close and comfortable shave. The shaver's inbuilt Motion Control sensor checks for effective circular motions and provides real-time feedback through the Philips GroomTribe app, allowing men to achieve a more effective and comfortable technique, with fewer passes.

The Philips Lumea hair removal device with Intense Pulsed Light technology continued to grow in 2020 thanks to superior product quality and the coaching app – both well-received with high consumer ratings – and through faster access to product via the new Try & Buy business model.

Philips set an environmental milestone with the launch of the Viva Café Eco coffee machine, our first product to have all visible plastic parts and non-food-contact parts made from recycled materials.

#### 3.3.4 Other

In our external reporting on Other we report on the items Innovation & Strategy, IP Royalties, Central costs, and other small items. At year-end 2020, around 17,000 people worldwide were working in these areas.

#### About Other

##### Innovation & Strategy

The Innovation & Strategy organization includes the Chief Technology Office (CTO), Research, HealthSuite Platforms, the Chief Medical Office, Product Engineering, Experience Design, Strategy, and Sustainability. Our four largest Innovation Hubs are in Eindhoven (Netherlands), Cambridge (USA), Bangalore (India) and Shanghai (China).

Innovation & Strategy, in collaboration with the operating businesses and the markets, is responsible for directing the company strategy, in line with our growth and profitability ambitions.

The Innovation & Strategy function facilitates innovation from 'idea' to 'market' (I2M) as co-creator and strategic partner for the Philips businesses, markets and partners. It does so through cooperation between research, design, medical affairs, marketing, strategy and businesses in interdisciplinary teams along the innovation chain, from exploration and advanced development to first-of-a-kind proposition development. In addition, it opens up new value spaces beyond the direct scope of current businesses, manages the R&D portfolio, and creates synergies for cross-segment initiatives and integrated solutions.

Innovation & Strategy actively participates in Open Innovation through relationships with academic, clinical, industrial partners and start-ups, as well as via public-private partnerships. It does so in order to improve innovation speed, effectiveness and efficiency, to capture and generate new ideas, and to leverage third-party capabilities. This may include sharing the related financial exposure and benefits.

Finally, Innovation & Strategy sets the agenda and drives continuous improvement in the Philips product and solution portfolio, the efficiency and effectiveness of innovation, the creation and adoption of (digital) platforms, and the uptake of high-impact technologies such as Data Science, Artificial Intelligence (AI) and the Internet of Things (IoT). Centers of Excellence – knowledge hubs built around critical capabilities and technology – play a key role in maximizing the impact of innovations for Philips.

#### Chief Technology Office (CTO) and Philips Research

The Chief Technology Office orchestrates innovation strategy and portfolio management, drives adoption of digital architecture and platforms, as well as excellence in software, Data Science and AI, across Philips' businesses and markets. Philips Research initiates game-changing innovations that disrupt and cross boundaries in health technology to address opportunities for better clinical and economic outcomes and support the associated transformation of Philips into a digital solutions company. CTO and Research encompass the following organizations:

- **Philips Research**, the co-creator and strategic partner of the Philips businesses, markets and complementary Open Innovation ecosystem participants, driving front-end innovation and clinical research at sites across the globe. The role of Research increasingly goes beyond early-stage proof-of-concept, including advanced development on the target product and digital platforms, and market-driven innovation with lead customers.
- **Innovation Management**, responsible for end-to-end innovation strategy and portfolio management, integrated roadmaps linking products, systems and software to solutions, New Business Creation Excellence, R&D competency management, Clinical Research Board, Innovation Transformation and Performance Management and public funding programs.
- **The Chief Architect Office** defines and drives the HealthSuite System of Engagement, the Philips HealthSuite Reference Architecture and Modular Systems Architecture, applicable for all systems, products, services, solutions and digital IT in Philips.
- **The Software and System Engineering Centers of Excellence**, driving adoption of industry best practices in creating and maintaining application-level software, modular and configurable system design and model-based system engineering.
- **The Data Science and AI Center of Excellence**, defining and deploying strategies and best practices for dealing responsibly and in a compliant way

with Data Science and AI, developing common tools to facilitate the development process and co-creation of innovative propositions with clinical and business partners.

#### Product Engineering

The Product Engineering organization is accountable for building world-class Idea to Market (I2M) capabilities and for driving excellence in product engineering across Philips worldwide.

#### Philips HealthSuite

Philips HealthSuite is at the core of Philips' digital transformation. It consists of a highly secured, modular set of capabilities that can liberate and integrate data from disparate systems and accelerate the development and deployment of digital propositions across the health continuum in a secure cloud environment, connecting consumer and medical IoT devices safely and reliably, and providing sophisticated care management applications to support care teams and patients alike.

#### Innovation Hubs

To drive innovation effectiveness and efficiency, and to enable locally relevant solution creation, we have established four Innovation Hubs for the Philips Group: Eindhoven (Netherlands), Cambridge (USA), Bangalore (India) and Shanghai (China). The four hubs form a global network, together with the other smaller innovation and research sites in their respective regions, to provide access to each other's capabilities to serve businesses, markets and customers globally.

- **Philips Innovation Center Eindhoven** is Philips' largest cross-functional Innovation Hub, hosting the global headquarters of most of our central innovation organizations. Many of the company's core research programs are also run from here, as well as innovation for solution & services delivery.
- **Philips Innovation Center Cambridge, MA** is located at the heart of medical innovation within the North America market. It has innovation partnerships with top engineering institutions like MIT, with top clinical sites, and with government funding agencies like NIH (National Institutes of Health) and BARDA (Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority). The Research lab in Cambridge focuses on the application of Data Science and AI in radiology, ultrasound, and acute care.
- **Philips Innovation Center Bangalore** hosts R&D teams from most of our operating businesses, as well as Innovation & Strategy and IT. This is our largest

software-focused site, with over 3,400 engineers. The Center also functions as the hub for market-driven innovation in surrounding geographies in Asia Pacific, Africa, and Middle East & Turkey, focusing on scalable solutions.

- **Philips Innovation Center Shanghai** is at the center of the healthcare and healthy living transformation of China. It combines digital innovation, research and solutions development for the China market, participating in local digital ecosystems, while several of its locally relevant innovations are also finding their way globally. Programs focus on personal health and connected care solutions.

Alongside the hubs, where most of the central Innovation & Strategy organization is concentrated together with selected business R&D and market innovation teams, we continue to have significant, more focused innovation capabilities integrated into key technology centers at our other global business sites.

#### Chief Medical Office

The Chief Medical Office is responsible for clinical innovation and strategy, healthcare economics, clinical evidence and market access, clinical education, as well as medical thought leadership, with a focus on healthcare governance and organization, the Quadruple Aim and value-based care. This includes engaging with stakeholders across the health continuum to extend Philips' leadership in health technology and acting on new value-based reimbursement models that benefit the patient, health professional and care provider.

Leveraging the knowledge and expertise of the medical professional community across Philips, the Chief Medical Office includes many healthcare professionals who practice(d) in the world's leading health systems. Its activities include strategic guidance built on clinical and scientific knowledge, building customer partnerships and growth opportunities, fostering peer-to-peer relationships in relevant medical communities, liaising with medical regulatory bodies, and supporting clinical and marketing evidence development.

#### Philips Experience Design and Healthcare Transformation Services

Philips Experience Design is the global design function for the company, ensuring that the user experiences of our innovations are meaningful, people-focused and locally relevant. It is also responsible for ensuring that the Philips brand experience is distinctive, consistently expressed across all customer touchpoints, and drives customer preference. A key enabler for this is a consistent and differentiating design language that applies to software, hardware and services across our businesses. Philips Experience Design partners with stakeholders across the organization to develop methodologies and enablers for defining value

propositions, as well as to implement data-enabled design tools and processes to create meaning from data. Philips Experience Design received 151 awards for design excellence in 2020.

In partnership with Philips Experience Design, Philips Healthcare Transformation Services (HTS) leverages Co-create methodologies with the aim of creating solutions that are tailored specifically to the challenges facing our customers, as local circumstances and workflows are key ingredients in the successful implementation of solutions. HTS is a team of healthcare transformation practitioners with consulting skills and a portfolio of methods and tools in operational and clinical excellence, environmental and experience design, and technology transformation and analytics.

#### IP Royalties

Philips Intellectual Property & Standards (IP&S) proactively pursues the creation of new Intellectual Property (IP) in close co-operation with Philips' operating businesses and Innovation & Strategy. IP&S is a leading industrial IP organization providing world-class IP solutions to Philips' businesses to support their growth, competitiveness and profitability.

Royal Philips' total IP portfolio currently consists of 62,000 patent rights, 37,000 trademarks, 104,000 design rights and 3,200 domain names. Philips filed 876 new patents in 2020, with a strong focus on the growth areas in health technology services and solutions.

Philips earns substantial annual income from license fees and royalties. These are mostly earned on the basis of usage or fixed fees, recognized over the term of the contract or at a point in time.

Philips believes its business as a whole is not materially dependent on any particular third-party patent or license, or any particular group of third-party patents and licenses.

#### Central costs

We recharge the directly attributable part of the central costs to the business segments. The remaining part is accounted for as central costs, and includes costs related to the Executive Committee and Group functions such as Strategy, Legal and Audit fees.

#### Real estate

Philips is present in more than 75 countries globally and has its group headquarters in Amsterdam, Netherlands. Our real estate sites are spread around the globe, with key manufacturing and R&D sites in Europe, the Americas and Asia.

In 2020, we opened prime locations in Cambridge and Pittsburgh (USA) and substantially invested in our campus in Eindhoven-North (Netherlands), to create an engaging workplace that will help attract and retain the best talent. We have driven productivity by optimizing our footprint globally and reduced the number of sites through post-acquisition integration programs.

In line with our Environmental ESG commitment towards 2025, as well as our commitment to the UN Sustainable Development Goals, we are actively optimizing our real estate portfolio. Since 2018, our site-related CO<sub>2</sub> emissions related to fossil fuel consumption have been reduced by over 10%, and we have met our goal of bringing those CO<sub>2</sub> emissions under 35 kilotonnes per year.

The vast majority of our locations consist of leased property, and we manage these closely to keep the overall vacancy rates of our property below 5% and to ensure the right level of space efficiency and flexibility to follow our business dynamic. Occupancy rates in Philips office locations were reduced during 2020 as a result of COVID-19 and this trend is expected to continue in 2021. The net book value of our land and buildings at December 31, 2020, represented EUR 1,374 million; construction in progress represented EUR 65 million. Our current facilities are adequate to meet the requirements of our present and foreseeable future operations.

### 3.4 Our geographies

#### 3.4.1 Our Markets

We operate three market groups – North America, Greater China and International Markets (consisting of seven regions) – which are active in more than 100 countries worldwide.

The Markets' core objective is to understand local market/customer needs, to develop and manage the relationship with existing and new customers, and to deliver orders. As such, the market organizations are also responsible for the market-oriented profit-and-loss account (P&L) and balance sheet. They translate the voice of the customer into the innovation process, bring relevant products and solutions to market, and ensure local (solution) delivery and service execution, as well as managing the (integral) go-to-market approaches to our key customers and indirect channels – all with the aim of maximizing long-term customer value and gaining market share.

To take quick decisions that are locally relevant and as close to the customer as possible, our Businesses and Markets work closely together in Business-Market Combinations (BMCs) – Image Guided Therapy Systems-DACH (Germany, Austria & Switzerland), for example. The BMC makes agreements where to compete and

how to win. Businesses and Markets bear joint accountability for managing the operational end-to-end consumer and customer value chain, Quality & Regulatory compliance and the collaborative P&L, while leveraging the functional excellence and shared infrastructure of the company.

#### 3.4.2 Macro-economic landscape in 2020

In 2020, the world economy experienced a sharp recession, owing to the lockdown measures taken to combat the coronavirus outbreaks. According to Oxford Economics, global real GDP is estimated to have contracted by 3.9% in 2020, compared with the 2.5% growth estimated in 2019 for 2020. Across Philips' markets, only Greater China is estimated to have shown growth in 2020, while the rest of the markets all suffered full-year recessions to various degrees. Looking ahead, Oxford Economics expects global real GDP growth to reach 5.0% in 2021.

#### 3.4.3 2020 highlights from our Market Groups

##### North America

In a year shaped by the pandemic, Philips helped customers roll out more than 8,000 ICU beds for COVID-19 patients. We quickly introduced the Rapid Equipment Deployment Kit, a self-service 20-bed ICU that can be deployed in hours thanks to remote clinical training, installation, and set-up. We also developed ultrasound solutions for COVID-19 detection at the point of care.

Philips increased ventilator production multifold to meet the high COVID-19-related demand, and shipped ventilators across the world using a fair and ethical approach to allocate supply to acute patient demands based on COVID-19 data and the available critical care capacity. Following Philips' delivery of 12,300 bundled EV300 ventilator configurations to the US Strategic National Stockpile in line with the contract signed in April 2020, the US Department of Health and Human Services cancelled the delivery of the remaining 30,700 ventilators.

Our commitment to improving lives through meaningful innovation continued in our partnership with the U.S. Department of Defense and Veterans Affairs (VA), where we are working to advance AI technology for early detection of COVID-19 and tele-critical care technologies and services. VA signed a 10-year contract, which enables it to invest up to USD 100 million with Philips to create the world's largest tele-ICU system and extend access to intensive care expertise for veterans, regardless of their location.

We expanded our strategic relationships with local health systems, including Steward Health Care, which signed a nine-year, multi-vendor services contract with Philips, making us their strategic partner of choice. The University of Kentucky's UK HealthCare worked with Philips to power the state's only eICU Clinical Command Center, which will help them in care provisioning for COVID-19

patients. In addition, Tampa General signed a seven-year strategic partnership with Philips to provide the hospital with new patient monitoring solutions, imaging equipment, healthcare informatics, workflow solutions and consulting.

Philips Sonicare is the sonic toothbrush brand most recommended by US dental professionals, and our Professional Teledentistry program has made it easier for consumers to maintain wellness from home through the pandemic. Philips maintains a No. 1 market share in male grooming (electric). We are also one of the leading brands in reusable baby bottles and our Pregnancy+ apps are amongst the fastest-growing for new parents.

#### Greater China

In 2020 we continued our efforts to provide innovative health technology solutions in support of China's national health strategy, Healthy China 2030 – the action program designed to promote the health of China's 1.4 billion people.

We signed a multi-year contract with the First Affiliated Hospital of Zhejiang University, one of China's leading hospitals, to support its expansion and upgrading. Combining clinical, research and education, this deal includes Ultrasound, Image Guided Therapy and Monitoring Analytics & Therapeutic Care solutions.

Philips helped Beijing Ditan Hospital, a top 3A hospital specially designated for COVID-19 care, to upgrade its ICU facility and capability with IntelliSpace Critical Care and Anaesthesia solutions supporting 41 ICU beds.

Philips provided cardiology solutions, including MR, Digital Subtraction Angiography and customer services, to Hong Kong Asia Heart Center, a private medical group dedicated to the treatment, rehabilitation and prevention of heart disease.

For consumers, we introduced our new SkinIQ range shaver, powered by the breakthrough Philips skin technology SkinIQ, recording record-breaking sales of 30,000 units sold on launch day on Tmall (\$5000) and increasing total Male Grooming sell-out by 39% on JD (\$7000). We also collaborated with Tmall Innovation Center to launch Philips' first C2B (Consumer to Business) shaver, with 160,000 pieces selling out in a month – a new benchmark in the industry.

#### International Markets

In our international markets, Philips entered into many new customer partnerships, including the following:

In the United Kingdom, Philips was awarded a 7-year strategic partnership with South Tees Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, with a workforce of around 9,000 providing a range of specialist regional services to 1.5 million people. This

collaboration will utilize Philips' innovative Vue PACS (Picture Archiving and Communication System) technology and VNA (Vendor-Neutral Archiving) capability to support the Trust in connecting and integrating imaging facilities across multiple regional locations to provide seamless image sharing. Following the outbreak of COVID-19, Philips rapidly arranged for delivery of vital health technology equipment and provided remote simulation-based training sessions that enabled life-saving techniques without putting healthcare professionals at further risk.

In Germany, Philips entered into an 8-year strategic partnership Paracelsus Clinics, offering solutions that maximize the availability of imaging systems and leverage digitalization and process optimization to realize quality and efficiency improvements. And we signed a 10-year strategic partnership with Marienhospital Stuttgart to deploy our digital healthcare solutions across multiple departments to improve patient care and efficiency.

In the Benelux, Philips and Flevo Hospital signed a 10-year strategic partnership agreement to support precision diagnosis and optimize workflows and patient pathways, while driving efficiencies and cost optimization. We also renewed our long-term partnership with Alrijne Hospital in Leiderdorp and agreed a 5-year partnership with the Franciscus Gasthuis and Vlietland hospital in Rotterdam. We worked together with Erasmus University Medical Centre, Jeroen Bosch Hospital and the Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport to launch the COVID-19 portal – a solution to enable hospitals to digitally exchange patient data and images, when COVID-19 patients are relocated between hospitals. Some 95% of Dutch hospitals are connected to the portal.

In France, the strategic partnership signed in 2015 with Hospices Civils de Lyon (HCL) has once again proven to be productive and fruitful. During the first wave of the COVID-19 pandemic, we teamed up to develop an AI-based CT lung assessment tool, the full version of which was launched at the Radiological Society of North America event RSNA 2020.

In Spain, Philips and the Hospital San Joan de Déu in Barcelona signed an agreement to renew the pediatric surgical block, incorporating the most advanced technology for minimally invasive procedures. In this way, surgeons at the Hospital will have high-resolution images, and even augmented reality in real time, of the area on which they are operating.

In Italy, Philips successfully participated in public tenders to supply hospitals fighting the COVID-19 emergency with ICU equipment – including over 3,000 monitors in the first half of the year alone – as well as Ultrasound and Therapeutic Care devices.



In Denmark, Philips' Clinical Collaboration Platform supports telehealth and other connectivity initiatives to increase collaboration across hospitals, empowering medical image access for over 5,000 clinicians in the Region of Southern Denmark. The Region now has a single system for storing, retrieving, and viewing clinical images across all the locations and specialties in its extensive healthcare system, serving approximately 300 radiologists and nuclear medicine specialists performing 1.5 million exams yearly.

Supporting the Swedish National Board of Health and Welfare, we sped up delivery of IntelliVue X3 monitors to meet the increased care capacity needs of Swedish hospitals in the face of COVID-19.

In Indonesia, Philips signed a seven-year strategic partnership agreement with Mandaya Royal Hospital Puri, providing a turnkey solution combining the latest innovations in enterprise diagnostic imaging, connected care and informatics, as well as service, maintenance and financing.

In South Korea, Philips secured a deal with Sejong Chungnam National University Hospital (CNUH) to provide an extensive range of Diagnostic Imaging and Image Guided Therapy solutions.

In Japan, we launched our Philips Lumify with Reacts handheld tele-ultrasound solution – with a novel subscription model – to enable powerful diagnostics at the bedside.

In Colombia, we signed our first deal for the implementation of EMR (Electronic Medical Record) and interoperability solutions with Santa Fe de Bogota Foundation. The agreement covers the replacement of its central information system with a comprehensive healthcare informatics solution with interoperable digital technology that improves its operational and administrative infrastructure, and overall patient experience.

In Turkey, Philips is a solutions partner of Basaksehir City Hospital. To help fight the pandemic, we installed more than 2,200 clinical and imaging devices across all modalities within three weeks, two months earlier than planned. We also signed a partnership agreement with one of the country's largest dental hospital chains, Dent Group.

In Saudi Arabia, Philips won a strategic deal to supply almost 3,000 patient monitors to help in the fight against COVID-19.

Supporting the increased demand for flexible ICU capacity, Philips introduced its new mobile ICUs in India. The ICUs can be furnished with a range of medical equipment, including ventilators, defibrillators, and patient monitoring.

## 3.5 Supply chain and procurement

### 3.5.1 Supply chain

Philips runs an Integrated Supply Chain, which encompasses supplier selection and management through procurement, manufacturing across all the industrial sites, logistics and warehousing operations, as well as demand/supply orchestration.

Striving for a balanced 'regional vs global' approach, the Integrated Supply Chain supports our business expansion, ensuring adequate capacity and speed while leveraging our global processes, standards and capabilities aligned with our industrial footprint strategy to become more efficient and effective.

In order to improve demand forecasting accuracy and manage inventories more efficiently, we piloted the application of artificial intelligence and machine learning in our North American operations in the Personal Health business. We achieved an improved forecast accuracy of more than 20% and better fill rates, leading to increased customer satisfaction. We are now in the process of rolling this out to the rest of the world.

When selecting and evaluating partners, we consider not only business metrics such as cost, quality and on-time delivery performance, but also environmental, social and governance factors. We use supplier classification models to identify critical suppliers, including those supplying materials, components and services that could influence the safety and performance of our products and solutions.

Since 2017, Philips has been consolidating its manufacturing footprint into versatile 'multi-modality' manufacturing sites that produce multiple product categories and are located within or near the regions they serve, for enhanced scale, efficiency, and customer proximity. As of the end of 2020, 25 sites have been closed or divested. During the same period, Philips has acquired 10 sites. We have also started to transform our warehousing and distribution operations into a more customer-centric and agile network that is more responsive to market volatility. In the last two years, we have reduced our warehousing footprint by 28% through, among other things, consolidation and servicing of multiple businesses from a single location.

The COVID-19 pandemic has tested the resilience and ingenuity of our people and partners in every part of our integrated supply chain, as we adjusted production capacity to the fluctuations in market demand. We teamed up with partners such as KLM to establish air corridors to enable us to supply essential healthcare equipment and solutions during the lockdown periods. We worked closely with our manufacturing sites as well our suppliers to deal with local (partial) lockdowns and safeguard a reliable supply of components and parts, prioritizing delivery of critical equipment to those in need.

## Philips Group

## Supplier spend analysis per region in %

	2020
Western Europe	28%
North America	36%
Other mature geographies	6%
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>70%</b>
Growth geographies	30%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>100%</b>

### 3.5.2 Procurement

In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic resulted in significant disruption to demand and international trade flows. Under these circumstances, the Procurement function was focused on managing uninterrupted supplies to enable Philips to provide critical life-saving healthcare equipment and solutions to our customers all over the world. For example, we had to make a steep ramp-up in the production of ventilators from 1,000 per week to 4,000 per week within a short period of 5 months. This necessitated significant investments in our own plants, as well as close cooperation with our contract manufacturers and parts suppliers, to ensure the availability of the significantly increased capacity. In certain cases, we needed to shift the supplier locations to countries where the impact of the pandemic was low.

For many components, lead times increased significantly, leading to shortages. Market prices for raw materials showed extreme volatility, falling in the first half of the year and recovering from their lows from June onwards, led by a return to manufacturing growth in China. In general, in the second half of the year the economy continued its path to recovery, with manufacturing output and new orders both rising.

### 3.5.3 Supplier sustainability

Philips' purpose to improve people's lives applies throughout our value chain. An important area of focus for the Integrated Supply Chain is sustainability, and we are actively working on this together with our partners, be they suppliers or energy or logistics providers. Close cooperation with our suppliers not only helps us deliver health technology innovations, it also supports new approaches that help us minimize our environmental impact and maximize the social and economic value we create.

Since 2003 we have dedicated supplier sustainability programs as part of our sustainability strategy. We have a direct (tier 1) business relationship with approximately 3,300 product and component suppliers and 16,000 service providers. In many cases, social issues deeper in our supply chain require us to intervene beyond tier 1 of the chain.

We want to make a difference through sustainable supply management and responsible sourcing. This is more than simply managing compliance – it is about working together with our supply partners to have a positive and lasting impact. Therefore, the sustainability performance of our suppliers is fully embedded in our procurement organization and strategy.

In 2020, our focus was on further maximizing our positive impact on the supply chain. Through the Supplier Sustainability Performance program, we improved the lives of 302,000 workers in our supply chain. We also explored new ways to leverage the power of data in our sustainability engagements. Through new use-cases, we are utilizing insights from machine learning to strengthen the efficacy and effectiveness of sustainability performance at our suppliers.

Detailed information on our supplier sustainability programs is available in section [Supplier indicators, starting on page 263](#) of this Annual Report.

Managing our large and complex supply chain in a socially and environmentally responsible way requires a structured and innovative approach, while being transparent and engaging with a wide variety of stakeholders. In 2020, our programs focused specifically on improving suppliers' sustainability performance, responsible sourcing of minerals, and reducing the environmental footprint of our supply base.

## 4 Financial performance

“Our investments over time in innovation across the health continuum helped to provide care and save lives across the world. The much improved operational backbone ensured that we were able to meet fluctuating customer demand and enabled us to grow both sales and orders as well as improve operating cash flow to EUR 2.8 billion and the diluted EPS to EUR 1.31 per share.”

**Abhijit Bhattacharya** CFO Royal Philips

### 4.1 Performance review

#### The year 2020

- Sales amounted to EUR 19.5 billion, in line with 2019 on a nominal basis. On a comparable basis<sup>\*)</sup>, overall sales growth was 3%, with 22% growth in the Connected Care businesses, a 2% decline in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, and a 4% decline in the Personal Health businesses.
- Net income amounted to EUR 1.2 billion, an increase of EUR 22 million compared to 2019, mainly due to lower net financial expenses and lower income tax expenses, partly offset by charges of EUR 144 million related to impairment of goodwill. Net income is not allocated to segments, as certain income and expense line items are recorded on a centralized basis.
- Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 2.6 billion, or 13.2% of sales, in line with 2019. The productivity programs delivered annual savings of approximately EUR 447 million and included approximately EUR 222 million procurement savings, led by the Design for Excellence (DfX) program, and approximately EUR 225 million savings from other productivity programs. While the Connected Care businesses delivered improved profit expansion, both the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Personal Health businesses showed a decline in Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> margin. This was primarily due to lower volumes and resulting lower factory fixed cost coverage, an adverse mix impact due to lower sales in Ultrasound and Image-Guided Therapy in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, and the decline in sales, partly offset by cost savings, in the Personal Health businesses.
- Operating cash flow amounted to EUR 2.8 billion, an increase of EUR 746 million, mainly due to working capital improvements, in particular better management of outstanding receivables. The 2019 figure was mainly

attributable to higher earnings, partly offset by higher working capital outflows and higher tax paid. Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1.9 billion, compared to EUR 1.1 billion in 2019.

- In 2020, Philips completed three acquisitions, with Intact Vascular, Inc. (Intact Vascular) being the most notable.
- On January 29, 2019, Philips announced a new EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program for capital reduction purposes. As of the end of 2020, Philips had completed 50.3% of this program. Philips has executed the second half of the program through individual forward transactions with settlement dates extending into the second half of 2021.
- In January 2020, Philips announced that it would review options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business, part of the Personal Health segment. Philips has started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2021. Separation costs of EUR 42 million were incurred in 2020.

#### Coronavirus disease 2020 (COVID-19) outbreak

In 2020, COVID-19 affected the global economy and the company's results. In the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, comparable sales<sup>\*)</sup> declined due to the postponement of installations and elective procedures resulting from the impact of COVID-19. In the Personal Health businesses, COVID-19 led to a decline in comparable sales<sup>\*)</sup> due to lockdowns in several countries. The Connected Care businesses recorded comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup>, as our innovations in both Monitoring & Analytics and Sleep & Respiratory Care were able to help our customers combat the pandemic.

## Philips Group

Key data in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Sales	18,121	19,482	19,535
Nominal sales growth	1.9%	7.5%	0.3%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	4.7%	4.5%	2.5%
Income from operations	1,719	1,644	1,542
as a % of sales	9.5%	8.4%	7.9%
Financial expenses, net	(213)	(117)	(44)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(2)	1	(9)
Income tax expense	(193)	(337)	(284)
Income from continuing operations	1,310	1,192	1,205
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(213)	(19)	(10)
Net income	1,097	1,173	1,195
Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup>	2,366	2,563	2,570
as a % of sales	13.1%	13.2%	13.2%
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>2)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted <sup>3)</sup>	1.37	1.27	1.31
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>2)</sup> per common share (in EUR) - diluted <sup>1) 3) 4)</sup>	1.72	1.98	1.98

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>2)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

<sup>3)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

<sup>4)</sup> The comparative figures have been restated to conform to the revised definitions. Refer to the [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.2 Results of operations

## Sales

The composition of sales growth in percentage terms in 2020, compared to 2019 and 2018, is presented in the following table.

## Philips Group

Sales in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment businesses	7,726	8,485	8,175
Nominal sales growth	4.9%	9.8%	(3.7)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	6.6%	5.5%	(2.3)%
Connected Care businesses	4,341	4,674	5,564
Nominal sales growth	0.2%	7.7%	19.1%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	2.7%	3.1%	22.0%
Personal Health businesses	5,524	5,854	5,407
Nominal sales growth	(2.8)%	6.0%	(7.6)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	2.3%	5.0%	(4.2)%
Other	530	469	389
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>19,535</b>
Nominal sales growth	1.9%	7.5%	0.3%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	4.7%	4.5%	2.5%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Group sales amounted to EUR 19,535 million in 2020, in line with 2019 on a nominal basis. Adjusted for a 2.2% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>\*)</sup> increased by 3%. The negative currency effect was mainly due to depreciation of currencies against the euro and affected all business segments.

## Diagnosis &amp; Treatment businesses

In 2020, sales amounted to EUR 8,175 million, 4% lower than in 2019 on a nominal basis. Excluding a 1.4% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>\*)</sup> decreased by 2%, as low-single-digit growth in Diagnostic Imaging, was more than offset by a high-single-digit decline in Image-Guided Therapy and Ultrasound due to the postponement of installations and elective procedures resulting from the impact of COVID-19.

### Connected Care businesses

In 2020, sales amounted to EUR 5,564 million, 19% higher than in 2019 on a nominal basis. Excluding a 2.9% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> increased by 22%, with double-digit growth in both Monitoring & Analytics and Sleep & Respiratory Care, as our innovations in these therapeutic areas were able to help our customers combat the pandemic.

### Personal Health businesses

In 2020, sales amounted to EUR 5,407 million, 8% lower than in 2019 on a nominal basis. Excluding a 3.4% negative currency effect and consolidation impact, comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> decreased by 4%, driven by a mid-single-digit decline in Personal Care, and a high-single-digit decline in Oral Healthcare, mainly caused by lockdowns in several countries.

### Other

In 2020, sales amounted to EUR 389 million, compared to EUR 469 million in 2019. The decrease was mainly due to lower royalty income.

### Performance per geographic cluster

Philips Group

Sales by geographic area in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Western Europe	3,990	4,134	4,613
North America	6,338	6,951	6,949
Other mature geographies	1,892	1,905	1,860
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>12,990</b>	<b>13,422</b>
Nominal sales growth	2.5%	6.3%	3.3%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	3.3%	2.1%	3.9%
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>5,901</b>	<b>6,492</b>	<b>6,113</b>
Nominal sales growth	0.7%	10.0%	(5.8)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	7.6%	9.6%	(0.3)%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>19,535</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Sales in mature geographies in 2020 were 3% higher than in 2019 on a nominal basis and 4% higher on comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>. Sales in Western Europe were 12% higher year-on-year on a nominal basis and 11% higher on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with double-digit growth in the Connected Care businesses and Personal Health businesses, partly offset by a low-single-digit decline in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses. Sales in North America were in line with 2019 on a nominal

basis, and increased 2% on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, as double-digit growth in the Connected Care businesses and low-single-digit growth in the Personal Health businesses were largely offset by a high-single-digit decline in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses. Sales in other mature geographies decreased by 2% on both a nominal and comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>. Double-digit comparable sales growth<sup>1)</sup> in the Connected Care businesses was more than offset by a double-digit decline in the Personal Health businesses and a low-single-digit decline in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses.

Sales in growth geographies in 2020 decreased by 6% on a nominal basis, mainly due to depreciation of their currencies against the euro, but were in line with 2019 on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with double-digit growth in the Connected Care businesses and mid-single-digit growth in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses offset by a double-digit decline in the Personal Health businesses. The flat year-on-year comparable sales growth<sup>1)</sup> was driven by double-digit growth in Central & Eastern Europe and Russia & Central Asia and high-single-digit growth in Latin America, offset by a high-single-digit decline in China.

### Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

Philips Group

Diagnosis & Treatment businesses sales in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Western Europe	1,557	1,586	1,589
North America	2,879	3,214	2,931
Other mature geographies	797	851	835
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>5,232</b>	<b>5,651</b>	<b>5,355</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>2,494</b>	<b>2,834</b>	<b>2,820</b>
<b>Sales</b>	<b>7,726</b>	<b>8,485</b>	<b>8,175</b>
Nominal sales growth	5%	10%	(4)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	7%	5%	(2)%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

From a geographic perspective, nominal sales in growth geographies were in line with 2019, while comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> showed mid-single-digit growth, driven by double-digit growth in China, Russia & Central Asia and Central & Eastern Europe, partly offset by India and Middle East & Turkey. Sales in mature geographies showed a mid-single-digit decrease on a nominal and comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>. Comparable sales<sup>1)</sup> declined, with a low-single-digit decline in Western Europe and a high-single-digit decline in North America.



## Connected Care businesses

Philips Group

Connected care businesses sales in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Western Europe	751	782	1,118
North America	2,448	2,624	2,882
Other mature geographies	580	646	723
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>3,779</b>	<b>4,052</b>	<b>4,724</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>840</b>
<b>Sales</b>	<b>4,341</b>	<b>4,674</b>	<b>5,564</b>
Nominal sales growth	0%	8%	19%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	3%	3%	22%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

From a geographic perspective, sales on a nominal basis increased by 35% in growth geographies in 2020 and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> showed double-digit growth, with double-digit growth across all regions. Sales in mature geographies increased by 17% on a nominal basis and showed double-digit growth on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup>, with double-digit growth across all regions.

## Personal Health businesses

Philips Group

Personal Health businesses sales in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Western Europe	1,516	1,604	1,758
North America	945	1,003	996
Other mature geographies	334	367	299
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>2,795</b>	<b>2,974</b>	<b>3,052</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>2,730</b>	<b>2,880</b>	<b>2,355</b>
<b>Sales</b>	<b>5,524</b>	<b>5,854</b>	<b>5,407</b>
Nominal sales growth	(3)%	6%	(8)%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	2%	5%	(4)%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Sales in growth geographies decreased 18% on a nominal basis in 2020, and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> showed a double-digit decline, which was attributable to China. Sales in mature geographies increased 3% on a nominal basis, and on a comparable basis<sup>1)</sup> showed mid-single-digit growth, driven by double-digit growth in Western Europe, partly offset by other mature geographies.

## Cost of sales

Philips Group

Cost of sales components in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	as a % of sales	2019	as a % of sales	2020	as a % of sales
Costs of materials used	4,826	26.6%	5,321	27.3%	5,240	26.8%
Salaries and wages	2,132	11.8%	2,311	11.9%	2,362	12.1%
Depreciation and amortization	447	2.5%	572	2.9%	622	3.2%
Other manufacturing costs	2,162	11.9%	2,403	12.3%	2,530	12.9%
<b>Cost of sales</b>	<b>9,568</b>	<b>52.8%</b>	<b>10,607</b>	<b>54.4%</b>	<b>10,754</b>	<b>55.0%</b>

Cost of sales includes only expenses directly or indirectly attributable to the production process, such as cost of materials used, salaries and wages, depreciation and amortization of assets used in manufacturing, and other manufacturing costs (such as repair and maintenance costs related to production,

expenses incurred for shipping and handling of internal movements of goods, and other expenses related to manufacturing).

Philips' cost of sales increased by EUR 147 million to EUR 10,754 million in 2020, compared to EUR 10,607 million in 2019. Expressed as a percentage of sales, this represented an increase to 55.0% of sales in 2020 from 54.4% of sales in 2019.

Costs of materials used decreased by EUR 81 million, mainly due to procurement savings of EUR 222 million and a positive foreign currency impact. This was partly offset by higher volume.

Salaries and wages in 2020 increased by EUR 51 million, driven by acquisitions and higher volume, partly offset by productivity measures.

Depreciation and amortization in 2020 increased by EUR 50 million, mainly due to an impairment of a technology asset of EUR 92 million in 2020, compared to EUR 50 million in 2019.

Other manufacturing costs increased by EUR 127 million in 2020, mainly due to a provision of EUR 38 million related to legal matters and charges of EUR 34 million due to changes in ventilator demand.

### Gross margin

In 2020, Philips' gross margin was EUR 8,781 million, or 45.0% of sales, compared to EUR 8,875 million, or 45.6% of sales, in 2019. The year-on-year decrease in gross margin was mainly driven by a EUR 70 million decrease in IP royalty income, as well as lower coverage of fixed costs in our industrial base, mainly due to the impact of COVID-19.

### Selling expenses

Selling expenses amounted to EUR 4,606 million, or 23.6% of sales, in 2020, compared to EUR 4,682 million, or 24.0% of sales, in 2019. The year-on-year decrease in selling expenses of EUR 76 million was driven by savings from productivity improvements, a positive foreign currency impact and lower restructuring costs, partly offset by costs from new acquisitions. Selling expenses in 2020 include EUR 141 million of restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges, compared to EUR 158 million in 2019.

### General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses amounted to EUR 668 million, or 3.4% of sales, in 2020, compared to EUR 631 million, or 3.2% of sales, in 2019. The year-on-year increase of EUR 37 million in general and administrative expenses was mainly driven by charges related to the separation of the Domestic Appliances business of EUR 37 million. Higher restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges were largely offset by savings from productivity programs.

### Research and development expenses

Research and development costs were EUR 1,915 million, or 9.8% of sales, in 2020, compared to EUR 1,884 million, or 9.7% of sales, in 2019. The year-on-year increase of EUR 31 million was mainly driven by impairments of technology assets in the Connected Care businesses and Diagnosis & Treatment businesses totaling EUR 54 million, offset by lower restructuring and acquisition-related costs and other charges. 2020 includes EUR 132 million of restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges, compared to EUR 151 million in 2019.

#### Philips Group

#### Research and development expenses in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	801	928	891
Connected Care	424	465	550
Personal Health	300	302	293
Other	235	189	181
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,884</b>	<b>1,915</b>
<i>As a % of sales</i>	9.7%	9.7%	9.8%

### Net income, Income from operations (EBIT) and Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>

Net income is not allocated to segments, as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

The overview below shows Income from operations and Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> according to the 2020 segment classifications.

## Philips Group

Income from operations and Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	Income from operations	as a % of sales	Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup>	as a % of sales
<b>2020</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	495	6.1%	816	10.0%
Connected Care	708	12.7%	1,195	21.5%
Personal Health	619	11.4%	704	13.0%
Other	(280)		(145)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>7.9%</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>13.2%</b>
<b>2019</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	660	7.8%	1,078	12.7%
Connected Care	267	5.7%	618	13.2%
Personal Health	844	14.4%	943	16.1%
Other	(127)		(76)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>2,563</b>	<b>13.2%</b>
<b>2018</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	629	8.1%	872	11.3%
Connected Care	399	9.2%	662	15.2%
Personal Health	796	14.4%	860	15.6%
Other	(105)		(28)	
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>2,366</b>	<b>13.1%</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Net income increased by EUR 22 million compared to 2019, mainly due to lower net financial expenses and lower income tax expenses, partly offset by charges of EUR 144 million related to impairment of goodwill.

Income from operations in 2020 amounted to EUR 1,542 million, or 7.9% of sales, compared to EUR 1,644 million, or 8.4% of sales, in 2019.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2020 were EUR 525 million and include a charge of EUR 144 million related to an impairment of goodwill in the Connected Care segment and amortization charges of EUR 92 million related to an impairment of a technology asset. 2019 amortization and goodwill impairment charges were EUR 447 million and included a EUR 147 million impairment of acquired intangible assets.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2020 were EUR 504 million and include EUR 209 million of restructuring charges, EUR 95 million of acquisition-related charges offset by a EUR 101 million gain related to the release

of a contingent consideration liability, EUR 31 million related to impairments of capitalized development costs, EUR 43 million charges due to changes in ventilator demand, EUR 42 million of separation costs related to the Domestic Appliances business, a EUR 38 million provision related to legal matters, and EUR 21 million related to pension liability de-risking in the US. 2019 charges were EUR 471 million and included EUR 249 million of restructuring charges (of which EUR 39 million related to impairments of capitalized development costs), EUR 69 million of acquisition-related charges, EUR 22 million charges related to legal matters, EUR 60 million related to an impairment of capitalized development costs, and EUR 44 million of charges related to the Consent Decree, partly offset by a gain of EUR 64 million related to a divestment.

Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> in 2020 increased by EUR 7 million to EUR 2,570 million, or 13.2% of sales.

The 2020 performance resulted in an increase in Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted of 3%, from EUR 1.27 in 2019 to EUR 1.31 in 2020. Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1.98 and was in line with 2019.

### Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

Income from operations in 2020 decreased to EUR 495 million, compared to EUR 660 million in 2019. This was primarily due to lower volumes resulting in lower factory fixed cost coverage, and an adverse mix impact as a result of lower sales in the higher-margin businesses of Ultrasound and Image-Guided Therapy due to the impact of COVID-19. These factors also impacted Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>, which was 10.0% of sales in 2020.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2020 were EUR 209 million and include EUR 92 million of charges related to an impairment of a technology asset in Image-Guided Therapy. 2019 charges were EUR 196 million and included a EUR 69 million impairment of acquired intangible assets.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2020 were EUR 112 million and include EUR 57 million restructuring charges, EUR 73 million of acquisition-related charges offset by a EUR 101 million gain related to the release of a contingent consideration liability, EUR 38 million related to legal matters, a EUR 31 million impairment of capitalized development costs. 2019 charges were EUR 222 million and included EUR 107 million of restructuring charges (of which EUR 39 million related to impairments of capitalized development costs), EUR 42 million of acquisition-related charges and EUR 60 million related to an impairment of capitalized development costs.

### Connected Care businesses

Income from operations in 2020 increased to EUR 708 million, compared to EUR 267 million in 2019. This was mainly due to operating leverage and productivity programs, which more than offset investments to ramp up production. These factors also impacted Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>, which was 21.5% of sales in 2020.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2020 were EUR 278 million and include EUR 144 million impairment of goodwill related to the Population Health Management business. 2019 charges were EUR 219 million and included a charge of EUR 78 million impairment of goodwill related to the Population Health Management business.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2020 were EUR 209 million and include restructuring charges of EUR 76 million, acquisition-related charges of EUR 22 million, and charges of EUR 43 million due to changes in ventilator demand. 2019 charges were EUR 131 million and included restructuring charges of EUR 38 million, acquisition-related charges of EUR 26 million, and EUR 44 million of charges related to the Consent Decree.

### Personal Health businesses

Income from operations in 2020 decreased to EUR 619 million, compared to EUR 844 million in 2019. This was mainly due to a decline in sales, partly offset by cost savings. These factors also impacted Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>, which was 13.0% of sales.

Amortization and goodwill impairment charges in 2020 were EUR 20 million and include amortization charges related to intangible assets in Mother & Child Care and Domestic Appliances. 2019 charges were EUR 25 million and included amortization charges related to intangible assets in Mother & Child Care and Domestic Appliances.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2020 were EUR 65 million and include restructuring charges of EUR 40 million. 2019 charges were EUR 73 million and included restructuring charges of EUR 50 million and a provision of EUR 22 million related to legal matters.

### Other

In Other we report on the items Innovation, IP Royalties, Central costs and Other.

Income from operations in 2020 was EUR (280) million, compared to EUR (127) million in 2019. The Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> in 2020 was EUR (145) million, compared to EUR (76) million in 2019. The income from operations and the Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> were impacted mainly by lower royalty income and charges related to movements in environmental provisions.

Restructuring, acquisition-related and other charges in 2020 were EUR 118 million and include restructuring charges of EUR 37 million, EUR 42 million of separation costs related to the Domestic Appliances business, and EUR 21 million related to pension liability de-risking in the US. 2019 charges were EUR 43 million and included restructuring charges of EUR 54 million and a gain of EUR 64 million related to a divestment.

### Financial income and expenses

A breakdown of Financial income and expenses is presented in the following table.

#### Philips Group

#### Financial income and expenses in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Interest expense (net)	(157)	(169)	(159)
Sale of securities	6	2	2
Impairments	-	-	-
Other	(62)	50	113
<b>Financial income and expenses</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>(44)</b>

Net financial expenses decreased by EUR 73 million year-on-year, mainly due to a gain from the increase in value of our investments in limited life funds, while 2019 included dividend income and fair value gains of EUR 67 million. For further information, refer to [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 154](#).

### Income taxes

Income taxes amounted to EUR 284 million. The effective income tax rate in 2020 was 19.0% compared to 22.1% in 2019, mainly due to one-off non-cash benefits from a decrease in tax rate, and higher non-taxable results from participations, partly offset by lower non-cash benefits from business integration, compared to 2019. For 2021, we expect our effective tax rate to be within the 24%-26% range, depending on the geographical mix of taxable income.

### Investment in associates

Results related to investments in associates decreased from a gain of EUR 1 million in 2019 to a loss of EUR 9 million in 2020, as the majority of associates recorded a loss in 2020.

## Discontinued operations

Philips Group

Discontinued operations, net of income taxes in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Signify, formerly Philips Lighting	(198)		
The combined Lumileds and Automotive businesses	12		(1)
Other	(27)	(19)	(9)
<b>Net income of Discontinued operations</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>(10)</b>

In 2020 and 2019, Discontinued operations consists primarily of certain other divestments that were reported as discontinued operations.

Discontinued operations in 2018 mainly included dividends received of EUR 32 million and a EUR 218 million loss related to a value adjustment of the remaining interest in Signify.

For further information, refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 147](#).

## Non-controlling interests

Net income attributable to non-controlling interests increased from EUR 5 million in 2019 to EUR 8 million in 2020.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.3 Restructuring and acquisition-related charges and goodwill impairment charges

Philips Group

Restructuring and related charges in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Restructuring and related charges per segment:</b>			
Diagnosis & Treatment	74	107	57
Connected Care	40	38	76
Personal Health	14	50	40
Other	31	54	37
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>209</b>
<b>Cost breakdown of restructuring and related charges:</b>			
Provision for Personnel lay-off costs	99	140	86
Restructuring-related asset impairment	21	44	58
Other restructuring-related costs	39	65	65
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>209</b>

In 2020, the most significant restructuring projects impacted the Connected Care and Diagnosis & Treatment segments and mainly took place in the Netherlands, US and Germany. The restructuring mainly comprised product portfolio rationalization and the reorganization of global support functions.

In 2019, the most significant restructuring projects impacted Other and Diagnosis & Treatment and mainly took place in the Netherlands, US and Germany. The restructuring mainly comprised product portfolio rationalization and the reorganization of global support functions.

For further information on restructuring, refer to [Provisions, starting on page 176](#).

Philips Group

Acquisition-related charges in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	72	42	(28)
Connected Care	26	26	22
Personal Health	1	1	-
Other		-	-
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>(6)</b>

In 2020, acquisition-related charges amounted to a gain of EUR 6 million. The Diagnosis & Treatment businesses recorded a gain of EUR 28 million, mainly related to a gain of EUR 101 million on the release of a contingent consideration liability, partly offset by charges related to the acquisitions of the Healthcare Information Systems business of Carestream Health and Spectranetics.

In 2019, acquisition-related charges amounted to EUR 69 million. The Diagnosis & Treatment businesses recorded EUR 42 million of acquisition-related charges, mainly related to the acquisition of Spectranetics, a US-based global leader in vascular intervention and lead management solutions

#### Goodwill impairment charges

Annual goodwill-impairment tests were performed, which resulted in a EUR 144 million goodwill impairment charge, mainly due to revisions to the financial forecast of our Personal Emergency Response System business as a result of lower demand.

For further information on the goodwill sensitivity analysis, please refer to [Goodwill, starting on page 162](#).

## 4.4 Acquisitions and divestments

### Acquisitions

In 2020, Philips completed three acquisitions, with Intact Vascular, Inc. (Intact Vascular) being the most notable. It also announced the planned acquisitions of BioTelemetry, which was completed on February 9, 2021, and Capsule Technologies. Acquisitions in 2020 and prior years led to acquisition and post-merger integration charges of a gain of EUR 28 million in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and charges of EUR 22 million in the Connected Care businesses.

In 2019, Philips completed three acquisitions, with the Healthcare Information Systems business of Carestream Health being the most notable. Acquisitions in 2019 and prior years led to acquisition and post-merger integration charges of EUR 42 million in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and EUR 26 million in the Connected Care businesses.

### Divestments

Philips did not complete any divestments in 2020.

For details, please refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 148](#).

## 4.5 Changes in cash and cash equivalents, including cash flows

The movements in cash and cash equivalents for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020 are presented and explained below:

Philips Group

### Condensed consolidated cash flows statements in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Beginning cash and cash equivalents balance</b>	1,939	1,688	1,425
<i>Net cash flows from operating activities</i>	1,780	2,031	2,777
<i>Net capital expenditures</i>	(796)	(978)	(924)
Free cash flow <sup>1)</sup>	984	1,053	1,852
Other cash flows from investing activities	(690)	376	(391)
Treasury shares transactions	(948)	(1,318)	(298)
Changes in debt	160	109	783
Dividend paid to shareholders of the Company	(401)	(453)	(1)
Other cash flow items	(3)	(4)	(57)
Net cash flows discontinued operations	647	(25)	(88)
<b>Ending cash and cash equivalents balance</b>	<b>1,688</b>	<b>1,425</b>	<b>3,226</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

### Net cash flows from operating activities

Net cash flows from operating activities amounted to EUR 2,777 million in 2020, compared to EUR 2,031 million in 2019. This increase is mainly due to working capital improvements, in particular better management of receivables. Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1,852 million in 2020, compared to EUR 1,053 million in 2019.

Net cash flows from operating activities amounted to EUR 2,031 million in 2019, compared to EUR 1,780 million in 2018. Free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> amounted to EUR 1,053 million in 2019, compared to EUR 984 million in 2018.

### Net cash flows from investing activities

In 2020, other cash flows from investing activities amounted to a cash outflow of EUR 391 million, mainly due to the acquisition of Intact Vascular for EUR 241 million and investments in other non-current financial assets.

In 2019, other cash flows from investing activities amounted to a cash inflow of EUR 376 million, mainly due to proceeds from the sale of the remaining Signify shares of EUR 549 million and net cash proceeds from divestment of businesses amounting to EUR 146 million, received mainly from divested businesses held for sale. Other investing activities mainly included acquisition of businesses (including



acquisition of investments in associates) of EUR 255 million and EUR 166 million net cash used for foreign exchange derivative contracts related to activities for Group liquidity management.

#### Net cash flows from financing activities

In 2020, treasury shares transactions mainly included the share buyback activities, which resulted in EUR 298 million net cash outflow. The 2019 dividend was distributed in July 2020 fully in shares. Changes in debt included EUR 991 million cash inflow from the issuance of two new bonds under the EMTN program, partly offset by outflows related to lease payments.

In 2019, treasury shares transactions mainly included the share buyback activities, which resulted in EUR 1,318 million net cash outflow. Philips' shareholders were given EUR 775 million including costs in the form of a dividend; the cash portion of the dividend amounted to EUR 453 million. Changes in debt mainly included the net proceeds from the Green Innovation Bond issued of EUR 744 million, partly offset by outflows related to bond maturity of EUR 500 million and lease payments.

#### Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations

Philips Group

##### Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	(15)	(11)	(88)
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	662	(14)	
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>(88)</b>

In 2020, net cash used for discontinued operations mainly related to advance income tax payments amounting to EUR 78 million for which Philips expects to get a refund.

In 2019, net cash used for discontinued operations consisted primarily of a divestment formerly reported as discontinued operations.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.6 Financing

Condensed consolidated balance sheets for the years 2018, 2019 and 2020 are presented below:

Philips Group

##### Condensed consolidated balance sheets in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Intangible assets	12,093	12,120	11,012
Property, plant and equipment	1,712	2,866	2,682
Inventories	2,674	2,773	2,993
Receivables	4,344	4,909	4,537
Assets classified as held for sale	87	13	173
Other assets	3,421	2,910	3,091
Payables	(3,957)	(3,820)	(3,854)
Provisions	(2,151)	(2,159)	(1,980)
Liabilities directly associated with assets held for sale	(12)	-	(30)
Other liabilities	(2,962)	(2,965)	(3,015)
<b>Net asset employed</b>	<b>15,249</b>	<b>16,647</b>	<b>15,609</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	1,688	1,425	3,226
Debt	(4,821)	(5,447)	(6,934)
<b>Net debt <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>(3,132)</b>	<b>(4,022)</b>	<b>(3,708)</b>
Non-controlling interests	(29)	(28)	(31)
Shareholders' equity	(12,088)	(12,597)	(11,870)
<b>Financing</b>	<b>(15,249)</b>	<b>(16,647)</b>	<b>(15,609)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.7 Debt position

Total debt outstanding at the end of 2020 was EUR 6,934 million, compared with EUR 5,447 million at the end of 2019.

Philips Group

### Balance sheet changes in debt in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Additional leases under IFRS16		(1,059)	(132)
New borrowings/repayments short-term debt	(34)	(23)	(16)
New borrowings long-term debt	(1,287)	(847)	(1,065)
Repayments long-term debt	1,161	761	298
Forward contracts	124	706	(793)
Currency effects, consolidation changes and other	(70)	(170)	221
Transfer to liabilities classified as held for sale		6	
<b>Changes in debt</b>	<b>(105)</b>	<b>(626)</b>	<b>(1,487)</b>

In 2020, total debt increased by EUR 1,487 million compared to 2019. New borrowings of long-term debt include the net proceeds of EUR 991 million from the issuance of two new bonds under the EMTN program in 2020. Repayments of long-term debt amounted to EUR 298 million, mainly due to the repayment of leases. Changes in payment obligations from forward contracts are mainly related to the forward contracts entered into of EUR 745 million to complete the remainder of the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program announced on January 29, 2019. In addition, Philips entered into forward contracts of a total amount of EUR 174 million in 2020 related to the long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans announced on January 29, 2020, and a total amount of EUR 126 million of forward contracts matured relating to the company's long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans announced on October 22, 2018. These payment obligations are recorded as financial liabilities under long-term debt. Other changes, mainly resulting from currency effects, led to a decrease of EUR 221 million.

In 2019, total debt increased by EUR 626 million compared to 2018. Total debt at December 31, 2019 included additional lease liabilities of EUR 1,059 million which were recorded following the adoption of IFRS 16 lease accounting in 2019; this did not have a cash impact. New borrowings of long-term debt included the net proceeds from the issuance of the Green Innovation Bond of EUR 744 million. Repayments of long-term debt amounted to EUR 761 million, mainly due to the repayment of a EUR 500 million bond at its scheduled maturity. Changes in payment obligations from forward contracts were mainly related to maturing forward contracts for the completed 2017 share buyback program and the share repurchase program announced in November 2018. These payment obligations were recorded as financial liabilities under long-term and short-term debt. Other

changes, mainly resulting from currency effects, led to an increase of EUR 170 million.

At the end of 2020, long-term debt as a proportion of the total debt stood at 82.3% with an average remaining term (including current portion) of 6.3 years, compared to 91% and 8.0 years respectively at the end of 2019.

At the end of 2019, long-term debt as a proportion of the total debt stood at 91% with an average remaining term (including current portion) of 8.0 years, compared to 71% and 7.9 years respectively at the end of 2018.

For further information, please refer to [Debt, starting on page 174](#).

## 4.8 Liquidity position

As of December 31, 2020, including the cash position (cash and cash equivalents), as well as its EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility, the Philips Group had access to available liquidity of EUR 4,226 million, versus gross debt (including short and long-term) of EUR 6,934 million.

As of December 31, 2019, including the cash position (cash and cash equivalents), as well as its EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility, the Philips Group had access to available liquidity of EUR 2,425 million, versus gross debt (including short and long-term) of EUR 5,447 million.

As of December 31, 2018, including the cash position (cash and cash equivalents), as well as its EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility, the Philips Group had access to available liquidity of EUR 2,688 million, versus gross debt (including short and long-term) of EUR 4,821 million.

Philips Group

### Liquidity position in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Cash and cash equivalents	1,688	1,425	3,226
Committed revolving credit facilities/CP program	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>2,688</b>	<b>2,425</b>	<b>4,226</b>
Listed equity investments at fair value	476	15	17
Short-term debt	(1,394)	(508)	(1,229)
Long-term debt	(3,427)	(4,939)	(5,705)
<b>Net available liquidity resources</b>	<b>(1,656)</b>	<b>(3,007)</b>	<b>(2,691)</b>

Philips has a EUR 1 billion committed revolving credit facility which was signed in April 2017 and will expire in April 2024. The facility can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop of its Commercial Paper Program.

The Commercial Paper Program amounts to USD 2.5 billion, under which Philips can issue commercial paper up to 364 days in tenor, both in the US and in Europe, in any major freely convertible currency. As of December 31, 2020, Philips did not have any loans outstanding under these facilities.

During the year 2020, Philips established a Euro Medium – Term Note (EMTN) program which facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount of up to EUR 10.0 billion. As of December 31, 2020, Philips had issued bonds amounting to EUR 1 billion under the program.

Additionally, at December 31, 2020 Philips held EUR 17 million of listed (level 1) equity investments at fair value in common shares of companies in various industries. Refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 168](#) and [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#).

Philips is exposed to several types of financial risks. In terms of liquidity risk, the company has taken a number of different measures to manage this risk, specifically with relation to the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition to the successful placement of EUR 1,000 million fixed-rate notes in March (of which EUR 500 million Sustainability Innovation notes), the company also completed the remainder of the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program that was announced on January 29, 2019 through individual forward contracts, with settlement dates extending into the second half of 2021. Furthermore, the 2019 Annual incentive of the Board of Management and the final dividend declared against the net income of 2019 were settled in shares instead of cash. Overall, the company has a solid liquidity position and the company's liquidity risk management procedures have not changed significantly because of COVID-19. No significant concentration risks have been identified as a result of COVID-19 and the company continues to have access to its existing lines of credit. These lines of credits, along with other financial risks to which Philips is exposed, are disclosed in [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#).

Philips' existing long-term debt is rated A- (with stable outlook) by Fitch, Baa1 (with stable outlook) by Moody's, and BBB+ (with stable outlook) by Standard & Poor's. As part of our capital allocation policy, our net debt<sup>\*)</sup> position is managed with the intention of retaining our current investment grade credit rating. Ratings are subject to change at any time and there is no assurance that Philips will be able to achieve this goal. Philips aim when managing the net debt<sup>\*)</sup> position is dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>\*)</sup>. Philips' outstanding long-term debt and credit facilities do not contain financial covenants. Adverse changes

in the company's ratings will not trigger automatic withdrawal of committed credit facilities or any acceleration in the outstanding long-term debt (provided that the USD-denominated bonds issued by Philips in March 2008 and 2012 contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event' and the EUR-denominated bonds contain a 'Change of Control Put Event'). A description of Philips' credit facilities can be found in [Debt, starting on page 174](#).

#### Philips Group Credit rating summary

	long-term	short-term	outlook
Fitch	A-		Stable
Moody's	Baa1	P-2	Stable
Standard & Poor's	BBB+	A-2	Stable

Philips pools cash from subsidiaries to the extent legally and economically feasible. Cash not pooled remains available for local operational needs or general purposes. The company faces cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions in a few countries which could limit its ability to make these balances available on short notice for general use by the group.

Philips believes its current liquidity and direct access to capital markets is sufficient to meet its present financing needs.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.9 Shareholders' equity

In 2020, shareholders' equity decreased by EUR 727 million to EUR 11,870 million at year-end. The increase in the net income of EUR 1,195 million, as well as the impact of the accounting for share-based compensation plans, including the effect of related hedging transactions through share call options (in aggregate EUR 112 million) increased shareholders' equity. This was largely offset by currency translation losses of EUR 1,037 million, primarily, due to the depreciation of the US dollar against the Euro in 2020, the purchase of forward contracts for the completion of the share buyback program (EUR 793 million), settlements of earlier concluded forward contracts (EUR 126 million) and the share repurchases made in the open market (EUR 130 million).

Shareholders' equity increased by EUR 509 million in 2019 to EUR 12,597 million at December 31, 2019. The increase was mainly due to net results of EUR 1,173 million, the positive impact of currency translation differences of EUR 239 million,

net fair value increases of financial assets of EUR 82 million, and the impact of the accounting for share-based compensation plans, including the effect of related hedging transactions through forward contracts and share call options (in aggregate EUR 112 million). This was mainly offset by acquired shares because of settlements of earlier concluded forward transactions of EUR 706 million, share repurchases made in the open market of EUR 621 million, and dividend payments to shareholders of Royal Philips of EUR 453 million (including tax and service charges).

### Share capital structure

The number of issued common shares of Royal Philips at December 31, 2020 was 911,053,001. At year-end 2020, the company held 5.9 million shares in treasury. All of these shares were held in treasury to cover obligations under long-term incentive plans. In 2016, Philips purchased call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013, and on December 31, 2020, Philips' outstanding options related to 0.9 million shares. In 2020 (and earlier years), the company entered into several forward contracts to acquire its own shares, and on December 31, 2020, the outstanding forward contracts related to 27 million shares. See below for more information on the shares that were acquired in the course of 2020. Philips issued 48,757 shares in May 2020 (in order to pay out the gross Annual Incentive over 2019 to the members of the Board of Management) and issued 18 million shares in July 2020 (in order to distribute the 2019 dividend). The company cancelled 3.8 million shares in June 2020.

The number of issued common shares of Royal Philips at December 31, 2019 was 896,733,721. At year-end 2019, the company held 5.8 million shares in treasury. Of these shares, 5.3 million shares were held in treasury to cover obligations under long-term incentive plans, and 0.5 million shares were held for share capital reduction purposes. Philips repurchased and acquired shares in the course of the year, and cancelled 30 million shares in June 2019 and 8.5 million shares in December 2019. In 2016, Philips purchased call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013. As of December 31, 2019, the company held 2.3 million of such options. In 2017 and 2018, Philips entered into several forward contracts in order to cover obligations under its long-term incentive plans, as well as to reduce its share capital. As of December 31, 2019, the outstanding forward contracts related to 6 million shares.

### Share repurchase methods for long-term incentive plans and capital reduction purposes

Philips uses different methods to repurchase shares in its own capital: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary; (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares; and (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares. During 2020, Philips used methods (i) and (ii) to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes and methods (ii) and (iii) to repurchase shares for share-based compensation plans.

The open market transactions via an intermediary allow for buybacks during both open and closed periods.

#### Philips Group

##### Impact of share repurchase on share count in thousands of shares as of December 31

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Shares issued	929,645	940,909	926,196	896,734	911,053
Shares in treasury	7,208	14,717	12,011	5,760	5,925
Shares outstanding	922,437	926,192	914,184	890,974	905,128
Shares repurchased	25,193	19,842	31,994	40,390	8,670
Shares cancelled	18,830		24,247	38,541	3,810

## Philips Group

Total number of shares repurchased in thousands of shares unless otherwise stated

	share repurchases related to shares acquired for capital reduction	average price paid per share in EUR	shares acquired for LTI's	average price paid per share in EUR	total number of shares purchased as part of publicly announced plans or programs <sup>1) 2) 3)</sup>	approximate value of shares that may yet be purchased under the plans or programs in thousands of EUR
January 2020	1,499	43.24	135	43.29	1,499	1,173,332
February 2020	585	39.90			585	1,149,992
March 2020	1,235	33.98	502	37.39	1,235	1,108,039
April 2020			77	36.20		1,108,039
May 2020						1,108,039
June 2020						1,108,039
July 2020			179	42.79		1,108,039
August 2020						1,108,039
September 2020						1,108,039
October 2020			1,504	32.14	1,400	1,063,869
November 2020			1,457	32.99	1,300	1,022,841
December 2020			1,497	33.05	1,300	981,793
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,318</b>		<b>5,351</b>		<b>7,318</b>	
of which <sup>4)</sup>						
<i>purchased in the open market</i>	3,318				3,318	
<i>acquired through exercise of call options/settlement of forward contracts</i>			5,351		4,000	
To be acquired through settlement of forward contracts						981,793

<sup>1)</sup> On October 22, 2018, Philips announced a share repurchase program for an amount of up to EUR 174 million to cover its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. On November 12, 2018, Philips announced to extend this program and entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 319 million to repurchase further 10 million shares with settlement dates varying between October 2019 and November 2021. Furthermore, on January 29, 2019, Philips announced a share buyback program for share cancellation purposes for an amount of up to EUR 1.5 billion. Philips started the program in the first quarter of 2019. On March 23, 2020, Philips announced that 50.3% of the program had been completed through repurchases by an intermediary to allow for purchases in the open market during both open and closed periods, and that the remainder of the program would be executed through one or more individual forward transactions. Consequently, in the first half of 2020 Philips entered into four forward contracts for an amount of EUR 745 million to acquire 20 million shares with settlement dates varying between June 2021 and December 2021. Moreover, on January 29, 2020, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 6 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 174 million to acquire 5 million shares with settlement dates varying between October 2021 and November 2022. For further details on these publicly announced plans or programs refer to [Equity, starting on page 170](#)

<sup>2)</sup> Philips cancelled 3.8 million shares on June 25, 2020.

<sup>3)</sup> In 2020, Philips did not determine to terminate any publicly announced plans or programs prior to expiration, or determine that it intends not to make any further purchases under any publicly announced plans or programs.

<sup>4)</sup> As described above, Philips acquired shares via three different methods: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary, (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares, (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares.

## 4.10 Cash obligations

### Contractual cash obligations

The following table presents a summary of the Group's fixed contractual cash obligations and commitments at December 31, 2020. These amounts are an estimate of future payments, which could change as a result of various factors such as a change in interest rates, foreign exchange, contractual provisions, as well as changes in our business strategy and needs. Therefore, the actual payments made in future periods may differ from those presented in the following table:

Philips Group

Contractual cash obligations <sup>1) 2)</sup> in millions of EUR

	total	Payments due by period			
		less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	after 5 years
Long-term debt <sup>3)</sup>	7,430	1,015	876	1,365	4,174
Lease obligations	1,325	290	412	239	384
Short-term debt	76	76			
Derivative liabilities	161	75	86		
Purchase obligations <sup>4)</sup>	539	273	223	43	
Trade and other payables	2,119	2,119			
<b>Contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>3,848</b>	<b>1,597</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>4,558</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Amounts in this table are undiscounted

<sup>2)</sup> This table excludes post-employment benefit plan contribution commitments and income tax liabilities in respect of tax risks because it is not possible to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the actual period of cash settlement.

<sup>3)</sup> Long-term debt includes interest and the current portion of long-term debt and excludes lease obligations.

<sup>4)</sup> Purchase obligations are agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding for the Group. They specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction. They do not include open purchase orders or other commitments which do not specify all significant terms.

Philips has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to these funds of an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 132 million (2019: EUR 61 million). As at December 31, 2020 capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as non-current financial assets.

Philips offers voluntary supply chain finance programs with third parties which provide participating suppliers with the opportunity to factor their trade receivables at the sole discretion of both the suppliers and the third parties. Philips continues to recognize these liabilities as trade payables and settles them accordingly on the invoice maturity date based on the terms and conditions of

these arrangements. At December 31, 2020 approximately EUR 227 million of the Philips accounts payable were transferred under these arrangements.

### Other cash commitments

The company and its subsidiaries sponsor post-employment benefit plans in many countries in accordance with legal requirements, customs and the local situation in the countries involved. For a discussion of the plans and expected cash outflows, please refer to [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

The company had EUR 117 million restructuring-related provisions by the end of 2020, of which EUR 100 million is expected to result in cash outflows in 2021. Refer to [Provisions, starting on page 176](#) for details of restructuring provisions.

Please refer to [Dividend, starting on page 40](#) for information on the proposed dividend distribution.

As of December 31, 2020, Philips had completed the remainder of its EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program through individual forward contracts with settlement dates extending into the second half of 2021. As the program was initiated for capital reduction purposes, Philips intends to cancel all of the shares acquired under the program.

Please refer to [Debt, starting on page 174](#) for information on other Long term incentive and employee stock purchase plans.

### Guarantees

Philips' policy is to provide guarantees and other letters of support only in writing. Philips does not provide other forms of support. The total fair value of guarantees recognized on the balance sheet amounts to EUR nil million for both 2019 and 2020. Remaining off-balance-sheet business-related guarantees on behalf of third parties and associates decreased by EUR 5 million during 2020 to EUR 16 million (December 31, 2019: EUR 21 million).

## 4.11 Dividend

### Dividend policy

Philips' dividend policy is aimed at dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>\*)</sup>. This non-IFRS measure is described in further detail in [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).



### Proposed distribution

A proposal will be submitted to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, to be held on May 6, 2021, to declare a distribution of EUR 0.85 per common share, in cash or shares at the option of the shareholder, against the net income of 2020.

If the above dividend proposal is adopted, the shares will be traded ex-dividend as of May 10, 2021 at the New York Stock Exchange and Euronext Amsterdam. In compliance with the listing requirements of the New York Stock Exchange and Euronext Amsterdam, the dividend record date will be May 11, 2021.

Shareholders will be given the opportunity to make their choice between cash and shares between May 12 and June 4, 2021. If no choice is made during this election period, the dividend will be paid in cash. The number of share dividend rights entitled to one new common share will be determined based on the volume-weighted average price of all traded common shares Koninklijke Philips N.V. at Euronext Amsterdam on June 2, 3 and 4, 2021. The company will calculate the number of share dividend rights entitled to one new common share (the ratio), such that the gross dividend in shares will be approximately equal to the gross dividend in cash. The ratio and the number of shares to be issued will be announced on June 8, 2021. Payment of the dividend (up to EUR 775 million) and delivery of new common shares, with settlement of fractions in cash, if required, will take place from June 9, 2021. The distribution of dividend in cash to holders of New York Registry shares will be made in USD at the USD/EUR rate as per WM/Reuters FX Benchmark 2 PM CET fixing of June 7, 2021.

	ex-dividend date	record date	payment date
Euronext Amsterdam	May 10, 2021	May 11, 2021	June 9, 2021
New York Stock Exchange	May 10, 2021	May 11, 2021	June 9, 2021

Further details will be given in the agenda for the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. The proposed distribution and all dates mentioned remain provisional until then.

Dividend in cash is in principle subject to 15% Dutch dividend withholding tax, which will be deducted from the dividend in cash paid to the shareholders. Dividend in shares paid out of net income and retained earnings is subject to 15% dividend withholding tax, but only in respect of the par value of the shares (EUR 0.20 per share). Shareholders are advised to consult their tax advisor on the applicable situation with respect to taxes on the dividend received.

In 2020, Philips settled a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 758 million including costs. Shareholders received the dividend in shares only, resulting in the issuance of 18,080,198 new common shares,

leading to a 2.0% dilution. The dilution caused by the newly issued dividend shares was partially offset by the cancellation of 3,809,675 shares in June 2020. No cash dividend settlement took place in 2020. On March 23, 2020 Philips announced that the remainder of the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program would be executed through forward purchases. The delivery of 20,476,023 shares purchased through forward contracts will take place from June 23, 2021 to December 20, 2021. These shares are marked for cancellation.

### Dividends and distributions per common share

The following table sets forth in euros the gross dividends on the common shares in the fiscal years indicated (from prior-year profit distribution) and such amounts as converted into US dollars and paid to holders of shares of the New York Registry:

#### Philips Group

##### Gross dividends on the common shares

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
in EUR	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.85	0.85
in USD	0.90	0.90	0.94	0.96	0.95

\*) Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 4.12 Future ownership of the Domestic Appliances business

In January 2020, Philips announced that it would review options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business, part of the Personal Health segment.

Following the announcement, Philips started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the third quarter of 2021.

As of December 31, 2020, Philips still needs to take some important steps in its internal separation process, especially in the area of Human Resources (establishing a dedicated workforce for the Domestic Appliances business), Information Technology (creation of a dedicated IT environment to support the core processes of the Domestic Appliances business) and Finance (completion of the allocation of assets and liabilities to the Domestic Appliances business asset). Based on the progress we have made so far, we concluded that the Domestic Appliances business as per December 31, 2020 is not available for immediate sale in its present condition to a third party.

The Domestic Appliances business had EUR 2.2 billion sales in 2020 (2019: EUR 2.3 billion). Following the divestment of the Domestic Appliances business, the retained Personal Health businesses will continue to play an important role in the company's integrated health continuum approach through connected products and solutions to support the health and well-being of people.

## 4.13 Analysis of 2019 compared to 2018

The analysis of the 2019 financial results compared to 2018, and the discussion of the critical accounting policies, have not been included in this Annual Report. These sections are included in Philips' Form 20-F for the financial year 2020, which will be filed electronically with the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

# 5 Environmental, Social and Governance

Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) are the three key dimensions within which a company's approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably, and its overall societal impact, are defined. They give expression to an increasingly widely held view – that companies that hold themselves accountable to their stakeholders and increase transparency will be more viable, and valuable, in the long term.

Philips is a purpose-driven company aiming to improve the health and well-being of 2.5 billion people annually by 2030. We believe that private-sector companies like ours have a vital role to play in collaborating with other partners across our supply chain, and with private and public organizations in society, to address the major challenges the world is facing.

Taking a multi-stakeholder approach, we draw inspiration from the societal impact we can have through our products and solutions, and through how we operate in the world. Our company is very conscious of our responsibility and our contribution to society and the environment.

As of this Annual Report 2020, we have chosen to align our reporting with the comprehensive and integrated Environmental, Social & Governance (ESG) commitments we introduced for the period 2020–2025, with the aim of better integrating and further raising performance on the three dimensions of ESG.

## 5.1 ESG reporting framework

There is not yet a single objective standard for measurement of ESG performance. Building on our long history and experience of environmental and social impact measurement and of providing transparency on governance, Philips has taken an active role – in collaboration with various organizations – to help drive the evolution towards a standard ESG reporting framework.

In 2007, Philips signed up to the United Nations Global Compact, to advance ten universal principles in the areas of human rights, labor, the environment and anticorruption. In 2017, at the World Economic Forum's Annual Meeting in Davos, we signed the Compact for Responsive and Responsible Leadership – an initiative (initiated by WEF and Philips) to promote and align the long-term sustainability of corporations and the long-term goals of society, with an inclusive approach for all stakeholders. The WEF secured a commitment from over 140 CEOs to align their

corporate values and strategies with the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

At the Annual Meeting of the World Economic Forum in January 2020, the WEF's International Business Council (IBC) launched a project to define common metrics for sustainable value creation, the aim being to improve the ways that companies measure and report on their contributions towards more prosperous, fulfilled societies and a more sustainable relationship with the planet.

In September 2020, the IBC published its core set of Stakeholder Capitalism Metrics and disclosures. These can be used by companies to align their mainstream reporting on performance against environmental, social and governance (ESG) indicators and track their contributions towards the SDGs on a consistent basis. Based where possible on existing standards, the full set is comprised as follows:

- Core metrics: A set of 21 more-established or critically important metrics and disclosures that focus primarily on activities within an organization's own boundaries.
- Expanded metrics: A set of 34 metrics and disclosures that tend to be less well-established in existing practice and have a wider value chain scope or convey impact in a more sophisticated or tangible way, e.g. in monetary terms.

The recommended metrics are organized under four pillars that are aligned with the SDGs and principal ESG domains: Principles of Governance, Planet, People and Prosperity. There is no intention to replace industry- or company-specific metrics (like our Lives Improved metric). Companies are encouraged to report against as many of the core and expanded metrics as they find material and appropriate, on the basis of 'disclose or explain'.

Philips is also contributing to the IFRS Foundation's endeavors to drive standardization of non-financial reporting.

In section 5.6 of this Annual Report 2020, we show how Philips performed in 2020 on the above-mentioned 21 Core metrics, mapped to the three dimensions of our ESG commitments, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business.

## 5.2 Philips' ESG commitments

On September 14, 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. Philips' new framework comprises a comprehensive set of key commitments across all the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions that guide execution of the company's strategy. It includes ambitious targets and detailed plans of action.

“As a leading health technology company today, our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation, positively impacting 2 billion lives per year by 2025,” said Frans van Houten, CEO of Philips. “We aim to grow Philips responsibly and sustainably, and we therefore continuously set ourselves challenging environmental and social targets, and live up to the highest standards of governance. Acting responsibly towards the planet and society is part of our DNA. I am convinced that this is the best way for us to create superior, long-term value for Philips' multiple stakeholders.”

## Our key ESG commitments

### Environmental

**We act responsibly towards our planet in line with UN SDGs 12 and 13.**

- We will maintain carbon neutrality and use 75% renewable energy in our operations by 2025.
- We will reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in our entire value chain in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario (based on Science Based Targets).
- We will generate 25% of our revenue from circular products, services and solutions, offer a trade-in on all professional medical equipment, and take care of responsible repurposing, by 2025.
- We will embed circular practices at our sites and put zero waste to landfill by 2025.
- All new product introductions will fulfill our EcoDesign requirements by 2025, with 'Eco-Heroes' accounting for 25% of revenues.
- We work with our suppliers to reduce the environmental footprint of our supply chain in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario (based on Science Based Targets).
- We engage with our stakeholders and other companies to drive sustainability efforts addressing the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals.

### Social

**Our purpose is to improve people's health and wellbeing through meaningful innovation, in line with UN SDG 3. We act responsibly towards society and partner with our stakeholders**

- We aim to improve the health and well-being of 2 billion people per year by 2025, including 300 million people in underserved communities.
- It is our strategy to lead with innovative solutions along the health continuum – helping our customers deliver on the Quadruple Aim (better health outcomes, a better experience for patients and staff, lower cost of care) and helping people take better care of their health.
- We aim to be the best place to work for our employees, providing opportunities for learning and development, embracing diversity and inclusion, and assuring a safe and healthy work environment. We pay at least a living wage and aim for employee engagement above the high-performance norm.
- Through our supplier development program we will improve the lives of 1,000,000 workers in our supply chain by 2025.
- We actively engage with and support the communities in which we operate, e.g. through volunteering, internships, STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics) initiatives.
- We contribute to the Philips Foundation, an independent foundation (*stichting*) organized under Dutch law, which aims to provide access to quality healthcare for disadvantaged communities.
- We consider our tax payments as a contribution to the communities in which we operate, as part of our social value creation.

### Governance

**We aim to deliver superior long-term value for our customers and shareholders, and we live up to the highest standards of ethics and governance in our culture and practices**

- Our management structure and governance combines responsible leadership and independent supervision.
- The Philips Business System is our integrated operating model. It defines how we work together to delight our customers and achieve our company goals, leveraging our global scale and capabilities.
- We are committed to delivering the highest-quality products, services and solutions compliant with all applicable laws and standards.
- Our remuneration policy is designed to encourage employees to deliver on our purpose and strategy and create stakeholder value, and to motivate and retain them. Our executive long-term incentive plan includes environmental and social commitments.
- We ensure ethical behavior through our General Business Principles, with a strong compliance and reporting framework.
- Our risk management is designed to provide reasonable assurance that strategic and operational objectives are met, legal requirements complied with, and the integrity of the company's reporting and related disclosures safeguarded.
- We are transparent about our plans, activities, results and contributions to society (e.g. Country activity and Tax report), and engage with shareholders, customers, business partners, governments and regulators through a variety of platforms.

## 5.3 Environmental performance

In 2016, we launched our five-year sustainability program, Healthy people, Sustainable planet, which ended in December 2020. The program addressed both social and environmental challenges and included associated targets. On September 14, 2020 we launched our ESG commitments, with ambitious targets to be achieved by the end of 2025.

Besides our social impact, focusing on SDG 3, described in the next section, we have an environmental impact through our global operations, but even more so through our products and solutions. This is where we contribute to SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and SDG 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

In this Environmental performance section, an overview is given of the most important environmental parameters of the Healthy people, Sustainable planet program. Details can be found in the [Sustainability statements, starting on page 244](#).

### Environmental impact

Since 1990, Philips has been performing Life-Cycle Assessments (LCAs). These LCAs provide insight into the lifetime environmental impact of our products and are used to steer our EcoDesign efforts and to grow our Green and Circular Solutions portfolio. As a logical next step, we have measured our environmental impact on society at large via a so-called Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account, which includes the hidden environmental costs associated with our activities and products. It provides insights into the main environmental hotspots and innovation areas to reduce the environmental impact of our products and solutions.

The EP&L account is based on LCA methodology, in which the environmental impacts are expressed in monetary terms using conversion factors developed by [CE Delft](#). These conversion factors are subject to further refinement and are expected to change over time. We used expert opinions and estimates for some parts of the calculations. The figures reported are Philips' best possible estimates. As we gain new insights and retrieve more and better data, we will enhance the methodology, use-cases and accuracy of results in the future. For more information we refer to our [methodology document](#).

An important learning that we derived from the 2017-2019 EP&L is that, in addition to the conversion factors, the definition of the use-case scenarios also has a significant impact on the result. This is especially true of consumer products, which have large sales volumes, long lifetimes and frequently high energy consumption (e.g. haircare products and steam irons). Based on new consumer insights, we have changed use-case scenarios, and reduced, for example, the maximum wattage used and/or the daily duration of use. This resulted in a

material reduction of EUR 1.16 billion on the EP&L in 2020 (and 1.74 billion on the EP&L in 2019).

Other changes we made to improve the accuracy of our environmental impact are the inclusion of our full Sleep & Respiratory Care portfolio (resulting in 13% additional impact compared to the 2019 result) and the differentiation of the energy mix of the use-phase of our products based on the region of sales. The 2020 impact would have been EUR 150 million higher if we had still used the global average energy mix for all products regardless of where the products are used.

For comparability reasons, we have also applied the new use-cases and additional Sleep & Respiratory Care products to the 2019 EP&L. The table below shows this refined EP&L impact based on 2019 sales volumes.

Philips Group

EP&L refinement in billions of EUR unless otherwise stated

<b>Original EP&amp;L 2019</b>		7.25
<b>Changes</b>	New use case scenarios for reference products	-1.74
	Addition of full Sleep & Respiratory Care portfolio	+0.57
<b>Refined EP&amp;L 2019</b>		6.08

The current EP&L account only includes the hidden environmental costs. It does not yet include the benefits to society that Philips generates by improving people's health and well-being through our products and solutions. We have a well-established methodology to calculate the number of lives we positively touch with our products and solutions. We aim to look into valuing these societal benefits in monetary terms as well and include them in our future EP&L account.

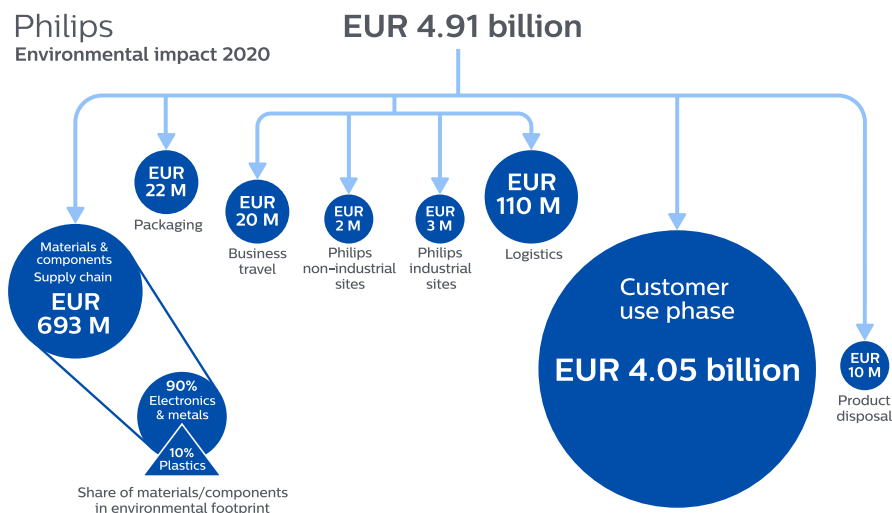
### Results 2020

In 2020, Philips' environmental impact amounted to EUR 4.91 billion, compared to EUR 6.08 billion in 2019 (refined from EUR 7.25 billion due to the updated use-case scenarios and addition of the full Sleep & Respiratory Care portfolio). This significant reduction was mainly driven by lower unit sales in Personal Health and by our EcoDesign efforts resulting in more energy-efficient products. The main environmental impact, 83% of the total, is related to the usage of our products, which is due to electricity consumption. Particulate matter formation, climate change, and acidification are the main environmental impacts, accounting for 43%, 27% and 18% respectively of the total impact. The environmental costs include the environmental impact of the full lifetime of the products that we put on the market in 2020, e.g. 10 years in the case of a medical system or 7 years of usage in



the case of a domestic appliance. As we grow our portfolio of Green Products and Solutions, we expect the environmental impact to reduce.

Of the total 2020 impact, just EUR 135 million (3%) is directly caused by Philips' own operations, mainly driven by outbound logistics. Compared to EUR 154 million in 2019, this is an 12% reduction, mainly due to reduced business travel (COVID-19) as well as an increased share of green electricity in our non-industrial sites.



Our supply chain currently has an environmental impact of some EUR 693 million, which is 14% of our total environmental impact. The main contributors are the electronic components, cables and steel used in our products. Through our Circular Economy and Supplier Sustainability programs we will continue to focus on reducing the environmental impact caused by the materials we source and apply in our products.

In order to deliver on our carbon neutrality commitment, we have set ambitious reduction targets. In 2018, we were the first health technology company to have its 2020–2040 targets (including the use-phase of our products) **approved by the Science Based Targets initiative** – a collaboration between CDP (formerly Carbon Disclosure Project), the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC), the World Resources Institute (WRI) and the World Wide Fund for Nature (WWF) aimed at driving ambitious corporate climate action. Approval confirms that Philips' long-term targets are in line with the level of decarbonization required to keep the

global temperature increase below 2 °C. As a next step in our journey to reduce our environmental impact, and part of our ESG commitments launched in September 2020, we committed to reduce our full value chain emissions in line with a 1.5 °C global warming scenario,

### 5.3.1 Green Innovation

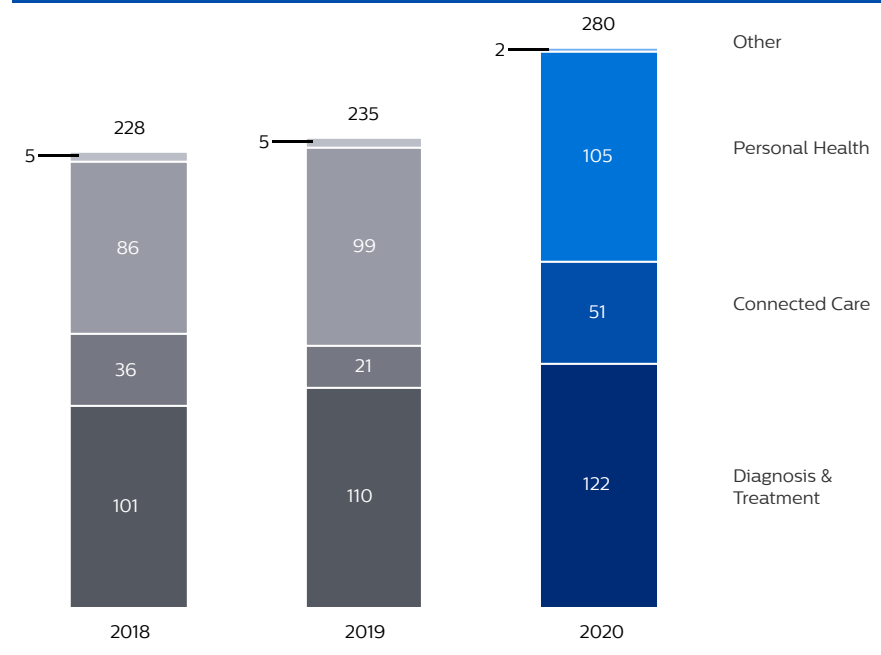
According to research from the Potsdam Institute for Climate Impact research, over 4% of global CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are caused by the Healthcare sector. Our Green Innovation – the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of Green Products and Solutions and Green Technologies, addressing SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) – is focused on addressing that impact.

Sustainable Innovation is the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of products and solutions that address the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) or 12. With regard to Sustainable Innovation spend, Philips set a target of EUR 7.5 billion (cumulative) for the period 2016–2020 as part of the Healthy people, Sustainable planet program.

In 2020, Philips invested EUR 280 million in Green Innovation and some EUR 1.7 billion in Sustainable Innovation. Total Sustainable Innovation spend over the past five years amounted to EUR 7.4 billion, about 1% below the target.

## Philips Group

## Green Innovation per segment in millions of EUR



### Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

Philips develops innovative diagnosis and treatment solutions that support precision diagnosis and effective, minimally invasive interventions and therapy, while respecting the limits of natural resources. Investments in Green Innovation in 2020 amounted to EUR 122 million, a significant increase compared to 2019.

All Philips Green Focal Areas are taken into account as we aim to reduce environmental impact over the total lifecycle. Energy efficiency is an area of focus, especially for our large imaging systems such as MRI. Philips also pays particular attention to enabling the upgrading of pathways, so our customers can benefit from enhancements in workflow, dose management and imaging quality with the equipment they already own. Our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses actively support a voluntary industry initiative with European trade association COCIR to improve the energy efficiency and material efficiency of medical imaging equipment, as well as lowering its hazardous substances content. Moreover, we are actively partnering with multiple leading care providers to investigate innovative ways to reduce the environmental impact of healthcare, for example by maximizing energy-efficient use of medical equipment and optimizing lifecycle value. Additionally, Philips aimed to close the loop on all large medical equipment

that became available to us by the end of 2020, and to extend circular practices to all medical equipment by 2025. To achieve this target, we actively drive trade-ins in markets where de-install, trade-in and reverse logistics capabilities are in place, and build these capabilities in countries that do not yet have them.

### Connected Care businesses

Philips' connected health IT solutions integrate, collect, combine and deliver quality data for actionable insights to help improve access to quality care, while respecting the limits of natural resources. It is our belief that well-designed e-health solutions can reduce the travel-related carbon footprint of healthcare, increase efficiency in hospitals, and improve access to care and outcomes. This has also become apparent during the COVID-19 crisis. Green Innovation investments in 2020 amounted to EUR 51 million, a sizeable increase compared to 2019, and Green Innovation projects in 2020 delivered, among other things, new green patient monitors with lower environmental footprints, reflecting all the Philips Green Focal Areas. Energy efficiency and material reduction are the main areas of focus.

### Personal Health businesses

The continued high level of R&D investments at our Personal Health businesses is also reflected in the Green Innovation spend, which amounted to EUR 105 million in 2020, compared with EUR 99 million in 2019. The Personal Health businesses continued their work on improving the energy efficiency of their products, closing the materials loop (e.g. by using recycled materials in products and packaging), and the voluntary phase-out of polyvinyl chloride (PVC), brominated flame retardants (BFR), Bisphenol A (BPA) and phthalates from, among others, food contact products. Mother & Child Care introduced a reusable sterilization box for soothers and breastfeeding accessories, eliminating the need for separate packaging. In our Oral Healthcare portfolio, we have been able to achieve a 40% average packaging reduction for the Protective Clean products for US retail. In our Garment Care portfolio, we launched our first green optimal-temperature pressurized steam generator; this energy-efficient product contains recycled plastic and is free of PVC and BFR.

### Other

The segment Other invested EUR 2 million in Green Innovation, spread over projects focused on global challenges relating to water, air, energy, food, circular economy, and access to affordable healthcare.

### Circular economy

For a sustainable world, the transition from a linear to a circular economy is essential. A circular economy aims to decouple economic growth from the use of natural resources and ecosystems by using these resources more effectively. It is a driver of innovation in the areas of material, component and product re-use, as well as new business models such as system solutions and services. At Philips, we

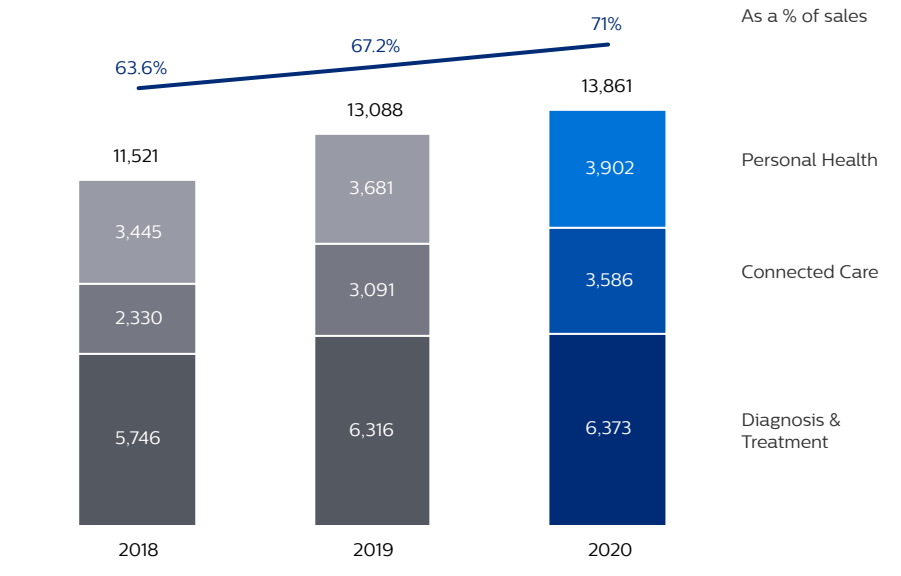
have set ambitious targets to guide this journey. In 2016, as we launched our Healthy people, Sustainable planet program, we aimed, among other things, to generate 15% of our revenues from circular products and services, and to send zero waste to landfill in our own operations, by 2020. At the beginning of 2018, we added a pledge to take back and repurpose all the large medical systems equipment (e.g. MRI and CT scanners) that our customers are prepared to return to us, and to extend those practices across our professional portfolio by 2025. At the end of 2020, we had achieved these ambitious circular economy goals.

For more information on our Circular Economy activities and the progress towards targets in 2020, please refer to [Circular Economy, starting on page 251](#).

### 5.3.2 Green Revenues

Green Revenues are generated through products and solutions that offer a significant environmental improvement in one or more Green Focal Areas – Energy efficiency, Packaging, Hazardous substances, Weight, Circularity, and Lifetime reliability – and thereby deliver a contribution to SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). Green Revenues increased to EUR 13.9 billion in 2020, or 71.0 % of sales (67.2% in 2019), reaching a record level for Philips and exceeding the 2020 target of 70%.

Philips Group  
Green Revenues per segment in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated



Through our EcoDesign process we aim to create products and solutions that have significantly less impact on the environment over their whole lifecycle. Overall, the most significant improvements have been in energy efficiency, although increased attention was also given to hazardous substances and recyclability in all segments in 2020, the latter driven by our Circular Economy initiatives.

#### Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

In 2020, our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses expanded their Green Products and Solutions portfolio with new Green Products – the CT Incisive, Mobile X-Ray system Zenition 50 and 70 – and with redesigns of various Green Products offering further environmental improvements such as the MR Ambition and Elition systems. These products improve patient outcomes, provide better value, and enable access to high-quality care, while reducing environmental impact. A good example is BlueSeal magnet technology, which is designed to reduce lengthy and costly disruptions in MRI practice for the MR Ambition, and help healthcare facilities transition to more productive and sustainable, almost helium-free operations. The new Green Products offer an improvement of over 10% in at least one of the Green Focal Areas compared to their predecessor products, e.g. 12-13%

lower product weight for the Zenition compared to Veradius/Pulsera and 30% lower packaging weight for the CT Incisive compared to Ingenuity CT.

#### Connected Care businesses

Our Connected Care businesses continued to develop their Green Products and Solutions portfolio in 2020. Recently launched VS30 and MX850 patient monitors, EV300 and EVO ventilators and the Intrepid HeartStart monitor & defibrillator came onto the market with over 10% lower energy usage and/or product weight compared to their predecessor products. For example, energy savings for the EVO and EV300 ventilators were around 25% compared to their predecessor Trilogy 100 and 202 products.

#### Personal Health businesses

In our Personal Health businesses, the focus is on Green Products and Solutions that meet or exceed our minimum requirements in the areas of energy consumption, packaging, substances of concern, and application of recycled plastics. Green Revenues in 2020 advanced to 72% of total sales, compared to 63% in 2019. We continue to make progress in developing PVC/BFR-free products. More than 84% of our consumer product sales consist of PVC/BFR-free products, with the exception of power cords, for which there are not yet economically viable alternatives available. In our coffee portfolio we launched the Senseo Viva Café Eco, with over 75% recycled content in non-food-contact plastic parts. In our Kitchen Appliances portfolio, we stepped up the application of recycled plastic for our Eole and Viva/Bond Airfryers, switching over from virgin plastic to recycled plastic for the internal housing parts.

### 5.3.3 Sustainable Operations

Philips' Sustainable Operations programs focus on the main contributors to climate change, recycling of waste, reduction of water consumption, and reduction of emissions.

Full details can be found in [Sustainability statements, starting on page 244](#).

#### Carbon footprint and energy efficiency

At Philips, we see climate change as a serious threat. Therefore, we are taking action to rethink our business models and decouple economic growth from the impact we have on the environment. We believe large corporates should lead the transition to a low-carbon economy. This will not only benefit the environment, but will also positively impact social and economic aspects.

During the COP 21 United Nations Climate Conference in Paris in 2015, we committed to become carbon-neutral in our operations, pursue all efforts to reduce our operational emissions, source all our electricity from 100% renewable sources, and to offset all unavoidable emissions by year-end 2020. We are proud to confirm that as of 2020, Philips is carbon-neutral in its operations. We delivered

on this commitment as a result of a comprehensive program that included energy-efficiency improvements, on-site renewables, Power Purchase Agreements, but also business travel reduction and transport mode shifts to low-carbon emitting alternatives, and finally a carbon offset program.

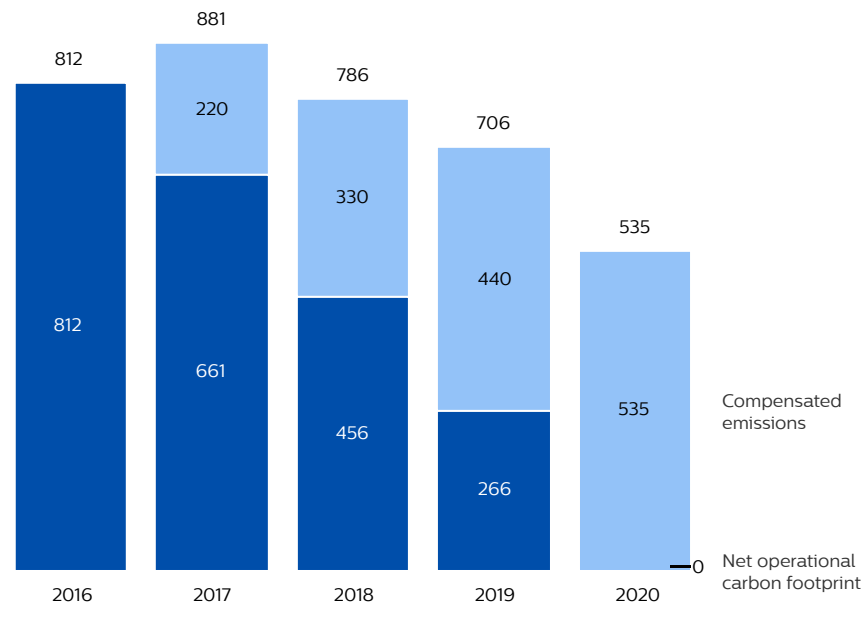
We are proud that our efforts are acknowledged by the CDP (formerly known as the Carbon Disclosure Project), a global NGO that assesses the greenhouse gas (GHG) emission performance and management of reporting companies. In 2020, we were ranked on the CDP Climate Change 'A' List for our continued climate performance and transparency for the eighth year in a row.

Having achieved our 2020 carbon neutrality target, we have raised the bar and set ambitious emission reduction targets to ensure we help limit the impact of global warming, not only in our operations, but throughout our value chain – collaborating with suppliers and customers to amplify our impact. That is why Philips has set new long-term emission reduction targets, which have been assessed and approved by the Science Based Targets initiative (SBTi) – locking down our commitment to drive climate action across the value chain and ensuring that we contribute to the decarbonization required to keep the global temperature increase well below 1.5 °C.

In 2020, our net operational carbon footprint resulted in zero kilotonnes carbon dioxide-equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>-e), mainly driven by increased use of electricity from renewable sources, a significant reduction in air travel due to COVID-19, and a reduction in air freight, notwithstanding emergency flights with respiratory and other equipment for hospitals during the COVID-19 crisis. A total of 535 kilotonnes carbon dioxide-equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>-e) were compensated via carbon offsets.

Philips reports all its emissions in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP) as further described in [Scope, starting on page 248](#).

## Philips Group

Net operational carbon footprint in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

In 2020, our operational carbon intensity (in tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>e/EUR million sales) improved by 24%, even as our company recorded 2.5% comparable sales growth\*). This excludes the acquired carbon offsets.

In our sites we achieved significant reductions in our scope 2 (indirect) emissions, mainly driven by an increase in global renewable electricity share from 95% in 2019 to 100% in 2020. All our US operations were already powered by renewable electricity from the Los Mirasoles wind farm. Then, in 2019, the Krammer and Bouwdokken wind farms in the Dutch province of Zeeland, with which we closed long-term contracts through our renewable electricity purchasing consortium with Nouryon, DSM and Google, powered all our operations in the Netherlands. Combined with the Los Mirasoles wind farm, this covers some 50% of our total electricity demand. Combined with the achieved energy reductions, this led to a 28% reduction in emissions from our energy consumption (scope 1 and scope 2 market-based) in 2020 compared to 2019.

In December 2020, Philips announced its next Power Purchase Agreement, again in a purchasing consortium with Heineken, Nouryon and Signify, to power most of the remaining European sites with renewable electricity.

Our business travel emissions, covering emissions from air travel, lease cars and rental cars, decreased by 54% compared to 2019. We recorded a 78% reduction in our air travel emissions, mainly as a result of COVID-19 and our 'Travel less, travel smarter' campaign. This campaign was initiated to further reduce our business travel emissions by installing more online collaboration rooms as an alternative to travel, stimulating behavioral change via our Global Connect Challenge, and promoting alternative modes of transport. In addition to the emission reduction in air travel, emissions from our lease car fleet decreased by 11%, mainly due to COVID-19 and the working-from-home protocol, partially mitigated by an increase in fleet size. Emissions resulting from rental cars decreased by 54% compared to 2019.

In 2020, we recorded a 15% decrease in emissions in our overall logistics operations compared to 2019. We reduced overall emissions from air freight by 6%. Emissions from ocean freight reduced by 47%, mainly as a result of improved data insights, allowing us to more accurately quantify our ocean freight emissions. Emissions from parcel shipments decreased by 1% as we shipped more parcels, but over a shorter distance compared to previous years. Emissions from road transport decreased by 12%, mainly driven by a decreased demand for Personal Health products in the first half year of 2020. We continued to make transport mode shifts to low-carbon alternatives, but departed from this while addressing the significant and urgent increase in demand for respiratory and other healthcare equipment during the COVID-19 crisis.

Although reduction is key to achieving carbon neutrality, unavoidable carbon emissions required offsetting in order to gradually drive down our emissions to zero by year-end 2020. We did this by financing projects in emerging regions that have a strong link with UN Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) and 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). In 2020, we increased offsets to 535 kilotonnes, equivalent to the annual uptake of approximately 16 million medium-sized oak trees. This covers the total emissions of our entire operations, covering all sites, all business travel and all logistics flows. We do this by financing carbon reduction projects in emerging regions that drive social, economic and additional environmental progress for the local communities, such as:

#### Providing access to safe drinking water while reducing wood consumption

These carbon-emission reduction projects will provide millions of liters of safe drinking water in Uganda and Ethiopia and will reduce the mortality risk from water-borne diseases. Additionally, less wood will be required for boiling water, leading to less indoor air pollution and slowing down the deforestation rate. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the Gold Standard.

#### Fighting against respiratory diseases and deforestation by means of clean cookstoves

By financing highly efficient cookstoves in Kenya and Uganda, less wood will be required for cooking, leading to lower carbon emissions, a reduction in diseases caused by indoor air pollution, and a lower deforestation rate in these regions. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the Gold Standard.

#### Providing access to clean energy while improving health and education

This project will reduce the demand-supply gap in the Dewas region of India and will provide renewable energy to more than 50,000 households. The project will also provide a mobile medical unit in 24 villages, giving diagnosis and medicines free of charge twice a month. Additional funding will be provided for educational programs and improved sanitation facilities in five local schools in order to maximize the social impact. To ensure quality, all offsets are verified under the Gold Standard.

#### Philips Group

##### Operational carbon footprint by scope in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent unless otherwise stated

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Scope 1	42	38	40	35	32
Scope 2 (market-based)	121	58	25	14	3
Scope 2 (location-based)	252	225	227	203	182
Scope 3	649	785	721	657	500
<b>Total (scope 1, 2 (market-based), and 3)</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>535</b>
Emissions compensated by carbon offset projects	-	220	330	440	535
<b>Net operational carbon emissions</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>0</b>
Operational CO <sub>2</sub> e efficiency in tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> e/mln EUR sales	47.9	47.5	43.4	36.2	27.4

During 2020, the applied emission factors used to calculate our operational carbon footprint remained unchanged compared to 2019. Philips reports all its emissions in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP) as further described in [Scope, starting on page 248](#). Due to new insights and improved calculation methodologies, the emission results from air freight and air travel have been restated historically.

#### Philips Group

##### Energy consumption <sup>1)</sup> in terajoules (TJ) unless otherwise stated

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Total electricity consumption	1,742	1,560	1,582	1,531	1,446
Fuel consumption	652	558	603	550	525
Purchased heat, steam and cooling	83	48	61	60	45
<b>Total energy</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>2,166</b>	<b>2,246</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,016</b>
<b>Renewable electricity</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>1,228</b>	<b>1,423</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>1,445</b>
Renewable electricity share	57%	79%	90%	95%	100%
Renewable energy share	40%	57%	63%	68%	72%
Sales in millions of EUR	17,422	17,780	18,121	19,482	19,535
Operational energy efficiency in TJ/mln EUR sales	0.15	0.12	0.12	0.11	0.10

<sup>1)</sup> This table reflects Philips energy consumption, excluding potential heat and transmission losses from electricity generation and transport

#### Water

Philips is not a water-intensive company. However, a number of our manufacturing sites are located in water-stressed regions in, for example, India. Total water intake in 2020 was 777,476 m<sup>3</sup>, a 13% reduction compared to 2019. The government-mandated lockdowns and the working-from-home protocol resulted in a significant reduction in water intake at several sites. Personal Health, which consumes 48% of total water usage, recorded a 16% decrease. The decrease was mainly due to fewer employees working on the sites and production volume decreases at water-intensive manufacturing sites in Asia. Diagnosis & Treatment showed a decrease of 3%, mainly caused by the working-from-home protocol, partially mitigated by the installation of a water-intensive technology on a site in North America. Connected Care showed a decrease of 23%, notwithstanding a significant volume ramp-up, due to changes in the organizational footprint and the working-from-home protocol.

#### Philips Group

##### Water intake in thousands of m<sup>3</sup>

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	269	312	288	295	286
Connected Care	152	168	161	150	116
Personal Health	542	408	442	445	375
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>777</b>



In 2020, 99.8% of water was purchased and 0.2% was extracted from groundwater wells.

### Waste

In 2020, our manufacturing sites generated 35.5 kilotonnes of waste, an increase of 34% compared to 2019, mainly driven by construction activities in different locations across the globe. The Diagnosis & Treatment businesses increased their waste by 103% as a result of various construction activities in Asia and Europe and increased production, now constituting 56% of total waste. Connected Care decreased by 15% due to operational changes and the working-from-home protocol, notwithstanding a sizable production ramp-up; Personal Health decreased by 3% due to operational changes and increased production, now constituting 35% of total waste.

#### Philips Group Total waste in kilotonnes

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	9.2	8.3	8.4	9.7	19.7
Connected Care	3.5	3.9	4.0	4.1	3.5
Personal Health	12.2	12.4	12.1	12.6	12.3
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>35.5</b>

Total waste consists of waste that is delivered for landfill, incineration, waste to energy or recycling. Our sites addressed both the recycling percentage as well as waste sent to landfill as part of the Healthy people, Sustainable planet 2016–2020 program. Materials delivered for recycling via an external contractor amounted to 31.9 kilotonnes, which equals 90% of total waste, a significant improvement compared to 83% in 2019. Philips thereby achieved its 2020 recycling target.

Of the 10% remaining (not recycled) waste, 78% comprised non-hazardous waste and 22% hazardous waste. Our Zero Waste to Landfill KPI excludes one-time-only waste and waste delivered to landfill due to regulatory requirements. According to this definition, in 2020 we reported 0.5 kilotonnes of waste sent to landfill, a reduction of 39% compared to 2019. All our 32 industrial sites achieved Zero Waste to Landfill status by the end of 2020.

#### Philips Group Industrial waste delivered for recycling in %

	2020
Demolition scrap	36
Paper/cardboard	19
Wood	14
Metal scrap	12
Plastic waste	6
Chemical waste	5
General waste	4
Other	4

Philips included reduction targets for the substances that are most relevant for its businesses in its Healthy people, Sustainable planet 2016–2020 program. In order to provide comparable information at Group level, please find below a summary of the emissions of the formerly targeted substances. Emissions of restricted substances were again zero in 2020. The level of emissions of hazardous substances decreased from 2,521 kilos in 2019 to 616 kilos in 2020 (–76%), mainly driven by the significant reduction in styrene emissions in the Personal Health businesses.

#### Philips Group Restricted and hazardous substances in kilos

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Restricted substances	1	0	0	0	0
Hazardous substances	10,496	5,243	3,363	2,521	616

For more details on emissions from substances, please refer to [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 254](#).

\*) Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 5.4 Social performance

Our people strategy supports a constantly evolving workforce, capable of delivering strong business performance and executing our strategy. As such, we focus on our Workforce of the Future and our deep commitment to Inclusion & Diversity, supported by our culture.

### 5.4.1 Improving people's lives

At Philips, it is our purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. We aim to improve the lives of 2.5 billion people a year by 2030.

To guide our efforts and measure our progress, we take an integrated approach. Products or solutions from our portfolio that directly support the curative or preventive side of people's health determine the contribution to the social dimension. This is also our contribution to UN Sustainable Development Goal 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*). As healthy ecosystems are also needed for people to live a healthy life, the contribution to the ecological dimension is determined by means of our steadily growing Green Products and Solutions portfolio, such as the energy-efficient products in our Personal Health businesses. This is our contribution to Sustainable Development Goal 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and SDG 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

Philips improved 1.75 billion lives in 2020, an increase of around 110 million compared to 2019, driven by all segments, mainly in China, the ASEAN countries, North America and the Indian Subcontinent. Through Philips products and solutions that support people's health and well-being, we improved the lives of 1.53 billion people in 2020 (2019: 1.54 billion), mainly driven by Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Connected Care businesses. Our Green Products and Solutions that support a healthy ecosystem contributed 1.19 billion lives (2019: 1.07 billion). After the elimination of double counts – people touched multiple times – we arrived at 1.75 billion lives improved.

In 2019, Philips extended its commitment to improve the lives of people in underserved communities to 400 million by 2030. Philips thereby recognized the often critical needs of women and children in many communities, but also the added burden arising from the increase in non-communicable diseases (NCDs) in communities already struggling without adequate access to healthcare. To monitor progress on this extended commitment, we track lives improved in underserved communities. In 2020 our health and well-being solutions improved the lives of 207 million people in underserved markets (an increase of 13 million compared to 2019).

Following the launch of our ESG commitments in September 2020, we will also change the definition of Lives Improved with effect from 2021, to be aligned with our purpose. The new definition will only include products or solutions that contribute to people's health and well-being.

### Lives Improved per market

The following table shows the number of Lives Improved per market.

#### Philips Group

#### Lives improved per market

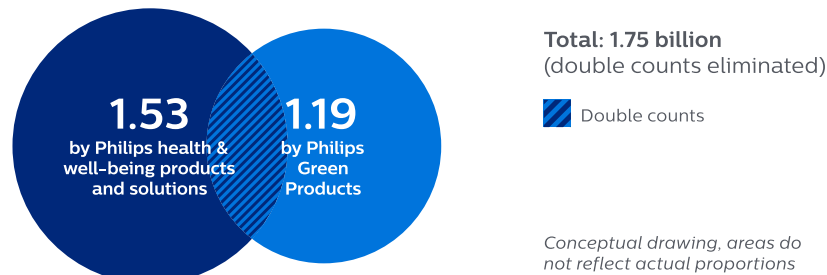
Market	Lives Improved (million) <sup>1)</sup>	Population (million) <sup>2)</sup>	Saturation rate (as % of population)	GDP (USD million) <sup>3)</sup>
Africa	34	1,234	3%	2,335
ASEAN & Pacific	172	966	18%	6,580
Benelux	27	29	93%	1,458
Central & Eastern Europe	82	162	51%	1,874
Germany, Austria & Switzerland	83	101	82%	4,928
France	47	68	69%	2,626
Greater China	471	1,436	33%	15,801
Iberia	31	57	54%	1,474
Indian Subcontinent	88	1,601	5%	3,026
Italy, Israel & Greece	40	82	49%	2,465
Japan	45	126	36%	4,911
Latin America	101	639	16%	4,388
Middle East & Turkey	74	379	20%	2,962
Nordics	19	28	68%	1,530
North America	354	368	96%	22,408
Russia & Central Asia	48	251	19%	1,895
UK & Ireland	36	72	50%	3,052

<sup>1)</sup> Source: Philips, double counts eliminated

<sup>2)</sup> Source: The World Bank, CIA Factbook & Wikipedia

<sup>3)</sup> Source: IMF, CIA, Factbook & Wikipedia

Philips Group  
Lives improved in billions



#### 5.4.2 Workforce of the Future

The challenges presented by the fast-evolving industry landscape demand a networked organization, in which cross-functional teams actively draw on resources across the organization and across the world. Our focus on the Workforce of the Future helps us to attract, develop and retain a workforce that will deliver the strategic capabilities we need to win.

By applying Strategic Workforce Planning, in close alignment with the strategic planning of our businesses, we identify and develop the employee capabilities needed to realize our ambitions as a health technology company. In 2020 we implemented company-wide initiatives to retain and staff our most strategic positions with top performers. At the end of 2020 we had retained 94% of these employees and staffed 49% of our strategic positions with employees who are considered to be top performers. Key drivers of this are our internal development focus, leadership programs and our focused talent search services.

We have continued to embed our Total Workforce Strategy – looking at all sources, channels and locations for skills and capabilities, including employees, contingent workers, freelancers and services. Talent Acquisition has deployed our Right Shoring & Right Sourcing methodology into every business segment and multiple functions. In addition, we are now attracting 42% of our freelancers via our Careers site and building talent pools in US, Germany and the Netherlands.

We continued to devote additional attention to our campus, graduate and early-career hiring in 2020, which resulted in an increase of 29% in the number of campus hires compared to 2019, despite the impact of the pandemic. Our focus on the Workforce of the Future continues in 2021, with emphasis on strategic capabilities.

More information on training and learning programs can be found in [People development, starting on page 258](#).

#### 5.4.3 Inclusion & Diversity

To be able to understand and meet customer and patient needs in a complex and continually changing environment, our workforce should reflect the society in which we operate, our customers, and the markets we serve. We believe that an inclusive culture allows our 120-plus nationalities to bring a rich diversity of capabilities, opinions and perspectives to our decision-making processes, thus driving innovation, enabling faster, targeted responses to market changes, and supporting sustainable improvements in team- and business performance.

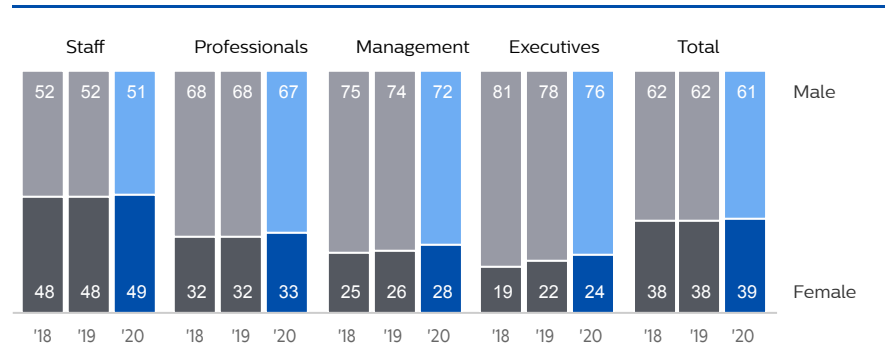
Driving Inclusion & Diversity, Philips has set a new goal of 30% gender diversity in senior leadership positions (a subset of Management and Executive positions) by the end of 2025, up from the 2020 target of 25% that we met before the end of 2020. This is part of our reinforced commitments as a purpose-driven company. A company-wide training on unconscious bias awareness is part of the long-term program to create an ongoing dialogue in teams that will help us build and foster that inclusive environment.

Philips has also deployed a range of programs to support the health and well-being of its employees, including a global employee assistance program aimed at helping employees with urgent needs. When COVID-19 emerged, Philips provided support in this area without losing sight of longer-term needs, such as a healthy work-life balance, stress management, resilience and prevention of mental health issues.

With regard to appointment and promotion opportunities, we transparently share open positions and endeavor to attract candidates from a diverse range of backgrounds, resulting in a 50/50 hiring ratio when we recruit externally. We increased the number of women in senior positions for the third consecutive year.

Our Inclusion & Diversity scores steadily increased to 39% at year-end, surpassing the global high-performance levels for the first time in the last two years. The number of awards won in 2020 – including appearances on Forbes Best Employers lists for both Women and Diversity, and Financial Times Diversity Leader 2021 – reflect the progress Philips has made in this important area.

Philips Group  
Gender diversity in %



Overall gender diversity increased one percentage point to 39% in 2020 whilst gender diversity among Executives increased from 22% to 24% female executives. Philips employed 27% females in leadership positions, exceeding our 2020 goal of 25% gender diversity in leadership positions.

#### 5.4.4 Our culture

As we continue our transformation into a focused leader in health technology – shifting from products to solutions and building long-term relationships with our customers – we foster a culture within Philips that will help us achieve operational excellence and extend our solutions capability to address our customers' unmet needs.

All Philips employees are expected to commit to living our behaviors – Customers first, Quality and integrity always, Team up to win, Take ownership to deliver fast, and Eager to improve and inspire – every step of the way.

Putting our customers first is at the heart of everything we do. Only by engaging deeply with our customers can we understand their unmet needs and deliver superior value. We are also conscious at all times of the high-stakes environment in which we operate. This environment demands that we apply the highest quality and integrity standards – always. To deliver superior value to our customers and ensure quality and integrity, we team up and leverage the skills, capabilities and expertise right across Philips. At the same time, we all need to take personal ownership, enabling us to move with speed and agility, and deliver what we promise, on time. And by applying operational excellence and Lean ways of working, we will keep improving, inspiring each other through the work we do.

We staff our positions based on assessed behavior, potential and capabilities. In 2020, we filled 74% of our Director-level and more senior positions from within the company. For these internal hires, we ensure our candidates are high performers with strong potential. In 2020, 84% of all internal promotions to Director level and more senior positions were realized by appointing top performers. We supplement this internal growth with targeted external hiring, bringing in employees with the behaviors and capabilities we require for our Workforce of the Future.

#### 5.4.5 Employee engagement

In times like these, with the pandemic continuing to impact our lives, it is key that our people feel connected and actively listen to each other. High employee engagement is pivotal to the success of our strategy. Our employee survey consistently reports that our employee engagement is on the rise and well exceeding the global high-performance norm of 71%. Our average engagement score for 2020 was 79%, driven by our people feeling proud to live our company purpose, being optimistic about the future of Philips, and energized to contribute with their work.

Philips Group  
Employee Engagement index

	2018	2019	2020
Favorable	74%	74%	79%
Neutral	17%	17%	14%
Unfavorable	9%	9%	7%

Our quarterly employee surveys help to keep our finger on the pulse of employee sentiment toward the company. We listen to employees' ideas for improvement, show employees that their feedback is valued, and work to ensure that every person in our company has a role to play in creating lasting value for our customers, shareholders, and other stakeholders.

At Philips, we believe we perform at our best when we feel connected and supported. In these extraordinary circumstances in 2020, we listened actively to our employees to provide them with greater clarity of direction and increased autonomy and flexibility to deal with various work situations. Moreover, we strengthened our Health & Well-being programs, which are designed to engage our employees, help them to adopt a healthier lifestyle, and achieve a better work/life balance.

## 5.4.6 Employment

The total number of Philips Group employees was 81,592 at the end of 2020, compared to 80,495 at the end of 2019, an increase of 1,097 FTE.

### Philips Group

#### Employees per segment in FTEs at year-end

	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	29,546	31,311	32,193
Connected Care	15,085	14,939	15,866
Personal Health	16,132	16,448	16,844
Other	16,637	17,797	16,689
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>80,495</b>	<b>81,592</b>

### Philips Group

#### Employment in FTEs

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>73,951</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>80,495</b>
Consolidation changes:			
Acquisitions	331	900	72
Divestments	(107)	(286)	
Other changes	3,225	2,481	1,025
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>80,495</b>	<b>81,592</b>

## Geographic footprint

Approximately 57% (2019: 59%) of the Philips workforce is located in mature geographies and 43% (2019: 41%) in growth geographies. In 2020, the number of employees in mature geographies decreased by 1,442. The number of employees in growth geographies increased by 2,538.

### Philips Group

#### Employees per geographic cluster in FTEs at year-end

	2018	2019	2020
Western Europe	21,399	21,645	20,614
North America	21,703	21,483	21,127
Other mature geographies	4,236	4,718	4,664
Mature geographies	47,338	47,846	46,404
Growth geographies	30,062	32,650	35,188
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>80,495</b>	<b>81,592</b>

## Employee turnover

In 2020, employee turnover amounted to 14.0%, of which 7.3% was voluntary, compared to 15.0% (8.6% voluntary) in 2019. External benchmarks show that our voluntary employee turnover remains well below similar-sized companies, and that we are reasonably successful in retaining our employees.

With our focus on increasing gender diversity in leadership positions, voluntary female executive turnover decreased from 4.2% in 2019 to 3.8% in 2020.

### Philips Group

#### Employee turnover 2020

	Staff	Professionals	Management	Executives	Total
Female	20.9%	11.3%	10.3%	13.8%	16.2%
Male	17.5%	9.8%	11.0%	16.2%	12.6%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>

### Philips Group

#### Voluntary turnover 2020

	Staff	Professionals	Management	Executives	Total
Female	8.1%	7.2%	5.8%	3.8%	7.6%
Male	9.5%	5.8%	4.6%	2.8%	7.0%
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>

## 5.4.7 Equal opportunities and equal pay

Although Philips has undertaken regular pay analysis at country level, in 2020 we took this to the next stage to gain a globally recognized Certification in Gender Equality. We are working with an independent, external company who analyze our workforce analytical data, HR policies and practices, to holistically target areas both in our systems and processes to ensure gender equity in support of our ambition to build and foster a culture of inclusion.

We started with a pilot in the Netherlands to assess and learn from the audit, which gives us a strong baseline to develop a global framework that benefits all. As part of the Certification, we make an Action Plan to concentrate on areas for development and continue to conduct yearly pay gap assessments, by using a regression analysis and systematically checking the need for corrective measures. For Philips to be continually certified, we have to show tangible evidence that we have completed our Action Plan, and make further improvements on our focus areas that are brought to the surface by the Gender Equality audit.

We will also pro-actively communicate about the organization's commitment to ensure gender equity including gender pay equity.

#### 5.4.8 Living wage

Philips can only achieve its aim to improve the lives of 2.5 billion people per year by 2030 if we support and empower our people, so they can be their best and perform effectively. To this end, we conducted a living wage analysis on the lowest salaries in every country in which we currently operate.

The living wage is a concept defined by Anker and Anker (2017) as “Remuneration received by a worker in a particular place sufficient to afford a decent standard of living for the worker and her or his family. Elements of a decent standard of living include food, water, housing, education, health care, transport, clothing, and other essential needs, including provision for unexpected events”. To develop living wage standards that are complete and have a reliable geographical scope, we combined forces with Valuing Nature, several local NGOs, WageIndicator and other global corporates.

In 2019, we conducted our first analysis of salaries and benefits for employees globally with respect to the living wage. This analysis covered 78 countries and we identified 31 employees in one country for whom wages and benefits were slightly below the defined living wage. Based on these results, our local HR teams made relevant adjustments for the year 2020.

In 2020, we performed the same analysis with the updated living wage data from WageIndicator. This time, all wages and benefits were above the defined living wage levels in all 78 countries.

#### 5.4.9 Human rights

We believe that businesses have the responsibility to respect human rights and the ability to contribute to positive human rights impacts. The Philips' Sustainability Board leads our efforts to respect human rights. This is the highest governing sustainability body, which meets quarterly. It defines Philips' ESG strategy, programs and policies, including human rights. It also monitors progress and takes corrective action where needed.

In 2020, we advanced our human rights due diligence globally as a result of the outcomes of our 2018 Human Rights Impact Assessment (HRIA), and deployed a new assessment, covering five manufacturing sites and over 4,000 employees. With these assessments, 60% of our at-risk sites received a dedicated HRIA in the past 3 years (target 2023: 100%). The methodology was enhanced to enable assessments at a greater scale, focusing on human rights of our direct and indirect workers. We also discussed our human rights strategy and its implications during our yearly training program for our General Business Principles (GBP) Compliance Officer network. Given their prominent role in our grievance mechanism, the

discussion focused on human rights awareness and its connection with relevant internal policies and investigation procedures.

Finally, we sharpened our commitment to human rights by revising and updating our Human Rights Policy, alongside our updated Fair Employment and Inclusion & Diversity policies. These policies, together with the long-established General Business Principles (GBP), offer details on how we respect human rights as set out in the International Bill of Human Rights and the International Labor Organization's Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work. In this, we follow the guidance given in the United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights (UNGP) and the OECD Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises. Philips has also been a signatory to the UN Global Compact since 2007. **Our Human Rights Report** contains detailed information regarding our progress, targets and plans for continuous improvement.

#### 5.4.10 Health and Safety

The COVID-19 global pandemic significantly affected Philips' global operations in many ways including government-mandated lockdowns, Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) supply chain shortages, travel restrictions, and most importantly ensuring employee health and safety whilst maintaining critical operational commitments. Philips responded by developing a Triple Duty of Care strategy: continuing to fulfill critical customer needs, ensuring the health and safety of employees, and ensuring business continuity. A Group Crisis Operations Team and local Crisis Management Teams were activated to provide a global integrated response. This enabled Philips to disseminate a centralized and consistent message for every employee, regardless of market, business or location. A COVID-19 intranet site with guidance and information was set up and received over 128,000 hits in 2020.

Working as a team across all functions, Philips was able to maintain manufacturing operations (and in some cases significantly increase output) and also ensure support for our customers, including frontline hospitals, to minimize interruption to key service and support activities. During 2020, approximately 1,800 Philips employees were infected by the COVID-19 virus. Whilst most infections were of mild severity, there were unfortunately some more severe outcomes, including a small number of fatalities. However, less than 1% of contamination cases and none of the fatalities resulted from infections acquired during workplace activities.

Unfortunately, one Philips employee was fatally injured in a road traffic accident in India in 2020. This happened when company transport taking employees home after a shift was involved in an accident during bad weather.



At Philips, we strive for an injury-free and illness-free work environment. Since 2016, the Total Recordable Cases (TRC) rate has been defined as a Key Performance Indicator (KPI). A TRC is a case where an injured employee is unable to work for one or more days, has medical treatment, or sustains an industrial illness. We set yearly TRC targets for the company, businesses and industrial sites.

We recorded 185 TRCs in 2020, a 17% decrease compared to 224 in 2019. While our workforce continued to expand in 2020, the TRC rate decreased from 0.30 per hundred FTEs in 2019 to 0.24 in 2020.

In 2020 we recorded 98 Lost Workday Injury Cases (LWIC). These are occupational injury cases where an injured person is unable to work for one or more days after the injury. This represents a 5% decrease compared with 103 in 2019. The LWIC rate decreased to 0.13 per 100 FTEs in 2020, compared with 0.14 in 2019. The number of Lost Workdays caused by injuries decreased by 1,845 days (40%) to 2,788 days in 2020.

For more information on Health and Safety, please refer to [Health and Safety performance, starting on page 261](#)

#### 5.4.11 Philips Foundation

Stichting Philips Foundation, an independent foundation organized under Dutch law, is a registered charity established in 2014. In 2020, Royal Philips supported the Philips Foundation with a contribution of EUR 6.7 million, and provided the operating staff as well as the expert assistance of skilled employees in the execution of the Foundation's programs.

The Philips Foundation's mission is to reduce healthcare inequality by providing access to quality healthcare for disadvantaged communities. It does this through the provision and application of Philips' healthcare expertise, innovation power, talent and resources and by financial support. Together with key partners around the globe (including respected NGOs such as Red Cross organizations, UNICEF, Amref and Save the Children), the Philips Foundation seeks to identify challenges where a combination of Philips expertise and partner experience can be used to create meaningful solutions that have an impact on people's lives.

For more information on the Philips Foundation, please refer to [Philips Foundation, starting on page 260](#).

#### 5.4.12 Working with stakeholders

In organizing ourselves around customers and markets, we conduct dialogues with our stakeholders in order to explore common ground for addressing societal challenges, building partnerships and jointly developing supporting ecosystems for our innovations around the world.

An overview of stakeholders and topics discussed is provided in [Sustainability statements, starting on page 244](#).

For more information on our stakeholder engagement activities in 2020, please refer to [Stakeholder engagement, starting on page 270](#).

## 5.5 Governance

### 5.5.1 Corporate governance structure

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips), a company organized under Dutch law, is the parent company of the Philips group. Its shares have been listed on the Amsterdam stock exchange (Euronext Amsterdam) since 1912. Furthermore, its shares have been traded in the United States since 1962 and have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since 1987.

Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties.

The company is governed by Dutch corporate and securities laws, its Articles of Association, and the Rules of Procedure of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee and of the Supervisory Board respectively. Its corporate governance framework is also based on the Dutch Corporate Governance Code (dated December 8, 2016) and US laws and regulations applicable to Foreign Private Issuers. Additionally, the Board of Management has implemented the Philips General Business Principles (GBP) and underlying policies, as well as separate codes of ethics that apply to employees working in specific areas of our business, i.e. the Financial Code of Ethics and the Procurement Code of Ethics. Many of the documents referred to are published on the company's website and more information can be found in [Our approach to risk management, starting on page 74](#).

Please also refer to [Corporate governance, starting on page 110](#) where the main elements of the company's corporate governance structure have been addressed.

### 5.5.2 Philips Business System

As we drive our transformation to become a solutions provider to our customers and consumers, we have adopted a single standard operating model that defines exactly how we want to work – the Philips Business System (PBS).

The PBS integrates key aspects of how we operate – from our strategy, governance, organizational design, processes and systems, to our people and team practices, and our culture and performance management.

It is designed to make Philips a simpler, faster, customer-focused, learning organization, in order to fulfill our purpose of improving the health and well-being of billions of people. One that aspires to the highest standards of quality and integrity in everything we do. Building on standard work and best practices, with clear accountabilities and a culture of continuous improvement and compliance. Applying our creativity to make a competitive difference in serving our customers. Making Philips the best place to work.

### 5.5.3 Quality & Regulatory

Our business success depends on the quality of our products, services and solutions, and compliance with many regulations and standards on a global basis. We continue on our transformation journey to have customer-focused global processes, procedures, standards, and a quality mindset to help us maintain the highest possible level of quality in all our products.

For Philips, as a business with a significant global footprint, compliance with evolving regulations and standards, including data privacy and cybersecurity, involves increased levels of investment along with the demands of increased regulatory enforcement activity. Our business relies on the secure electronic transmission, storage and hosting of sensitive information, including personal information, protected health information, financial information, intellectual property, and other sensitive information related to our customers and workforce. For information on how Philips manages cybersecurity risk, please refer to [Operational risks, starting on page 79](#).

#### Quality

Philips is committed to delivering the highest quality products, services and solutions compliant with all applicable laws and standards. We are investing substantially in embedding quality in our organizational culture as well as consolidating and standardizing our Quality Management Systems. We will continue to raise the performance bar. Quality is an integral part of the evaluation of all levels of management. With consistency of purpose, top-down accountability, consolidation, standardization and leveraging continuous improvement, we aim to drive greater speed in the adoption of a quality mindset as well as improved quality outcomes throughout the enterprise.

#### Regulatory Compliance

Philips actively maintains Quality Systems globally that establish processes for its product design, manufacturing and distribution processes; these standards are in compliance with Food and Drug Administration (FDA)/International Organization for Standardization (ISO) requirements. Our businesses are subject to compliance with regulatory pre-marketing and quality system requirements in every market we serve, and to specific requirements of local and national regulatory authorities including the US FDA, the European Medicines Agency (EMA), the National Medical Products Administration (NMPA) in China and comparable agencies in

other countries. We also must comply with the European Union's Waste from Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE), Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) and Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH), Energy-using Products (EuP) and Product Safety Regulations.

We have a growing portfolio of regulated products in our Personal Health and Sleep & Respiratory Care businesses. Through our growing Oral Healthcare, Mother & Child Care and beauty product portfolio, the range of applicable regulations has been extended to include requirements relating to cosmetics and, on a very small scale, pharmaceuticals.

Often, new products that we introduce are subject to a pre-market regulatory processes (e.g. pre-market notification (510[k]), or pre-market approval (PMA) for marketing of FDA-regulated devices in the USA, and CE Marking in the European Union). Failing to comply with the regulatory requirements can have significant legal and business consequences. The number and diversity of regulatory bodies in the various markets we operate in globally adds complexity and time to product introductions.

In the European Union (EU), a new Medical Device Regulation (EU MDR) was published in 2017, which will impose significant additional pre-market and post-market requirements. Since the announcement of the EU MDR, Philips has been executing a comprehensive strategic plan to ensure compliance with the MDR requirements that will come into effect in May 2021. The company has engaged in a top-to-bottom review of our full portfolio of products and solutions that fall under the mandate, and has developed a robust and detailed framework for a seamless transition by the time the Medical Device Regulation is operative. We have accomplished several milestones within the program: completing certifying audits, receiving updated CE Certificates and executing several shipments of MDR compliant products to the EU ahead of the date of application. To achieve these milestones, we made an annual EU MDR investment of around EUR 68 million in 2020 and will expect to have additional compliance costs for the new regulations of around EUR 37 million in 2021. We believe the global regulatory environment will continue to evolve, which could impact the cost, the time needed to approve, and ultimately, our ability to maintain existing approvals or obtain future approvals for our products.

#### Consent Decree

In October 2017, Philips North America LLC reached agreement on a consent decree with the US Department of Justice, representing the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), related to compliance with current good manufacturing practice requirements arising from past inspections in and before 2015, focusing primarily on Philips' Emergency Care & Resuscitation (ECR) business operations in Andover (Massachusetts) and Bothell (Washington).

Under the decree, Philips suspended the manufacture and distribution for the US market of external defibrillators, subject to certain exceptions. In January 2020, the Emergency Care & Resuscitation (ECR) business obtained Quality Management System Certification from an independent expert, fulfilling a significant consent decree requirement. Following a successful inspection in Bothell (Washington), in April 2020, FDA determined that Philips had met the conditions for resuming on the manufacture and distribution of defibrillators in the US. The consent decree remains in effect for a number of years, during which the Emergency Care & Resuscitation (ECR) business will be subject to a series of annual assessments by an independent expert.

Substantial progress continues to be made in our compliance efforts. However, we cannot predict the outcome of this matter, and the consent decree authorizes the FDA, in the event of any violations in the future, to order us to cease manufacturing and distributing ECR or Monitoring & Analytics devices, recall products, pay liquidated damages and take other actions. We also cannot currently predict whether additional monetary investment will be incurred to resolve this matter or the matter's ultimate impact on our business.

#### 5.5.4 Remuneration policy

Our remuneration policy is designed to encourage employees to deliver on our purpose and strategy and create stakeholder value, and to motivate and retain them. Our executive long-term incentive plan includes environmental and social commitments. A description of the composition of the remuneration of the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board is included in [Report of the Remuneration Committee, starting on page 94](#).

#### 5.5.5 General Business Principles

While pursuing our business objectives, we aim to be a responsible partner in society, acting with integrity towards our employees, customers, business partners and shareholders, as well as the wider community in which we operate. Everyone at Philips is expected to always act with integrity, and Philips rigorously enforces compliance of its General Business Principles (GBP) throughout the company.

In the highly regulated world of healthcare, integrity requires in-depth knowledge of the applicable rules and regulations and a sensitivity to healthcare-specific issues. The GBP – part of the Philips Business System – incorporate and represent the fundamental principles by which all Philips businesses and employees around the globe must abide. They set the minimum standard for business conduct, both for individual employees and for the company and our subsidiaries. Our GBP also serve as a reference for the business conduct we expect from our business partners and suppliers.

Translations of the GBP text are available in 30 languages, allowing almost every employee to read the GBP in their native language. Detailed underlying policies, manuals, training, and tools are in place to give employees practical guidance on how to apply and uphold the GBP in their daily work environment. Details can be found at [www.philips.com/gbp](http://www.philips.com/gbp).

In 2020, a total of 571 concerns were reported via Philips Speak Up (Ethics Line) and through our network of GBP Compliance Officers. The previous reporting period (2019) saw a total of 545 concerns, resulting in an increase of 5% in the number of reports.

While this is a continuation of the upward trend reported since 2014, the year in which Philips updated its General Business Principles and deployed a strengthened global communication campaign, the increase is flattening. Specifically in 2020, we focused on increasing awareness on Integrity and on the importance of speaking up, through and following up on the deployment of our biennial Business Integrity Survey. We still believe the upward trend in reporting remains in line with our multi-year efforts to encourage our employees to express their concerns, but the extraordinary business conditions in 2020 make it imprudent to draw any specific conclusions from these numbers.

More information on the Philips GBP can be found in [Risk management, starting on page 74](#).

The results of the monitoring measures in place are given in [General Business Principles, starting on page 268](#)

#### 5.5.6 Risk management approach

Risk management and control forms an integral part of the Philips business planning and performance review cycle. The company's risk management policy and framework are designed to provide reasonable assurance that its strategic and operational objectives are met, that legal requirements are complied with, and that the integrity of the company's financial reporting and its related disclosures is safeguarded. Please refer to [Risk management, starting on page 74](#) for a more detailed description of Philips' approach to risk management (including Internal Control over Financial Reporting), risk categories and factors, and certain specific risks that have been identified.

With respect to financial reporting, a structured self-assessment and monitoring process is used company-wide to assess, document, review and monitor compliance with Internal Control over Financial Reporting. On the basis of the outcome of this process, the Board of Management confirms that: (i) the management report (within the meaning of section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code) provides sufficient insights into any failings in the effectiveness of the internal risk management and control systems; (ii) such systems provide a reasonable level of

assurance that the financial reporting does not contain any material inaccuracies; (iii) based on the current state of affairs, it is justified that the financial reporting is prepared on a going concern basis; and (iv) the management report states those material risks and uncertainties that are relevant to the expected continuity of the company for a period of 12 months after the preparation of the report. The financial statements fairly represent the financial condition and result of operations of the company and provide the required disclosures.

In view of the above, the Board of Management believes that it is in compliance with best practice 1.4.2 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. It should be noted that the above does not imply that the internal risk management and control systems provide certainty as to the realization of operational and financial business objectives, nor can they prevent all misstatements, inaccuracies, errors, fraud or non-compliances with rules and regulations. The above statement on internal control should not be construed as a statement in response to the requirements of section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The statement as to compliance with section 404 is set forth in [Management's report on internal control, starting on page 120](#).

### 5.5.7 Total tax contribution

To fulfill our company purpose, a responsible tax approach is required. We fully acknowledge our societal role when it comes to paying taxes in the geographies where value is created. We consider our tax payments as a contribution to the communities in which we operate, as part of our social value creation.

[Our Approach to Tax](#) sets the standard for our conduct, by which individual employees, the company and its subsidiaries must abide. We consider tax in the context of the broader society, inspired by our stakeholder dialogues, global initiatives of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and United Nations, human rights, international (tax) laws and regulations and relevant codes of conduct.

Under the ultimate responsibility of the Board of Management, the Chief Financial Officer annually reviews, evaluates, approves and where necessary adjusts Philips' approach to tax. Philips supports and participates in transparency initiatives such as the Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) and the Tax Transparency Benchmark of the Dutch Association of Investors for Sustainable Development (VBDO).

In 2020, Philips contributed to the communities where we operate through taxes paid (e.g. corporate income tax) and taxes collected (e.g. VAT). As part of its ESG commitments, announced in September 2020, Philips committed to provide more transparency on its taxes paid and collected in the countries it operates in. Our first [Country Activity and Tax Report](#) can be found on our website. Philips' total tax

contribution in 2020, amounting to EUR 3.38 billion, is described by tax type below:

#### Philips Group

##### Total Contribution 2020 per Tax Type in millions of EUR

	Corporate Income Tax	VAT <sup>1)</sup>	Payroll Tax	Customs duties	Other Tax	Total
Western Europe	249	300	901	14	35	1,498
North America	86	86	590	30	9	801
Other mature geographies	42	80	124	2	1	249
Growth geographies	89	329	247	111	58	834
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>1,862</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>3,381</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes VAT, GST and sales tax.

## 5.6 Philips' ESG performance at a glance

Below we show how Philips performed in 2020 on the 21 Core metrics of the WEF ESG reporting framework, mapped to the three dimensions of our ESG commitments, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business.

### Environmental

#### Green House Gas (GHG) emissions

100% electricity from renewable sources  
0 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent (net operational carbon footprint)

#### TCFD implementation

Developed 2 and 4 °C global warming scenarios and assessed their impact on our supply chain, Philips and customers  
Disclosed in separate report

#### Land use and ecological sensitivity

0.5 kilotonnes waste sent to landfill  
32/32 sites Zero Waste to Landfill

#### Water consumption and withdrawal in water-stressed areas

777,476 m<sup>3</sup> total water intake  
276,615 m<sup>3</sup> in water-stressed areas

#### Circular revenues <sup>\*)</sup>

15% of revenues

#### Closing the loop <sup>\*)</sup>

Closed the loop for all large medical equipment returned to us

### Social

#### Lives Improved <sup>\*)</sup>

1.75 billion, of which 207 million in underserved communities

#### Diversity & Inclusion

27% gender diversity in senior leadership positions  
39% gender diversity in total workforce  
79% Employee Engagement Score <sup>\*)</sup>

#### Pay equality

Philips is conducting a pay equality analysis  
Working on recognized Certification in Gender Equality

#### Wage level

6,490 million EUR employee benefit expenses  
Philips pays all employees a living wage

#### Risk for incidents of child, forced or compulsory labor

Addressed in Philips GBP, Supplier Sustainability Declaration and Supplier Sustainability program

#### Health & Safety

0.24 Total Recordable Case rate per 100 FTEs  
185 Total Recordable Cases

#### Training provided

835,575 training hours in Philips University  
763,371 training completions

#### Absolute number and rate of employment

81,592 employees, 14% turnover

#### Supplier development program <sup>\*)</sup>

257 companies, 302,000 employees impacted

#### Volunteering <sup>\*)</sup>

75 new projects in 2020 reaching 7.5 million people

### Governance

#### Setting purpose

Philips' purpose is to improve the health and well-being of people through meaningful innovation

#### Governance body composition

Philips has a Board of Management and an independent Supervisory Board

#### Material issues impacting stakeholders

Detailed Materiality Analysis performed

#### Anti-corruption

14,000 anti-bribery anti-corruption and 65,000 GBP trainings completed

#### Protected ethics advice and reporting mechanisms

Whistleblower mechanism in place

#### Integrating risk and opportunity in business processes

Included in Risk Management section

#### Economic contribution

19,535 million EUR revenues  
758 million EUR dividend declared  
6.7 million EUR contribution to Philips Foundation  
107 million EUR government grants

#### Financial investment contribution

2,682 million EUR total tangible assets  
802 million EUR capital expenditure

#### Total R&D expenses

1.92 billion EUR invested in R&D (9.8% of revenues)

#### Total tax contribution

3.38 billion EUR

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

## 5.7 ESG by key country

On the following pages we show how Philips performed in a number of key countries in 2020 on a subset of the WEF Core metrics, as well as a number of additional Philips-specific metrics that we consider fundamental to the strategy and operation of our business.



# Brazil

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	<b>0</b> kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>38</b> tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	<b>14,051</b> m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>18.2%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>55</b> million
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>1,990</b> employees, <b>13%</b> employee turnover
Training provided	<b>14,827</b> hours
Wage level	<b>56</b> million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	<b>0</b> companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>260.5</b> million EUR revenues
	<b>193.5</b> million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	<b>19.6</b> million EUR tangible assets
	<b>4.4</b> million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	<b>78.2</b> million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

Volunteer I&D Committees address several focus areas: Women, Race, Disabilities, LGBTQIA+, Mental Health, Culture and Internal Communication. In Blumenau we marked Cultural Diversity Day and National Day of People with Disabilities, and launched initiatives to help people stay well and healthy during COVID.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Partnering with the Faculty of Medicine Foundation, Philips Foundation donated medical equipment to Hospital das Clinicas for diagnosis and treatment of COVID-19, capacity building and training. It is collaborating with Saúde Alegria e Sustentabilidade Brasil to build four units for telehealth consultations with remote communities.

## Stakeholder engagement

Philips worked closely with the health authorities to address the COVID-19 at federal level and in many states. Philips also attended stakeholder meetings as a board member of local medical technology trade associations.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# China

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	0 tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	284,856 m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	7.5%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	448 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	8,240 employees, 17% employee turnover
Training provided	93,072 hours
Wage level	345 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	129 companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	2,313.8 million EUR revenues
	1,553.4 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	144.8 million EUR tangible assets
	35.7 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	322.0 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

During the pandemic we extended our health and well-being program to include psychological well-being, and launched our Employee Assistance Program. Virtual learning summits attracted over 4,000 employees, and a female leadership forum supported the growth of our female talent.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

With Philips' support, Philips Foundation donated medical equipment to Thunder God Mountain Hospital, Wuhan, to support treatment of pneumonia resulting from coronavirus. Philips Foundation also joined the national Heart by Heart project, offered breast and cervical cancer screening for rural women, and provided telehealth training to rural doctors.

## Stakeholder engagement

In 2020, Philips cooperated with government and associations to discuss industry standards, policy design, research and innovation. Philips also conducted research on sustainability with China Center for International Economic Exchange, and cooperated with China Association of Disaster and Emergency Rescue Medicine.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# France

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	<b>0</b> kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	– tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	– m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>18.0%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>45</b> million
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>915</b> employees, <b>12%</b> employee turnover
Training provided	<b>12,517</b> hours
Wage level	<b>106</b> million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	<b>0</b> companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>539.9</b> million EUR revenues
	<b>405.8</b> million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	<b>21.9</b> million EUR tangible assets
	<b>4.2</b> million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	<b>119.9</b> million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

The home office agreement with the Workers Council was extended to all Philips France employees, with a third home office day per week and a furniture allowance for better and healthier working conditions. An 89/100 rating on the 2020 index for gender equality reflects the strong effort to reduce the salary gap and improve gender equality in senior positions.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips France and Philips Foundation joined forces to support the French Red Cross in helping people affected by the unprecedented healthcare crisis caused by the pandemic. Philips Foundation also donated health and hygiene products to support shelters for children.

## Stakeholder engagement

In 2020, Philips engaged with the Ministry of Health to support the digital transformation of the healthcare system. Philips is also working closely with the Direction Générale de l'Offre de Soins on new initiatives related to value-based procurement.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# Germany

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	0 tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	35,779 m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	10.8%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	67 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	3,825 employees, 9% employee turnover
Training provided	45,143 hours
Wage level	446 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	5 companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	3,194.0 million EUR revenues
	1,924.1 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	172.7 million EUR tangible assets
	43.9 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	489.5 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

Faced with the pandemic, Philips launched additional well-being offerings, including ergonomics support and a psychological helpline. A local parents network helped employees manage work and childcare responsibilities. Learning offerings included training on leading women, unconscious bias, healthy leadership and the 'new normal'.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Women with a migrant background often lack information on the importance of early detection of breast cancer and on how to self-examine. Philips Foundation joined with Pink Ribbon Germany to develop a multilingual app providing extensive health information.

## Stakeholder engagement

In 2020, Philips supported the Ministry of Health and COVID-19 task forces in the federal states with equipment. It also supported the launch of the National Future Hospital Act to assist hospitals with digital health solutions. Philips teamed up with the Federal Ministry of Economic Affairs in launching the EU-wide Gaia-X program.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# India

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	0 tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	9,507 m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	6.1%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	84 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	9,315 employees, 9% employee turnover
Training provided	102,435 hours
Wage level	188 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	0 companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	646.4 million EUR revenues
	308.0 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	76.0 million EUR tangible assets
	33.1 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	112.5 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

In 2020, our Employee Resource Group focused on women's personal and professional development. Programs on unconscious bias and gender equality strengthened our commitment to an inclusive workplace. Our Pride March in Bangalore showcased our commitment to inclusion of the LGBT+ community in the workplace.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Philips Foundation and Philips India supported the government's emergency relief measures to manage coronavirus treatment and health workers' safety. Basic day-to-day necessities were also given to migrant workers impacted by the lockdown.

## Stakeholder engagement

Through the industry association, Philips provided ventilator management training to healthcare providers, as well as donating Lumify portable ultrasound devices to several hospitals. Philips took part in discussions on AI standardization with the Department of Telecommunications, and contributed to the document AI for all by the National Institution for Transforming India.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# Japan

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	- tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	- m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	34.8%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	45 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	2,244 employees, 10% employee turnover
Training provided	13,740 hours
Wage level	181 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	7 companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	1,149.5 million EUR revenues
	869.7 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	129.2 million EUR tangible assets
	95.4 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	160.8 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

A local survey showed that many employees understood 'diversity' but were unsure what 'inclusion' meant. Increasing understanding of inclusion has been a focal point during and after COVID-19. We hosted a learning summit at which female managers shared insights about their careers.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

To improve cancer outcomes and survival rates, measures for early detection through education and self-examination were implemented at our facilities during Pink Ribbon month and Movember.

## Stakeholder engagement

During COVID-19, Philips worked with various Ministries to ensure timely availability of medical devices. We also engaged with stakeholders on digital healthcare, cybersecurity and AI policies for medical devices, mainly through the Federation of Medical Devices Associations. Via the European Business Council in Japan we engaged with the Ministry of Health on the reimbursement and approval systems.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric



# Netherlands

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	116 tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	88,010 m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	12.5%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	17 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	11,461 employees, 8% employee turnover
Training provided	118,399 hours
Wage level	1,320 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	1 company included

## Governance

Economic contribution	8,047.7 million EUR revenues
	4,955.7 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	657.6 million EUR tangible assets
	95.7 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	470.3 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

During COVID-19 we supported employee health and well-being through health offerings, HR policies and energy management programs. The Employment Scheme for longer-term unemployed continued, including support for refugees. We were a top scorer in the 2020 LGBTI Global Benchmark survey of Workplace Pride.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

In the pandemic, Philips Foundation and Philips volunteers reached out to vulnerable groups. Some 100 tablets and five care robots were donated to combat loneliness among the elderly and mental health patients. Further donations included supporting caregivers and their next of kin.

## Stakeholder engagement

In the pandemic, Philips supplied critical equipment to hospitals and set up a digital patient portal with the government. Together with Philips Foundation, Philips provided financial and volunteering support to Dutch care organizations.

Philips is on the board of, among others, employers' organization VNO-NCW and trade association FME, as well as public-private committees on innovation, talent, AI, cybersecurity, and health. Philips chaired the VNO-NCW board which advised on the societal responsibility of businesses.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# United Kingdom

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	0 kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	- tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	- m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	13.6%

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	34 million
Absolute number and rate of employment	1,135 employees, 13% employee turnover
Training provided	24,382 hours
Wage level	104 million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	2 companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	669.2 million EUR revenues
	523.3 million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	40.8 million EUR tangible assets
	0.0 million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	78.6 million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

During COVID-19, we prioritized employee health and well-being programs, including mental health. Support for those working from home included 2 days paid emergency leave, physiotherapy, and virtual yoga classes. Philips signed the Time to Change Mental Health employer pledge.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Together with Global Action Plan, Philips Foundation launched the Clean Air for Schools Framework, a free online tool that shows teachers, parents and local authorities how to tackle air pollution in and around school grounds.

## Stakeholder engagement

Philips engaged with government and the National Health Service to support the COVID-19 response. This includes provisioning equipment for Nightingale hospitals, and remote monitoring and real-time data sharing during patient transfers. Philips engaged with industry through the Association of British Health Technology Industries and the Office of Life Science's European Union Relationship Group and remains a founding member of the Business for Clean Air Task Force.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# United States

## Environmental

Green House Gas (GHG) emissions	<b>0</b> kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent
Land use and ecological sensitivity	<b>258</b> tonnes waste sent to landfill
Water consumption	<b>157,387</b> m <sup>3</sup>
Circular revenues <sup>*)</sup>	<b>12.2%</b>

## Social

Lives improved <sup>*)</sup>	<b>329</b> million
Absolute number and rate of employment	<b>20,322</b> employees, <b>15%</b> employee turnover
Training provided	<b>152,096</b> hours
Wage level	<b>2,698</b> million EUR employee benefit expenses
Supplier development program	<b>15</b> companies included

## Governance

Economic contribution	<b>10,374.2</b> million EUR revenues
	<b>6,132.4</b> million EUR cost of sales
Financial investment contribution	<b>886.8</b> million EUR tangible assets
	<b>303.9</b> million EUR capital expenditure
Total tax contribution	<b>753.0</b> million EUR

## Main business activities

- Research and Development
- Holding and/or managing of intellectual property
- Purchasing
- Manufacturing
- Sales, marketing and distribution
- Administrative, management and support services
- Provision of services to unrelated parties
- Holding shares or other equity instruments
- Other

## Inclusion and diversity

Our Black Employees Resource Group (BERG) has helped raise awareness on topics like privilege and allyship. We also have an active Veterans' and LatinX network. In 2020, we made it onto Forbes' America's Best Employers for Women and America's Best Employers for Diversity lists, among others. The number of women in senior leadership positions rose to 33%.

## Philips Foundation and volunteering

Faced with COVID-19, Philips Foundation worked with MedShare to equip local primary care clinics, day-care centers and hospitals, especially in underserved communities, with protective facilities.

## Stakeholder engagement

Philips liaised with state and local governments to ensure that our manufacturing locations and key suppliers remained open during the pandemic. Philips also helped launch and lead an initiative with partners in the medical imaging industry to identify government policies promoting the adoption of artificial intelligence.

<sup>\*)</sup> Philips-specific metric

# 6 Risk management

## 6.1 Our approach to risk management

### Vision and objectives

Philips believes risk management is a value-creating activity that complements our innovation and entrepreneurship. Philips' risk management approach is an integral part of the Philips Business System (PBS), and key elements are our Risk management governance, Risk appetite, the Risk Management Process standard, the Philips Business Control Framework, and our General Business Principles (GBP). These are further described in this chapter. The company's risk management is designed to provide reasonable assurance that strategic and operational objectives are met, legal requirements are complied with, and the integrity of the company's financial reporting and related disclosures is safeguarded. However, there can be no absolute assurance that our risk management will avoid or mitigate all risks that Philips faces. The material risks are described in [Risk factors, starting on page 77](#).

All forward-looking statements made on or after the date of this Annual Report and attributable to Philips are expressly qualified, in their entirety, by the factors described in the cautionary statement included in [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 237](#) and in the overview of risk factors described in [Risk factors, starting on page 77](#).

### Risk management governance

The Executive Committee identifies, oversees, and manages the risks Philips faces in realizing its objectives. It defines the Risk Appetite, provides the risk management framework and monitors the effectiveness thereof. The Risk Management Support Team, consisting of experts on various categories of enterprise risk, supports the Executive Committee through regular analysis of the enterprise risk profile and enhancement of the risk management framework. Management is responsible for identifying critical risks and implementing appropriate risk responses within their area of responsibility. Various functions (such as Internal Control, Quality & Regulatory, and Group Security) support management of specific risk areas.

The Internal Audit function assesses the quality of risk management and controls through the execution of a risk-based audit plan, as approved by the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board. Leadership from our Board of Management, Executive Committee, Businesses, Markets and key Functions meet quarterly with Internal Audit in Audit & Risk Committees to discuss strengths and weaknesses of risk management and controls – as evaluated by internal and external auditors

and by means of other (self) assessments – and take corrective action where necessary.

The Disclosure Committee oversees the company's disclosure activities and assists the Board of Management in fulfilling its responsibilities in this respect. The Committee's purpose is to ensure that the company implements and maintains internal procedures for the timely collection, evaluation and disclosure, as appropriate, of information potentially subject to public disclosure under the legal, regulatory and stock exchange requirements to which the company is subject.

The Security Steering Committee (SSC) and the Group Security function manage security (including cybersecurity) risks at Philips. The SSC evaluates and sets the Group's security strategy, issues security policies and evaluates progress and effectiveness. Dedicated security reports are shared with the Executive Committee, Supervisory Board and external auditors. On a quarterly basis, briefings on cybersecurity risks are provided to the IT Audit & Risk Committee.

The Audit Committee and the Quality & Regulatory Committee of the Supervisory Board assist the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in relation to risk. The quality of risk management and controls, and the findings of internal and external audits, are reported to, and discussed with, the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board. The Quality & Regulatory Committee's role particularly relates to the quality, including regulatory compliance, of the Company's products (including software), services and systems and their development, testing, manufacturing, marketing and servicing.

In [Corporate governance, starting on page 110](#) the Company addresses the main elements of its corporate governance structure, reports on how it applies the principles and best practices of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, and provides certain other information.

### Risk appetite

The Executive Committee and management seek to manage risks consistently within the risk appetite. Risk appetite is set by the Executive Committee and captured in the Risk Management Policy. It is effectuated as an integral part of our PBS, of which various elements – e.g. Strategy, Behaviors, GBP, Authority Schedules, Policies, Process Standards and Performance Management Systems – include or reflect risk-taking guidance.

Philips' risk appetite differs depending on the type of risk, ranging from an averse to a seeking approach. We believe we must operate within the dynamics of the health technology industry and take the risks needed to ensure we continually revitalize our offerings and the way we work. At the same time, Philips attaches prime importance to integrity, sustainability, product quality and safety, including compliance with regulations and quality standards. Risk appetite for the four main risk categories is visualized below.

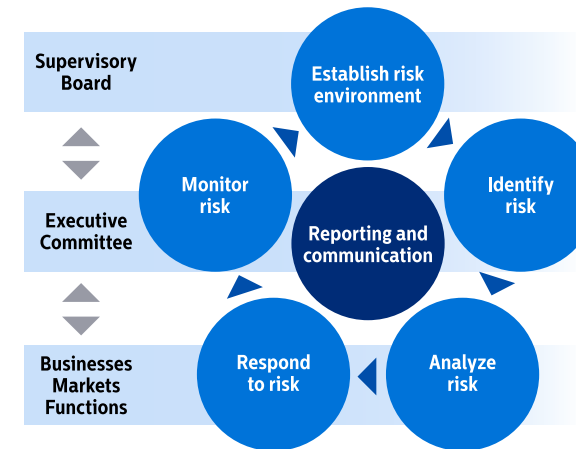
Philips does not classify these risk categories in order of importance.

Risk appetite	Very low      Low      Medium      High      Very high				
	Averse	Prudent	Balanced	Considerable	Seeking
<b>Strategic</b> e.g. Macro econ., Health tech profile, M&A, Emerging markets, Intellectual Property					
<b>Operational</b> e.g. Product quality, IT, Supply chain, Innovation process, People					
<b>Financial</b> e.g. Treasury-related, Tax, Pensions, Accounting and Reporting					
<b>Compliance</b> e.g. with our General Business Principles, Legal and Regulatory, Data privacy and Product security requirements, Quality standards, Internal controls					

### Risk management process

In order to provide a comprehensive view of Philips' risks, structured risk assessments take place according to the Philips risk management process standard, applying a top-down and bottom-up approach. Our process standard is designed based on the Enterprise Risk Management Framework: Integrating with Strategy and Performance (2017) from the committee of sponsoring organizations of the treadway commission (COSO) and on ISO 31000 – Risk Management. The process is supported by regular risk workshops with management at Group, Business, Market and Function levels. During 2020, several risk management workshops were held to assess and respond to enterprise risks.

### Risk management process



Key elements of the Philips Risk Management Policy are:

- Management of Businesses, Markets and key Functions perform a risk assessment at least once a year, with updates of the strategic plan. Risk workshops are conducted across the company to facilitate these risk assessments. Management identifies and prioritizes risk, assigns ownership and implements appropriate risk responses;
- Management discusses and monitors the risk profile and risk response effectiveness at least quarterly in management's performance reviews and Audit & Risk Committees;
- Developments in the enterprise risk profile and management's initiatives to improve risk responses are discussed and monitored during the quarterly meeting of the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board;
- As an integral part of the strategy review, each year the Executive Committee assesses the enterprise risk profile and the potential risk impact versus Group risk appetite. This assessment considers various inputs such as risk assessments from Businesses, Markets and Functions, Philips Internal Audit findings, Legal and Insurance matters, the materiality analysis, and external research. The assessment also covers the effectiveness of the risk management framework and potential improvements thereto;
- The Philips risk profile and the risk management framework are discussed at least once a year with the Supervisory Board.

Examples of measures taken during 2020 to further strengthen risk management:

- Activation of a COVID-19 response program by our Group Crisis Operations team;
- Further development and deployment of the PBS, including explicit requirements for management of risk, compliance and controls;
- Operationalization of a Risk & Compliance Center of Excellence to drive standardization, improvements, knowledge sharing and transparency;
- Benchmarking of our Enterprise Risk Management framework against industry best practices by an external party for continuous improvement;
- Further integration of risk in regular management processes and strategy execution dialogues to further strengthen our performance cycle;
- Continued development of the Information Security Program in view of the increasing exposure to cybercrime and information security requirements resulting from digitalization and our health technology focus;
- Continued improvements and simplification of the Quality Management Systems across the company;
- Various improvements of risk management in our supply chain, including Supplier risk management and our Business continuity management framework;
- Increased use of data analytics and process mining in controls monitoring, and ongoing development of the supporting enterprise, governance, risk and compliance IT platform.

### Philips Business Control Framework

The Philips Business Control Framework (PBCF) sets the standard for Internal Control over Financial Reporting at Philips. The objective of the PBCF is to maintain integrated management control of the company's operations in order to ensure the integrity of the financial reporting, as well as compliance with laws and regulations. Philips has designed its PBCF based on the COSO Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013).

As part of the PBCF, Philips has implemented a standard set of internal controls over financial reporting. Together with Philips' established accounting procedures, this standard set of internal controls is designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded, that the books and records properly reflect transactions necessary to permit preparation of financial statements, that policies and procedures are carried out by qualified personnel, and that published financial statements are properly prepared and do not contain any material misstatements. In each unit, management is responsible for customizing the controls set for their business, risk profile and operations.

Each year, management's accountability for internal controls for financial reporting is evidenced through the formal certification statement sign-off. Any deficiencies noted in the design and operating effectiveness of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting which were not completely remediated, are evaluated at

year-end by the Board of Management. The Board of Management's report, including its conclusions regarding the effectiveness of Internal Controls over Financial Reporting, can be found in [Management's report on internal control, starting on page 120](#)

### Philips General Business Principles (GBP)

As part of the Philips Business System, our GBP set the standard for our business conduct as a health technology company. The GBP form an integral part of labor contracts in virtually every country in which Philips operates, and translations are available in 30 languages. Each year, employees reconfirm their commitment to the code of conduct after completing their GBP e-learning, while there is an additional annual sign-off for Executives. A similar sign-off is in place for Finance and Procurement staff for their respective codes of conduct. Detailed underlying policies, manuals, training, and tools are in place to give employees practical guidance on how to apply and uphold the GBP in their daily work.

The GBP Review Committee is responsible for the effective deployment of the GBP and for generally promoting a culture of compliance and ethics within the company. The Committee is chaired by the Chief Legal Officer, and its members include the Chief Financial Officer, Chief HR Officer and the Chief of International Markets. Furthermore, all our 17 markets have quarterly market compliance committees, which act as local satellites of the GBP Review Committee, dealing with GBP-related matters within the local context. They are also responsible for the design and execution of localized compliance plans that are tailored to their market-specific risks and organizational set-up, and regularly review the relevant compliance metrics for their respective market through dashboards delivered by the legal compliance monitoring team. The Secretariat of the GBP Review Committee, together with a worldwide network of GBP Compliance Officers, supports the organization with the implementation of GBP initiatives.

As part of our continuous effort to raise GBP awareness and foster dialogue throughout the organization, each year a global GBP communications and training plan is deployed, including our annual GBP Dialogue Initiative, aimed at reinforcing a culture of dialogue through the use of ethical dilemma case studies that are relevant to our workforce.

A key control to measure implementation of our GBP is the GBP Self-Assessment, which is part of our Internal Control framework. In addition, we continue to expand the capabilities of our legal compliance monitoring team, serving both our business customers as well as compliance networks with actionable compliance data, thus further improving our compliance control framework.

The GBP are supported by established mechanisms that ensure standardized reporting and enable both employees and third parties to escalate concerns 24/7. Concerns raised are registered consistently in a single database hosted outside of



Philips servers to ensure confidentiality and security of identity and information. Encouraging people to speak up through the available channels if they have a concern will continue to be a cornerstone of our GBP communications and awareness campaigns. To further facilitate this, we completely redesigned our web-based intake site in 2020, improving employees' experience when filing reports. At least twice a year, the GBP Review Committee, as well as the Executive Committee and Audit Committee, are informed on relevant GBP metrics, cases, trends and learnings.

Through the Audit Committee of the Supervisory Board, the company also has procedures in place for the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints specifically relating to accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters. The Reporting Policy Accounting and Audit Matters allows the confidential, anonymous submission of complaints regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

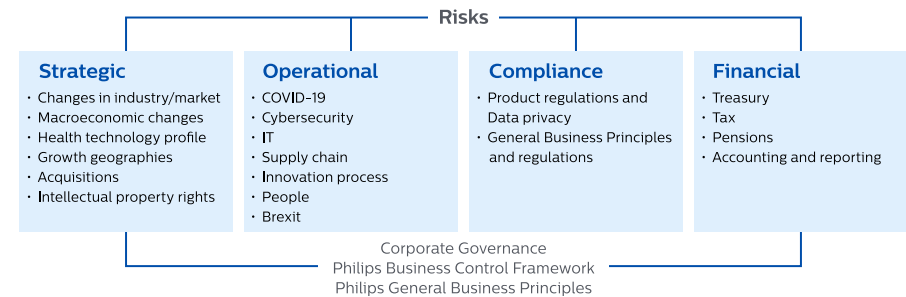
The GBP and underlying policies, including the Financial and Procurement Code of Ethics, are published on the company website, at [www.philips.com/gbp](http://www.philips.com/gbp).

## 6.2 Risk factors

Philips believes the risks set out below are the material risks that could impact its ability to achieve its objectives. These risk factors may not, however, include all the risks that ultimately may affect Philips. Some risks not yet known to Philips, or currently believed not to be material, may ultimately have a major impact on Philips' business, revenues, income, assets, liquidity, capital resources and/or ability to achieve its business objectives. Philips defines risks in four main categories: Strategic, Operational, Compliance and Financial risks. Philips presents the risk factors within each risk category in order of Philips' current view of their expected significance. This does not mean that a lower-listed risk factor may not have a material and adverse impact on Philips' business, revenues, income, assets, liquidity, capital resources and/or ability to achieve its business objectives. Furthermore, a risk factor listed below other risk factors may ultimately prove to have more significant adverse consequences than those other risk factors.

For each risk factor, we set out below responses that we believe help us to manage these risks. However, we may not be successful in deploying some or all of these mitigating actions effectively. If circumstances occur or are not sufficiently mitigated, our cash flow, operating results, financial position, business and reputation could be material adversely affected. In addition, risks and uncertainties could cause actual results to vary from those described, which may include forward-looking statements, or could impact our ability to meet our targets or be detrimental to our profitability or reputation. The risk responses

described below are designed to manage risks towards, and should be read in conjunction with, the Risk Appetite as described above.



## 6.3 Strategic risks

**Philips may be unable to adapt swiftly to changes in industry or market circumstances.**

Fundamental shifts in the health technology industry, such as the transition to digital and increased emphasis on ESG (Environmental, Social and Governance), may drastically change the business environment in which Philips operates. If Philips fails to recognize these changes in time, adjust business models, or introduce new products and services in response to these changes, or fails to meet its ESG commitments, this could result in a material adverse effect on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips performs ongoing analyses of markets and competitive developments including financials, market shares, M&A, investments and partnerships, product introductions and innovations, patents and hiring trends. Philips monitors and maintains relationships with policy makers and regulatory and standard setting bodies to stay on top of changes in policies, legislation, regulation and other external standards. Our consultative customer partnerships and services business models, through which we establish long-term strategic partnerships with customers; including leading practitioners in healthcare, provide us with a deep understanding of their (future) needs. Philips continuously invests significantly in R&D in innovation and new products and services; our Innovation 2025 transformation program is accelerating the innovation ambitions across all elements of the Philips Business System. We have raised our ESG commitments towards 2025, examples of enablers are our practices defined by the Philips Business System and 100% of product offerings in line with EcoDesign requirements.*

### Philips' global operations are exposed to economic, political and societal changes.

Philips' business environment is influenced by political, economic and societal conditions in individual and global markets. Inevitably there is uncertainty with regard to the levels of (public) capital expenditure in general, unemployment levels, and consumer and business confidence, all of which could adversely affect demand for products and services offered by Philips.

Mature economies are currently the main source of revenues, while emerging economies are an increasing source of revenues. Philips sources its products and services mainly from the US, the EU (primarily the Netherlands) and China, and the majority of Philips' assets are located in these geographies. Changes in monetary policy and trade and tax laws in the US, China and EU can have a significant adverse impact on other mature economies, emerging economies and international financial markets. Such changes, including tariffs and sanctions, import or export controls, increased healthcare regulation, nationalization of assets or restrictions on the repatriation of returns from foreign investments, may trigger reactions and countermeasures, leading to adverse impacts on global trade levels and flows, economic growth and political stability, all of which may have an adverse effect on business growth and stability on international financial markets.

The factors described above, or other factors which may impact economic and societal conditions relevant to Philips (e.g. COVID-19 and Brexit), are difficult to predict and may have a material adverse impact on Philips' business, financial condition and operating results. They can also make it more difficult to budget and make reliable financial forecasts or could have a negative impact on Philips' access to funding.

*Risk response: Philips monitors economic, political and general societal changes and, where deemed necessary, develops response strategies to such events, including pandemics (e.g. COVID-19) and Brexit.*

*Philips is active in more than 100 countries and this global footprint allows us to absorb adverse local market developments. High-risk markets (i.e. exposed to high volatility) are regularly assessed for emerging risks, and capital structure planning is performed.*

*Philips optimizes its integrated supply chain organization, its supplier base and manufacturing footprint to enable agile responses to large and rapid shifts in demand and supply.*

### Philips' overall risk profile is changing as a result of its focus on health technology and solutions.

As Philips' business profile continues to further shift focus towards health technology, with a changing products and services portfolio and acquisitions, divestments and partnerships to support the execution of its health technology strategy, Philips is more exposed to developments in the health technology industry. It may therefore have a reduced ability to offset potential negative impacts of those developments through a more diversified portfolio. As Philips transitions from selling health technology products to selling health technology solutions, the nature of our customer relations is also evolving, which raises the long-term risk of (amongst others) customer default and dependency. Philips may pursue divestments from time to time, including divestments consistent with Philips' focus on health technology, such as the disentanglement and future divestment of Philips' Domestic Appliances business. These divestments may result in additional costs and divert management attention from other business priorities and risks, and the timing, terms, execution and proceeds of any such divestments are uncertain.

*Risk response: Philips operates in a growing, evolving healthcare market. Our portfolio covers various products and services across the entire health continuum without significant dependence on a single product, service or market. Where we engage in long-term service-based business models we run a disciplined deal process with strict acceptance criteria.*

*Scenarios for execution of divestments are reviewed with input from various internal and external professional parties. Philips has a proven process for the preparation and execution of divestments.*

### Philips' overall performance in coming years depends on realization of its objectives in growth geographies.

Growth geographies are becoming increasingly important to Philips' business plan, and Asia is an important production, sourcing and design center for Philips. Philips faces intense competition from local companies as well as other global players for market share in growth geographies. Philips needs to maintain and grow its position in growth geographies, invest in data-driven services and local talent, understand end-user preferences, and localize its portfolio in order to stay competitive. If Philips fails to achieve these objectives, it could have a material adverse effect on the company's business, financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips leverages its in-depth knowledge of healthcare, R&D, Quality Management Systems and sustainable global business model and invests in maintaining a strong brand and footprint in growth geographies, which represent over 30% of sales and over 35,000 employees. This local presence enables Philips to tailor its propositions to local market needs and activate locally.*

**Acquisitions could fail to deliver on their business plans and expose Philips to integration risks.**

Selected acquisitions have been and are expected to be a part of Philips' growth strategy. Acquisitions may expose Philips to integration risks in areas such as sales and service, logistics, regulatory compliance, information technology and finance. Integration challenges may adversely impact the realization of expected contributions from acquisitions. Philips may incur significant costs in connection with these transactions. Acquisitions may also divert management attention from other business priorities. Cost savings expected to be implemented following an acquisition may be difficult to achieve. Acquisitions may also lead to a substantial increase in long-lived assets, including goodwill, which may later be subject to write-down if an acquired business does not perform as expected, which may have a material adverse effect on Philips' earnings.

*Risk response: Philips has an active acquisition allocation strategy and M&A roadmap per growth area to ensure organizational fit.*

*Philips uses a structured and disciplined acquisition process with strict acceptance criteria, budgets and tollgates and time allocated for critical review of due diligence, including integration risks and expected integration benefits. A broad range of internal and external functional experts is involved in this process.*

*Philips develops and deploys a high-quality post-acquisition integration playbook with set milestones and conducts value creation progress reviews with the responsible business leader throughout the integration of each acquisition.*

**Philips may be unable to secure and maintain intellectual property rights for its products and services or may infringe others' intellectual property rights.**

Philips is dependent on its ability to obtain and maintain licenses and other intellectual property (IP) rights covering its products and services and its design and manufacturing processes. The IP portfolio is the result of an extensive patenting process that could be influenced by a number of factors, including innovation. The value of the IP portfolio is dependent on the successful promotion and market acceptance of standards developed or co-developed by Philips. This is particularly applicable to the segment Other, where licenses from Philips to third parties generate IP royalties and are important to Philips' results of operations. The timing of licenses from Philips to third parties and associated revenues from IP royalties are uncertain and may vary significantly from period to period. A loss or impairment in connection with such licenses to third parties could have a

material adverse impact on Philips' financial condition and operating results. Philips is also exposed to the risk that a third party may claim to own the intellectual property rights to technology applied in Philips' products and services. If any such claims of infringement of these intellectual property rights are successful, Philips may be required to pay damages to such third parties or may incur other costs or losses.

*Risk response: Philips has an Intellectual Property & Standards organization (IP&S) that proactively pursues the creation of new Intellectual Property (IP) in close co-operation with Philips' operating businesses and Innovation & Strategy. IP&S is a leading industrial IP organization providing world-class IP solutions to Philips' businesses to support their growth, competitiveness and profitability.*

*In addition, Philips believes its business as a whole is not materially dependent on any particular third-party patent or license, or any particular group of third-party patents and licenses.*

## 6.4 Operational risks

**COVID-19 and other pandemics could have an adverse effect on Philips' operations and employees.**

COVID-19 has affected Philips' operations and results in 2020. Looking ahead, Philips continues to see uncertainty and volatility related to the impact of COVID-19 across the world, driven by, amongst others, the effectiveness of vaccination programs, mutations of COVID-19 and potentially new viruses which may cause new pandemics. Philips expects that COVID-19 may continue to impact the delivery on our triple duty of care in various ways: health and safety of our employees (in various working environments such as production, supply, field service, R&D, and working from home); meeting critical customer needs (for example to our production capacity and our ability to deliver, install and provide service); and business continuity (for example of our functional operations, supply chain, and commercial processes). These will require effort and expense to deal with and may negatively impact results from operations for an uncertain period.

Philips' customers may not be focused on making new investments or face liquidity issues caused by COVID-19, which may adversely impact Philips' cash flow generation. COVID-19 may also affect planned divestments consistent with Philips' focus on health technology, including in relation to Philips' Domestic Appliances business; the timing, terms, execution and proceeds of any such disposals may become more uncertain. Some further COVID-19 impacts are described in other risk factors.

*Risk response: The Philips Group Crisis Operations team has activated a comprehensive COVID-19 response program, which is continuously being matured and helps Philips to be better prepared to respond to potential future events.*

*Philips focuses on delivering on its triple duty of care:*

- *Safeguarding the health and safety of employees (including personal hygiene measures and safety protocols, working from home protocol, safe working environments, personal protective equipment);*
- *Meeting critical customer needs (including production volume ramp-up, delivery and installation of critical equipment, fair and ethical allocation of scarce equipment and supplies, customer services, updated clinical guidance);*
- *Ensuring business continuity (including liquidity measures and our Business Continuity Management System covering functional operations, integrated supply chain and commercial processes).*

#### **Philips could be exposed to a significant cybersecurity breach.**

Philips relies on information technology to operate and manage its businesses and store confidential data (relating to employees, customers, intellectual property, suppliers and other partners). Philips' products, solutions and services increasingly contain sophisticated and complex information technology and generate confidential data related to customers and patients. Potential geopolitical conflicts and criminal activity continue to drive increases in the number and severity of cyber-attacks in general. Like many other multinational companies, Philips is therefore inherently and increasingly exposed to the risk of cyber-attacks. Information systems may be damaged, disrupted (including the provision of services to customers) or shut down due to cyber-attacks. In addition, breaches in the security of our systems (or the systems of our customers, suppliers or other partners) could result in the misappropriation, destruction or unauthorized disclosure of confidential information (including intellectual property) or personal data belonging to us or to our employees, customers, suppliers or other partners. These risks are particularly significant with respect to patient medical records. Cyber-attacks may result in substantial costs and other negative consequences, which may include, but are not limited to, lost revenues, reputational damage, remediation and enhancement costs, and other liabilities to regulators, customers and other partners, or penalties. While cyber-attacks have not historically resulted in significant damage or caused Philips to incur significant monetary cost in taking corrective action, there can be no assurance that future cyber-attacks will not result in significant or other consequences than described above.

*Risk response: Philips has established a Group Security function and implemented security management processes and controls, as well as monitoring risk trends on material security topics, such as the risk of security breaches in our information systems and our products and services. The Security Steering*

*Committee continuously monitors the risks, required investments and progress made on the program to reduce security risk. Risk workshops are held across the business to calibrate cybersecurity risks and the appropriate risk appetite.*

*Philips assesses and continuously improves key security controls for business applications and conducts vulnerability scans. We have strengthened the IT function to assure IT systems are kept up to date and applications are designed and developed with security in mind. In addition, Philips evaluates its supply chain and continuously monitors the security maturity of critical suppliers and their performance against contractually agreed security standards.*

*Philips maintains relationships and cooperates with several government intelligence and law enforcement agencies in order to remain abreast of new threats.*

#### **Philips is exposed to risks in connection with IT system changes or failures.**

Philips continuously seeks to create a more open, standardized and cost-effective IT landscape, for instance through further outsourcing, offshoring, commoditization and ongoing reduction in the number of IT systems. These changes create third-party dependency risk with regard to the delivery of IT services, the availability of IT systems, and the scope and nature of the functionality offered by IT systems. Although Philips has sought to strengthen security measures and quality controls relating to these systems, these measures may prove to be insufficient or unsuccessful.

*Risk response: Philips uses a risk assessment method and runs risk workshops to identify and address risks to our critical business applications. The IT Business Continuity Management plan includes, for example, real-time monitoring availability, redundancies, testing, and upgrading of applications.*

*We validate IT systems and strengthen our IT Change Management to make sure that every change of an IT system is executed in a controlled way and sufficiently tested to minimize the impact in terms of business disruption due to failure of the system.*

#### **Philips may be unable to ensure an effective supply chain.**

Philips is continuing the process of creating a leaner supply base and is continuing its initiatives to replace internal capabilities with less costly outsourced products and services. These processes may result in increased dependency on a concentration of external suppliers. Although Philips works closely with its suppliers to avoid supply-related problems, there can be no assurance that it will not encounter supply problems in the future causing disruptions or unfavorable conditions.

Shortages or delays could materially harm Philips' business. Most of Philips' operations are conducted internationally, which exposes Philips to challenges. For example, Philips depends partly on the production and procurement of products and parts from Asian countries; the production and shipping of products and parts could be interrupted by events such as geopolitical changes (e.g. US-China relations), regional conflicts, pandemics (e.g. COVID-19), natural disasters or extreme weather events caused by climate change. Such changes may lead to adverse impacts on global trade levels and supply chains. COVID-19, more specifically, imposes supply chain challenges due to shifts in demand, need for production capacity adjustments and impacts on the safety of the environments for production, field service, installations, R&D.

A general shortage of materials, (sub) components also poses the risk of fluctuations in prices and demand, which could have a material adverse effect on Philips' financial condition and operating results. Philips purchases raw materials, including so-called rare earth metals, copper, steel, aluminum, noble gases and oil-related products, which exposes it to fluctuations in energy and raw material prices. Commodities have been subject to volatile markets, and such volatility is expected to continue. If Philips is not able to compensate for increased costs of raw materials, reduce reliance on such raw materials or pass on increased costs to customers, then price increases could have a material adverse impact on Philips' results.

*Risk response: Philips is expanding its 'Design for Excellence' approach to the full value chain, which includes designing products in such a way that supply dependencies are minimal.*

*Philips is optimizing its integrated supply chain organization, forecasting analytics, supplier base and manufacturing footprint to enable agile responses to large and rapid shifts in demand and supply and a changing geopolitical risk landscape.*

*Philips has deployed an integrated supplier risk management framework to assess and manage suppliers from various perspectives such as strategic fit, financial stability, operational performance and quality, sustainability, compliance and location.*

*Philips conducts various assessments and develops response strategies to events potentially impacting its supply chain, such as changes in trade agreements (e.g. Brexit), natural disasters, emerging markets volatility, and pandemics (e.g. COVID-19). Philips has deployed a global Business Continuity Management System, which is aligned to, and certified against, the ISO standard for Business Continuity.*

*Philips manages the risk of rising commodity prices by several means, including long-term contracting and keeping physical inventories. Philips closely monitors price developments and takes pricing action where appropriate.*

#### **Philips may face challenges to drive operational excellence, productivity and speed in bringing innovations to market.**

To gain sustainable competitive advantage and realize Philips' ambitions for profitable growth, it is important that the company makes further improvements in its product and solution creation process, ensuring timely delivery of new products and solutions at lower cost and high customer service levels. The emergence of new low-cost competitors, particularly in Asia, further underlines the importance of improvements in the product creation process. The success of new product and solution creation, however, depends on a number of factors, including timely and successful completion of development, market acceptance, the ability to attract and retain skilled employees, production ramp-up to meet anticipated demand, potential quality issues or other defects in the early stages of introduction. Costs of developing new products and solutions may be reflected on Philips' balance sheet and may be subject to write-down or impairment as a result of the performance of such products or services; the significance and timing of such write-downs or impairments are uncertain. Accordingly, Philips cannot determine in advance the ultimate effect that new product and solution creation will have on its financial condition and operating results. If Philips fails to create and commercialize products and solutions, it may lose market share and competitiveness, which could have a material adverse effect on its financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips is in continuous dialogue with customers to understand their needs and to reaffirm that its strategy and products and solutions portfolio are addressing these. Philips is driving a marketing transformation to accelerate the understanding of customer needs and to translate that understanding into integrated value propositions.*

*Philips is driving the Innovation 2025 transformation to accelerate its innovation ambitions across all elements of the Philips Business System, improving processes and tools in all aspects of innovation (from exploration to launch in the market). This is part of a broader transformation program, based on Lean Management and enabled by a dedicated Business Transformation organization, to enable Philips' overall strategic imperatives.*

#### **Philips is dependent on its people for leadership and specialized skills and may be unable to attract and retain such personnel.**

The attraction and retention of talented employees in sales and marketing, research and development, finance, and general management, as well as highly specialized technical personnel, especially in transferring operations and enabling functions to low-cost countries, is critical to Philips' success. The loss of



employees with specialized skills could also result in business interruptions. The COVID-19 pandemic places additional challenges on team interactions and the onboarding of new people and brings uncertainty as to what will be the 'new normal' way of working after the pandemic. There can be no assurance that Philips will be successful in attracting and retaining highly qualified employees and the key personnel needed in the future.

*Risk response: Philips continuously assesses capability gaps for its key positions and has initiatives in place to close any employee capability gaps and maintains a remuneration structure aimed at attracting and retaining talent.*

*Philips measures employee engagement through regular surveys and benchmarks the results against high-performing external norms and across the organization. Philips performs deep-dives where necessary (for instance relating to the COVID-19 pandemic) and drives improvement actions to address any gaps.*

#### **Trade arrangements following Brexit could have an adverse effect on Philips' operations.**

Philips sells products and services in the United Kingdom, although, following footprint adjustments, we no longer have manufacturing in the UK, only configuration. The potential financial impact following the trade arrangements between the UK and the EU or other countries following Brexit, ranges from adverse movements of the pound sterling versus the euro and the US dollar to supply chain disruptions due to the re-introduction of customs controls and the imposition of new tariffs on imports or exports to and from the United Kingdom. An unsuccessful response to trade arrangements may have a material adverse effect on Philips' financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response: Philips has set up a Brexit taskforce including a governance structure and several workstreams which assess various scenarios and define contingency plans for these. Several measures related to duties, customs, regulatory, and data are being implemented to minimize the residual risks.*

## **6.5 Compliance risks**

### **Philips is exposed to non-compliance of its products and services with various regulations and standards including quality, product safety and data privacy.**

Philips operates in a highly regulated product safety and quality environment and its products and services, including parts or materials from suppliers, are subject to regulation by various government and regulatory agencies (e.g. FDA (US), EMA (Europe), NMPA (China), MHRA (UK), ASNM (France), BfArM (Germany), IGZ (the

Netherlands)). In the European Union (EU), a new Medical Device Regulation (EU MDR) was published in 2017, which will impose significant additional pre-market and post-market requirements. Examples of other product-related regulations are the EU's Waste from Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE), Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) and Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and Energy-using Products (EuP).

With Philips' focus on healthcare, new products and services frequently require regulatory approvals for market introduction. The number and diversity of regulatory bodies in the various markets we operate in adds complexity and may negatively impact time to market and implementation costs. Non-compliance with conditions imposed by regulatory authorities could result in product recalls, a temporary ban on products, stoppages at production facilities, remediation costs, fines or claims for damages. Product safety incidents or user concerns, as in the past, could trigger business reviews by the FDA or other regulatory agencies, which, if failed, could trigger these impacts.

The ongoing digitalization of Philips' products and services, including its holding of personal health data and medical data, increases the importance of compliance with data privacy and similar laws.

Non-compliance could adversely impact Philips' financial condition or operating result through lost revenue and cost of any required remedial actions, penalties or claims for damages. These issues could also further negatively impact Philips' reputation, brand, relationship with customers and market share.

*Risk response: Philips is committed to delivering the highest-quality products, services and solutions compliant with all applicable laws and standards. We continuously invest substantially in embedding quality in our organizational culture as well as consolidating and standardizing our Quality Management Systems. Quality is an integral part of the evaluation of all levels of management. With consistency of purpose, top-down accountability, consolidation, standardization and continuous improvement, we aim to drive greater speed in the adoption of a quality mindset as well as improved quality outcomes throughout the enterprise. Since the announcement of the EU MDR, Philips has been executing a comprehensive strategic plan to ensure compliance with the MDR requirements that will come into effect in May 2021.*

*Our Quality & Regulatory Function closely monitors the developments in the regulatory landscape. Through specialist teams at global, regional or local level, detailed standards and requirements are defined as an integrated part of our process standards, and this ensures that our employees are aware of and able to comply with these requirements.*



Furthermore, Philips has established a Privacy framework, which includes policies, standards and procedures (such as Binding Corporate Rules), with the aim of ensuring compliance with applicable data protection laws and regulations and ensuring 'privacy by design' in all our services and solutions.

For more information, refer to the section [Quality & Regulatory](#), starting on page 60 in this report.

#### **Philips is exposed to non-compliance with business conduct rules and regulations.**

In the execution of its strategy, Philips could be exposed to the risk of non-compliance with business conduct rules and regulations. This risk is heightened in growth geographies as the legal and regulatory environment is less developed compared to mature geographies. Examples include commission payments to third parties, remuneration payments to agents, distributors, consultants and the like, and the acceptance of gifts, which may be considered in some markets to be normal local business practice. These risks could adversely affect Philips' financial condition, reputation and brand and trigger the additional risk of exposure to governmental investigations, inquiries and legal proceedings. For further detail see section 'Legal proceedings' within [Contingent assets and liabilities](#), starting on page 185.

*Risk response:* Over the years, we have extensively transformed the company and strengthened our business processes. As part of that, we have invested substantially in adherence to our General Business Principles through the deployment of various compliance and awareness programs, as well as the establishment of policies and processes that reinforce adherence. For more details, please refer to the sub-section Philips General Business Principles in the section [Our approach to risk management](#), starting on page 74.

## **6.6 Financial risks**

#### **Philips is exposed to a variety of treasury and financing risks, including liquidity, currency, credit and country risk.**

Negative developments impacting the liquidity of global capital markets could affect Philips' ability to raise or re-finance debt in the capital markets or could lead to significant increases in the cost of such borrowing in the future. If the markets expect a downgrade by the rating agencies, or if such a downgrade has actually taken place, this could increase the cost of borrowing, reduce our potential investor base and adversely affect our business.

Philips operates in over 100 countries and its reported earnings and equity are therefore inevitably exposed to fluctuations in exchange rates of foreign currencies against the euro. Philips' sales are sensitive in particular to movements in the US dollar, Japanese yen, Chinese renminbi and a wide range of other currencies from developed and emerging economies. Philips' sourcing and manufacturing spend is concentrated in the European Union, the United States and China. Income from operations is particularly sensitive to movements in currencies of countries where Philips has no or very small-scale manufacturing/ local sourcing activities but significant sales of its products or services, such as Japan, Canada, Australia, the United Kingdom and a range of emerging markets such as Russia, South Korea, Indonesia, India and Brazil.

In view of the long lifecycle of health technology solution sales and long-term strategic partnerships, the financial risk of counterparties with outstanding payment obligations creates exposure risks for Philips, particularly in relation to accounts receivable from customers, liquid assets, and the fair value of derivatives and insurance contracts with financial counterparties. A default by counterparties in such transactions can have a material adverse effect on Philips' financial condition and operating results.

*Risk response:* At Philips, liquidity is monitored by the Group Treasury department, which tracks the actual cash flow for the Group against forecasts of the liquidity requirements on both a short- and longer-term basis. This includes regular reviews of liquidity versus credit rating constraints to manage the risk of potential negative outlooks or downgrades in credit ratings. Philips manages the available liquidity for the Group in several ways, e.g. by spreading maturities of external debt over time and by having appropriate standby credit facilities available. As an example, to anticipate potential liquidity constraints in the market caused by COVID-19, Philips took the decision to settle the dividend in respect of 2019 in shares only, to complete the remainder of the share buyback program through forward contracts, and to raise EUR 1 billion in bonds in March 2020.

Philips hedges the anticipated net exposure of developed-market foreign currencies resulting from sales and purchases in those currencies. For emerging markets, Philips mainly relies on pricing adjustments for its products and services to counteract any expected depreciation of emerging-market currencies.

Philips performs ongoing evaluations of the financial and non-financial condition of its customers and other counterparties and uses various tools manage the credit risks.

Please also refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks](#), starting on page 196.

**Philips is exposed to tax risks which could have a significant adverse financial impact.**

Philips is exposed to tax risks which could result in double taxation, penalties and interest payments. The source of the risks could originate from local tax rules and regulations as well as international and EU regulatory frameworks. These include transfer pricing risks on internal cross-border deliveries of goods and services, tax risks related to acquisitions and divestments, tax risks related to permanent establishments, tax risks relating to tax loss, interest and tax credits carried forward, and potential changes in tax law that could result in higher tax expenses and payments. The risks may have a significant impact on local financial tax results, which, in turn, could adversely affect Philips' financial condition and operating results. The value of the deferred tax assets, such as tax losses carried forward, is subject to the availability of sufficient taxable income within the tax loss-carry-forward period, but also to the availability of sufficient taxable income within the foreseeable future in the case of tax losses carried forward with an indefinite carry-forward period. The ultimate realization of the company's deferred tax assets is uncertain. Accordingly, there can be no absolute assurance that all deferred tax assets, such as (net) tax losses and credits carried forward, will be realized.

*Risk response: Philips' tax policy, strategy and planning provides overarching governance. The global Philips tax organization designs and implements this and provides tax advice, ensures tax compliance, including accounting and reporting, and deploys our tax risk management and control framework to ensure adherence to up-to-date tax policies. The Group Tax department is in charge of establishing, maintaining and overseeing the tax policies. Potential risks are carefully monitored and dealt with by tax specialists from relevant areas (e.g. corporate income tax, transfer pricing, VAT, wage tax and tax accounting). A group of Market Tax Managers supports managing the risks and overall tax governance by applying their knowledge of local markets (e.g. introduction of new tax law), among others in monthly reviews.*

*Please also refer to the disclosure **Income taxes**, starting on page 155 and the Country Activity and Tax Report.*

**Philips has defined-benefit pension and other post-retirement plans in several countries. The funded status and service cost are influenced by movements in financial markets and demographic developments.**

A significant proportion of (former) employees in Europe and North and Latin America are covered by defined-benefit pension plans and other post-retirement plans. The accounting for such plans requires management to make estimates on assumptions such as discount rates, inflation, longevity, expected cost of medical care and expected rates of compensation. Changes in these assumptions (e.g. due to movements in financial markets) can have a significant impact on the Defined Benefit Obligation and net interest cost.

*Risk response: Philips has defined a Long-Term Employee Benefits (LTEB) Policy to ensure careful management and monitoring of long-term employee benefits. Philips has an active de-risking strategy, in which it constantly looks for opportunities to reduce the risks associated with its defined benefit plans.*

*The policy and strategy are managed and monitored by the LTEB Committee, chaired by the Group CFO. Regular reviews include the funded status of LTEB plans, execution of approved funding proposals, new plans and plan changes, compliance with the LTEB Policy, the implementation of an adequate and appropriate LTEB governance structure and risk/control matrix, potential SOX compliance issues for LTEB plans, key Risk Indicators and risk mitigating actions.*

*Please also refer to **Post-employment benefits**, starting on page 179.*

**Flaws in internal controls could adversely affect our financial reporting and management process.**

Accurate disclosures provide investors and other market professionals with significant information for a better understanding of Philips' businesses. Failures in internal controls or other issues with respect to Philips' public disclosures, including disclosures with respect to cybersecurity risks and incidents, could create market uncertainty regarding the reliability of the information (including financial data) presented and could have a negative impact on the price of Philips securities. In addition, the reliability of revenue and expenditure data is key for steering the businesses and for managing top-line and bottom-line growth. The long lifecycle of health technology solution sales, from order acceptance to accepted installation and servicing, together with the complexity of the accounting rules for when revenue can be recognized in the accounts, presents a challenge in terms of ensuring consistent and correct application of the accounting rules throughout Philips' global business. Significant changes in the way of working, such as working from home during a pandemic, may have an adverse impact on the control environment under which controls are executed, monitored, reviewed and tested. Any flaws in internal controls, or regulatory or investor actions in connection with flaws in internal controls, could adversely affect Philips' financial condition, results of operation, reputation and brand.

*Risk response: Philips has adopted a Financial Code of Ethics to deter wrongdoings and to promote honest and ethical conduct, full, fair, accurate, timely, and understandable disclosures, and internal reporting of (suspected) violations. Philips' Business Control Framework (PBCF) sets the standard for risk management and internal control over financial reporting, including management self-assessments against our Internal Control Standard (ICS).*

*Please also refer to the **Our approach to risk management**, starting on page 74 section for more information on our PBCF.*

# 7 Supervisory Board

In the two-tier corporate structure under Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is a separate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. The Supervisory Board supervises the policies and management and the general affairs of Philips, and assists the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice. Please also refer to [Supervisory Board, starting on page 111](#) within the chapter Corporate governance.

## Jeroen van der Veer <sup>2) 3)</sup>

Born 1947, Dutch

Chairman

Chairman of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2009; third term expires in 2021

Former Chief Executive and Non-executive Director of Royal Dutch Shell and currently Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Royal Boskalis Westminster N.V. Vice-Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Equinor ASA. Chairman of the Supervisory Council of Delft University of Technology. Chairman of Het Concertgebouw Fonds (foundation). Also a senior advisor at Mazarine Energy B.V.

## Neelam Dhawan <sup>1)</sup>

Born 1959, Indian

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2012; third term expires in 2022

Non-Executive Board Member of ICICI Bank Limited, Yatra Online Inc and Skylo Technologies Inc. Former Vice President, Global Sales and Alliance – Asia Pacific & Japan, Hewlett Packard Enterprise.

## Liz Doherty <sup>1)</sup>

Born 1957, British/Irish

Chairwoman of the Audit Committee

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2019; first term expires in 2023

Former CFO and board member of Reckitt Benckiser Group PLC, former CFO of Brambles Ltd, former non-executive director and audit committee member at Delhaize Group, Nokia Corp., SABMiller PLC and Dunelm Group PLC. Currently, member of the Supervisory Board and Chairwoman of the audit committee of Novartis AG, member of the Supervisory Board of Corbion N.V. Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants. Former non-executive board member of the UK Ministry of Justice and of Her Majesty's Courts and Tribunals Service (UK). Currently advisor to GBfoods and Affinity Petcare SA, subsidiaries of Agrolimen SA.

## Orit Gadiesh <sup>2)</sup>

Born 1951, Israeli/American

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2014; second term expires in 2022

Currently Chairman of Bain & Company, member of the Board of Directors of Schindler Group, member of the Board of Trustees of the World Economic Forum and member of the United States Council of Foreign Relations.

## Marc Harrison <sup>4)</sup>

Born 1964, American

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2018; first term expires in 2022

Currently President and Chief Executive Officer of Intermountain Healthcare. Former Chief of International Business Development for Cleveland Clinic and Chief Executive Officer of Cleveland Clinic Abu Dhabi.

## Peter Löscher <sup>1) 4)</sup>

Born 1957, Austrian

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2020; first term expires in 2024

Former President and CEO of Siemens AG, President of Global Human Health and Member of the Executive Board of Merck & Co., President and CEO of GE Healthcare Bio-Sciences and member of GE's Corporate Executive Council, CEO and Delegate of the Board of Directors of Renova Management AG. Currently Chairman of the Board of Directors of Sulzer AG, member of the Board of Directors of Telefónica S.A. and Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Telefónica Deutschland Holding AG, Non-Executive Director of Thyssen-Bornemisza Group AG and Doha Venture Capital LLC and Senior Advisor at Bain Capital Private Equity

### Christine Poon <sup>2)</sup> <sup>3)</sup> <sup>4)</sup>

Born 1952, American

Vice-Chairwoman and Secretary

Chairwoman of the Remuneration Committee

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2009; third term expires in 2021

Former Vice-Chairwoman of Johnson & Johnson's Board of Directors and Worldwide Chairwoman of the Pharmaceuticals Group. Former dean of Ohio State University's Fisher College of Business. Currently member of the Boards of Directors of Prudential, Regeneron and Sherwin Williams

### David Pyott <sup>1)</sup> <sup>4)</sup>

Born 1953, British/American

Chairman of the Quality & Regulatory Committee

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2015; second term expires in 2023

Former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Allergan, Inc. and former Lead Director of Avery Dennison Corporation. Currently member of the Board of Directors of Alnylam Pharmaceuticals Inc., BioMarin Pharmaceutical Inc. and Pliant Therapeutics. Chairman of privately held Bioniz Therapeutics. Deputy Chairman of the Governing Board of London Business School, member of the Board of Trustees of California Institute of Technology, President of the Ophthalmology Foundation and President of the Advisory Board of the Foundation of the American Academy of Ophthalmology.

### Feike Sijbesma <sup>3)</sup>

Born 1959, Dutch

Vice-Chairman

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2020; first term expires in 2024

Former CEO and member of the Managing Board of Koninklijke DSM NV. Currently Honorary Chairman of Koninklijke DSM NV, member of the Supervisory Board of Dutch Central Bank (DNB), non-executive Director of Unilever NV, Co-Chair of the Global Climate Adaptation Center and Member of the Board of Trustees of the World Economic Forum.

### Paul Stoffels <sup>2)</sup>

Born 1962, Belgian

Member of the Supervisory Board since 2018; first term expires in 2022

Currently Vice Chair of the Executive Committee and Chief Scientific Officer at Johnson & Johnson. Previously, Worldwide Chair of Pharmaceuticals at Johnson & Johnson, CEO of Virco and Chairman of Tibotec.

<sup>1)</sup> member of the Audit Committee

<sup>2)</sup> member of the Remuneration Committee

<sup>3)</sup> member of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee

<sup>4)</sup> member of the Quality & Regulatory Committee

For a current overview of the Supervisory Board members, see also <https://www.philips.com/a-w/about/supervisory-board.html>

# 8 Supervisory Board report

## Letter from the Chairman of the Supervisory Board

### Dear Stakeholder,

In 2020, Philips demonstrated both resilience and agility in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic and the healthcare and economic challenges it unleashed. The company's achievements in reconfiguring supply chains, scaling up production and developing new ways of engaging with customers and employees ensured it was able to deliver against its triple duty of care – meeting critical customer needs, safeguarding the health and safety of its employees, and ensuring business continuity.

### Strategy working

The events of 2020 validate Philips' strategy to become the leading provider of health technology and to advance value-based care along the health continuum. Over the past years, Philips has significantly invested in informatics, data science and cloud technology to enable the delivery of integrated solutions across the health continuum and across care settings through telehealth. Philips' innovations – supporting personal health, precision diagnosis, image-guided therapies and connected care, and leveraging the power of data and informatics – and its strong focus on customer needs continue to generate a growing proportion of solutions-based sales. It is an approach that is resonating more strongly than ever with customers and investors.

### ESG commitments

In 2020, Philips continued to reinforce its leadership as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of a fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. Building on the company's strong heritage in environmental and social responsibility, this framework comprises a comprehensive set of key commitments across the Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) dimensions that guide execution of the company's strategy. I share management's conviction that this approach is the best way for Philips to create superior, long-term value for its multiple stakeholders.

### Financial performance and outlook

Despite the challenging circumstances, Philips was able to execute its plans and return to growth and improved profitability in the second half of 2020. This was driven by the successful conversion of a strong order book and a gradual return of consumer demand. Philips continued to maintain a strong balance sheet and robust liquidity position throughout the period. Nevertheless, in view of the likely

continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, Philips took several measures to further enhance its liquidity position. At its Capital Markets Day with investors and financial analysts in November 2020, the company outlined its strategic plan and performance trajectory for the 2021–2025 period.

### Supervisory Board

The Supervisory Board spent several sessions in 2020 reviewing, among other things, Philips' COVID-19 response, performance, strategy, talent pipeline, business controls, quality, and sustainability programs.

At the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders in April 2020, the Supervisory Board was further strengthened by the addition of Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher. Feike Sijbesma is a recognized business and sustainability leader, while Peter Löscher is a seasoned business leader in the medical technology and pharmaceutical industries. Their outstanding experience will be highly valuable to our Board and to Philips, as the company expands its leadership in health technology solutions.

We are also very pleased to propose Indra Nooyi and Chua Sock Koong as new members of the Supervisory Board to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, which will be held on May 6, 2021. Indra Nooyi is a proven business leader in the consumer and technology sectors, with a strong track record of delivering sustained profitable growth in a sustainable and responsible way. Chua Sock Koong has deep knowledge of information technologies and digitalization. She is the former CEO of Singapore Telecommunications Limited (Singtel), Asia's leading communications technology group. Their strategic insights will be of great value to Philips, as the company embarks on its next growth phase as a health technology leader.

I consider it a privilege to have served three terms on the Supervisory Board of Philips, of which ten years as Chairman. When I step down at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders in May 2021, I will hand over the reins to my successor, Feike Sijbesma. Together with our colleagues on the Supervisory Board, he will continue to provide thorough oversight of the company as it delivers on its purpose of improving people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation.

**Jeroen van der Veer**

*Chairman of the Supervisory Board*

## Introduction Supervisory Board Report

The Supervisory Board supervises and advises the Board of Management and Executive Committee in performing their management tasks and setting the direction of the business of the Philips Group. The Supervisory Board acts, and we as individual members of the Board act, in the interests of Royal Philips, its businesses and all its stakeholders. This report includes a more specific description of the Supervisory Board's activities during the financial year 2020 and other relevant information on its functioning.

## Activities of the Supervisory Board

The overview below indicates key matters that we reviewed and/or discussed during meetings throughout 2020:

- Regular assessments of the company's overall strategy to extend its leadership as a health technology company. These included reviews of the strategic priorities for each of the business clusters, the company's overall innovation strategy and innovation transformation program, Research & Development and the Data and Artificial Intelligence strategy. They also included regular reviews of the company's acquisitions, divestments and partnerships funnel;
- The performance of the Philips Group and its underlying businesses, as well as the company's flexibility under its capital structure and credit ratings to pay dividends and to fund capital investments, including share repurchases and other financial initiatives;
- The company's response to the global COVID-19 pandemic, in terms of:
  - securing business continuity, reconfiguring Philips' supply chain, meeting increased demand for hospital ventilators and monitors, innovation, customer engagement;
  - the health and safety of Philips' employees, the engagement of employees and the impact of this pandemic on ways of working going forward;
  - measures to further enhance Philips' liquidity position, as announced on April 20, 2020, in relation to the share buyback program announced on January 29, 2019, the placement of in total EUR 1 billion notes, the distribution of the 2019 dividend in shares, and the pay-out of the 2019 Annual Incentive for the Board of Management in shares;
  - an external expert provided the Supervisory Board with an external perspective on the COVID-19 pandemic and the future of the healthcare sector;
- Geopolitical developments and their impact on Philips' business;
- Philips' annual management commitments, including the 2021 key performance indicators for the Executive Committee and the annual operating plan for 2021;
- Philips' new financial targets for the 2021–2025 period as announced on October 19 and November 6, 2020 and the details of the strategic plan and performance trajectory for the 2021–2025 period, as presented during Philips'

Capital Markets Day on November 6, 2020;

- Quality & Regulatory compliance, systems and processes. Also refer to the description of the activities of the Quality & Regulatory Committee in the section [Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee, starting on page 108](#) of this Supervisory Board report;
- Capital allocation, including the dividend policy and the M&A framework;
- Selected acquisitions and divestments, including the acquisitions of Intact Vascular, Inc. and BioTelemetry, Inc., the intended acquisition of Capsule Technologies, Inc., and the intended divestment of the Domestic Appliances business;
- Enterprise risk management, which included an update on the enterprise risk management processes, the outcome of the annual risk assessment dialogue with the Executive Committee and a discussion of the top and emerging risks faced by Philips, the control and mitigation measures and the possible impact of such risks. Risk domains covered included strategy, operations and compliance;
- Review of talent management, leadership and talent development, leadership culture, inclusion and diversity and succession planning for senior management;
- Evaluation of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee based on the achievement of specific group and individual targets approved by the Supervisory Board at the beginning of the year;
- Oversight of the adequacy of financial and internal controls;
- Significant civil litigation claims against, and public investigations into, Philips;
- Philips' Environment, Social and Governance approach, the related 2025 sustainability commitments and Philips' aim to improve the health and well-being of 2.5 billion people per year by 2030 through meaningful innovation;
- Succession of the current Chairman of the Supervisory Board, whose third term will expire at the end of the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

The Supervisory Board also conducted 'deep dives' into a range of topics including:

- Strategy, performance trajectory, innovation portfolio, innovation roadmap and major innovations (including demonstrations on latest innovations) in Precision Diagnosis, Image Guided Therapy and Connected Care;
- The strategy and performance of Philips North America and Philips Greater China, including market trends, business performance and key strategic and transformation initiatives and priorities;
- Philips Capital, including performance and strategic imperatives;
- Marketing and E-commerce, including brand leadership and preference, reputation, Health Systems and Consumer Marketing.

The Supervisory Board also reviewed Philips' annual and interim financial statements, including non-financial information, prior to publication.



### Supervisory Board meetings and attendance

In 2020, the members of the Supervisory Board convened for seven regular meetings and three extraordinary meetings. Moreover, we collectively and individually interacted with members of the Executive Committee and with senior management outside the formal Supervisory Board meetings. The Chairman of the Supervisory Board and the CEO met regularly for bilateral discussions about the company's progress on a variety of matters. Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher, appointed to the Supervisory Board with effect from April 30, 2020, followed an induction program and interacted with various Executive Committee members for deep-dives on strategy, finance and investor relations, governance and legal affairs.

The Supervisory Board meetings were well attended in 2020. All Supervisory Board members were present during the Supervisory Board meetings in 2020, with the exception of one member not able to attend the April 2020 meeting. The committees of the Supervisory Board also convened regularly (see the separate reports of the committees below) and the committees reported back on their activities to the full Supervisory Board. In addition to the formal meetings of the Board and its committees, the Board members held private meetings. We, as members of the Supervisory Board, devoted sufficient time to engage (proactively if the circumstances so required) in our supervisory responsibilities.

Because of restrictions related to the COVID-19 pandemic, the meetings of the Supervisory Board and its committees were mostly held virtually and no local site visits were organized.

### Composition, diversity and self-evaluation by the Supervisory Board

The Supervisory Board is a separate corporate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. Its independent character is also reflected in the requirement that members of the Supervisory Board can be neither a member of the Board of Management nor an employee of the company. The Supervisory Board considers all its members to be independent under the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. Furthermore, the members of its Audit Committee are independent under the applicable US rules.

The Supervisory Board currently consists of ten members. In 2020, there were a number of changes to the composition of the Board. At the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, Neelam Dhawan was re-appointed as a member of the Supervisory Board for an additional term of two years and Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher were each appointed as a member of the Supervisory Board for a term of four years. The agenda for the upcoming 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders will include proposals to appoint Indra Nooyi and Chua Sock Koong as members of the Supervisory Board.

The term of appointment of Jeroen van der Veer and Christine Poon will expire at the end of the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, after each having served three consecutive terms on the Supervisory Board. Furthermore, Orit Gadish will step down from the Supervisory Board at the end of the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, after having served seven years on the Supervisory Board. We, as members of the Supervisory Board, would like to take this opportunity to thank Jeroen van der Veer, Christine Poon and Orit Gadish for their contributions to our work. After an internal selection process, the Supervisory Board appointed Feike Sijbesma as Chairman of the Supervisory Board, succeeding Jeroen van der Veer, and Paul Stoffels as Vice-Chair of the Supervisory Board, succeeding Christine Poon and Feike Sijbesma. Both appointments will be effective as per the end of the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

The Supervisory Board attaches great value to diversity in its composition and adopted a Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee. As laid down in the Diversity Policy, the aim is that the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee comprise members with a European and a non-European background (nationality, working experience or otherwise) and overall at least four different nationalities, and that they comprise at least 30% male and at least 30% female members. The Supervisory Board's composition furthermore follows the profile included in the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, which aims for an appropriate combination of knowledge and experience among its members, encompassing marketing, manufacturing, technology and informatics, healthcare, financial, economic, social and legal aspects of international business and government and public administration in relation to the global and multiproduct character of Philips' businesses. The aim is also to have one or more members with an executive or similar position in business or society no longer than five years ago. The composition of the Supervisory Board shall be in accordance with the best practice provisions on independence of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, and each member of the Supervisory Board shall be capable of assessing the broad outline of the overall policy of the company. The size of the Supervisory Board may vary as it considers appropriate to support its profile.

The Supervisory Board spent time in 2020 considering its composition, as well as the composition of the Executive Committee (including the Board of Management). Currently, the composition of the Supervisory Board meets the above-mentioned gender diversity goals, as 40% of the Supervisory Board members (4 out of 10) are female. Overall, 28% (7 out of 25) of the positions to which the Diversity Policy applies (Supervisory Board and Executive Committee/ Board of Management) are held by women. As explained in the report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination and Selection Committee, the company continues its efforts to enhance inclusion and diversity in the entire organization. The Supervisory Board expects these efforts to contribute to the achievement of

the company's diversity goals, although there may be various pragmatic reasons – such as other relevant selection criteria and the availability of suitable candidates – that could have an impact on the achievement of the diversity goals. The Supervisory Board will continue to devote attention to this topic in 2021.

In 2020, each member of the Supervisory Board completed a questionnaire to verify compliance with the applicable corporate governance rules and the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board. The outcome of this survey was satisfactory.

An independent external party facilitated the 2020 self-evaluation process for the Supervisory Board and its committees. This included drafting the relevant questionnaire and interviewing members of the Supervisory Board as well as reporting on the results. The questionnaire covered topics such as the composition of the Supervisory Board and the required profile of future Supervisory Board members, stakeholder oversight, strategic oversight, risk management, dynamics of Supervisory Board meetings, succession planning and human resources oversight, the relationship between the Supervisory Board and Management and the priorities of the Supervisory Board in 2021. Furthermore, the performance of the Supervisory Board's committees was reviewed. The Chairman of the Supervisory Board was evaluated through a separate questionnaire and his evaluation was also part of the discussions of the Supervisory Board about the selection of the new Chairman. The responses to the questionnaires were aggregated into reports.

The results of the self-evaluation were shared and discussed in a private meeting of the Supervisory Board. The responses provided by the Supervisory Board members indicated that the Board continues to be a well-functioning team. A number of suggestions were made to further improve the performance of the Supervisory Board over the coming period, with the top priorities being: a smooth transition of the Chair when Jeroen van der Veer steps down from the Supervisory Board, oversight of technology and innovation, the balance between organic and inorganic growth and the oversight of the CEO succession. The functioning of the Supervisory Board committees was rated highly. Furthermore, the Chairman of the Supervisory Board held bilateral meetings early 2021 where the results were also discussed.

The periodic use of an external facilitator to measure the functioning of the Supervisory Board will continue to be considered in the future.

## Supervisory Board composition

	Jeroen van der Veer	Neelam Dhawan	Orit Gadiesh	Christine Poon	David Pyott	Paul Stoffels	Marc Harrison	Liz Doherty	Feike Sijbesma <sup>1)</sup>	Peter Löscher <sup>1)</sup>
Year of birth	1947	1959	1951	1952	1953	1962	1964	1957	1959	1957
Gender	Male	Female	Female	Female	Male	Male	Male	Female	Male	Male
Nationality	Dutch	Indian	Israeli/ American	American	British/ American	Belgian	American	British/Irish	Dutch	Austrian
Initial appointment date	2009	2012	2014	2009	2015	2018	2018	2019	2020	2020
Date of (last) (re-)appointment	2017	2020	2018	2017	2019	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
End of current term	2021	2022	2022	2021	2023	2022	2022	2023	2024	2024
Independent	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Committee memberships <sup>2)</sup>	RC & CGNSC	AC	RC	RC, CGNSC & QRC	AC & QRC	RC	QRC	AC	CGNSC	AC & QRC
Attendance at Supervisory Board meetings	(10/10)	(10/10)	(10/10)	(10/10)	(10/10)	(10/10)	(9/10)	(10/10)	7/7	7/7
Attendance at Committee meetings	RC (6/6) CGNSC (6/6)	AC (5/5)	RC (6/6)	RC (6/6) CGNSC (6/6) QRC (5/5)	AC (5/5) QRC (5/5)	RC(3/4) <sup>3)</sup>	QRC (5/5)	AC(5/5)	CGNSC (5/5) <sup>4)</sup>	AC (2/2) <sup>5)</sup> QRC (4/4) <sup>6)</sup>
International business	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Marketing		yes	yes	yes	yes	yes				yes
Manufacturing	yes	yes				yes		yes	yes	yes
Technology & informatics	yes	yes	yes			yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Healthcare				yes	yes	yes	yes			yes
Finance	yes			yes	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes

<sup>1)</sup> Appointed as member of the Supervisory Board with effect from April 30, 2020

<sup>2)</sup> CGNSC: Corporate Governance & Nomination and Selection Committee; AC: Audit Committee; RC: Remuneration Committee; QRC: Quality & Regulatory Committee

<sup>3)</sup> Paul Stoffels joined the Remuneration Committee in the course of 2020

<sup>4)</sup> Feike Sijbesma joined the Corporate Governance & Nomination and Selection Committee in the course of 2020

<sup>5)</sup> Peter Löscher joined the Audit Committee in the course of 2020

<sup>6)</sup> Peter Löscher joined the Quality & Regulatory Committee in the course of 2020

## Supervisory Board committees

The Supervisory Board has assigned certain of its tasks to the three long-standing committees, also referred to in the Dutch Corporate Governance Code: the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, the Remuneration Committee and the Audit Committee. The Supervisory Board also established the Quality & Regulatory Committee. The separate reports of these committees are part of this Supervisory Board report and are published below.

The function of all of the Board's committees is to prepare the decision-making of the full Supervisory Board, and the committees currently have no independent or assigned powers. The full Board retains overall responsibility for the activities of its committees.

### Composition Board of Management

The term of Marnix van Ginneken's appointment as member of the Board of Management will expire at the end of the upcoming 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. The Supervisory Board is pleased that Marnix van Ginneken remains available as member of the Board of Management. The agenda for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2021 will therefore include a proposal to re-appoint Marnix van Ginneken as member of the Board of Management.

### Financial Statements 2020

The financial statements of the company for 2020, as presented by the Board of Management, have been audited by Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, the independent external auditor appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders. We have approved these financial statements, and all individual members of the Supervisory Board have signed these documents (as did the members of the Board of Management).

We recommend to shareholders that they adopt the 2020 financial statements. We likewise recommend to shareholders that they adopt the proposal of the Board of Management to make a distribution of EUR 0.85 per common share, in cash or shares at the option of the shareholder, against the net income of 2020.

Finally, we would like to express our thanks to the members of the Board of Management, the Executive Committee and all other employees for their continued contribution throughout 2020.

February 23, 2021

#### *The Supervisory Board*

Jeroen van der Veer  
Christine Poon  
Feike Sijbesma  
Neelam Dhawan  
Liz Doherty  
Orit Gadiesh  
Marc Harrison  
Peter Löscher  
David Pyott  
Paul Stoffels

### Further information

To gain a better understanding of the responsibilities of the Supervisory Board and the internal regulations and procedures governing its functioning and that of its committees, please refer to [Corporate governance, starting on page 110](#) and to the following documents published on the [company's website](#):

- Articles of Association
- Rules of Procedure Supervisory Board, including the Charters of the Board committees
- Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee

## 8.1 Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee

The Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee is chaired by Jeroen van der Veer. Its other members are Christine Poon and Feike Sijbesma (who joined in the course of 2020). The Committee is responsible for the review of selection criteria and appointment procedures for the Board of Management, the Executive Committee, certain other key management positions, as well as the Supervisory Board.

In 2020, Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee members held six meetings and all Committee members attended these meetings.

The Committee devoted time to the appointment or reappointment of candidates to fill current and future vacancies on the Supervisory Board. Following those consultations, it prepared decisions and advised the Supervisory Board on candidates for appointment. This resulted in the re-appointment of Neelam Dhawan and the appointment of Feike Sijbesma and Peter Löscher as members of the Supervisory Board at the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. This also resulted in the proposals to appoint Indra Nooyi and Chua Sock Koong as members of the Supervisory Board, at the upcoming 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Under its responsibility for the selection criteria and appointment procedures for Philips' senior management, the Committee reviewed the functioning of the Board of Management and its individual members, the Executive Committee succession plans and emergency candidates for key roles in the company. The conclusions from these reviews were taken into account in the performance evaluation of the Board of Management and Executive Committee members and the selection of succession candidates.

In 2020, the Committee devoted time to the appointment or reappointment of candidates to fill current and future vacancies on the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. These included the appointments of: Roy Jakobs as Chief Business Leader Connected Care, effective January 2020, succeeding Carla

Kriwet who left the company; Kees Wesdorp as Chief Business Leader Precision Diagnosis, effective April 2020 (and in that role also jointly responsible for Diagnosis & Treatment), succeeding Rob Cascella, who transitioned to a role as Strategic Business Development Leader, where he remains a member of the Executive Committee; Deeptha Khanna as Chief Business Leader Personal Health, effective July 2020, succeeding Roy Jakobs; Edwin Paalvast as Chief of International Markets, effective August 2020, succeeding Henk de Jong. Henk de Jong transitioned to the role of CEO of the Domestic Appliances business (which is currently being separated from Philips) and remains a member of the Executive Committee. Furthermore, this resulted in the proposal to re-appoint Marnix van Ginneken as member of the Board of Management at the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

With respect to corporate governance matters, the Committee discussed relevant developments and legislative changes, including pending or expected Dutch legislation on takeovers and shareholder activism and on gender diversity.

### Diversity

In 2017, the Supervisory Board adopted a Diversity Policy for the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee, which is published on the company website.

The criteria in the Diversity Policy aim to ensure that the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee have the expertise needed for a good understanding of current affairs and longer-term risks and opportunities related to the company's business and sufficient diversity of views to provide appropriate challenge. The nature and complexity of the company's business is taken into account when assessing optimal board diversity, as well as the social and environmental context in which the company operates.

Pursuant to the Diversity Policy, the selection of candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee will be based on merit. With due regard to the above, the company shall seek to fill vacancies by considering candidates that bring a diversity of (amongst others) age, gender and educational and professional backgrounds.

The Supervisory Board's aim is that the Supervisory Board, Board of Management and Executive Committee comprise members with a European and a non-European background (nationality, working experience or otherwise) and overall at least four different nationalities, and that they comprise at least 30% male and at least 30% female members.

Currently, the Supervisory Board and the Board of Management/Executive Committee comprise members with more than 10 different nationalities. The composition of the Supervisory Board currently meets the above-mentioned

gender diversity goals, with 40% of the Supervisory Board members (4 out of 10) being female. Overall, 28% (7 out of 25) of the positions to which the Diversity Policy applies (Supervisory Board and Executive Committee/Board of Management) are currently held by women.

The company continues to put in place measures to enhance diversity and inclusion at all levels within the organization, with the aim of retaining and progressing talent and of ensuring diversity and inclusion at senior management levels. To this end, Philips has set a new goal of 30% gender diversity in senior leadership positions by the end of 2025. With diversity being part of Philips' purpose and one of the three strategic pillars of the global Human Resources strategy, long-term Inclusion & Diversity ambitions are embedded in that strategy. Execution is monitored through a diversity dashboard that is based on a global scorecard with specific goals, but also provides insights into the inflow, advancement and outflow of talent. This ensures clarity, accountability and focus and makes it possible to customize goals and intervene where appropriate. During 2020, further work was done to bring together various initiatives around unconscious bias, health, well-being and identity, to stand up against racism and to drive an ongoing dialogue about inclusion within teams across the company. These initiatives create a more holistic approach and include:

- Building senior women mentoring programs to develop and retain senior female leaders;
- Continuing Philips' senior women-focused employer brand campaign;
- The global and local celebration of International Women's Day across 80 locations worldwide;
- Including questions about diversity and inclusion in employee surveys. Results from recent surveys show positive trends, with all employees across all grades becoming more positive about Philips' commitment to diversity in its widest sense, including background, talent and perspective as well as gender;
- Continuing the deployment, started in 2019, across the organization of tailor-made training designed to address unconscious bias. The training creates awareness of, and an ongoing dialogue around, unconscious bias and its impact on inclusion;
- Increased focus on health and well-being in view of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, including, for example, the establishment of an Employee Assistance Program offering counselling support in a number of countries;
- The launch of a global Energy Management Program, addressing work-life balance and helping employees to build resilience;
- Offering active support to employees in setting up their own diverse and inclusive bottom-up networks in the organization. These include women's networks, the Black Employees Resource Group that was founded in North America, an Asian employees' network, and revival of the LGBTQ+ community, with the leaders of such networks and communities frequently coming together to ensure an integrated Inclusion & Diversity approach;

- Developing a global framework for a holistic workforce analytics approach to ensure equal opportunities and equity, assisted by an external expert;
- The global virtual celebration of Pride, Coming Out Day and World Mental Health Day, engaging with employees globally through dialogues with internal and external speakers, panel events and webinars;
- The recognition of Hispanic Heritage Month and Black History Month and the introduction of a one-week program of virtual events to celebrate Veterans Day in North America.

Philips' commitment towards Inclusion & Diversity is furthermore reflected in the company-wide Inclusion & Diversity Policy, the General Business Principles and the Fair Employment Policy. Reference is also made to the section **Inclusion & Diversity, starting on page 55** of this Annual Report for more information.

## 8.2 Report of the Remuneration Committee

### 8.2.1 Letter from the Remuneration Committee Chair

Dear Stakeholder,

On behalf of the Remuneration Committee, I am pleased to report on the Committee's activities in 2020 and to present the 2020 Remuneration Report on behalf of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board.

An important milestone in 2020 was the update of the Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board respectively, as approved by our shareholders during the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. The relevant proposals followed the implementation of the revised EU Shareholders Rights Directive (2017/828) into Dutch law (effective December 2019). To ensure that the Remuneration Committee was able to properly consider all feedback before submitting final remuneration packages to our shareholders, the Remuneration Committee initiated a dedicated remuneration roadshow in the second half of 2019, engaging with a number of the company's shareholders (in aggregate representing approximately 35% of the issued share capital) and institutional advisory organizations.

As part of the update of the Remuneration Policy and the Long-Term Incentive Plan for the Board of Management, the following changes were made (compared to the previous 2017 versions):

- **Long-Term Incentive** – to explicitly link the Remuneration Policy to our purpose and our contribution to society, a sustainability criterion (non-financial) has been introduced in the Long-Term Incentive in addition to the financial criteria TSR and EPS. In addition, the TSR vesting schedule has been changed, reducing pay-out at and around median performance.

- **Annual Incentive (individual element)** – to enhance transparency, five performance categories have been defined for the individual element of the Annual Incentive (20% weighting). Each year, relevant categories will be chosen and disclosed ex-ante in the Annual Report. Related targets will be set for each of the members of the Board of Management.
- **Quantum Peer Group** – the Quantum Peer Group for compensation benchmarking purposes changed from 26 to 24 companies. Alcatel Lucent was excluded as it was acquired by Nokia (which was already included in the Quantum Peer Group), and Essilor International was excluded after its merger into a company with a business profile with less relevance for Philips.

During the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, our shareholders approved the 2019 Remuneration Report (by a 92.06% for vote). Based on our shareholder engagement, we noted the request for an increased level of transparency in the Remuneration Report, and therefore we further increased disclosures in our 2020 Remuneration Report. For example, we have updated the annual incentive disclosure tables, showing the realized financial performance, the selected individual performance criteria and the assessment of performance for the individual targets of the 2020 annual incentive. During its regular meetings throughout the year, the Remuneration Committee obtained updates on remuneration-related developments and societal trends. Overall, the Remuneration Committee concluded that our Remuneration Policy and its implementation are well aligned with market practice and the prevailing corporate governance requirements, while it enables us to achieve alignment of the remuneration of the Board of Management with Philips' purpose and strategy.

### Impact of COVID-19

As highlighted in the letter from the Chairman of the Supervisory Board within **Supervisory Board report, starting on page 87**, Philips demonstrated resilience and agility in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic and the healthcare and economic challenges it unleashed. The Remuneration Committee is mindful of the measures the company took in the first half of 2020 to further enhance its liquidity position, in view of the possible continued impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. As part of these measures, the 2019 Annual Incentive for the Board of Management was paid out in shares, which will be subject to the 5-year holding period as prescribed by the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. Group-wide, merit and promotional salary increases for senior management were delayed from April 1, 2020 to October 1, 2020.

Looking back, the Remuneration Committee acknowledges that COVID-19 has impacted Philips' results in the year. Demand for our professional healthcare products and solutions to help diagnose, treat, monitor and manage COVID-19 patients increased strongly. At the same time, COVID-19 led to the postponement of installations and elective procedures in hospitals, which impacted parts of our business, and there was a decline in consumer activity, as a result of which our



Personal Health businesses have been impacted. Overall, COVID-19 had an impact on Philips' business performance in 2020. Management is to be commended strongly for leading the Company through the pandemic and achieving a satisfactory result for the year. Please refer to [Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9](#) and [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#) of our Annual Report 2020 for more information on the effects of COVID-19.

#### The composition of the Remuneration Committee and its activities

The Remuneration Committee is chaired by Christine Poon. Its other members are Jeroen van der Veer, Orit Gadiesh and (since May 2020) Paul Stoffels. The Committee is responsible for preparing decisions of the Supervisory Board on the remuneration of individual members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, as well as the policies governing this remuneration. In performing its duties and responsibilities, the Remuneration Committee is assisted by an external consultant and an in-house remuneration expert. For a full overview of the responsibilities of the Committee, please refer to the Charter of the Remuneration Committee, as outlined in Chapter 3 of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board (which are published on the company's website).

Our annual Remuneration Committee cycle enables us to have an effective decision-making process supporting the determination, review and implementation of the Remuneration Policy. The main (recurring) activities during the annual cycle are outlined below:

July to September:	October to December:	January to March:	April to June:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the Remuneration Policy in line with the business strategy and priorities and assess the need for changes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage in stakeholder dialogues regarding the Remuneration Policy and proposed changes for the next year (if any)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluate business performance and achievement of Annual and Long-Term Incentive targets</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effectuate compensation level changes</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the Remuneration Committee Charter</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess compensation levels against the median of the Quantum Peer Group for compensation benchmarking purposes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rigorous target setting of the performance metrics for the upcoming year and multi-year LTI cycle</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare and hold the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders including a discussion on the implementation of the Remuneration Policy</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct scenario analyses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set compensation levels for the upcoming year based on the assessment against the Quantum Peer Group</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare Remuneration Report for the previous year</li> </ul>		

The Committee met six times in 2020. All Committee members were present during these meetings.

At Philips, our purpose is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. The Remuneration Committee believes that the Remuneration Policy (and Long-Term Incentive Plan) for the Board of Management supports this purpose. Please refer to the Remuneration Report below, for the way the Remuneration Policy has been implemented in the year 2020.

#### Christine Poon

*Chairwoman of the Remuneration Committee*

## 8.2.2 Remuneration report 2020

In this Remuneration Report, the Supervisory Board provides a comprehensive overview, in accordance with article 2:135b of the Dutch Civil Code, of the remuneration paid and owed to the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board respectively in the financial year 2020. The report will also be published as a stand-alone document on the company's website after the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the agenda of which will include an advisory vote on this Remuneration Report.

### Board of Management

#### Summary of Remuneration Policy

The Remuneration Policy and Long-Term Incentive Plan for the Board of Management have been adopted and approved respectively by the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2020, which took place on April 30, 2020.

The objectives of the Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management are: to focus them on delivering on our purpose and strategy, to motivate and retain them, and to create stakeholder value.

Thus, the Remuneration Policy:

- Supports improving the company's overall performance and enhancing the long-term value of the company;
- Directly supports our purpose by:
  - a) linking a part of remuneration to achieving our strategic imperatives through the criteria and targets included in the Annual and Long-Term Incentives;
  - b) offering market competitive compensation compared to a peer group of business competitors and companies we compete with for executive talent;
  - c) enabling us to motivate, retain and attract world-class talent in order to support our purpose of improving people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation and our goal of addressing our customers' healthcare challenges (delivering on the Quadruple Aim);
  - d) stimulating share ownership to create alignment with shareholders and encourage employees to act as stewards and ambassadors of the company;
- Encourages the company and its employees to act responsibly and sustainably;
- Delivers value for our stakeholders, such as shareholders, customers, consumers and employees, by continuously engaging with them and make a positive contribution to society at large;
- Leads to fair and internally consistent pay levels by taking into account internal pay ratios.

### Main elements of the Remuneration Policy

Compensation element	Purpose and link to strategy	Operation	Policy Level
<b>Total Direct Compensation</b>	To support the Remuneration Policy's objectives, the Total Direct Compensation includes a significant variable part in the form of an Annual Incentive (cash bonus) and Long-Term Incentive in the form of performance shares. As a result, a significant proportion of pay is 'at risk'.	The Supervisory Board ensures that a competitive remuneration package for Board-level executive talent is maintained and benchmarked. The positioning of Total Direct Compensation is reviewed against benchmark data on an annual basis and is recalibrated if and when required. To establish this benchmark, data research is carried out each year on the compensation levels in the Quantum Peer Group.	Total direct remuneration is aimed at or close to, the median of the Quantum Peer Group.
<b>Annual Base Compensation</b>	Fixed cash payments intended to attract and retain executives of the highest caliber and to reflect their experience and scope of responsibilities.	Annual Base Compensation levels and any adjustments made by the Supervisory Board are based on factors including the median of Quantum Peer Group data and performance and experience of the individual member. The annual review date for the base salary is typically before April 1.	The individual salary levels are shown in this Remuneration Report.
<b>Annual Incentive</b>	Variable cash bonus incentive of which achievement is tied to specific financial and non-financial targets derived from the company's annual strategic plan. These targets are set at challenging levels and are partly linked to the results of the company (80% weighting) and partly to the contribution of the individual member (20% weighting).	The payout in any year relates to the achievements of the preceding year. Metrics are disclosed ex-ante in the Remuneration Report and there will be no retroactive changes to the selection of metrics used in any given year once approved by the Supervisory Board and disclosed.	<b>President &amp; CEO</b> On-target: 100% Maximum: 200% of Annual Base Compensation. <b>Other BoM members</b> On-target: 80% Maximum: 160% of Annual Base Compensation.

Compensation element	Purpose and link to strategy	Operation	Policy Level
<b>Long-Term Incentive</b>	Our Long-Term Incentives form a substantial part of total remuneration, with payouts contingent on achievement of challenging EPS targets, relative TSR performance against a high performing peer group and sustainability objectives that are directly aligned with our purpose to make the world healthier and more sustainable through innovation.	The annual award size is set by reference to a multiple of base salary. The actual number of performance shares to be awarded is determined by reference to the average of the closing price of the Royal Philips share on the day of publication of the first quarterly results and the four subsequent trading days. Dependent upon the achievement of the performance conditions, cliff-vesting applies three years after the date of grant. During the vesting period, the value of dividends will be added to the performance shares in the form of shares. These dividend-equivalent shares will only be delivered to the extent that the award actually vests.	<b>President &amp; CEO</b> Annual grant size: 200% of Annual Base Compensation. <b>Other BoM members</b> Annual grant size: 150% of Annual Base Compensation. Maximum vesting opportunity is 200% of the number of performance shares granted.
<b>Mandatory share ownership and holding requirement</b>	To further align the interests of executives to those of stakeholders and to motivate the achievement of sustained performance.	The guideline for members of the Board of Management is to hold at least a minimum shareholding in the company. Until this level has been reached the members of the Board of Management are required to retain all after-tax shares derived from any Long-Term Incentive Plan. All Board of Management members have reached the required share ownership level. The shares granted under the Long-Term Incentive Plan shall be retained for a period of at least 5 years or until at least the end of their contract period if this period is shorter. The guideline does not require members of the Board of Management to purchase shares in order to reach the required share ownership level.	The minimum shareholding requirement is 400% of annual base compensation for the CEO and 300% for other members of the Board of Management.

Compensation element	Purpose and link to strategy	Operation	Policy Level
<b>Pension</b>	Pension plan and pension contribution intended to result into an appropriate level at retirement.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Defined Contribution plan with fixed contribution (applicable to all executives in the Netherlands – capped at EUR 110,111).</li> <li>2. Gross allowance of 25% of annual base compensation exceeding EUR 110,111.</li> <li>3. Temporary gross transition allowance offsetting historical plan changes.</li> </ol>	
<b>Additional arrangements</b>	To aid retention and remain competitive within the marketplace	Additional arrangements include expense and relocation allowances, medical insurance, accident insurance and company car arrangements, which are in line with other Philips executives in the Netherlands. The members of the Board of Management also benefit from coverage under the company's Directors & Officers (D&O) liability insurance. The company does not grant personal loans to members of the Board of Management.	

### Peer Groups

We use a Quantum Peer Group for remuneration benchmarking purposes, and therefore we aim to ensure that it includes business competitors, with an emphasis on companies in the healthcare, technology-related or consumer products area, and other companies we compete with for executive talent. The Quantum Peer Group consists of predominantly Dutch and other European companies, plus a minority (up to 25%) of US-based global companies, of comparable size, complexity and international scope.

### Philips Group

#### Quantum Peer Group 2020

European companies		Dutch companies	US companies
Atos	Nokia	Ahold Delhaize	Becton Dickinson
BAE Systems	Reckitt Benckiser	AkzoNobel	Boston Scientific
Capgemini	Roche	ASML	Danaher
Electrolux	Rolls-Royce	Heineken	Medtronic
Ericsson	Safran		
Essity	Siemens Healthineers		
Fresenius Medical Care	Smith & Nephew		
Henkel & Co	Thales		

In addition, we use a TSR Performance Peer Group to benchmark our relative Total Shareholder Return performance for Long-Term Incentive purposes and against our business peers in the health technology market and other markets in which we compete. The companies we have selected for this peer group include predominantly US-based healthcare companies. Given that a substantial number of relevant competitors are US-headquartered, the weighting of US-based healthcare companies is more notable than for the Quantum Peer Group.

#### Philips Group

##### TSR Performance Peer Group 2020

US companies	European companies	Japanese companies
Becton Dickinson	De'Longhi	Hitachi
Boston Scientific	Elekta	Terumo
Cerner	Fresenius Medical Care	
Danaher	Getinge	
General Electric	Groupe SEB	
Hologic	Siemens Healthineers	
Johnson & Johnson	Smith & Nephew	
Medtronic		
Resmed		
Stryker		

The Remuneration Policy and the Long-Term Incentive Plan allow changes to the peer groups to be made by the Supervisory Board without approval from the General Meeting of Shareholders in respect of up to three companies on an annual basis (for instance: following a delisting of a company or, a merger of two peer companies), or six companies in total during the four years following adoption and approval of the Remuneration Policy and the Long-Term Incentive Plan respectively (or, if earlier, until the adoption or approval of a revised Remuneration Policy or revised Long-Term Incentive Plan). In addition to these changes, in view of Philips' planned portfolio change through the divestment of its Domestic Appliances business, the Supervisory Board may decide to remove Groupe SEB and De'Longhi from the TSR Performance Peer Group and replace them by other business competitors in the health technology market. No changes were made to either peer group during 2020.

#### Services agreements

The members of the Board of Management are engaged by means of a services agreement (*overeenkomst van opdracht*). Termination of the contract by either party is subject to six months' notice period. The severance payment is set at a maximum of one year's annual base compensation. No severance payment is due if the agreement is terminated early on behalf of the Board of Management member or in the case of urgent cause (*dringende reden*) as defined in article

7:678 and further in the Dutch Civil Code. The term of the services agreement is aligned with the term for which the relevant member has been appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders (which is a maximum period of four years, it being understood that this period expires no later than at the end of the AGM held in the fourth year after the year of appointment).

#### Philips Group

##### Contract terms for current members 2020

	end of term
Frans van Houten	AGM 2023
Abhijit Bhattacharya	AGM 2023
Marnix van Ginneken	AGM 2021

### 8.2.3 Remuneration of the Board of Management in 2020

The Supervisory Board has determined the 2020 pay-outs and awards to the members of the Board of Management, upon the proposal of the Remuneration Committee, in accordance with the Remuneration Policy and Long-Term Incentive Plan as adopted and approved respectively by our shareholders during the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders. In addition, the Supervisory Board has determined the 2020 pay-out of the 2018 Long-Term Incentive Plan, of which the performance period ended on December 31, 2020. This was done in accordance with the Long-Term Incentive Plan as approved during the 2017 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

The Remuneration Committee annually conducts a scenario analysis. This includes the calculation of remuneration under different scenarios, whereby different Philips performance assumptions and corporate actions are examined. The Supervisory Board concluded that the relationship between the strategic objectives and the chosen performance criteria for the 2020 Annual Incentive, as well as 2018 Long-Term Incentive performance criteria, were adequate.

#### Annual Base Compensation

The annual compensation of the members of the Board of Management has been reviewed as part of the regular remuneration review. In the case of Frans van Houten and Abhijit Bhattacharya, the annual compensation remained unchanged in 2020 compared to 2019 at EUR 1,325,000 and EUR 785,000 respectively. As a result of the review, the annual compensation of Marnix van Ginneken has been increased per October 1, 2020, from EUR 575,000 to EUR 595,000. This increase was made to move the total compensation level closer to the market median level, as well as to reflect internal relativities. Typically, the salary increase is implemented on April 1, however all merit and promotional salary increases for senior management globally were delayed from April 1, 2020 to October 1, 2020.

## 2020 Annual Incentive

The Annual Incentive performance has been assessed based on:

### Company financial results (80% weighting)

To support the performance culture, the financial targets we set are at group level for all members of the Board of Management. EBITA<sup>1)</sup> and free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> for Annual Incentive calculation purposes are corrected for restructuring and acquisition related costs as well as specific unexpected events which are outside of management's control, to the extent they have not been reflected in the original targets. The 2020 realizations, shown in the following table, reflect the performance on the criteria at Group level that apply to the Board of Management. The performance on the comparable sales growth<sup>\*)</sup> and EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> based criteria were below target, whereas the performance on the free cash flow<sup>\*)</sup> based criterion was above target.

Financial performance criteria	Weighting as % of target Annual Incentive	Assessment of performance				resulting payout as % of target	Weighted pay-out as % of target Annual Incentive
		threshold performance	target performance	maximum performance	realized performance		
Comparable Sales Growth <sup>1)</sup>	30%	2.3%	4.3%	6.3%	2.5%	55.0%	17%
EBITA <sup>1)</sup>	30%	10.4%	12.4%	14.4%	10.7%	57.5%	17%
Free Cash Flow <sup>1)</sup>	20%	1,096	1,505	1,914	1,852	185.1%	37%
Total	80%						71%

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

### Individual targets based on area of responsibility (20% weighting)

To determine the payout levels for the individual goals, the Supervisory Board applies a holistic assessment as to the performance against the set goals as well as the relative weighting of the goal categories. Overall, the Supervisory Board commends the Board of Management on their strong performance in 2020, taking into account the exceptional challenges caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

### 8.2.3 Supervisory Board report

Board of Management Member	Individual Performance criteria	Assessment of performance	Weighted pay-out as% of target Annual Incentive
Frans van Houten	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grown solutions sales as a % of revenue above target</li> <li>Executed on strategic M&amp;A according to plan and divestment of Domestic Appliances on track</li> </ul>	27%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Productivity targets achieved in line with plan</li> <li>On track to comply with EU MDR and Consent Decree relating to US defibrillator business</li> <li>Structural progress on quality agenda</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthened Executive Committee</li> <li>Increased employee engagement score in line with target</li> <li>Significant progress made in the deployment of the Philips Business System</li> </ul>	
Abhijit Bhattacharya	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Philips IT Landscape to enable new functionalities progressed according to plan</li> <li>Executed on strategic M&amp;A according to plan and divestment of Domestic Appliances on track, including disentanglement</li> </ul>	24%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Productivity targets achieved in line with plan</li> <li>Delivered on Philips' Finance, IT and GBS (Global Business Services) transformation plans</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employee engagement score increased in line with target</li> <li>Significant progress made in the deployment of the Philips Business System</li> </ul>	
Marnix van Ginneken	Strategy execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Executed on strategic M&amp;A according to plan and divestment of Domestic Appliances on track</li> <li>Successful management of a number of legal matters</li> </ul>	21%
	Quality & operational excellence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consolidated legal manufacturers and quality management systems in line with plan</li> </ul>	
	People & organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Further developed the Government and Public Affairs function</li> <li>Employee engagement score increased in line with target</li> <li>Significant progress made in the deployment of the Philips Business System</li> </ul>	

Overall this leads to the following total Annual Incentive realization and payout (payout in 2021):

#### Annual Incentive realization 2020 in EUR unless otherwise stated

	Annual incentive opportunity		Realized annual incentive			
	Target as a % of base compensation	Target Annual Incentive	Financial performance (weighted pay-out %)	Individual performance (weighted pay-out %)	Payout as % of target Annual Incentive	Realized annual incentive
Frans van Houten	100%	1,325,000	71%	27%	98%	1,298,500
Abhijit Bhattacharya	80%	628,000	71%	24%	95%	596,600
Marnix van Ginneken	80%	476,000	71%	21%	92%	437,920

\*) Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

#### 2021 Annual Incentive

The Annual Incentive criteria consist of:

##### Financial criteria (80% weighting):

For the year 2021, the following financial indicators of the company's results are selected to ensure alignment with the key (strategic) priorities in the year:

- Profit/margin
- Revenue/growth
- Cash flow

##### Individual criteria (20% weighting):

The contribution of the individual member is assessed based on areas of responsibility, for which annually two to a maximum of five performance categories are selected for each Board of Management member from the following list:

- Customer results
- Quality & operational excellence
- Strategy execution
- People & organization
- ESG/Sustainability

For the year 2021, the following performance categories are selected to ensure alignment with the key (strategic) priorities in the year:

Board of Management Member	Selected performance categories
Frans van Houten	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer Results</li> <li>• Quality &amp; operational excellence</li> <li>• Strategy execution</li> <li>• People &amp; organization</li> <li>• ESG/Sustainability</li> </ul>
Abhijit Bhattacharya	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Customer Results</li> <li>• Quality &amp; operational excellence</li> <li>• Strategy execution</li> <li>• People &amp; organization</li> </ul>
Marnix van Ginneken	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Quality &amp; operational excellence</li> <li>• Strategy execution</li> <li>• People &amp; organization</li> <li>• ESG/Sustainability</li> </ul>

#### 2018 Long-Term Incentive

The 3-year performance period of the 2018 performance share grant ended on December 31, 2020. The payout results are explained below.

##### TSR (50% weighting)

A ranking approach to TSR applies with Philips itself included in the TSR Performance Peer Group. TSR scores are calculated based on a local currency approach and by taking a 3-month averaging period prior to the start and end of the 3-year performance period. The performance incentive pay-out zone is outlined in the following table, which results in zero vesting for performance below the 40th percentile and 200% vesting for performance levels above the 75th percentile. The incentive zone range has been constructed such that the average pay-out over time is expected to be approximately 100%.

##### Philips Group

##### Performance-incentive zone for TSR in %

Position	20-14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5-1
Payout	0	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	190	200

The TSR achieved by Philips during the performance period was 35.03%, using a start date of October 2017 and end date of December 2020. This resulted in Philips being positioned at rank 9 in the TSR performance peer group shown in the following table, resulting in a TSR achievement of 140%.



**TSR results LTI Plan 2018 grant: 35.03%**

Company	total return	rank number
Danaher	150.51%	1
ResMed	150.36%	2
Hologic	76.98%	3
Terumo	70.86%	4
Elekta	53.78%	5
Stryker	53.70%	6
Gentige	50.72%	7
Medtronic	47.01%	8
Philips	35.03%	9
Boston Scientific	30.68%	10
Siemens Healthineers	26.15%	11
Smith & Nephew	16.65%	12
Becton Dickinson	15.72%	13
De'Longhi	15.05%	14
Johnson & Johnson	14.91%	15
Cerner	8.95%	16
Groupe SEB	(3.31)%	17
Hitachi	(3.59)%	18
Fresenius Medical	(13.20)%	19
General Electric	(51.05)%	20

**Adjusted EPS growth (50% weighting)**

The LTI Plan EPS payouts and targets set at the beginning of the performance period were as follows:

## Philips Group

**LTI Plan EPS payouts**

	Below threshold	Threshold	Target	Maximum	Actual
EPS (euro)	<1.23	1.23	1.43	1.63	1.45
Payout	0%	40%	100%	200%	110%

LTI Plan EPS is based on the underlying income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders, as included in the Annual Report, adjusted for changes in accounting principles. Furthermore, the Supervisory Board has also deemed it appropriate to make adjustments relating to certain other items that were not contemplated when the targets were set in 2018. These relate to the profit and loss impact of acquisitions and divestitures, impact of foreign exchange variations versus plan and profit and loss impact of legal cases and pension de-risking. The sum of these adjustments increased the achieved LTI Plan EPS by

EUR 0.16. The resulting LTI Plan EPS achievement was determined by the Supervisory Board as 110%.

In view of the above, the following performance achievement and vesting levels have been determined by the Supervisory Board in respect of the 2018 grant of performance shares:

## Philips Group

**Performance achievement and vesting levels**

	achievement	weighting	vesting level
TSR	140%	50%	70%
EPS	110%	50%	55%
<b>Total</b>			125%

**2021 Long-Term Incentive**

The vesting of the 2021 Long-Term Incentive grant consisting of performance shares is subject to performance over a period of 3 years and based on two financial criteria and one non-financial criterion:

- 50% weighting: Relative Total Shareholder Return ('TSR')
- 40% weighting: Adjusted Earnings per Share growth ('EPS')
- 10% weighting: Sustainability objectives

Please refer to the Long-Term Incentive Plan published on the company's website for more information.

**Pension**

The following pension arrangement is in place for the members of the Board of Management working under a Dutch contract:

- Flex ES Pension Plan in the Netherlands, which is a Collective Defined Contribution plan with a fixed contribution of (currently) 30.3% (including an own contribution of 2%) of the maximum pensionable salary of EUR 110,111 (effective January 1, 2020) minus the offset. The Flex ES Plan has a target retirement age of 68 and a target accrual rate of 1.85%;
- A gross Pension Allowance equal to 25% of the base compensation exceeding EUR 110,111;
- A temporary gross Transition Allowance, for a maximum period of 8 years (first 5 years in full; year 6: 75%; year 7: 50%, year 8: 25%) for members of the Board of Management who were participants of the former Executive Pension Plan. The level of the allowance is based on the age and salary of the Board member on December 31, 2014.

For further details on the pension allowances and pension scheme costs, please refer to Pensions / section 4.1.2 of the Annual Report.

### Total remuneration costs in 2020

The following table gives an overview of the costs incurred by the company in 2020 and 2019 in relation to the remuneration of the Board of Management. Costs related to performance shares and restricted share right grants are recognized by the company over a number of years. Therefore, the costs mentioned below in the performance shares and restricted share rights columns are the accounting cost of multi-year Long-Term Incentive grants to members of the Board of Management.

Philips Group

#### Remuneration Board of Management <sup>1)</sup> in EUR

	reported year	annual base compensation <sup>2)</sup>	Costs in the year							Fixed-variable remuneration <sup>6)</sup>
			base compensation	realized annual incentive	performance shares <sup>3)</sup>	pension allowances <sup>4)</sup>	pension scheme costs	other compensation <sup>5)</sup>	total cost	
F.A. van Houten	2020	1,325,000	1,325,000	1,298,500	2,874,467	565,922	27,001	62,176	6,153,067	32%-68%
	2019	1,325,000	1,295,000	1,091,800	2,235,166	559,052	26,380	52,713	5,260,111	37%-63%
A. Bhattacharya	2020	785,000	785,000	596,600	1,295,996	233,126	27,001	70,267	3,007,990	37%-63%
	2019	785,000	770,000	517,472	995,483	230,006	26,380	63,265	2,602,606	42%-58%
M.J. van Ginneken	2020	595,000	580,000	437,920	952,453	158,800	27,001	46,986	2,203,160	37%-63%
	2019	575,000	571,250	335,685	713,815	171,018	26,380	38,278	1,856,426	43%-57%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2020</b>		<b>2,690,000</b>	<b>2,333,020</b>	<b>5,122,916</b>	<b>957,849</b>	<b>81,004</b>	<b>179,428</b>	<b>11,364,217</b>	<b>34%-66%</b>
	<b>2019</b>		<b>2,636,250</b>	<b>1,944,957</b>	<b>3,944,464</b>	<b>960,076</b>	<b>79,140</b>	<b>154,256</b>	<b>9,719,143</b>	<b>39%-61%</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Reference date for board membership is December 31, 2020.

<sup>2)</sup> Annual base compensation as incurred in the year, base compensation increases are reflected proportionally.

<sup>3)</sup> Costs of performance shares are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of stock options at the end of the lock up period and the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date.

<sup>4)</sup> The Pension Transition Allowances were maintained at the current level for Messrs van Houten and Bhattacharya for the term of their services agreements. The total pension cost of the Company related to the pension arrangement (including the aforementioned Transition Allowance) is at a comparable level over a period of time to the pension costs under the former Executive Pension Plan.

<sup>5)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Board of Management that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated.

<sup>6)</sup> Fixed remuneration is determined as the sum of base compensation, pension allowances, pension scheme costs and other compensation. Variable remuneration is determined as the sum of realized annual incentive and performance shares.

### 5-year development of CEO and BoM versus average employee remuneration costs compared to company performance

Internal pay ratios are a relevant input factor for determining the appropriateness of the implementation of the Remuneration Policy, as recognized in the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. For the 2020 financial year, the ratio between the annual total compensation for the CEO and the average annual total compensation for an employee was 71:1. The ratio increased from 60:1 in 2019. Further details on the development of these amounts and ratios over time can be found in the following table.

## Philips Group

## Remuneration cost in EUR

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
<b>Remuneration</b>					
CEO Total Remuneration Costs (A) <sup>1)</sup>	4,675,042	5,101,429	5,391,265	5,260,111	6,153,067
CFO Total Remuneration Cost	1,856,175	2,247,822	2,595,688	2,602,606	3,007,990
CLO Total Remuneration Cost			1,861,200	1,856,426	2,203,160
Chief Business Leader Personal Health Total Remuneration Cost	2,373,642 <sup>2)</sup>				
Average Employee (FTE) Total Remuneration Costs (B) <sup>3)</sup>	86,074	91,288	86,136	87,321	86,523
Ratio A versus B <sup>4)</sup>	54:1	56:1	63:1	60:1	71:1
<b>Company performance</b>					
Annual TSR <sup>5)</sup>	18.4%	26.5%	1.2%	25.6%	6.2%
Comparable Sales Growth% <sup>6)</sup>	4.9%	3.9%	4.7%	4.5%	2.5%
EBITA% <sup>6)</sup>	9.8%	10.1%	11.4%	10.7%	10.6%
Free Cash Flow <sup>6)</sup>	429	1,185	984	1,053	1,852

<sup>1)</sup> Based on total CEO compensation costs (EUR 6,153,067) as reported in section [Total remuneration costs in 2020, starting on page 103](#)

<sup>2)</sup> Year in which service ended and as such partial annual remuneration was received.

<sup>3)</sup> Based on Employee benefit expenses (EUR 6.5 billion) divided by the average number of employees (75,009 FTE) as reported in Income from operations. This results in an average annual total compensation cost of EUR 86,523 per employee.

<sup>4)</sup> A consideration when interpreting the ratios between CEO and average employee remuneration is that the remuneration of the CEO is more heavily dependent on variable compensation than the remuneration of the average employee at Philips. Furthermore, the costs of performance shares are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and the specific allocation of these costs to the year. As such, the total remuneration level and costs applicable to the CEO will vary more with Philips' financial performance than the remuneration level and costs applicable to the average employee. As a consequence, the ratio will increase when financial performance is strong and conversely decrease when financial performance is not as strong.

<sup>5)</sup> Annual TSR was calculated in line with the method as used for the LTI plan (i.e. based on reinvested dividends and 3 month averaging)

<sup>6)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## Historical LTI grants and holdings

### Number of performance shares (holdings)

Under the LTI Plan the current members of the Board of Management were granted 118,322 performance shares in 2020.

The following table provides an overview at end December 2020 of performance share grants. The reference date for board membership is December 31, 2020.

Philips Group

Number of performance shares (holdings) in number of shares unless otherwise stated

	grant date	number of shares originally granted	value at grant date	vesting date	end of holding period	unvested opening balance at Jan. 1, 2020	number of shares awarded in 2020	(dividend) shares awarded	number of shares vested in 2020 <sup>1)</sup>	value at vesting date in 2020	unvested closing balance at Dec. 31, 2020
F.A. van Houten	5/11/2017	73,039	2,410,000	5/11/2020	5/11/2022	78,413	-	-	95,663	3,764,350	-
	4/27/2018	69,005	2,410,000	4/27/2021	4/27/2023	72,262	-	1,467	-	-	73,729
	5/6/2019	70,640	2,650,000	5/6/2022	5/6/2024	72,339	-	1,468	-	-	73,807
	4/30/2020	66,431	2,650,000	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	-	66,431	1,349	-	-	67,780
A. Bhattacharya	5/11/2017	31,822	1,050,000	5/11/2020	5/11/2022	34,163	-	-	41,679	1,640,071	-
	4/27/2018	31,138	1,087,500	4/27/2021	4/27/2023	32,608	-	662	-	-	33,270
	5/6/2019	31,388	1,177,500	5/6/2022	5/6/2024	32,143	-	652	-	-	32,795
	4/30/2020	29,518	1,177,500	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	-	29,518	599	-	-	30,117
M.J. van Ginneken	5/11/2017	18,563 <sup>2)</sup>	612,500	5/11/2020	5/11/2022	19,929	-	-	24,313	956,717	-
	4/27/2018	24,052	840,000	4/27/2021	4/27/2023	25,187	-	511	-	-	25,699
	5/6/2019	22,991	862,500	5/6/2022	5/6/2024	23,544	-	478	-	-	24,022
	4/30/2020	22,373	892,500	4/30/2023	4/30/2025	-	22,373	454	-	-	22,827

<sup>1)</sup> The shares vested in 2020 are subject to a 2-year holding<sup>2)</sup> Awarded before date of appointment as a member of the Board of Management**Number of stock options (holdings)**

The tables below give an overview of the stock options held by the members of the Board of Management.

Philips Group

Stock options (holdings) in number of shares unless otherwise stated 2020

	grant date	vesting date	exercise price (in EUR)	expiry date	opening balance at January 1, 2020	number of stock options awarded in 2020	number of stock options exercised in 2020	share price on exercise date	number of stock options expired in 2020	closing balance at December 31, 2020
F.A. van Houten	4/18/2011	4/18/2014	20.90	4/18/2021	75,000	-	75,000	44.87	-	-
	4/23/2012	4/23/2015	14.82	4/23/2022	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
	1/29/2013	1/29/2014	22.43	1/29/2023	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000
A. Bhattacharya	4/18/2011	4/18/2014	20.90	4/18/2021	16,500	-	16,500	44.70	-	-
	1/30/2012	1/30/2014	15.24	1/30/2022	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000
	4/23/2012	4/23/2015	14.82	4/23/2022	16,500	-	-	-	-	16,500
M.J. van Ginneken	4/19/2010	4/19/2013	24.90	4/19/2020	6,720	-	6,720	42.96	-	-
	4/18/2011	4/18/2014	20.90	4/18/2021	8,400	-	-	-	-	8,400
	1/30/2012	1/30/2014	15.24	1/30/2022	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000
	4/23/2012	4/23/2015	14.82	4/23/2022	8,400	-	-	-	-	8,400

## Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in 2020

### Summary of the Remuneration Policy

Please find below a brief summary of the Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board, as adopted at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2020. The fee levels in this Remuneration Policy are the same as the Supervisory Board fee levels as determined by our shareholders at the 2018 Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders.

The overarching objective of the 2020 Remuneration Policy for the Supervisory Board is to enable its members to fulfill their duties, acting independently: supervising the policies and management and the general affairs of Philips, and supporting the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice. Also, the members of the Supervisory Board are guided by the company's long-term interests, with due observance of the company's purpose and strategy, taking into account the interests of shareholders and all other stakeholders.

To support the objectives mentioned above, the 2020 Remuneration Policy is aimed at attracting and retaining international Supervisory Board members of the highest caliber and with experience and expertise relevant to our health technology businesses.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the remuneration for the members of the Supervisory Board is not dependent on the results of the company and does not include any shares (or rights to shares). Members of the Supervisory Board may only hold shares in the company for the purpose of long-term investment and must refrain from short-term transactions in Philips securities. The company does not grant personal loans to members of the Supervisory Board.

The Supervisory Board reviews fee levels in principle every three years in order to monitor and take account of market developments and manage expectations of our key stakeholders. The levels are aimed at broadly median market levels (and around the 25th percentile market level for the Chairman) paid in the Quantum Peer Group (as used in the 2020 Remuneration Policy for the Board of Management).

The table below provides an overview of the current remuneration structure:

### Philips Group

#### Remuneration Supervisory Board in EUR 2020

	Chair	Vice Chair	Member
Supervisory Board	155,000	115,000	100,000
Audit Committee	27,000	n.a.	18,000
Remuneration Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Quality & Regulatory Committee	21,000	n.a.	14,000
Attendance fee per inter-European trip	2,500	2,500	2,500
Attendance fee per intercontinental trip	5,000	5,000	5,000
Entitlement to Philips product arrangement	2,000	2,000	2,000
Annual fixed net expense allowance	11,345	2,269	2,269
Other travel expenses	As reasonably incurred		

The members of the Supervisory Board benefit from coverage under the company's Directors and Officers (D&O) liability insurance.

### Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in 2020

The individual members of the Supervisory Board received, by virtue of the positions they held, the following remuneration in 2020:

## Philips Group

Remuneration of the Supervisory Board <sup>1)</sup> in EUR 2020

	membership	committees	other compensation <sup>2)</sup>	total
2020 <sup>3)</sup>				
J. van der Veer	155,000	35,000	11,345	201,345
C.A. Poon	115,000	49,000	7,269	171,269
N. Dhawan	100,000	18,000	7,269	125,269
O. Gadiesh	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	42,000	12,269	154,269
P.A.M. Stoffels	100,000	9,333	9,769	119,102
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
M.E. Doherty	100,000	24,000	9,769	133,769
P. Löscher	66,667	21,333	1,513	89,513
F. Sijbesma <sup>4)</sup>	76,667	9,333	1,513	87,513
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,013,333</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>65,254</b>	<b>1,314,587</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The Supervisory Board fee levels have been reviewed and updated as per 2015. After that they have been reviewed once in the past 5 years, being in 2018, increasing the Chair fee from EUR 135,000 to EUR 155,000, the Vice Chair fee from EUR 90,000 to EUR 115,000 and the Member fee from EUR 80,000 to EUR 100,000. The Audit Committee Chair fee was increased from EUR 22,500 to EUR 27,000 while the Audit Committee Member fee was increased from EUR 13,000 to EUR 18,000. For the Remuneration Committee and the Quality & Regulatory Committee, the Chair fee was increased from EUR 15,000 to EUR 21,000 and the Member fee was increased from EUR 10,000 to EUR 14,000. For the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, the Chair fee was increased from EUR 15,000 to EUR 21,000 and the Member fee was increased from EUR 7,500 to EUR 14,000.

<sup>2)</sup> The amounts mentioned under other compensation relate to the fee for intercontinental travel, inter-European travel, the entitlement of EUR 2,000 under the Philips product arrangement and the annual fixed net expense allowance.

<sup>3)</sup> As of 2013, part of the remuneration of members of the Supervisory Board living in the Netherlands is subject to VAT. The amounts mentioned in this table are excluding VAT.

<sup>4)</sup> Excludes remuneration received for being an observer during the Supervisory Board meetings prior to appointment as member of the Supervisory Board as per April 30, 2020.

## 8.3 Report of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is chaired by Liz Doherty (who succeeded David Pyott in the course of 2020). Its other members are David Pyott, Neelam Dhawan and Peter Löscher (who joined in the course of 2020). Jeroen van der Veer also regularly attends Audit Committee meetings. The Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its supervisory responsibilities including ensuring the integrity of the company's financial statements, reviewing the company's internal controls and overseeing the enterprise risk management process.

In 2020, the Audit Committee held five meetings, including an education session which all Audit Committee members attended.

The CEO, CFO, Chief Legal Officer, Head of Internal Audit, Chief Accounting Officer and external auditor (Ernst & Young Accountants LLP) were invited to and attended all regular meetings.

The Committee, together with the Chief Legal Officer, also met separately with each of the CEO, CFO, Head of Internal Audit and external auditor after every meeting of the Committee. Prior to the Committee meetings, the Audit Committee chair met one-on-one with the Group Treasurer as well as with each of the Management who regularly attend the Audit Committee meetings (as set out in the previous paragraph) and with the external auditor (Ernst & Young Accountants LLP).

The overview below highlights a number of matters that were reviewed and/or discussed during Committee meetings throughout 2020:

- The company's 2020 annual and interim financial statements, including non-financial information and guidance given by the company in relation to the impact of the global COVID-19 pandemic on the company's performance, prior to publication. In its quarterly meetings, the Committee also assessed the adequacy and appropriateness of internal control policies and execution, as well as internal audit programs and findings;
- Matters relating to accounting policies, financial risks, reporting and compliance with accounting standards. Key accounting judgements were discussed in depth and treatments were challenged. Compliance with statutory and legal requirements and regulations, particularly in the financial domain, was also reviewed. Important findings, Philips' top and emerging areas of risk (including the internal auditor's reporting thereon, and the Chief Legal Officer's review of litigation and other claims, and material investigations) and follow-up actions and appropriate measures were examined thoroughly;
- Each quarter, the Committee reviewed the company's cash flow generation, liquidity and financing headroom, its ability under its capital structure and credit ratings, to pay dividends and to fund capital investments, including share repurchases and other financial initiatives. The Committee also monitored ongoing goodwill impairment indicators and reviewed the goodwill impairment tests performed in the fourth quarter, risk management, information and cybersecurity risks, legal compliance and developments in regulatory investigations as well as legal proceedings including antitrust investigations and related provisions;
- Specific finance topics included dividend policy, share repurchases, capital spending and the company's debt financing strategy;
- The Committee engaged in a post-investment review of projects in the area of Information Technology, Research & Development, Real Estate and Restructuring and assessed the actual spend and timing of such projects against the original budget and timing;
- The Committee was updated on relevant developments with respect to the company's IT, including the strategic IT agenda, IT priorities and IT organization. Furthermore, the Committee was updated on the cybersecurity landscape and the related risks and mitigating actions;
- With regard to Internal Audit, the Committee reviewed and approved the



revised Internal Audit charter, audit plan, audit scope and its coverage in relation to the scope of the external audit, as well as the staffing, independence, performance and organizational structure of the Internal Audit function. The Committee also reviewed and concurred in the appointment of a new Head of Internal Audit following the reassignment of the previous incumbent;

- With regard to the external auditor, the Committee reviewed the performance of the external auditor in conducting the group and statutory audits as required by the Auditor Policy and the results of the 2019 EY service quality review program for Philips;
- With regard to the external audit, the Committee reviewed the proposed audit scope, including key audit areas, approach and fees, the non-audit services provided by the external auditor in conformity with the Philips Auditor Policy, as well as any changes to this policy;
- The Committee reviewed the independence as well as the professional fitness and good standing of the external auditor and its engagement partners. It also discussed with the external auditor how EY is addressing certain audit quality issues identified by regulators (unrelated to Philips). For information on the fees of the Group auditor, please refer to 'Audit fees' in the note [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#);
- The company's policy on business controls, legal compliance and the General Business Principles (including deployment). The Committee reviewed, discussed and monitored closely the company's internal control certification processes, in particular compliance with section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act and its requirements regarding assessment, review and monitoring of internal controls. It also discussed on a regular basis the developments in and findings relating to conduct resulting from investigations into alleged violations of the General Business Principles and, if required, any measures taken.

The Committee held an education session on financial supervision by the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (*Stichting Autoriteit Financiële Markten*), including the relevant regulatory framework, types of market behavior under supervision and oversight on financial reporting.

In February 2021, the Committee also reviewed the key audit matters and the critical audit matters identified by the Auditor in relation to the 2020 financial statements, included in the Annual Report 2020 and the Annual Report on Form 20-F respectively.

During each Audit Committee meeting, the Committee reviewed the quarterly report from the external auditor, in which the auditor set forth its findings and attention points during the relevant period. Apart from the Audit Committee meetings, the external auditor also attended all private sessions with the Audit Committee, where their observations were, if necessary, further discussed. The Annual Audit Letter was circulated to the full Supervisory Board, and planned

actions to address the items raised were discussed with Management in the subsequent Audit Committee meetings as well as in private sessions with Management.

Finally, the Committee reviewed the Audit Committee Charter and concluded it remains appropriate.

## 8.4 Report of the Quality & Regulatory Committee

The Quality & Regulatory Committee was established in view of the importance of the quality of the company's products, systems, services and software. The Committee provides broad oversight of compliance with the regulatory requirements that govern the development, manufacturing, marketing and servicing of the company's products, systems, services and software. The Quality & Regulatory Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in these areas. It is chaired by David Pyott and its members are Christine Poon, Marc Harrison and Peter Löscher, who joined in the course of 2020.

In 2020, the Quality & Regulatory Committee held five meetings and all Committee members attended these meetings.

The Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Legal Officer, the Chief Operations Officer and the Chief Quality & Regulatory Officer were present during these meetings.

The overview below indicates some of the matters that were discussed during meetings throughout 2020:

- Adherence to the company's Quality Management Systems, and an update on the global initiatives around the transformation, standardization and simplification of the company's structuring and organizational set-up of Quality Management Systems and regulated manufacturing sites (Legal Manufacturers);
- Complaint handling and post-market surveillance monitoring of supplier quality performance, management of supplier performance, supply base enhancement and the product development lifecycle management process;
- Trends on compliance and product quality dashboards, which display Quality & Regulatory key performance indicators for businesses and markets, measuring performance and continuous improvement to enhance quality and compliance and deep-dives into some key performance indicators and the root causes of such indicators trending red;
- The proposed changes to some of the key performance indicators and the proposed revised set of Quality & Regulatory key performance indicators for 2021 including the proposed 2021 targets;

- The discretionary Quality & Regulatory multiplier applied to the 2019 Annual Incentive realization of the Executive Committee members, as well as the alignment of performance and rewards throughout the organization;
- The status and outcome of Quality & Regulatory investigations and related matters, including the progress made in line with the terms of the Consent Decree with the US Department of Justice, representing the Food and Drug Administration (FDA), focusing primarily on Philips' defibrillator manufacturing in the US;
- Regulatory developments, including the company's preparations, challenges, risks and mitigating actions to implement the EU Medical Device Regulation, in view of the Date of Application being delayed by one year to May 26, 2021, following the global COVID-19 pandemic;
- Review of progress in the development of talent and capabilities in the company's Quality & Regulatory function, aimed at building a best-in-class Quality & Regulatory organization and related investments in strategic Quality & Regulatory talent;
- Review of Health and Safety data across all sites globally and a deep-dive into accident rates in Diagnosis & Treatment and the related root causes;
- A Quality & Regulatory deep-dive for the Connected Care businesses;
- The 2021 Perform & Transform priorities and financial resources for the company's Quality & Regulatory function.

# 9 Corporate governance

## 9.1 Introduction

Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips), a company organized under Dutch law, is the parent company of the Philips group. Its shares have been listed on the Amsterdam stock exchange (Euronext Amsterdam) since 1912. Furthermore, its shares have been traded in the United States since 1962 and have been listed on the New York Stock Exchange since 1987.

Royal Philips has a two-tier board structure consisting of a Board of Management and a Supervisory Board, each of which is accountable to the General Meeting of Shareholders for the fulfillment of its respective duties.

The company is governed by Dutch corporate and securities laws, its Articles of Association, and the Rules of Procedure of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee and of the Supervisory Board respectively. Its corporate governance framework is also based on the Dutch Corporate Governance Code (dated December 8, 2016) and US laws and regulations applicable to Foreign Private Issuers. Additionally, the Board of Management has implemented the Philips General Business Principles (GBP) and underlying policies, as well as separate codes of ethics that apply to employees working in specific areas of our business, i.e. the Financial Code of Ethics and the Procurement Code of Ethics. Many of the documents referred to are published on the company's website and more information can be found in [Our approach to risk management, starting on page 74](#).

In this section of the Annual Report, the company addresses the main elements of its corporate governance structure, reports on how it applies the principles and best practices of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code and provides the information required by the Dutch governmental Decree on Corporate Governance (*Besluit inhoud bestuursverslag*) and governmental Decree on Article 10 Takeover Directive (*Besluit artikel 10 overnamerichtlijn*). When deemed necessary in the interests of the company, the company may deviate from aspects of the company's corporate governance structure, and any such deviations will be disclosed in the company's corporate governance report.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, other parts of the management report (within the meaning of section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code) included in the Annual Report address the strategy and culture of Philips aimed at long-term value creation. Philips' strategy is described in more detail in [Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9](#). Here, reference is also made to the Philips Business System, an interdependent, collaborative operating model that covers all

aspects of how we operate – strategy, governance, processes, people, culture and performance management. As set out in [Social performance, starting on page 54](#), Philips promotes a behavior and competency-driven growth and performance culture, which is anchored by the integrity norms described in the GBP. The [Message from the CEO, starting on page 4](#) explains how the company's strategy was executed in 2020; in this regard, please refer also to [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#).

## 9.2 Board of Management and Executive Committee

### Introduction

The Board of Management is entrusted with the management of the company. Certain key officers have been appointed to support the Board of Management in the fulfilment of its managerial duties. The members of the Board of Management and these key officers together constitute the Executive Committee. In this Corporate Governance report, wherever the Executive Committee is mentioned, this also includes the members of the Board of Management, unless the context requires otherwise. Please refer to [Board of Management and Executive Committee, starting on page 7](#) for an overview of the current members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee.

Under the chairmanship of the President/Chief Executive Officer (CEO), and supported by the other members of the Executive Committee, the members of the Board of Management drive the company's management agenda and share responsibility for the continuity of the Philips group, focusing on long-term value creation. Please refer to the Rules of Procedure of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee, which are published on the company's website, for a description of further responsibilities and tasks, as well as procedures for meetings, resolutions and minutes.

In fulfilling their duties, the members of the Board of Management and Executive Committee shall be guided by the interests of the company and its affiliated enterprise, taking into account the interests of shareholders and other stakeholders. The Board of Management and the Executive Committee have adopted a division of responsibilities based on the functional and business areas, each of which is monitored and reviewed by the individual members. The Board of Management is accountable for the actions and decisions of the Executive

Committee and has ultimate responsibility for the company's external reporting (including reporting to the shareholders of the company).

The Board of Management and the Executive Committee are supervised by the Supervisory Board. Members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee will be present in the meetings of the Supervisory Board if so invited. In addition, the CEO and other members of the Board of Management (and if needed, the other members of the Executive Committee) meet on a regular basis with the Chairman and other members of the Supervisory Board. The Board of Management and the Executive Committee are required to keep the Supervisory Board informed of all facts and developments concerning Philips that the Supervisory Board may need to be aware of in order to function as required and to properly carry out its duties.

Certain important decisions of the Board of Management require Supervisory Board approval, including decisions concerning the operational and financial objectives of the company and the strategy designed to achieve these objectives, the issue, repurchase or cancellation of shares, and major acquisitions or divestments.

#### Appointment and composition

Members of the Board of Management, including the CEO, are appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders upon a binding recommendation drawn up by the Supervisory Board after consultation with the CEO. This binding recommendation may be overruled by a resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast and representing at least one-third of the issued share capital. If a simple majority of the votes cast is in favor of the resolution to overrule the binding recommendation, but such majority does not represent at least one-third of the issued share capital, a new meeting may be convened, at which the resolution may be passed by a simple majority of the votes cast, regardless of the portion of the issued share capital represented by such majority. In the event that a binding recommendation has been overruled, a new binding recommendation shall be submitted to the General Meeting of Shareholders. If such second binding recommendation has been overruled, the General Meeting of Shareholders shall be free to appoint a board member.

The CEO and the other members of the Board of Management are appointed for a term of four years, it being understood that this term expires at the closing of the General Meeting of Shareholders to be held in the fourth calendar year after the year of their appointment or, if applicable, at a later retirement date or other contractual termination date in the fourth year, unless the General Meeting of Shareholders resolves otherwise. The same applies in the case of re-appointment, which is possible for consecutive terms of four years. A (re-)appointment schedule for the Board of Management is published on the company's website.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the members of the Board of Management are engaged by means of a services agreement (*overeenkomst van opdracht*). The term of the services agreement is aligned with the term for which the relevant member has been appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders. In case of termination of the services agreement by the company, severance payment is limited to a maximum of one year's base salary. The services agreements provide no additional termination benefits.

Members of the Board of Management may be suspended by the Supervisory Board and by the General Meeting of Shareholders and members of the Board of Management may be dismissed by the General Meeting of Shareholders (in each case in accordance with the Articles of Association). The other members of the Executive Committee are appointed, suspended and dismissed by the CEO, subject to approval by the Supervisory Board.

## 9.3 Supervisory Board

### Introduction

The Supervisory Board supervises the policies and management and the general affairs of Philips, and assists the Board of Management and the Executive Committee with advice on general policies related to the activities of the company. In fulfilling their duties, the members of the Supervisory Board shall be guided by the interests of the company and its affiliated enterprise, taking into account the interests of shareholders and other stakeholders.

In the two-tier corporate structure under Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is a separate body that is independent of the Board of Management and the company. Its independent character is also reflected in the requirement that members of the Supervisory Board can be neither a member of the Board of Management nor an employee of the company. The Supervisory Board considers all its members to be independent under the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. Furthermore, the members of its Audit Committee are independent under the applicable US rules.

The Supervisory Board must approve certain important decisions of the Board of Management, including decisions concerning the operational and financial objectives of the company and the strategy designed to achieve these objectives, the issue, repurchase or cancellation of shares and major acquisitions or divestments. The Supervisory Board and its individual members each have a responsibility to request from the Board of Management, the Executive Committee and the external auditor all information that the Supervisory Board needs in order to be able to carry out its duties properly as a supervisory body.

Please refer to the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, which are published on the company's website, for a description of further responsibilities and tasks, as well as procedures for meetings, resolutions and minutes.

In its report (included in the company's Annual Report), the Supervisory Board describes the composition and functioning of the Supervisory Board and its committees, their activities in the financial year, the number of committee meetings held and the main items discussed. Please refer to [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 87](#). Please also refer to [Supervisory Board, starting on page 85](#) for an overview of the current members of the Supervisory Board.

### Appointment and composition

Members of the Supervisory Board are appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders upon a binding recommendation drawn up by the Supervisory Board. This binding recommendation may be overruled by a resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders adopted by a simple majority of the votes cast and representing at least one-third of the issued share capital. If a simple majority of the votes cast is in favor of the resolution to overrule the binding recommendation, but such majority does not represent at least one-third of the issued share capital, a new meeting may be convened. At this new meeting the resolution may be passed by a simple majority of the votes cast, regardless of the portion of the issued share capital represented by such majority. In the event that a binding recommendation has been overruled, a new binding recommendation shall be submitted to the General Meeting of Shareholders. If such second binding recommendation has been overruled, the General Meeting of Shareholders shall be free to appoint a board member.

The term of appointment of members of the Supervisory Board expires at the closing of the General Meeting of Shareholders to be held after a period of four years following their appointment. There is no age limit requiring the retirement of board members.

In line with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, members of the Supervisory Board are eligible for re-appointment for a fixed term of four years once, and may subsequently be re-appointed for a period of two years, which appointment may be extended by at most two years. The report of the Supervisory Board must state the reasons for any re-appointment beyond an eight-year period. A (re-)appointment schedule for the Supervisory Board is published on the company's website.

Members of the Supervisory Board may be suspended or dismissed by the General Meeting of Shareholders in accordance with the Articles of Association.

Candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board are selected taking into account the company's Diversity Policy, which is published on the company's website. The Supervisory Board's composition furthermore follows the profile included in the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, and the size of the board may vary as it considers appropriate to support its profile. Please refer to Composition, diversity and self-evaluation by the [Supervisory Board, starting on page 85](#).

### Supervisory Board committees

The Supervisory Board, while retaining overall responsibility, has assigned certain tasks to four committees: the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, the Audit Committee, the Remuneration Committee, and the Quality & Regulatory Committee. Each committee reports to the full Supervisory Board. Please refer to the charters of the respective committees, which are published on the company's website as part of the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Board, for a description of their responsibilities, composition, meetings and working procedures.

The *Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee* is responsible for preparing selection criteria and appointment procedures for members of the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. The Committee makes proposals to the Supervisory Board for the (re)appointment of such members, and periodically assesses their functioning. The Committee also periodically assesses the Diversity Policy, and supervises the policy of the Executive Committee on the selection criteria and appointment procedures for Philips executives. At least once a year, the Committee reviews the corporate governance principles applicable to the company, and advises the Supervisory Board on any changes to these principles that it deems appropriate.

The *Remuneration Committee* is responsible for preparing decisions of the Supervisory Board on the remuneration of individual members of the Board of Management and the Executive Committee. The Committee prepares an annual remuneration report, which is included in the Annual Report. In performing its duties and responsibilities, the Remuneration Committee is assisted by an external consultant and an in-house remuneration expert acting on the basis of a protocol to ensure that the expert acts on the instructions of the Remuneration Committee and on an independent basis in which conflicts of interest are avoided.

The *Audit Committee* assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities for: the integrity of the company's financial statements; the financial reporting process; the effectiveness (also in respect of the financial reporting process) of the system of internal controls and risk management; the internal and external audit process; the internal and external auditor's qualifications, independence and performance; as well as the company's process for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations and the GBP (including

related manuals, training and tools). It reviews the company's annual and interim financial statements, including non-financial information, prior to publication and advises the Supervisory Board on the adequacy and appropriateness of internal control policies and internal audit programs and their findings. The Committee furthermore supervises the internal audit function, maintains contact with and supervises the external auditor and prepares the nomination of the external auditor for appointment by the General Meeting of Shareholders.

The composition of the Audit Committee meets the relevant requirements under Dutch law and the applicable US rules. All of the members are considered to be independent and financially literate and the Audit Committee as a whole has the competence relevant to the sector in which the company is operating. In addition, David Pyott and Elizabeth Doherty are each designated as an Audit Committee financial expert, as defined under the regulations of the US Securities and Exchange Commission. The Supervisory Board considers the expertise and experience available in the Audit Committee, in conjunction with the possibility to take advice from internal and external experts and advisors, to be sufficient for the fulfillment of the tasks and responsibilities of the Audit Committee.

The *Quality & Regulatory Committee* has been established by the Supervisory Board in view of the central importance of the quality of the company's products, systems, services and software as well as the development, testing, manufacturing, marketing and servicing thereof, and the regulatory requirements relating thereto. The Quality & Regulatory Committee assists the Supervisory Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities in this area, whilst recognizing that the Audit Committee assists the Supervisory Board in its oversight of other areas of regulatory, compliance and legal matters.

## 9.4 Other Board-related matters

### Remuneration and share ownership

The remuneration of the individual members of the Board of Management is determined by the Supervisory Board, taking into account the remuneration policy adopted by the General Meeting of Shareholders. The remuneration of the individual members of the Supervisory Board is determined by the General Meeting of Shareholders, also on the basis of a remuneration policy.

The current remuneration policies for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, respectively, were adopted in 2020 and are published on the company's website. A description of the composition of the remuneration of the individual members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board is included in [Report of the Remuneration Committee, starting on page 94](#).

Pursuant to Dutch law, the shareholders are entitled to vote on the adoption of the remuneration policies for each of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board at the Annual General Meeting (at least) every four years. The adoption of a remuneration policy will require a special majority of three-quarters of the votes cast (as the Articles of Association do not allow a lower majority). In addition, shareholders have an advisory vote at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on the remuneration report relating to the preceding financial year (as prepared by the Remuneration Committee and included in the Annual Report). The relevant item will be included in the agenda for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders 2021.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the Supervisory Board is authorized to reduce or eliminate unpaid bonuses awarded to members of the Board of Management if payment or delivery of the bonus would be unacceptable according to the principles of reasonableness and fairness. The company, which in this respect may also be represented by the Supervisory Board or a special representative appointed for this purpose by the General Meeting of Shareholders, may also request return of bonuses already paid or delivered insofar as these have been granted on the basis of incorrect information on the fulfillment of the relevant performance criteria or other conditions. Bonuses are broadly defined as 'non-fixed' (variable) remuneration – either in cash or in the form of share-based compensation – that is conditional in whole or in part on the achievement of certain targets or the occurrence of certain circumstances. The explanatory notes to the balance sheet shall report on any moderation and/or claim for repayment of Board of Management remuneration. No such reduction of unpaid bonuses or requests for repayment occurred during the financial year 2020.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the company does not grant personal loans to and guarantees on behalf of members of the Board of Management or the Supervisory Board. No such loans were granted and no such guarantees were issued in 2020, nor were any loans or guarantees outstanding as of December 31, 2020.

Also in compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the Articles of Association provide that shares or rights to shares shall not be granted to members of the Supervisory Board.

Members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board may only hold shares in the company for the purpose of long-term investment and must refrain from short-term transactions in Philips securities. According to Philips' internal rules of conduct with respect to inside information, members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are only allowed to trade in Philips securities (including the exercise of stock options) during 'windows' of 20 business days following the publication of annual and quarterly results (provided further the person involved has no inside information regarding Philips at that time,



unless an exemption is available). Furthermore, members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are prohibited from trading, directly or indirectly, in securities of any of the companies belonging to Philips' peer group (as determined by the Supervisory Board), during one week preceding the disclosure of Philips' annual or quarterly results.

Transactions in Philips shares carried out by members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are reported to the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (AFM) in accordance with the EU Market Abuse Regulation and, if necessary, to other relevant authorities.

### Indemnification

Unless Dutch law provides otherwise, the members of the Board of Management and of the Supervisory Board shall be reimbursed by the company for various costs and expenses, such as the reasonable costs of defending claims, as formalized in the Articles of Association. Under certain circumstances, described in the Articles of Association, such as an act or failure to act by a member of the Board of Management or a member of the Supervisory Board that can be characterized as intentional (*opzettelijk*), intentionally reckless (*bewust roekeloos*) or seriously culpable (*ernstig verwijtbaar*), there will be no entitlement to this reimbursement unless the law or the principles of reasonableness and fairness require otherwise. The company has also taken out liability insurance (D&O – Directors & Officers) for the persons concerned.

### Diversity

Candidates for appointment to the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management and the Executive Committee are selected taking into account the company's Diversity Policy, which is published on the company's website.

For more details on the Diversity Policy and board diversity, please refer to [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 92](#). For more details on the Diversity Policy, the profile of the Supervisory Board and board diversity please refer to [Supervisory Board report, starting on page 87](#) and to [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 92](#)

### Conflicts of interest

Dutch law on conflicts of interest provides that a member of the Board of Management or Supervisory Board may not participate in the adoption of resolutions if he or she has a direct or indirect personal conflict of interest with the company or related enterprise. If all members of the Board of Management have a conflict of interest, the resolution concerned will be considered by the Supervisory Board. If all members of the Supervisory Board have a conflict of interest, the resolution concerned must be considered by the General Meeting of Shareholders.

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the company's corporate governance includes rules to specify situations in which a potential or actual conflict may exist, procedures to avoid such conflicts of interest as much as possible, and to deal with such conflicts should they arise. Relevant matters relating to conflicts of interest, if any, must be mentioned in the Annual Report for the financial year in question. No decisions to enter into material transactions in which there are conflicts of interest with members of the Board of Management or the Supervisory Board were taken during the financial year 2020.

### Outside directorships

In compliance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, members of the Board of Management require the approval of the Supervisory Board before they can accept a position as a member of a supervisory board or a position as a non-executive director on a one-tier board (Non-Executive Directorship) at another company. The Supervisory Board must be notified of other important positions (to be) held by a member of the Board of Management.

Dutch law provides for certain limitations on the number of Non-Executive Directorships a member of the Board of Management or Supervisory Board may hold. No member of the Board of Management shall hold more than two Non-Executive Directorships at 'large' companies (*naamloze vennootschappen* or *besloten vennootschappen*) or 'large' foundations (*stichtingen*), as defined under Dutch law, and no member of the Board of Management shall hold the position of chairman of another one-tier board or the position of chairman of another supervisory board. No member of the Supervisory Board shall hold more than five Non-Executive Directorships at such companies or foundations, with a position as chairman counting for two. During the financial year 2020 all members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board complied with the limitations described above in this paragraph.

## 9.5 General Meeting of Shareholders

### Meetings

The Annual General Meeting of Shareholders shall be held no later than six months after the end of the financial year. The agenda for the meeting typically includes: an advisory vote on the remuneration report; discussion of the Annual Report, the adoption of the financial statements; policy on additions to reserves and dividends; any proposed dividends or other distributions; discharge of the members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board; any other matters proposed by the Supervisory Board, the Board of Management or shareholders in accordance with Dutch law and the Articles of Association.

Shareholders' meetings are convened by public notice via the company's website, and registered shareholders are notified by letter or by electronic means of communication at least 42 days prior to the day of the relevant meeting. Shareholders who wish to exercise the rights attached to their shares in respect of a shareholders' meeting are required to register for such meeting. Shareholders may attend a meeting in person, vote by proxy (via an independent third party) or grant a power of attorney to a third party to attend the meeting and vote on their behalf. Details on registration for meetings, attendance and proxy voting will be included in the notice convening the relevant meeting.

Pursuant to Dutch law, the record date for the exercise of voting rights and rights relating to shareholders' meetings is set at the 28th day prior to the day of the relevant meeting. Shareholders registered on such date are entitled to attend the meeting and to exercise the other shareholder rights (at the relevant meeting) notwithstanding any subsequent sale of their shares after the record date.

In accordance with the Articles of Association and Dutch law, requests from shareholders for items to be included on the agenda will generally be honored, subject to the company's rights to refuse to include the requested agenda item under Dutch law, provided that such requests are made in writing at least 60 days before a General Meeting of Shareholders to the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board by shareholders representing at least 1% of the company's outstanding capital or, according to the official price list of Euronext Amsterdam, representing a value of at least EUR 50 million. Written requests may be submitted electronically and shall comply with the procedure stipulated by the Board of Management, which procedure is posted on the company's website.

Pursuant to Dutch law, shareholders requesting an item to be included on the agenda of a meeting have an obligation to disclose their full economic interest (i.e. long position and short position) to the company. The company has the obligation to publish such disclosures on its website.

### Main powers of the General Meeting of Shareholders

The main powers of the General Meeting of Shareholders are:

- to appoint, suspend and dismiss members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board;
- to adopt remuneration policies for the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, determine the remuneration of the individual members of the Supervisory Board and to approve long-term incentive (equity-based) plans for the Board of Management;
- to adopt the annual accounts, to declare dividends and to discharge the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board from any liability in respect of the performance of their respective duties for the previous financial year;
- to appoint the company's external auditor;

- to adopt amendments to the Articles of Association and proposals to dissolve or liquidate the company;
- to issue shares or rights to shares;
- to restrict or exclude pre-emptive rights of shareholders and to repurchase or cancel outstanding shares; and
- in accordance with Dutch law, to approve decisions of the Board of Management that are so far-reaching that they would greatly change the identity or nature of the company or the business.

The company applies principle 4.1 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code within the framework of the Articles of Association and Dutch law and in the manner described in this corporate governance report. All issued and outstanding shares carry voting rights and each share confers the right to cast one vote in a shareholders' meeting. Pursuant to Dutch law, no votes may be cast at a General Meeting of Shareholders in respect of shares which are held by the company. There are no special statutory rights attached to the shares of the company and no restrictions on the voting rights of the company's shares exist. Subject to certain exceptions provided by Dutch law and/or the Articles of Association, resolutions of the General Meeting of Shareholders are passed by an absolute majority of votes cast and do not require a quorum.

### Share capital; issue and repurchase of (rights to) shares

The authorized share capital of the company amounts to EUR 800 million, divided into 2 billion common shares with a nominal value of 20 eurocents each and 2 billion preference shares also with a nominal value of 20 eurocents each. On December 31, 2020, the issued share capital amounted to EUR 182,210,600.20 divided into 911,053,001 common shares and no preference shares. All shares are fully paid-up. There are currently no limitations, either under Dutch law or the Articles of Association, to the transfer of the common shares.

Only Euroclear shares are traded on Euronext Amsterdam. Only New York Registry Shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange. Pursuant to Section 10:138(2) of the Dutch Civil Code, the laws of the State of New York are applicable to the proprietary regime with respect to the New York Registry Shares, which proprietary regime includes the requirements for a transfer of, or the creation of an in rem right in, such New York Registry Shares. Euroclear shares and New York Registry Shares may be exchanged for each other.

As per December 31, 2020, approximately 93% of the common shares were held through the system of Euroclear Nederland (Euroclear shares) and approximately 7% of the common shares were represented by New York Registry Shares issued in the name of approximately 911 holders of record, including Cede & Co. Cede & Co which acts as nominee for The Depository Trust Company holding the shares (indirectly) for individual investors as beneficiaries. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas is Philips' New York transfer agent, registrar and dividend disbursing

agent. Since certain shares are held by brokers and other nominees, these numbers may not be representative of the actual number of United States beneficial holders or the number of New York Registry Shares beneficially held by US residents.

At the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, it was resolved to authorize the Board of Management, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board, to issue shares or to grant rights to acquire shares in the company as well as to restrict or exclude the pre-emption right accruing to shareholders up to and including October 29, 2021. This authorization is limited to a maximum of 10% of the number of shares issued as of April 30, 2020.

In addition, at the 2020 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, it was resolved to authorize the Board of Management, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board, to acquire shares in the company within the limits of the Articles of Association and within a certain price range up to and including October 29, 2021. The maximum number of shares the company may hold will not exceed 10% of the issued share capital as of April 30, 2020. The number of shares may be increased by 10% of the issued capital as of that same date in connection with the execution of share repurchase programs for capital reduction programs.

## 9.6 Risk management approach

Risk management and control forms an integral part of the Philips business planning and performance review cycle. The company's risk management policy and framework are designed to provide reasonable assurance that its strategic and operational objectives are met, that legal requirements are complied with, and that the integrity of the company's financial reporting and its related disclosures is safeguarded. Please refer to [Risk management, starting on page 74](#) for a more detailed description of Philips' approach to risk management (including Internal Control over Financial Reporting), risk categories and factors, and certain specific risks that have been identified.

With respect to financial reporting, a structured self-assessment and monitoring process is used company-wide to assess, document, review and monitor compliance with Internal Control over Financial Reporting. On the basis of the outcome of this process, the Board of Management confirms that: (i) the management report (within the meaning of section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code) provides sufficient insights into any failings in the effectiveness of the internal risk management and control systems; (ii) such systems provide a reasonable level of assurance that the financial reporting does not contain any material inaccuracies; (iii) based on the current state of affairs, it is justified that the financial reporting is prepared on a going concern basis; and (iv) the management report states those material risks and uncertainties that are relevant to the expected continuity of the

company for a period of 12 months after the preparation of the report. The financial statements fairly represent the financial condition and result of operations of the company and provide the required disclosures.

In view of the above, the Board of Management believes that it is in compliance with best practice 1.4.2 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code. It should be noted that the above does not imply that the internal risk management and control systems provide certainty as to the realization of operational and financial business objectives, nor can they prevent all misstatements, inaccuracies, errors, fraud or non-compliance with rules and regulations. The above statement on internal control should not be construed as a statement in response to the requirements of section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The statement as to compliance with section 404 is set forth in [Management's report on internal control, starting on page 120](#)

## 9.7 Annual financial statements and external audit

The annual financial statements are prepared by the Board of Management and reviewed by the Supervisory Board upon the advice of its Audit Committee, taking into account the report of the external auditor. Upon approval by the Supervisory Board, the accounts are signed by all members of both the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board and are published together with the opinion of the external auditor. The Board of Management is responsible, under the supervision of the Supervisory Board, for the quality and completeness of such publicly disclosed financial reports. The annual financial statements are presented for discussion and adoption at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, to be convened subsequently.

The external auditor is appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders in accordance with the Articles of Association. Philips' current external auditor, Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, was appointed by the General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 7, 2015, for a term of four years starting January 1, 2016 and was re-appointed at the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 9, 2019 for a term of three years starting January 1, 2020.

Dutch law requires the separation of audit and non-audit services, meaning the company's external auditor is not allowed to provide non-audit services. This is reflected in the Auditor Policy, which is published on the company's website. The policy is also in line with (and in some ways stricter than) applicable US rules, under which the appointed external auditor must be independent from the company both in fact and appearance.

The Auditor Policy specifies certain audit services and audit-related services (also known as assurance services) that will or may be provided by the external auditor, and includes rules for the pre-approval by the Audit Committee of such services. Audit services must be pre-approved on the basis of the annual audit services engagement agreed with the External Auditor. Proposed audit-related services may be pre-approved at the beginning of the year by the Audit Committee (annual pre-approval) or may be pre-approved during the year by the Audit Committee in respect of a particular engagement (specific pre-approval). The annual pre-approval is based on a detailed, itemized list of services to be provided, which is designed to ensure that there is no management discretion in determining whether a service has been approved, and to ensure that the Audit Committee is informed of each of the services it is pre-approving. Unless pre-approval with respect to a specific service has been given at the beginning of the year, each proposed service requires specific pre-approval during the year. Any annually pre-approved services where the fee for the engagement is expected to exceed pre-approved cost levels or budgeted amounts will also require specific pre-approval. The term of any annual pre-approval is 12 months from the date of the pre-approval unless the Audit Committee states otherwise. During 2020, there were no services provided to the Company by the external auditor which were not pre-approved by the Audit Committee.

## 9.8 Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips

Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips, a Foundation (*stichting*) organized under Dutch law, has been granted the right to acquire preference shares in the capital of Royal Philips, as stated in the company's Articles of Association. In addition, the Foundation has the right to file a petition with the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal to commence an inquiry procedure within the meaning of section 2:344 Dutch Civil Code.

The object of the Foundation is to represent the interests of Royal Philips, the enterprises maintained by the company and its affiliated companies within the company's group, in such a way that the interests of the company, these enterprises and all parties involved with them are safeguarded as effectively as possible, and that they are afforded maximum protection against influences which, in conflict with those interests, may undermine the autonomy and identity of Philips and those enterprises, and also to do anything related to the above ends or conducive to them. This object includes the protection of Philips against (an attempt at) an unsolicited takeover or other attempt to exert (de facto) control of the company. The arrangement will allow Philips to determine its position in relation to the relevant third party (or parties) and its (their) plans, to seek alternatives and to defend the company's interests and those of its stakeholders.

The mere notification that the Foundation exercises its right to acquire preference shares will result in such shares being effectively issued. The Foundation may exercise this right for as many preference shares as there are common shares in the company outstanding at that time. No preference shares have been issued as of December 31, 2020.

The members of the self-electing Board of the Foundation are Messrs J.M. Hessels, P.N. Wakkie and J.P. de Kreij. No Philips Supervisory Board or Board of Management members or Philips officers are represented on the board of the Foundation.

Other than the arrangements made with the Foundation referred to above, the company does not have any measures which exclusively or almost exclusively have the purpose of defending against unsolicited public offers for shares in the capital of the company. It should be noted that the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board remain under all circumstances authorized to exercise all powers vested in them to promote the interests of Philips.

The company has issued certain corporate bonds, the provisions of which contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event' or a 'Change of Control Put Event'. Upon the occurrence of such events, the company might be required to offer to redeem or purchase any outstanding bonds at certain pre-determined prices. Please also refer to [Debt, starting on page 174](#).

## 9.9 Investor Relations

Philips is continuously focused on maintaining strong and open relations with its shareholders. In addition to communication with its shareholders at shareholders' meetings, the company may discuss its financial results during conference calls, which are broadly accessible. The company also publishes annual, semi-annual and quarterly reports and press releases, and informs investors via its website.

From time to time the company communicates with investors and analysts via roadshows, broker conferences and a Capital Markets Day, which are announced in advance on the company's website. The purpose of these engagements is to further inform the market of the results, strategy and decisions made, as well as to receive feedback from shareholders. It is the company's policy to post presentations to investors and analysts on its website. Philips applies recommendation 4.2.3 of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, which it does not view (in line with market practice) as extending to less important analyst meetings and presentations.

Furthermore, Philips engages in bilateral communications with investors and analysts. These communications take place either at the initiative of the company or at the initiative of investors/analysts. The company is generally represented by its Investor Relations department during these interactions, however, on a limited number of occasions the Investor Relations department is accompanied by one or more members of the senior management. The subject matter of the bilateral communications ranges from individual queries from investors/analysts to more elaborate discussions following disclosures that the company has made, such as its annual and quarterly reports. Philips complies with applicable rules and regulations on fair and non-selective disclosure and equal treatment of shareholders.

## 9.10 Major shareholders

The Dutch Act on Financial Supervision imposes an obligation on persons holding certain interests to disclose (*inter alia*) percentage holdings in the capital and/or voting rights in the company when such holdings reach, exceed or fall below 3, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 75 and 95 percent (as a result of an acquisition or disposal by a person, or as a result of a change in the company's total number of voting rights or capital issued). Certain derivatives (settled in kind or in cash) are also taken into account when calculating the capital interest. The statutory obligation to disclose capital interest relates not only to gross long positions, but also to gross short positions. Required disclosures must be made to the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (AFM) without delay. The AFM then notifies the company of such disclosures and includes them in a register, which is published on the AFM's website. Furthermore, an obligation to disclose (net) short positions is set out in the EU Regulation on Short Selling.

The AFM register shows the following notifications of substantial holdings and/or voting rights at or above the 3% threshold: BlackRock, Inc.: substantial holding of 5.03% and 6.19% of the voting rights (January 5, 2017); UBS Group AG: substantial holding of 3.78% and 3.78% of the voting rights (February 1, 2021). The AFM register also shows a notification by Philips of a substantial holding of 3.27% in its own share capital (no voting rights).

The majority of the shares in Royal Philips are held through the system maintained by the Dutch Central Securities Depository (Euroclear Nederland). In the past, Philips has also issued (physical) bearer share certificates ("Share Certificates"). A limited number of Share Certificates have not been surrendered yet, although the holders of Share Certificates are still entitled to a corresponding number of shares in Royal Philips. It is noted that, as a result of Dutch legislation that became effective per July 2019, the relevant shares were registered in the name of Royal Philips by operation of law per January 1, 2021. Owners of Share Certificates will continue to be entitled to a corresponding number of shares, but may not exercise the rights attached to such shares until they surrender their Share Certificates. Owners of Share Certificates may come forward to do so and to receive a corresponding number of shares until January 1, 2026 at the latest. As per January 2, 2026, entitlements attached to the Share Certificates not surrendered, will expire by operation of law. For more information, please contact the Investor Relations department by email ([investor.relations@philips.com](mailto:investor.relations@philips.com)) or telephone (+31-20-59 77222).

The statutory seat of the company is Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and the statutory list of all subsidiaries and affiliated companies, prepared in accordance with the relevant legal requirements (Dutch Civil Code, Book 2, Sections 379 and 414), forms part of the notes to the consolidated financial statements and is deposited at the office of the Commercial Register in Eindhoven, the Netherlands (file no. 17001910). The executive offices of the company are located at the Philips Center, Amstelplein 2, 1096 BC Amsterdam, the Netherlands, telephone +31-20-59 77777.

The Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are of the opinion that the principles and best practice provisions of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code that are addressed to the boards, are being applied. The full text of the Dutch Corporate Governance Code can be found on the website of the Monitoring Commission Corporate Governance Code ([www.commissiecorporategovernance.nl](http://www.commissiecorporategovernance.nl)).

## 9.11 Corporate information

The company began as a limited partnership with the name Philips & Co in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, in 1891, and was converted into the company with limited liability N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken on September 11, 1912. The company's name was changed to Philips Electronics N.V. on May 6, 1994, to Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V. on April 1, 1998, and to Koninklijke Philips N.V. on May 15, 2013.

# 10 Group financial statements

## Introduction

This section of the Annual Report contains the audited consolidated financial statements including the notes thereon that have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as endorsed by the European Union (EU) and with the statutory provisions of Part 9, Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code.

All standards and interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the IFRS Interpretations Committee effective 2019 have been endorsed by the EU, consequently, the accounting policies applied by Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips) also comply with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

This section 'Group financial statements' and the section 'Company financial statements' together contain the statutory financial statements of the company. These statements are subject to adoption by the company's shareholders at the upcoming 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

The following sections and chapters:

- [Message from the CEO, starting on page 4](#)
- [Board of Management and Executive Committee, starting on page 7](#)
- [Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9](#)
- [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#)
- [Environment, Social and Governance, starting on page 43](#)
- [Risk management, starting on page 74](#)
- Sub-section 'Diversity' in [Report of the Corporate Governance and Nomination & Selection Committee, starting on page 92](#)
- [Corporate governance, starting on page 110](#)
- [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 237](#)
- [Sustainability statements, starting on page 244](#) but excluding 13.6 Assurance report of the independent auditor

form the management report within the meaning of section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code.

The sections Strategy and Businesses, Financial performance and Environment, Social and Governance provide an extensive analysis of the developments during the financial year 2020 and the results. These sections also provide information on the business outlook, investments, financing, personnel and research and development.

For 'Additional information' within the meaning of section 2:392 of the Dutch Civil Code, please refer to [Independent auditor's report, starting on page 216](#) and the [Appropriation of profits, starting on page 216](#).

Please refer to [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 237](#) for more information about forward-looking statements, third-party market share data, fair value information, and revisions and reclassifications.

The Board of Management of Royal Philips hereby declares that, to the best of our knowledge, the Group financial statements and Company financial statements give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole and that the management report referred to above gives a true and fair view concerning the position as per the balance sheet date, the development and performance of the business during the financial year of the company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks that they face.

*Board of Management*

Frans van Houten

Abhijit Bhattacharya

Marnix van Ginneken

February 23, 2021



## 10.1 Management's report on internal control

### Management's report on internal control over financial reporting pursuant to section 404 of the US Sarbanes-Oxley Act

The Board of Management of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips) is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a15 (f) under the US Securities Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting for external purposes in accordance with IFRS as issued by the IASB.

Internal control over financial reporting includes maintaining records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions; providing reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary for preparation of our financial statements; providing reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of company assets are made in accordance with management authorization; and providing reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of company assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting is not intended to provide absolute assurance that a misstatement of our financial statements would be prevented or detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Board of Management conducted an assessment of Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting based on the "Internal Control Integrated Framework (2013)" established by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Based on the Board of Management's assessment of the effectiveness of Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, it has concluded that, as of December 31, 2020, Royal Philips' internal control over Group financial reporting is considered effective.

The effectiveness of the Royal Philips' internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, as included in this section Group financial statements, has been audited by Ernst & Young Accountants LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which follows hereafter.

*Board of Management*

Frans van Houten

Abhijit Bhattacharya

Marnix van Ginneken

February 23, 2021

### 10.1.1 Changes in internal control over financial reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during 2020 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

### 10.2 Report of the independent auditor

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting is set out in [Management's report on internal control, starting on page 120](#). The report set out in section [Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting, starting on page 121](#), is provided in compliance with standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in the US and includes an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as at December 31, 2020, based on COSO criteria.

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP has also issued a report on the 2020 consolidated financial statements and the company financial statements, in accordance with Dutch law, including the Dutch standards on Auditing, of Koninklijke Philips N.V., which is set out in [Independent auditor's report, starting on page 216](#).

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP has also issued a report on the consolidated financial statements 2019 and 2020 in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board in the US, which will be included in the Annual Report on Form 20-F expected to be filed with the US Securities and Exchange Commission on February 23, 2021.

## 10.3 Independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting

### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To: The Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

#### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Koninklijke Philips N.V.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Koninklijke Philips N.V. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and our report dated February 23, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying section 'Management's report on internal control', of this Annual Report. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Amsterdam, the Netherlands  
February 23, 2021

## 10.4 Consolidated statements of income

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of income in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	2018	2019	2020
7 Sales	18,121	19,482	19,535
Cost of sales	(9,568)	(10,607)	(10,754)
<b>Gross margin</b>	<b>8,554</b>	<b>8,875</b>	<b>8,781</b>
Selling expenses	(4,500)	(4,682)	(4,606)
General and administrative expenses	(631)	(631)	(668)
Research and development expenses	(1,759)	(1,884)	(1,915)
7 Other business income	88	155	123
7 Other business expenses	(33)	(188)	(173)
<b>7 Income from operations</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>1,542</b>
8 Financial income	51	117	160
8 Financial expenses	(264)	(233)	(204)
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(2)	1	(9)
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>1,503</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>1,490</b>
9 Income tax expense	(193)	(337)	(284)
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,205</b>
4 Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(213)	(19)	(10)
<b>Net income</b>	<b>1,097</b>	<b>1,173</b>	<b>1,195</b>
Attribution of net income			
Net income attributable to Koninklijke Philips N.V. shareholders	1,090	1,167	1,187
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	7	5	8

Philips Group

Earnings per common share attributable to Koninklijke Philips N.V. shareholders in EUR unless  
otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Basic earnings per common share in EUR <sup>1)</sup>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	1.38	1.29	1.32
Net income attributable to shareholders	1.16	1.27	1.31
Diluted earnings per common share in EUR <sup>1)</sup>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	1.37	1.27	1.31
Net income attributable to shareholders	1.14	1.25	1.29

<sup>1)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.5 Consolidated statements of comprehensive income

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of comprehensive income in millions of EUR  
for the year ended December 31

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Net income for the period</b>	1,097	1,173	1,195
<b>21</b> Pensions and other-post employment plans:			
Remeasurement	(8)	30	51
<b>9</b> Income tax effect on remeasurements	(19)	3	(12)
Financial assets fair value through OCI:			
Net current-period change, before tax	(147)	82	-
Reclassification directly into retained earnings	(5)		
<b>Total of items that will not be reclassified to Income Statement</b>	<b>(179)</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>39</b>
Currency translation differences:			
Net current period change, before tax	383	218	(1,040)
<b>9</b> Income tax effect on net current-period change	(29)	-	1
Reclassification adjustment for (gain) loss realized		4	
Reclassification adjustment for (gain) loss realized, in discontinued operations	(6)	16	
Cash flow hedges:			
Net current-period change, before tax	(13)	(53)	69
<b>9</b> Income tax effect on net current-period change	11	6	(17)
Reclassification adjustment for loss (gain) realized	(31)	33	(6)
<b>Total of items that are or may be reclassified to Income Statement</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>(992)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income for the period</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>(953)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the period</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>1,512</b>	<b>242</b>
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.	1,225	1,507	235
Non-controlling interests	8	5	6

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.6 Consolidated balance sheets

Philips Group

Consolidated balance sheets in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

As of December 31

	2019	2020
<b>Non-current assets</b>		
3 11 Property, plant and equipment	2,866	2,682
3 12 Goodwill	8,654	8,014
3 13 Intangible assets excluding goodwill	3,466	2,997
17 Non-current receivables	178	230
6 Investments in associates	233	240
14 Other non-current financial assets	248	430
29 Non-current derivative financial assets	1	6
9 Deferred tax assets	1,865	1,820
15 Other non-current assets	47	66
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>17,557</b>	<b>16,486</b>
<b>Current assets</b>		
16 Inventories	2,773	2,993
14 Other current financial assets	1	-
15 Other current assets	476	424
29 Current derivative financial assets	38	105
9 Income tax receivable	177	150
17 26 Current receivables	4,554	4,156
4 Assets classified as held for sale	13	173
30 Cash and cash equivalents	1,425	3,226
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>9,459</b>	<b>11,227</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>27,016</b>	<b>27,713</b>

	2019	2020
<b>18 Equity</b>		
Equity	12,597	11,870
Common shares	179	182
Reserves	652	(340)
Other	11,766	12,028
18 Non-controlling interests	28	31
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>12,625</b>	<b>11,901</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>		
19 Long-term debt	4,939	5,705
29 Non-current derivative financial liabilities	124	86
20 21 Long-term provisions	1,603	1,458
9 Deferred tax liabilities	143	59
23 Non-current contract liabilities	348	403
9 Non-current tax liabilities	186	291
23 Other non-current liabilities	71	74
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>7,413</b>	<b>8,077</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>		
19 Short-term debt	508	1,229
29 Current derivative financial liabilities	67	77
9 Income tax payable	100	57
26 Accounts payable	2,089	2,119
22 Accrued liabilities	1,632	1,678
23 Current contract liabilities	1,170	1,239
20 21 Short-term provisions	556	522
4 Liabilities directly associated with assets held for sale	-	30
23 Other current liabilities	856	785
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>6,978</b>	<b>7,735</b>
<b>Total liabilities and group equity</b>	<b>27,016</b>	<b>27,713</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.7 Consolidated statements of cash flows

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of cash flows <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>			
Net income (loss)	1,097	1,173	1,195
Results of discontinued operations, net of income tax	213	19	10
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:			
Depreciation, amortization, and impairment of fixed assets	1,089	1,402	1,520
Impairment of goodwill and other non-current financial assets	1	97	144
Share-based compensation	97	98	115
Net gain on sale of assets	(71)	(77)	(2)
Interest income	(31)	(27)	(14)
Interest expense on debt, borrowings, and other liabilities	165	174	160
Income taxes	193	337	284
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2	6	8
Decrease (increase) in working capital	(179)	(819)	(87)
Decrease (increase) in receivables and other current assets	(97)	(274)	87
Decrease (Increase) in inventories	(394)	(175)	(584)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, accrued and other current liabilities	311	(369)	411
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables, other assets and other liabilities	(49)	122	40
<sup>20</sup> Increase (decrease) in provisions	(271)	27	(87)
Other items	(59)	(5)	13
Interest paid	(170)	(172)	(148)
Interest received	35	27	15
Dividends received from investments in associates	20	12	4
Income taxes paid	(301)	(363)	(394)
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities</b>	<b>1,780</b>	<b>2,031</b>	<b>2,777</b>

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>			
Net capital expenditures	(796)	(978)	(924)
Purchase of intangible assets	(123)	(156)	(127)
Expenditures on development assets	(298)	(339)	(302)
Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment	(422)	(518)	(513)
<sup>4</sup> Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	46	35	18
<sup>24</sup> Net proceeds from (cash used for) derivatives and current financial assets	(175)	385	(13)
<sup>24</sup> Purchase of other non-current financial assets	(34)	(63)	(131)
<sup>24</sup> Proceeds from other non-current financial assets	77	162	65
<sup>5</sup> Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	(628)	(255)	(317)
<sup>4</sup> Net proceeds from sale of interests in businesses, net of cash disposed of	70	146	4
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,486)</b>	<b>(603)</b>	<b>(1,316)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>			
<sup>19</sup> Proceeds from issuance (payments on) short-term debt	34	23	16
<sup>19</sup> Principal payments on short-term portion of long-term debt	(1,161)	(761)	(298)
<sup>19</sup> Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	1,287	847	1,065
Re-issuance of treasury shares	94	58	46
Purchase of treasury shares	(1,042)	(1,376)	(343)
Dividends paid to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.	(401)	(453)	(1)
Dividends paid to shareholders of non-controlling interests	(3)	(2)	(2)
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,192)</b>	<b>(1,665)</b>	<b>483</b>
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) continuing operations</b>	<b>(898)</b>	<b>(237)</b>	<b>1,944</b>
<sup>4</sup> <b>Net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>(88)</b>
<b>Net cash provided by (used for) continuing and discontinued operations</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>1,856</b>
Effect of changes in exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	-	(2)	(55)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	1,939	1,688	1,425
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>1,688</b>	<b>1,425</b>	<b>3,226</b>

<sup>1)</sup> For a number of reasons, principally the effects of translation differences and consolidation changes, certain items in the statements of cash flows do not correspond to the differences between the balance sheet amounts for the respective items in the accompanying notes of the consolidated financial statements.

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.



## 10.8 Consolidated statements of changes in equity

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of changes in equity in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	Common share	Currency translation differences <sup>1)</sup>	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Capital in excess of par value	Retained earnings	Treasury shares at cost	Total shareholders' equity	Non- controlling interests	Group equity
	reserves				other					
<b>Balance as of Jan. 1, 2018</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>3,311</b>	<b>8,571</b>	<b>(481)</b>	<b>11,970</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>11,993</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)		347	(147)	(33)		1,058		1,225	8	1,233
Dividend distributed	2				336	(738)		(400)	(3)	(403)
Purchase of treasury shares							(514)	(514)		(514)
Re-issuance of treasury shares					(276)	(4)	341	61		61
Forward contracts						124	(443)	(319)		(319)
Share call options						34	(85)	(51)		(51)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(5)					(779)	783			
Share-based compensation plans					107			107		107
Income tax share-based compensation plans					11			11		11
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2018</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>3,487</b>	<b>8,266</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>12,088</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>12,117</b>
IFRS 16 adjustment						(33)		(33)		(33)
<b>Balance as of Jan. 1, 2019</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>3,487</b>	<b>8,232</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>12,055</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>12,084</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)		239	82	(13)		1,200		1,507	5	1,512
Dividend distributed	2				319	(775)		(453)	(2)	(456)
Minority Buy-out						(3)		(3)	(3)	(6)
Transfer of gain on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(204)			204				
Purchase of treasury shares							(621)	(621)		(621)
Re-issuance of treasury shares					(246)	11	266	31		31
Forward contracts						706	(706)			
Share call options						28	(58)	(30)		(30)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(8)					(1,308)	1,316			
Share-based compensation plans					101			101		101
Income tax share-based compensation plans					10			10		10
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>3,671</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>12,597</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12,625</b>

## 10.8 Consolidated statements of changes in equity (continued)

Philips Group

Consolidated statements of changes in equity in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	Common share	Currency translation differences <sup>1)</sup>	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Capital in excess of par value	Retained earnings	Treasury shares at cost	Total shareholders' equity	Non- controlling interests	Group equity
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>3,671</b>	<b>8,296</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>12,597</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>12,625</b>
Total comprehensive income (loss)		(1,036)	-	46		1,225		235	6	242
Dividend distributed	4				754	(782)		(25)	(2)	(26)
Minority Buy-out									(1)	(1)
Transfer of gain on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(2)			2		-		-
Purchase of treasury shares						-	(130)	(130)		(130)
Re-issuance of treasury shares	-				(146)	7	161	23		23
Forward contracts						(793)	(126)	(920)		(920)
Share call options						24	(55)	(31)		(31)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(1)					(151)	152			
Share-based compensation plans					116			116		116
Income tax share-based compensation plans					4			4		4
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2020</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>7,828</b>	<b>(199)</b>	<b>11,870</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>11,901</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Cumulative translation adjustments related to investments in associates were EUR 48 million at December 31, 2020 (2019: EUR 44 million, 2018: EUR 45 million).

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 10.9 Notes

### Notes to the Consolidated financial statements of the Philips Group

#### 1 Significant accounting policies

The Consolidated financial statements in the Group financial statements section have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as endorsed by the European Union (EU) and with the statutory provisions of Part 9, Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code.

All standards and interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the IFRS Interpretations Committee effective 2020 have been endorsed by the EU; consequently, the accounting policies applied by Philips also comply with IFRS as issued by the IASB. These accounting policies have been applied by group entities.

The Consolidated financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, unless otherwise indicated.

The Consolidated financial statements are presented in euros, which is the presentation currency. Due to rounding, amounts may not add up precisely to the totals provided.

#### Use of estimates

The preparation of the Consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. These estimates inherently contain a degree of uncertainty. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

In the process of applying the accounting policies, management has made estimates and assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the reported amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, as well as to the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the Consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. The company evaluates these estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis and bases the estimates on historical experience, current and expected future outcomes, third-party evaluations and various other assumptions that Philips believes are reasonable under the circumstances. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments may change due to circumstances beyond the company's control and are reflected in the assumptions if and when they occur. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets

and liabilities as well as identifying and assessing the accounting treatment with respect to commitments and contingencies. The company revises material estimates if changes occur in the circumstances or if there is new information or experience on which an estimate was or can be based. Reference is made to the note on **COVID-19, starting on page 142** which includes further details on the impact of the pandemic on these significant judgments and estimates.

The areas where the most significant judgments and estimates are made are goodwill, deferred tax asset recoverability, valuation of inventories, impairments, classification and measurement of financial instruments, the accounting for an arrangement containing a lease, the assessment whether a lease option to extend or cancel a lease in which the company is a lessee is reasonably certain to be exercised or not, revenue recognition, tax risks and other contingencies, assessment of control, classification of assets and liabilities held for sale and the presentation of items of profit and loss and cash flows as continuing or discontinued, as well as when determining the fair values of acquired identifiable intangible assets, contingent considerations and investments based on an assessment of future cash flows (e.g. earn out arrangements as part of acquisitions). For further discussion of these significant judgements and estimates, reference is made to the respective accounting policies and notes within these Consolidated financial statements that relate to the above topics.

Further judgment is applied when analyzing impairments of goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use that are performed annually and whenever a triggering event has occurred to determine whether the carrying value exceeds the recoverable amount. These analyses are generally based on estimates of discounted future cash flows. Furthermore, the company applies judgment when actuarial assumptions are established to anticipate future events that are used in calculating post-employment benefit expenses and liabilities. These factors include assumptions with respect to interest rates, rates of increase in healthcare costs, rates of future compensation increases, turnover rates and life expectancy.

#### Changes in presentation from the prior year

Accounting policies have been applied consistently for all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements, except for the item mentioned below. In addition, certain prior-year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

#### Change in per share calculations

On June 26, 2020, the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders approved a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in shares only. The dividend was settled in July through the issuance of 18,080,198 new common shares. In accordance with IAS 33 Earnings Per Share, per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the

share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

### Specific choices within IFRS

In certain instances, IFRS allows alternative accounting treatments for measurement and/or disclosure. Philips has adopted one of the treatments as appropriate to the circumstances of the company. The most important of these alternative treatments are mentioned below.

#### Tangible and intangible fixed assets

Under IFRS, an entity shall choose either the cost model or the revaluation model as its accounting model for tangible and intangible fixed assets. In this respect, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The useful lives and residual values are evaluated annually. Furthermore, the company chose to apply the cost model, meaning that costs relating to product development, the development and purchase of software for internal use and other intangible assets are capitalized and subsequently amortized over the estimated useful life. Further information on Tangible and Intangible fixed assets can be found in [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#) and in [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#), respectively.

#### Employee benefit accounting

IFRS does not specify how an entity should present its service costs related to pensions and net interest on the net defined-benefit liability (asset) in the Consolidated statements of income. With regards to these elements, the company presents service costs in Income from operations and the net interest expenses related to defined-benefit plans in Financial expense.

Further information on employee benefit accounting can be found in [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

#### Cash flow statements

Under IFRS, an entity shall report cash flows from operating activities using either the direct method (whereby major classes of gross cash receipts and gross cash payments are disclosed) or the indirect method (whereby profit or loss is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments, and items of income or expense associated with investing or financing cash flows). In this respect, the company chose to prepare the cash flow statements using the indirect method.

Furthermore, interest cash flows are presented in cash flows from operating activities rather than in cash flows from financing or investing activities, because they enter into the determination of profit or loss. The company chose to present dividends paid to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V. as a component of cash

flows from financing activities, rather than to present such dividends as cash flows from operating activities, which is an allowed alternative under IFRS.

Consolidated statements of cash flows can be found in [Consolidated statements of cash flows, starting on page 125](#).

### Policies that are more critical in nature

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue from the sale of goods in the normal course of business is recognized at a point in time when the performance obligation is satisfied and it is based on the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the performance obligation. The transaction price is the amount of the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring the promised goods to the customer. The consideration expected by the company may include fixed and/or variable amounts which can be impacted by sales returns, trade discounts and volume rebates. The company adjusts the consideration for the time value of money for the contracts where no explicit interest rate is mentioned if the period between the transfer of the promised goods or services to the customer and payment by the customer exceeds six months. Revenue for the sale of goods is recognized when control of the asset is transferred to the buyer and only when it is highly probable that a significant reversal of revenue will not occur when uncertainties related to a variable consideration are resolved.

Transfer of control varies depending on the individual terms of the contract of sale. For consumer-type products in the segment Personal Health businesses, control is transferred when the product is shipped and delivered to the customer and title and risk have passed to the customer (depending on the delivery conditions) and acceptance of the product has been obtained. Examples of delivery conditions are 'Free on Board point of delivery' and 'Costs, Insurance Paid point of delivery', where the point of delivery may be the shipping warehouse or any other point of destination as agreed in the contract with the customer and where control is transferred to the customer.

Revenues from transactions relating to distinct goods or services are accounted for separately based on their relative stand-alone selling prices. The stand-alone selling price is defined as the price that would be charged for the goods or service in a separate transaction under similar conditions to similar customers, which within the company is mainly the Country Target Price (CTP). The transaction price determined (taking into account variable considerations) is allocated to performance obligations based on relative stand-alone selling prices. These transactions mainly occur in the segments Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Connected Care businesses and include arrangements that require subsequent installation and training activities in order to make distinct goods operable for the customer. As such, the related installation and training activities are part of

equipment sales rather than separate performance obligations. Revenue is recognized when the performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when the installation has been completed and the equipment is ready to be used by the customer in the way contractually agreed.

Revenues are recorded net of sales taxes. A variable consideration is recognized to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. Such assessment is performed on each reporting date to check whether it is constrained. For products for which a right of return exists during a defined period, revenue recognition is determined based on the historical pattern of actual returns, or in cases where such information is not available revenue recognition is postponed until the return period has lapsed. Return policies are typically based on customary return arrangements in local markets.

A provision is recognized for assurance-type product warranty at the time of revenue recognition and reflects the estimated costs of replacement and free-of-charge services that will be incurred by the company with respect to the products sold. For certain products, the customer has the option to purchase the warranty separately, which is considered a separate performance obligation on top of the assurance-type product warranty. For such warranties which provide distinct service, revenue recognition occurs on a straight-line basis over the extended warranty contract period.

In the case of loss under a sales agreement, the loss is recognized immediately.

Expenses incurred for shipping and handling of internal movements of goods are recorded as cost of sales. Shipping and handling related to sales to third parties are recorded as selling expenses. When shipping and handling are part of a project and billed to the customer, then the related expenses are recorded as cost of sales. Shipping and handling billed to customers are distinct and separate performance obligations and recognized as revenues. Expenses incurred for sales commissions that are considered incremental to the contracts are recognized immediately in the Consolidated statements of income as selling expenses as a practical expedient under IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

Revenue from services is recognized over a period of time as the company transfers control of the services to the customer which is demonstrated by the customer simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits provided by the company. The amount of revenues is measured by reference to the progress made towards complete satisfaction of the performance obligation, which in general is evenly over time. Service revenue related to repair and maintenance activities for goods sold is recognized ratably over the service period or as services are rendered.

Royalty income from brand license arrangements is recognized based on a right to access the license, which in practice means over the contract period based on a fixed amount or reliable estimate of sales made by a licensee.

Royalty income from intellectual property rights such as technology licenses or patents is recognized based on a right-to-use the license, which in practice means at a point in time based on the contractual terms and substance of the relevant agreement with a licensee. However, revenue related to intellectual property contracts with variable consideration where a constraint in the estimation is identified, is recognized over the contract period and is based on actual or reliably estimated sales made by a licensee.

The company receives payments from customers based on a billing schedule or credit period, as established in our contracts. Credit periods are determined based on standard terms, which vary according to local market conditions. Amounts posted in deferred revenue for which the goods or services have not yet been transferred to the customer and amounts that have either been received or are due, are presented as Contract liabilities in the Consolidated balance sheets.

#### Income taxes

Income taxes comprise current, non-current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly within equity or in other comprehensive income. Current tax is the expected taxes payable on the taxable income for the year, using tax rates enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date, and any adjustment to tax payable in respect of previous years.

In cases where it is concluded it is not probable that tax authorities will accept a tax treatment, the effect of the uncertainty is reflected in the recognition and measurement of tax assets and liabilities or, alternatively, a provision is made for the amount that is expected to be settled, where this can be reasonably estimated. This assessment relies on estimates and assumptions and may involve a series of judgments about future events. New information may become available that causes the company to change its judgment regarding the adequacy of existing tax assets and liabilities. Such changes to tax assets and liabilities will impact the income tax expense in the period during which such a determination is made.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized, using the consolidated balance sheets method, for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and the amounts used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax is not recognized for the following temporary differences: the initial recognition of goodwill; the initial recognition of assets and liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither accounting nor taxable profit; and differences relating to investments in

subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates where the reversal of the respective temporary difference can be controlled by the company and it is probable that it will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred taxes are measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied to temporary differences when they reverse, based on the laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if there is a legally enforceable right to offset current tax liabilities and assets, and they relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the same taxable entity or on different taxable entities, but the company intends to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis or their tax assets and liabilities will be realized simultaneously.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unused tax losses, tax credits and deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that there will be future taxable profits against which they can be utilized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income in the countries where the deferred tax assets originated and during the periods when the deferred tax assets become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

Deferred tax liabilities for withholding taxes are recognized for subsidiaries in situations where the income is to be paid out as dividend in the foreseeable future and for undistributed earnings of unconsolidated companies to the extent that these withholding taxes are not expected to be refundable or deductible. Changes in tax rates and tax laws are reflected in the period when the change was enacted or substantively enacted by the reporting date.

Any subsequent adjustment to a tax asset or liability that originated in discontinued operations and for which no specific arrangements were made at the time of divestment, due to a change in the tax base or its measurement, is allocated to discontinued operations (i.e. backwards tracing). Examples are a tax rate change or change in retained assets or liabilities directly relating to the discontinued operation. Any subsequent change to the recognition of deferred tax assets is allocated to the component in which the taxable gain is or will be recognized. The above principles are applied to the extent the 'discontinued operations' are sufficiently separable from continuing operations.

Further information on income tax can be found in [Income taxes, starting on page 155](#).

#### Provisions

Provisions are recognized if, as a result of a past event, the company has a present legal or constructive obligation, the amount can be estimated reliably, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the

obligation. Provisions are measured at the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money. The increase in the provision due to passage of time is recognized as interest expense. The accounting and presentation for some of the company's provisions is as follows:

- **Product warranty** – A provision for assurance-type product warranty is recognized when the underlying products or services are sold. The provision is based on historical warranty data and a weighing of possible outcomes against their associated probabilities.
- **Environmental provisions** – Measurement of liabilities associated with environmental obligations is based on current legal and constructive requirements. Liabilities and expected insurance recoveries, if any, are recorded separately. The carrying amount of environmental liabilities is regularly reviewed and adjusted for new facts and changes in law.
- **Restructuring-related provisions** – The provision for restructuring mainly relates to the estimated costs of initiated restructurings, the most significant of which have been approved by the Executive Committee, and which generally involve the realignment of certain parts of the industrial and commercial organization. When such restructurings require discontinuance and/or closure of lines of activities, the anticipated costs of closure or discontinuance are included in restructuring provisions. A liability is recognized for those costs only when the company has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and has raised a valid expectation with those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. Before a provision is established, the company recognizes any impairment loss on the assets associated with the restructuring.
- **Legal provisions** – In relation to legal claim provisions and settlements, the relevant balances are transferred to Other liabilities at the point when the amount and timing of cash outflows are no longer uncertain. Settlements which are agreed for amounts in excess of existing provisions are reflected as increases in Other liabilities.

Further information on provisions can be found in [Provisions, starting on page 176](#).

#### Goodwill

The measurement of goodwill at initial recognition is described in the Basis of consolidation note. Goodwill is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated impairment losses. Further information on goodwill can also be found in [Goodwill, starting on page 162](#).

#### Intangible assets other than goodwill

Acquired finite-lived intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful life. The useful lives are evaluated annually. Intangible assets are initially capitalized at cost, with the exception of intangible



assets acquired as part of a business combination, which are capitalized at their acquisition date fair value.

The company expenses all research costs as incurred. Expenditure on development activities, whereby research findings are applied to a plan or design for the production of new or substantially improved products and processes, is capitalized as an intangible asset if the product or process is technically and commercially feasible, the company has sufficient resources and the intention to complete development and can measure the attributable expenditure reliably.

The capitalized development expenditure comprises of all directly attributable costs (including the cost of materials and direct labor). Other development expenditures and expenditures on research activities are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income. Capitalized development expenditure is stated at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment losses. Amortization of capitalized development expenditure is charged to the Consolidated statements of income on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the intangible assets.

Further information on intangible assets other than goodwill can be found in [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#).

#### **Discontinued operations and non-current assets held for sale**

Non-current assets and disposal groups comprising assets and liabilities that are expected to be recovered primarily through sale rather than through continuing use are classified as held for sale.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale and the assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from the other assets in the Consolidated balance sheets. The liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are presented separately from other liabilities in the Consolidated balance sheets.

A discontinued operation is a component of an entity that has either been disposed of or is classified as held for sale, and represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations; or is a part of a single coordinated plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations; or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to sell.

If a discontinued operation is sold in stages as part of a single coordinated plan until it is completely sold, then the Investment in associate that is recognized upon sale of a portion that results in Philips having significant influence in the operation (rather than control) is continued to be treated as discontinued operation provided that the held for sale criteria are met.

Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations are carried at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less cost of disposal. Any gain or loss from disposal, together with the results of these operations until the date of disposal, is reported separately as discontinued operations. The financial information of discontinued operations is excluded from the respective captions in the Consolidated financial statements and related notes for all periods presented. Comparatives in the Consolidated balance sheets are not represented when a non-current asset or disposal group is classified as held for sale. Comparatives are represented for presentation of discontinued operations in the Consolidated statements of cash flows and Consolidated statements of income.

Adjustments in the current period to amounts previously presented in discontinued operations that are directly related to the disposal of a discontinued operation in a prior period, and for which no specific arrangements were made at the time of divestment, are classified separately in discontinued operations. Circumstances to which these adjustments may relate include resolution of uncertainties that arise from the terms of the disposal transaction, such as the resolution of purchase price adjustments and indemnifications, resolution of uncertainties that arise from and are directly related to the operations of the component before its disposal, such as environmental and assurance-type product warranty obligations retained by the company, and the settlement of employee benefit plan obligations provided that the settlement is directly related to the disposal transaction.

Further information on discontinued operations and non-current assets held for sale can be found in [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 147](#).

#### **Impairment**

##### **Impairment of goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use**

Goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use are not amortized but are tested for impairment annually and whenever impairment indicators require. In case of goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use, either internal or external sources of information are considered indicators that an asset or a CGU may be impaired. In most cases the company identified its cash-generating units for goodwill at one level below that of an operating segment. Cash flows at this level are substantially independent from other cash flows and this is the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored by the Executive Committee. An impairment loss is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income whenever and to the extent that the carrying amount of a cash-generating unit exceeds the unit's recoverable amount, whichever is the greater, its value in use or its fair value less cost of disposal. Value in use is measured as the present value of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. Fair value less cost of disposal is

measured as the amount obtained from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction, less costs of disposal.

Further information on impairment of goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use can be found in [Goodwill, starting on page 162](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#) respectively.

**Impairment of non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets**

Non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is assessed by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset with the greater of its value in use and fair value less cost of disposal. Value in use is measured as the present value of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. Fair value less cost of disposal is measured as the amount obtained from a sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction, less costs of disposal. If the carrying amount of an asset is deemed not recoverable, an impairment charge is recognized in the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the recoverable amount. The review for impairment is carried out at the level where cash flows occur that are independent of other cash flows.

Impairment losses recognized in prior periods are assessed at each reporting date for any indications that the loss has decreased or no longer exists. An impairment loss is reversed if and to the extent that there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. The loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized. Reversals of impairment are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

**Impairment of financial assets**

The company recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for trade receivables, contract assets, lease receivables, debt investments carried at fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) and amortized cost. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the company expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate.

ECLs are recognized in two stages. For credit risk exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (12-month ECLs). The company considers a financial asset to be in default when the counterparty is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the

company in full or when the financial asset is past due. For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (lifetime ECLs). When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, the company considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the company's historical experience and informed credit assessment and including forward-looking information, such as forecast economic conditions that affect the ability of the customers to settle the receivables.

For all trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables, the company applies the IFRS 9 simplified approach to measuring ECLs, which uses the lifetime ECL allowance. To measure the ECLs on trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables, the company takes into account credit-risk concentration, collective debt risk based on average historical losses, specific circumstances such as serious adverse economic conditions in a specific country or region, and other forward-looking information. Trade receivables, contract assets and lease receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery of the asset, for example because of bankruptcy or other forms of receivership.

Further information on financial assets can be found in [Other financial assets, starting on page 168](#).

## Other policies

### Basis of consolidation

The Consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of Koninklijke Philips N.V. and all subsidiaries that the company controls, i.e. when it is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights results in control. To support this presumption and in cases where Philips has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, Philips considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including the contractual arrangement(s) with the other vote holders of the investee, rights arising from other contractual arrangements and the company's voting rights and potential voting rights. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in the Consolidated financial statements. Unrealized losses are eliminated in the same way as unrealized gains, but only to the extent that there is no evidence of impairment.

**Loss of control**

Upon loss of control, the company derecognizes the assets and liabilities of the subsidiary, any non-controlling interests and the other components of equity related to the subsidiary. Any surplus or deficit arising from the loss of control is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income. If the company retains any interest in the previous subsidiary, such interest is measured at fair value at the date the control is lost. Subsequently it is accounted for as either an equity-accounted investee (associate) or as a financial asset, depending on the level of influence retained. Further information on loss of control can be found in

[Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 147.](#)

**Business combinations**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. Under the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree are recognized at the acquisition date, which is the date on which control is transferred to the company.

The company measures goodwill at the acquisition date as:

- the fair value of the consideration transferred; plus
- the recognized amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; plus
- if the business combination is achieved in stages, the fair value of the existing equity interest in the acquiree; less
- the net recognized amount (generally fair value) of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

Costs related to the acquisition, other than those associated with the issue of debt or equity securities, that the company incurs are expensed as incurred.

Any contingent consideration payable is recognized at fair value at the acquisition date and initially is presented in Long-term provisions. When the timing and amount of the consideration become more certain, it is reclassified to Accrued liabilities. If the contingent consideration that meets the definition of a financial instrument is classified as equity, it is not remeasured and settlement is accounted for within equity. Otherwise, subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

Non-controlling interests are measured on the basis of their proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets at the date of acquisition.

Further information on business combinations can be found in [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 148.](#)

**Acquisitions of and adjustments to non-controlling interests**

Acquisitions of non-controlling interests are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners and therefore no goodwill is recognized. Adjustments to non-controlling interests arising from transactions that do not involve the loss of control are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary.

**Investments in associates (equity-accounted investees)**

Associates are all entities over which the company has significant influence, but no control. Significant influence is presumed with a shareholding of between 20% and 50% of the voting rights or when the company has board representation through which it is able to exercise significant influence. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting and are initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of an investment includes the carrying amount of goodwill identified on acquisition. An impairment loss on such investment is allocated to the investment as a whole.

The company's share of the net income of these companies is included in Investments in associates, net of income taxes, in the Consolidated statements of income, after adjustments to align the accounting policies with those of the company, from the date that significant influence commences until the date that significant influence ceases. Dilution gains and losses arising from investments in associates are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income as part of Investments in associates, net of income taxes. When the company's share of losses exceeds its interest in an associate, the carrying amount of that interest (including any long-term loans) is reduced to zero and recognition of further losses is discontinued except to the extent that the company has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. Unrealized gains on transactions between the company and its associates are eliminated to the extent of the company's interest in the associates. Unrealized losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Remeasurement differences of an equity stake resulting from gaining control over an investee that was previously recorded as an associate are recorded under Investments in associates.

Further information on investments in associates can be found in [Interests in entities, starting on page 149.](#)

**Foreign currencies****Foreign currency transactions**

The financial statements of all group entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (functional currency). The euro (EUR) is the functional currency of the company and the presentation currency of the Group financial statements. Foreign currency

transactions are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions or the valuation in cases where items are remeasured. Foreign exchange gains and losses resulting from the settlement of such transactions and from the translation at year-end exchange rates of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income, except when deferred in Other comprehensive income as qualifying cash flow hedges and qualifying net investment hedges.

Foreign currency differences arising from translations are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income, except for equity investments measured at fair value through OCI which are recognized in Other comprehensive income. If there is an impairment which results in foreign currency differences being recognized, these differences are reclassified from Other comprehensive income to the Consolidated statements of income.

All foreign exchange differences are presented as part of Cost of sales, with the exception of tax items and financial income and expense, which are recognized in the same line item as they relate to in the Consolidated statements of income.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured at fair value are retranslated to the functional currency using the exchange rate at the date the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items in a foreign currency that are measured based on historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the transaction date.

#### **Foreign operations**

The assets and liabilities of foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising on acquisition, are translated to euros at the exchange rates prevailing at the reporting date. The income and expenses of foreign operations are translated to euros at the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

Foreign currency differences arising upon translation of foreign operations into euros are recognized in Other comprehensive income, and presented as part of Currency translation differences in Equity. However, if the operation is a non-wholly-owned subsidiary, the relevant proportionate share of the translation difference is allocated to Non-controlling interests.

When a foreign operation is disposed of such that control, significant influence or joint control is lost, the cumulative amount in the Currency translation differences related to the foreign operation is reclassified to the Consolidated statements of income as part of the gain or loss on disposal. When the company disposes of only part of its interest in a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation while retaining control, the respective proportion of the cumulative amount is

reattributed to Non-controlling interests. When the company disposes of only part of its investment in an associate or joint venture that includes a foreign operation while retaining significant influence or joint control, the relevant proportion of the cumulative amount is reclassified to the Consolidated statements of income.

#### **Financial instruments**

##### **Non-derivative financial assets**

##### ***Recognition and initial measurement***

Non-derivative financial assets are recognized when the company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases and sales of financial assets in the normal course of business are accounted for at the trade date. Dividend and interest income are recognized when earned. Gains or losses, if any, are recorded in Financial income and expense. Non-derivative financial assets are derecognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

At initial recognition, the company measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at FVTPL are expensed in the Consolidated statements of income.

##### ***Classification and subsequent measurement***

The company classifies its non-derivative financial assets in the following measurement categories:

- those that are measured subsequently at fair value (either through OCI (FVTOCI) or profit or loss (FVTPL));
- those that are measured at amortized cost.

In assessing the classification, the company considers the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows.

For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will be recorded in either the Consolidated statements of income or in Other comprehensive income (OCI). For investments in equity instruments that are not held for trading, this will depend on whether the company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at FVTOCI. For investments in these equity instruments, the company does not subsequently reclassify between FVTOCI and FVTPL. For debt investments, assets are reclassified between FVTOCI, FVTPL and amortized cost only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

Non-derivative financial assets comprise cash and cash equivalents, receivables and other financial assets.

#### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances, certain money market funds and short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash. Further information on cash and cash equivalents can be found in [Cash flow statement supplementary information, starting on page 183](#).

#### **Receivables**

Receivable balances that are held to collect are subsequently measured at amortized cost and are subject to impairment as explained in the impairment section of this note. Receivables that are held to collect and sell are subsequently measured at FVTOCI and are also subject to impairment. The company derecognizes receivables on entering into factoring transactions if the company has transferred substantially all risks and rewards or if the company does not retain control over those receivables. Further information on receivables can be found in [Receivables, starting on page 169](#).

#### **Other (non-)current financial assets**

Other (non-)current financial assets include both debt instruments and equity instruments.

Debt instruments include those subsequently carried at amortized cost, those carried at FVTPL and those carried at FVTOCI. Classification depends on the company's business model for managing the asset and the cash flow characteristics of the asset.

Debt instruments that are held for collection of contractual cash flows, where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at amortized cost and are subject to impairment. Interest income from these financial assets is included in Financial income using the effective interest rate method. Financial assets with embedded derivatives are considered in their entirety when determining whether their cash flows are solely payment of principal and interest.

Debt instruments that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent solely payments of principal and interest, are measured at FVTOCI and are subject to impairment. Movements in the carrying amounts are taken through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains or losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gains and losses, which are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in OCI is reclassified from equity to the Consolidated

statements of income. Interest income from these financial assets is included in Financial income using the effective interest rate method.

Debt instruments that do not meet the criteria for amortized cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at FVTPL is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income in the period in which it arises.

Equity investments are subsequently measured at fair value. Equity instruments that are held for trading are measured at FVTPL. For equity instruments that are not held for trading, the company makes an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition whether to account for the equity investment at FVTPL or FVTOCI. Where management has elected to present fair value gains and losses on equity investments in OCI, there is no subsequent reclassification of fair value gains and losses to the Consolidated statements of income following the derecognition of the investment. Dividends from such investments continue to be recognized in the Consolidated statements of income when the company's right to receive payments is established.

Further information on other (non-)current financial assets can be found in [Other financial assets, starting on page 168](#)

#### **Debt and other financial liabilities**

Debt and other financial liabilities, excluding derivative financial liabilities and provisions, are initially measured at fair value and, in the case of debt and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs. Debt and other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

Debt and other financial liabilities are derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or has expired.

Further information on debt and other financial liabilities can be found in [Debt, starting on page 174](#).

#### **Equity**

Common shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issuance of shares are recognized as a deduction from equity. Where the company purchases the company's equity share capital (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental transaction costs (net of income taxes), is deducted from equity attributable to the company's equity holders until the shares are cancelled or reissued. Where such ordinary shares are subsequently reissued, any consideration received, net of any directly

attributable incremental transaction costs and the related income tax effects, is included in equity attributable to the company's equity holders.

Call options on own shares are treated as equity instruments.

Dividends are recognized as a liability in the period in which they are declared and approved by shareholders. The income tax consequences of dividends are recognized when a liability to pay the dividend is recognized.

Further information on equity can be found in [Equity, starting on page 170](#).

#### **Derivative financial instruments, including hedge accounting**

The company uses derivative financial instruments principally to manage its foreign currency risks and, to a more limited extent, interest rate and commodity price risks. All derivative financial instruments are accounted for at the trade date and classified as current or non-current assets or liabilities based on the maturity date or the early termination date. The company measures all derivative financial instruments at fair value that is derived from the market prices of the instruments, calculated on the basis of the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable interest yield curves, basis spread, credit spreads and foreign exchange rates, or derived from option pricing models, as appropriate. Gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income, except for derivatives that are highly effective and qualify for cash flow or net investment hedge accounting.

Changes in the fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts attributable to forward points and changes in the time value of the option contracts are deferred in the cash flow hedges reserve within equity. The deferred amounts are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income against the related hedged transaction when it occurs.

Changes in the fair value of a derivative that is highly effective and that is designated and qualifies as a cash flow hedge are recorded in OCI until the Consolidated statements of income are affected by the variability in cash flows of the designated hedged item. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, changes in the fair value are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

The company formally assesses, both at the hedge's inception and on an ongoing basis, whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items. When it is established that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge or that it has ceased to be a highly effective hedge, the company discontinues hedge accounting prospectively. When hedge accounting is discontinued because it is expected that a forecasted transaction will not occur, the company continues to carry the derivative on the Consolidated balance sheets at its fair value, and gains

and losses that were accumulated in OCI are recognized immediately in the same line item as they relate to in the Consolidated statements of income.

Foreign currency differences arising upon retranslation of financial instruments designated as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation are recognized directly in the currency translation differences reserve through OCI, to the extent that the hedge is effective. To the extent that the hedge is ineffective, such differences are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

#### **Offsetting and master netting agreements**

The company presents financial assets and financial liabilities on a gross basis as separate line items in the Consolidated balance sheets.

Master netting agreements may be entered into when the company undertakes a number of financial instrument transactions with a single counterparty. Such an agreement provides for a net settlement of all financial instruments covered by the agreement in the event of default or certain termination events associated with any of the transactions. A master netting agreement may create a right to offset that becomes enforceable and affects the realization or settlement of individual financial assets and financial liabilities only following a specified termination event. However, if this contractual right is subject to certain limitations then it does not necessarily provide a basis for offsetting, unless both of the offsetting criteria are met, i.e. there is a legally enforceable right and an intention to settle net or simultaneously.

#### **Property, plant and equipment**

The costs of property, plant and equipment comprise all directly attributable costs (including the cost of material and direct labor).

Depreciation is generally calculated using the straight-line method over the useful life of the asset. Gains and losses on the sale of property, plant and equipment are included in Other business income. Costs related to repair and maintenance activities are expensed in the period in which they are incurred unless leading to an extension of the original lifetime or capacity.

Leasehold improvements are amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or the estimated useful life of the asset.

Further information on property, plant and equipment can be found in [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#).

#### **Leases**

The company determines whether an arrangement constitutes or contains a lease at inception, which is based on the substance of the arrangement at the inception of the lease. The arrangement constitutes or contains a lease if fulfillment is



dependent on the use of a specific asset and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset, even if that asset is not explicitly specified in the arrangement.

#### Company as a lessee

Leases are recognized as a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability at the date at which the leased asset is available for use by the company. The right-of-use asset is depreciated over the shorter of the asset's useful life and the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Assets and liabilities arising from a lease are initially measured on a present value basis. Lease liabilities include the net present value of the following lease payments:

- fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable;
- variable lease payments that are based on an index or a rate;
- amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option;
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising that option.

The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If that rate cannot be determined, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date is used, which is based on an assessment of interest rates the company would have to pay to borrow funds, including the consideration of factors such as the nature of the asset and location, collateral, market terms and conditions, as applicable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability and finance charges. The interest element of the finance cost is charged to the Consolidated statements of income over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment to purchase the underlying asset.

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost comprising the following:

- the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received;
- any initial direct costs;

- restoration costs.

The right-of-use assets are subsequently accounted for using principles for property, plant and equipment. Payments associated with short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognized on a straight-line basis as an expense in the Consolidated statements of income. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. Low-value assets comprise IT-equipment and small items of office furniture considered to be of low value (i.e. less than EUR 5,000).

The company determines the lease term as the non-cancellable term of the lease, together with any periods covered by an option to extend the lease if it is reasonably certain to be exercised, or any periods covered by an option to terminate the lease, if it is reasonably certain not to be exercised. The company applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain to exercise the option to renew. That is, it considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise the renewal.

The company leases various items of real estate, vehicles and other equipment. Rental contracts are typically made for fixed periods but may have extension or termination options.

The related year end disclosures pertaining to leases as lessee have been disclosed in respective notes according to the nature of the reported item. Below are the references with respect to IFRS 16 year-end disclosures as lessee:

- For disclosure on Right-of-use assets and related movement, refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#);
- Short-term and low-value leases, are disclosed in [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#);
- Disclosures regarding interest expenses on lease liabilities, are disclosed in [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 154](#);
- For disclosure on leasing related cash outflow and the split between interest and principal payments, refer to the [Consolidated statements of cash flows, starting on page 125](#) and [Cash flow statement supplementary information, starting on page 183](#);
- For disclosure on sale and leaseback transactions, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#);
- For disclosure on lease liabilities and maturity analysis, refer to [Debt, starting on page 174](#);
- Other qualitative and quantitative disclosures regarding the nature of lessee's leasing activities and future lease obligations, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#);

**Company as a lessor**

When the company acts as a lessor, it determines at lease inception whether a lease is a finance lease or an operating lease. Leases in which the company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. The company recognizes lease payments received under operating leases as income on a straight-line basis over the lease terms in the Statement of income.

The related year end disclosures pertaining to leases as lessor have been disclosed in respective notes according to the nature of the reported item. Below are the references with respect to IFRS 16 year-end disclosures as lessor:

- For disclosures on lease income and sublease income, refer to [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#);
- Other qualitative disclosures regarding the nature of lessor's leasing activities and risk management, refer to [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#).

**Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The cost of inventories comprises all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. The costs of conversion of inventories include direct labor and fixed and variable production overheads, taking into account the stage of completion and the normal capacity of production facilities. Costs of idle facility and abnormal waste are expensed. The cost of inventories is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory is reduced for the estimated losses due to obsolescence. This reduction is determined for groups of products based on sales in the recent past and/or expected future demand.

Further information on inventories can be found in [Inventories, starting on page 169](#).

**Employee benefit accounting**

A defined-contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts. Obligations for contributions to defined-contribution pension plans are recognized as an employee benefit expense in the Consolidated statements of income in the periods during which services are rendered by employees.

A defined-benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined-contribution plan. Plans for which the company has no legal or constructive obligation to pay further amounts, but to which it does pay non-fixed contributions, are also treated as a defined-benefit plan. The net pension asset or liability recognized in the Consolidated balance sheets in respect of defined-

benefit post-employment plans is the fair value of plan assets less the present value of the projected defined-benefit obligation at the Consolidated balance sheets date. The defined-benefit obligation is calculated annually by qualified actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Recognized assets are limited to the present value of any reductions in future contributions or any future refunds. The net pension liability is presented as a long-term provision; no distinction is made for the short-term portion.

For the company's major plans, a full discount rate curve of high-quality corporate bonds is used to determine the defined-benefit obligation. The curves are based on Willis Towers Watson's rate methodology which uses data of corporate bonds rated AA or equivalent. For the other plans a single-point discount rate is used based on corporate bonds for which there is a deep market and on the plan's maturity. Plans in countries without a deep corporate bond market use a discount rate based on the local sovereign curve and the plan's maturity.

Pension costs in respect of defined-benefit post-employment plans primarily represent the increase of the actuarial present value of the obligation for post-employment benefits based on employee service during the year and the interest on the net recognized asset or liability in respect of employee service in previous years.

Remeasurements of the net defined-benefit asset or liability comprise actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding interest). The company recognizes all remeasurements in Other comprehensive income.

The company recognizes gains and losses on the settlement of a defined-benefit plan when the settlement occurs. The gain or loss on settlement is the difference between the present value of the defined-benefit obligation being settled, as determined on the date of settlement, and the settlement price, including any plan assets transferred and any payments made directly by the company in connection with the settlement. Past service costs arising from the introduction of a change to the benefit payable under a plan or a significant reduction of the number of employees covered by a plan (curtailment) are recognized in full in the Consolidated statements of income.

Further information on post-employment benefit accounting can be found in [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

Short-term employee benefit obligations are measured on an undiscounted basis and are expensed as the related service is provided. The company recognizes a liability and an expense for bonuses and incentives based on a formula that takes into consideration the profit attributable to the company's shareholders after certain adjustments.

The company's net obligation in respect of long-term employee benefits is the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, such as jubilee entitlements. That benefit is discounted to determine its present value. Remeasurements are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income in the period in which they arise.

Further information on other employee benefits can be found in [Provisions, starting on page 176](#) in the Other provisions section.

#### Share-based payment

##### Equity-settled transactions

The cost of equity-settled transactions is determined by the fair value at the date when the grant is made using an appropriate valuation model, further details of which are given in [Share-based compensation, starting on page 186](#).

The grant-date fair value of equity-settled share-based payment awards granted to employees is recognized as personnel expense, with a corresponding increase in equity, over the vesting period of the award. The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at each reporting date until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the company's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The expense or credit in the statement of income for a period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized at the beginning and end of that period.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant-date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the company's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant-date fair value. No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met.

When an award is cancelled by the entity or by the counterparty, any remaining element of the fair value of the award is expensed immediately through profit or loss. The dilutive effect of outstanding options and shares is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of diluted earnings per share (further details are given in [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#)).

##### Financial income and expenses

Financial income comprises interest income on funds invested (including financial assets), dividend income, net gains on the disposal of financial assets, net fair value gains on financial assets at FVTPL, net gains on the remeasurement to fair

value of any pre-existing interest in an acquiree, and net gains on foreign exchange impacts that are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

Interest income is recognized on an accrual basis in the Consolidated statements of income, using the effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized in the Consolidated statements of income on the date that the company's right to receive payment is established, which in the case of quoted securities is normally the ex-dividend date.

Financial expenses comprise interest expenses on borrowings, unwinding of the discount on provisions and contingent consideration, losses on disposal of financial assets, net fair value losses on financial assets at FVTPL, impairment losses recognized on financial assets (other than trade receivables), net interest expenses related to defined-benefit plans, interest on lease liabilities and net losses on foreign exchange impacts that are recognized in the Consolidated statements of income.

Further information on financial income and expenses can be found in [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 154](#).

##### Government grants

Grants from governments are recognized at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the company will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognized in the Consolidated statements of income as a reduction of the related costs over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate. Grants related to assets are deducted from the cost of the asset and presented net in the Consolidated balance sheets.

##### Financial guarantees

The company recognizes a liability at the fair value of the obligation at the inception of a financial guarantee contract. The guarantee is subsequently measured at the higher of the best estimate of the obligation or the amount initially recognized less, when appropriate, cumulative amortization.

##### Cash flow statements

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are translated into the company's functional currency using the exchange rate at the date of the cash flow. Cash flows from derivative instruments that are accounted for as cash flow hedges are classified in the same category as the cash flows from the hedged items. Cash flows from other derivative instruments are classified as investing cash flows.

**Segment information**

Operating segments are components of the company's business activities about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker (the Executive Committee of the company). The Executive Committee decides how to allocate resources and assesses performance. Reportable segments comprise the operating segments Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, Connected Care businesses and Personal Health businesses. Additionally, besides these reportable segments, segment Other exists. Segment accounting policies are the same as the accounting policies applied by the company.

**Earnings per Share**

The company presents basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) data for its common shares. Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for own shares held. Diluted EPS is determined by adjusting the Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders and the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period, adjusted for own shares held, for the effects of all dilutive potential common shares, which comprises forward purchase contracts, restricted shares, performance shares and share options granted to employees.

Further information on earnings per share can be found in [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

**New standards and interpretations****IFRS accounting standards adopted as from 2020**

The company applies, for the first time, certain standards and amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020.

**Amendment to IFRS 3: *Definition of a Business***

The amendment to IFRS 3 Business Combinations clarifies that to be considered a business, an integrated set of activities and assets must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that, together, significantly contribute to the ability to create output. Furthermore, it clarifies that a business can exist without including all of the inputs and processes needed to create outputs. This amendment had no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the company, but may impact business combinations entered into by the company in future periods.

**Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39 and IFRS 7 *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform***

The amendments to IFRS 9 Financial Instruments, IAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and IFRS 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures provide a number of reliefs, which apply to all hedging relationships that are

directly affected by interest rate benchmark reform. A hedging relationship is affected if the reform gives rise to uncertainty about the timing and/or amount of benchmark-based cash flows of the hedged item or the hedging instrument. These amendments have no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the company as it does not have interest rate hedge relationships that are impacted by this.

**Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8 *Definition of Material***

The amendments provide a new definition of material that states, "information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity." The amendments clarify that materiality will depend on the nature or magnitude of information, either individually or in combination with other information, in the context of the financial statements. A misstatement of information is material if it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions made by the primary users. These amendments had no impact on the consolidated financial statements of, nor is there expected to be any future impact to the company.

**Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued on 29 March 2018**

The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The purpose of the Conceptual Framework is to assist the IASB in developing standards, to help preparers develop consistent accounting policies where there is no applicable standard in place and to assist all parties to understand and interpret the standards. This will affect those entities which developed their accounting policies based on the Conceptual Framework. The revised Conceptual Framework includes some new concepts, updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities and clarifies some important concepts. This revision had no material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the company.

**Amendment to IFRS 16 *Covid-19 Related Rent Concessions***

On May 28, 2020, the IASB issued Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions – amendment to IFRS 16 Leases. The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying IFRS 16 guidance on lease modification accounting for rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic. As a practical expedient, a lessee may elect not to assess whether a Covid-19 related rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification. A lessee that makes this election accounts for any change in lease payments resulting from the Covid-19 related rent concession the same way it would account for the change under IFRS 16, if the change were not a lease modification. This amendment had no material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the company.

### IFRS accounting standards to be adopted from 2021 onwards

A number of amendments to existing standards have been published and are mandatory for the company beginning on or after January 1, 2021, or later periods, and the company has not early-adopted them. The changes to those standards are not expected to have a material impact on the company's financial statements.

## 2 COVID-19

In 2020 COVID-19 affected the global economy and the company's results, balance sheet and cash flows presented in these Consolidated financial statements. A discussion on the impact of the pandemic on the company's financial performance and risks is included in [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#) and [Risk management, starting on page 74](#). The impact of the pandemic on significant accounting matters is disclosed below. Other areas have also been affected, but did not have a significant impact and are therefore not separately disclosed.

### Estimates and uncertainties

As a result of the uncertainties associated with the nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, and in line with existing accounting policies, the company regularly updates its significant assumptions and estimates to support the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. In relation to areas of judgment and estimates as disclosed in our [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), those which are primarily impacted by COVID-19 include impairment testing, valuation of inventories, measurement of financial instruments and the determination of fair values (for example fair values of acquired identifiable intangible assets, contingent considerations and certain investments). These significant judgments and estimates are further discussed below.

### Impairment testing

*Impairment testing of goodwill and intangible assets not ready for use*

Goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use are not amortized but are tested for impairment annually and whenever impairment indicators require such testing. For the Image-Guided Therapy cash-generating unit (CGU), the Sleep & Respiratory Care (S&RC) CGU, and a number of other smaller CGUs, such indicators were identified during the year because of deterioration in the economic environment or market in which these CGUs operate. The impairment tests performed for these CGUs did not result in any impairments.

In addition, for all goodwill and intangible assets not yet ready for use an annual impairment test was performed during Q4 2020.

In determining the recoverable amounts, consideration was given to the uncertainties embedded in the discounted cash flow projections and the appropriateness of key assumptions used in light of the pandemic, which included increased uncertainties around forecasted revenues, higher volatility in applied discount rates and other factors. Further details on these impairment procedures and the results thereof are disclosed in [Goodwill, starting on page 162](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#).

*Impairment testing of non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets*

Similar to the above, for certain non-financial assets other than goodwill, intangible assets not yet ready for use, inventories and deferred tax assets, the changes in the economic environment provided an indicator that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. Uncertainties in the market and volatility in the financial markets resulted in increased levels of judgment in both the value-in-use calculations as well as in determining the fair value less costs of disposal of such an asset. These uncertainties were reflected in updated assessments on the future use of such assets (including useful life assessments) and in updated input parameters used in underlying calculations, which included using revised expected future cash flows due to the pandemic. Further details on the results of these impairment procedures are disclosed in [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#).

*Impairment testing of financial assets*

The company recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECLs) for trade receivables, contract assets, lease receivables and debt investments carried at fair value through Other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) and amortized cost. In line with the accounting policy disclosed in the [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), for all financial assets to which the company applies the simplified approach, an updated assessment was made on the lifetime ECL allowance, taking into the account uncertainties resulting from the pandemic. In addition, for those assets to which the company does not apply the simplified approach to measuring ECLs, an assessment was made whether a significant increase in credit risk was observed as a result of COVID-19. In those instances, the allowance was updated to also reflect lifetime ECLs.

In making these assessments, all reasonable and supportable information was considered. Examples of indicators identified included counterparties breaching their agreed payment terms and counterparties requesting extended payment terms or (partial) waivers. In addition, forward looking elements were taken into consideration such as a deterioration of the credit rating of a counterparty or changes in risks associated with specific countries or regions due to COVID-19. Albeit the methodology applied is consistent with prior periods, certain of these

factors triggered by the pandemic required an updated assessment of the ECLs. Relevant financial assets were individually assessed and additional ECL allowances were accounted for in those cases where deemed necessary. The overall impact of the increase in the level of ECLs did not have a material impact on the company's financial assets. The company further concluded that none of the agreed changes with counterparties resulted in a substantial modification of such instruments under IFRS 9 Financial instruments.

### Fair values

Certain of the company's financial instruments and other assets and liabilities are carried at fair value. The fair values included in these Consolidated financial statements reflect market participant views and market data at the measurement date under current market conditions. This implies that due to the increased volatility and uncertainty in the financial markets due to the pandemic, these fair values are subject to significant estimates, in particular for assets and liabilities for which the fair value is based on unobservable inputs (sometimes referred to as Level 3 measurements). Expectations around future cash flows, discount rates and other significant valuation inputs related to the asset or liability as at December 31, 2020 have become subject to a greater level of uncertainty. The fair values determined taking into account these revised input parameters have been reflected in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020. There was no significant impact as a result of the pandemic on any individual assets or liabilities carried at fair value. Further reference is made to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#).

### Property, plant and equipment

In addition to what has been described above in terms of impairment testing of non-financial assets, the COVID-19 pandemic triggered a significant increase in demand for our products mainly in the Connected Care businesses. As a result, the company made investments during the financial year in order to meet this demand. These investments include, amongst others, additions to existing production lines, establishing new production lines and investing in company-specific tooling used in the supply chain. Assessing the useful life of these new investments involves a significant amount of judgment, due to the volatility in the demand forecast that affects the expected period over which these assets will be used. In certain cases, this assessment has resulted in new machinery and installations being depreciated over a useful life that is less than three years, whereas the normal useful life of these assets would be between 5 and 10 years. In addition, the general market volatility increased the level of judgment involved in determining the residual values of certain of these assets. Neither of these developments did result in significant changes to our Property, plant and equipment.

### Employee benefit accounting

COVID-19 also had an impact on the company's long-term employee benefits, including defined-benefit plans. Volatility in the financial markets following the COVID-19 outbreak resulted in increased judgment being required in setting key parameters used in determining these benefits, including discount rates, mortality rates, retention rates and other assumptions supporting the actuarial calculations. In those situations, we established the most appropriate parameters with the help of actuaries and taking into consideration relevant economic conditions. For our funded defined-benefit plans, increased fluctuations in the fair values of the plan assets during the financial year ended December 31, 2020 also caused further volatility in the net obligation. Neither of these impacts were significant for the balances as of December 31, 2020.

### Provisions other than employee benefits

As described in the [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), the accounting for provisions requires significant judgment around the amount and timing of the outflow of economic benefits required to settle the obligation. As a result of the pandemic, volatility increased in our supplier commitments and customer demand for many of our businesses, requiring the company to assess its related contracts for onerous elements. In doing so, the company applied assumptions and estimates in relation to future demand forecasts, expected costs of termination and the likely outcomes of ongoing negotiations with suppliers. This has resulted in the recognition of an onerous contract provision, for which reference is made to the disclosure on Other provisions included in [Provisions, starting on page 176](#). No other provisions were materially impacted by COVID-19.

### Inventories

The company's inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. In determining the appropriate level of provision for obsolescence, changes in the aging of inventory items in certain businesses and markets due to COVID-19 were considered throughout the year. In addition, current and potential excess stock levels were analyzed, incorporating the impact COVID-19 had on demand in 2020 as well as revised expectations of future demand for these items. No material change in the provision for obsolescence was identified as a result of these procedures.

Due to the changes in demand and therefore production levels within several of our businesses, the company evaluated its standard cost prices, particularly in relation to the absorption of overhead costs and additional costs. The company assessed, based on currently available information, that the change in demand and production levels is not expected to be a sustained change and therefore the standard cost prices were not updated relating to those elements.



## Taxes

In response to COVID-19, many governments have changed tax regulations aimed at deferring tax filings and payments, providing tax relief and offering financial assistance. Apart from applied payment deferrals on social contribution payments, the company has no material payment deferrals. In determining the recoverability of deferred tax assets, the company took into account the uncertainties caused by the COVID-19 pandemic in its projections on the results of future operations that will generate taxable income, which did not result in a significant impact.

## Treasury and other financial risks

Philips is exposed to several types of financial risks. In terms of liquidity risk, the company has taken a number of different measures to manage this risk. In addition to the successful placement of EUR 1,000 million fixed-rate notes in March (of which EUR 500 million Sustainability Innovation notes), the company also completed the remainder of the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program that was announced on January 29, 2019 through individual forward contracts, with settlement dates extending into the second half of 2021. Furthermore, the 2019 Annual Incentive of the Board of Management and the final dividend declared against the net income of 2019 were settled in shares instead of cash. Overall, the company has a solid liquidity position and the company's liquidity risk management procedures have not changed significantly because of COVID-19. No significant concentration risks have been identified as a result of COVID-19 and the company continues to have access to its existing lines of credit. These lines of credits, along with other financial risks to which Philips is exposed, are disclosed in [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#). Apart from the above measures, COVID-19 did not have a significant impact on other financial risks, including how we manage those.

## 3 Information by segment and main country

### Philips Group

#### Information on income statements in millions of EUR

	sales	sales including intercompany	depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup>	Adjusted EBITA <sup>2) 3)</sup>
<b>2020</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment <sup>4)</sup>	8,175	8,289	(536)	816
Connected Care	5,564	5,640	(415)	1,195
Personal Health	5,407	5,424	(187)	704
Other	389	463	(382)	(145)
Inter-segment eliminations		(281)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>19,535</b>	<b>19,535</b>	<b>(1,520)</b>	<b>2,570</b>

	sales	sales including intercompany	depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup>	Adjusted EBITA <sup>2) 3)</sup>
<b>2019</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	8,485	8,576	(564)	1,078
Connected Care	4,674	4,705	(327)	618
Personal Health	5,854	5,864	(186)	943
Other	469	542	(326)	(76)
Inter-segment eliminations		(204)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>(1,402)</b>	<b>2,563</b>
<b>2018</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	7,726	7,806	(349)	872
Connected Care	4,341	4,358	(326)	662
Personal Health	5,524	5,538	(171)	860
Other	530	612	(244)	(28)
Inter-segment eliminations		(193)		
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>(1,089)</b>	<b>2,366</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments; for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#)

<sup>2)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>3)</sup> For reconciliation Adjusted EBITA, refer to the following table.

<sup>4)</sup> In 2019 Philips' Emerging Businesses were moved out of segment Other into segment Diagnosis & Treatment to enable these businesses with better access to downstream capabilities. While these businesses remain in (semi-)incubator phase, in 2020 they received a corporate funding out of segment Other of EUR 38 million (2019: EUR 54 million) to support them during their emerging idea-to-market business phase.

As required by IFRS 8 Operating Segments, Philips operating segments are Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, Connected Care businesses and Personal Health businesses, each being responsible for the management of its business worldwide.

Philips focuses on improving people's lives through meaningful innovation across the health continuum – from healthy living and prevention to diagnosis, treatment and home care. The Diagnosis & Treatment unites the businesses related to the promise of precision diagnosis and disease pathway selection, and the businesses related to image-guided, minimally invasive treatments. The Connected Care businesses focuses on patient care solutions, advanced analytics and patient and

workflow optimization inside and outside the hospital, and aims to unlock synergies from integrating and optimizing patient care pathways, and leveraging provider-payer-patient business models. The Personal Health businesses focuses on healthy living and preventative care.

The Executive Committee of Philips is deemed to be the chief operating decision maker (CODM) for IFRS 8 segment reporting purposes. The key segmental performance measure is Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup>, which Management believes is the most relevant measure to evaluate the results of the segments.

The term Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> is used to evaluate the performance of Philips and its segments. EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> represents Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets and impairment of goodwill. Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> represents EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. Below is a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

## Philips Group

Reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITA<sup>1)</sup> In millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2020</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	1,195				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10				
Income tax expense	284				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	9				
Financial expenses	204				
Financial income	(160)				
Income from operations	1,542	495	708	619	(280)
Amortization of intangible assets	381	209	134	20	18
Impairment of goodwill	144	-	144		
<b>EBITA<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>(262)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	203	29	97	40	37
Other items	301	83	112	25	81
<b>Adjusted EBITA<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1,195</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>(145)</b>
<b>2019</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	1,173				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	19				
Income tax expense	337				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(1)				
Financial expenses	233				
Financial income	(117)				
Income from operations	1,644	660	267	844	(127)
Amortization of intangible assets	350	177	141	25	8
Impairment of goodwill	97	19	78		
<b>EBITA<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>(119)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	318	149	64	50	54
Other items	153	73	67	23	(11)
<b>Adjusted EBITA<sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,563</b>	<b>1,078</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>(76)</b>

## 10.9 Group financial statements

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2018</b>					
<b>Net Income</b>	1,097				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	213				
Income tax expense	193				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2				
Financial expenses	264				
Financial income	(51)				
Income from operations	1,719	629	399	796	(105)
Amortization of intangible assets	347	98	140	31	79
<b>EBITA <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>(27)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	258	146	66	15	31
Other items	41	-	56	18	(33)
<b>Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>2,366</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>(28)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Transactions between the segments are mainly related to components and parts included in the product portfolio of the other segments. The pricing of such transactions was at cost or determined on an arm's length basis. Philips has no single external customer that represents 10% or more of sales.

### Philips Group Main countries in millions of EUR

	sales <sup>1)</sup>	tangible and intangible assets <sup>2)</sup>
<b>2020</b>		
Netherlands	555	1,926
United States	6,636	9,080
China	2,432	313
Germany	1,314	302
Japan	1,113	511
United Kingdom	545	545
France	509	49
Other countries	6,432	968
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>19,535</b>	<b>13,694</b>
<b>2019</b>		
Netherlands	522	2,148
United States	6,667	9,864
China	2,707	340
Japan	1,186	550
Germany	1,087	308
France	505	46
United Kingdom	470	611
Other countries	6,338	1,119
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>14,986</b>
<b>2018</b>		
Netherlands	510	1,666
United States	6,050	9,493
China	2,380	353
Japan	1,045	491
Germany	1,032	263
France	519	30
South Korea	498	3
Other countries	6,087	1,506
<b>Total main countries</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>13,805</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The sales are reported based on country of destination.

<sup>2)</sup> Consists of Property plant and equipment, Intangible assets excluding goodwill and Goodwill

\*) Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

#### 4 Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale

In 2020 and 2019 Discontinued operations consist primarily of net costs related to divestments formerly reported as discontinued operations. The below table summarizes the results of discontinued operations, net of income taxes, reported in the consolidated statements of income.

Philips Group

##### Discontinued operations, net of income taxes in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Signify	(198)		
Combined Lumileds and Automotive businesses	12		(1)
Other	(27)	(19)	(9)
<b>Discontinued operations, net of income taxes</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>(10)</b>

##### Discontinued operations: Signify

In 2020 and 2019 there were no results from discontinued operations for Signify.

As from December 31, 2018, Philips was no longer able to exercise significant influence with respect to Signify. The results related to Philips' retained interest in Signify until the moment the company lost significant influence were recognized in discontinued operations. These results related to an overall EUR 198 million loss, which reflected dividends received of EUR 32 million and a loss due to value adjustments of EUR 218 million.

As of December 31, 2018 the remaining shareholding in Signify was part of continuing operations. For further details, please refer to [Other financial assets, starting on page 168](#).

The following table summarizes the results of Signify included in the Consolidated statements of income as discontinued operations.

##### Results of Signify in millions of EUR

	2018
Costs and expenses	(18)
Fair value adjustment retained interest	(218)
Dividend income	32
<b>Income before tax</b>	<b>(204)</b>
Income tax expense	7
<b>Results from discontinued operations</b>	<b>(198)</b>

##### Discontinued operations: Other

Certain costs related to other divestments, which were previously reported as discontinued operations, resulted in a net loss of EUR 9 million in 2020 (2019: a net loss of EUR 19 million, 2018: a net loss of EUR 27 million)

##### Discontinued operations cash flows

The following table presents the net cash provided by (used for) discontinued operations reported in the Consolidated statements of cash flows.

##### Discontinued operations cash flows in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Cash flows from operating activities	(15)	(11)	(88)
Cash flows from investing activities	662	(14)	
<b>Total discontinued operations cash flows</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>(88)</b>

In 2020, net cash used for discontinued operations mainly related to advance income tax payments amounting to EUR 78 million for which Philips expects to get a refund.

In 2019, net cash used for discontinued operations consisted primarily of a divestment formerly reported as discontinued operations.

In 2018, discontinued operations cash flows mainly include EUR 642 million related to the sale of Signify shares and dividend received from Signify reported in investing activities.

##### Assets classified as held for sale

As of December 31, 2020 assets held for sale consisted of property, plant and equipment for an amount of EUR 2 million and assets and liabilities directly associated with the Aging and Caregiving (ACG) business of EUR 141 million, consisting mainly of intangible assets excluding goodwill. In 2020, the decision to divest the ACG business was made after reviewing the Connected Care business

portfolio and strategic priorities. We expect to divest the ACG business to a third-party buyer in 2021.

As of December 31, 2019, assets held for sale consisted of property, plant and equipment for an amount of EUR 13 million.

## 5 Acquisitions and divestments

### 2020

#### Acquisitions

Philips completed three acquisitions in 2020. The acquisitions involved an aggregated net cash outflow of EUR 259 million and a contingent consideration of EUR 70 million at fair value. The company recognized an aggregated Goodwill of EUR 175 million, Other intangible assets of EUR 184 million and Deferred tax liabilities generated from the Intangible assets of EUR 45 million.

Opening balance positions are provisional and subject to final purchase price adjustments, which will be finalized in 2021. The primary provisional accounts subject to change are mainly related to the valuation of the intangible assets and goodwill, as the valuation studies necessary to determine the fair market value of the intangible assets and goodwill assumed are preliminary.

Intact Vascular, Inc. (Intact Vascular) was the most notable acquisition and is discussed below. The remaining two acquisitions involved an aggregated net cash outflow of EUR 28 million. The two acquisitions resulted in an increase in Goodwill of EUR 20 million. Other intangible assets and the related Deferred tax liabilities increased by EUR 15 million and EUR 2 million respectively.

#### Intact Vascular

On September 4, 2020, Philips acquired all shares of Intact Vascular, headquartered in Wayne, Pennsylvania. Intact Vascular is a developer of medical devices for minimally invasive peripheral vascular surgery. Philips acquired Intact Vascular to expand its portfolio of minimally invasive therapy options for Peripheral Artery Disease with the Tack Endovascular System, an implant that restores blood flow in small limb vessels, promotes healing and preserves limbs. The Company has purchased shares for an amount of EUR 241 million cash and a contingent consideration of EUR 70 million.

As of the acquisition date, Intact Vascular forms part of the Image-guided therapy business portfolio of the Diagnosis & Treatment segment.

In 2020, acquisition-related costs of EUR 2 million were recognized in General and administrative expenses.

The preliminary condensed opening balance sheet of Intact Vascular was as follows:

#### Intact Vascular

##### Opening Balance sheet in millions of EUR

	at acquisition date
<b>Assets</b>	
Intangible assets excluding goodwill	169
Deferred tax assets	17
Inventories	2
Receivables and other current assets	1
Cash	10
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>200</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable and other payables	(2)
Deferred tax liabilities	(42)
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>(44)</b>
<b>Total identifiable net assets at fair value</b>	<b>156</b>
Goodwill arising on acquisition	155
<b>Total purchase on acquisition</b>	<b>311</b>
Of which:	
Purchase consideration transferred	(241)
Provision for contingent consideration	(70)

Goodwill recognized in the amount of EUR 155 million mainly represents revenue synergies expected from the combination of Philips' interventional imaging platform and diagnostic and therapeutic devices with Intact Vascular's unique, specialized implantable device to optimize the treatment of patients with Peripheral Artery Disease (PAD). Intact Vascular Goodwill is not tax deductible.

The provision for contingent consideration represents a Long-term provision of EUR 70 million, due in 2022 and 2023. The contingent consideration is based on a specified percentage of forecast revenue share, for which the maximum amount is unlimited. The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration is re-measured at each reporting period. Therefore, any changes in the fair value impacts reported earnings in each reporting period, thereby resulting in variability in earnings. For more details about the fair value measurements please refer to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#)

Other intangible assets were comprised of the following:

Intact Vascular

Other intangible assets in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	amount at acquisition date	amortization period in years
Technology	160	14
Other	9	14
<b>Total other intangible assets</b>	<b>169</b>	

The fair value of Technology is determined using the multi-period excess earnings method, which is a valuation technique that estimates the fair value of an asset based on market participants' expectations of the cash flows associated with that asset over its remaining useful life. The fair value of Technology is based on an estimate of positive future cash flows associated with incremental profits related to excess earnings, discounted at a rate of 15.0%. The line Other includes the Intact Vascular trademarks; Tack Endovascular System and Tack.

The opening balance position represent the preliminary determination of the fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed from the acquisition. The final determination of the fair market values will be completed in 2021. As of December 31, 2020, the valuation studies necessary to determine the fair market value of the intangible assets and goodwill are preliminary.

Intact Vascular is an early stage revenue acquisition. As of the acquisition date, Intact Vascular contribution to sales and net income was not material. The same applies to the combined entity for the reporting period as though the acquisition date had been as of the beginning of the reporting period.

#### Divestments

Philips did not complete any divestments in 2020.

#### Future ownership of Domestic Appliances business

On January 28, 2020, Philips announced that it will review options for future ownership of its Domestic Appliances business belonging to Personal Health. Philips started the process of creating a separate legal structure for this business within the Philips Group, which is expected to be completed in the course of 2021. Under the IFRS 5 assessment Philips has determined that Domestic Appliances business does not qualify as held for sale as of December 31, 2020. Philips concluded that the business as per December 31, 2020 is not available for immediate sale in its present condition to a third party. The Domestic Appliances business had EUR 2.2 billion sales in 2020. Following the disentanglement of the Domestic Appliances business, the retained Personal Health businesses will continue to play an important role in the company's integrated health continuum

approach through connected products and solutions to support the health and well-being of people.

## 2019

#### Acquisitions

Philips completed three acquisitions in 2019, with the Healthcare Information Systems business of Carestream Health being the most notable. The acquisitions involved an aggregated net cash outflow of EUR 199 million and a contingent consideration of EUR 11 million at fair value, the latter recognized as a Long-term provision. Including final purchase price adjustment processed in the course of 2020, the aggregated impact on Goodwill and Other intangible assets was EUR 83 million and EUR 105 million, respectively.

#### Divestments

Philips completed two divestments in 2019 which resulted in an aggregated cash consideration of EUR 122 million and a gain of EUR 62 million. The most notable was the sale of Photonics business in Germany.

## 6 Interests in entities

In this section we discuss the nature of the company's interests in its consolidated entities and associates, and the effects of those interests on the company's financial position and financial performance.

#### Group companies

Below is a list of material subsidiaries as per December 31, 2020 representing greater than 5% of either the consolidated group Sales, Income from operations or Income from continuing operations (before any intra-group eliminations) of Group legal entities. All of the entities are fully consolidated in the group accounts of the company.



## Philips Group

Interests in group companies in alphabetical order by country  
2020

Legal entity name	Principal country of business
Philips (China) Investment Company, Ltd.	China
Philips GmbH	Germany
Philips Medizin Systeme Böblingen GmbH	Germany
Philips Japan, Ltd.	Japan
Philips Consumer Lifestyle B.V.	Netherlands
ATL International LLC	United States
Philips Oral Healthcare LLC	United States
Philips North America LLC	United States
Philips RS North America LLC	United States
Philips USA Export Corporation	United States

## Information related to non-controlling interests

As of December 31, 2020, six consolidated subsidiaries are not wholly owned by Philips (December 31, 2019: six). In 2020, Sales to third parties and Net income for these subsidiaries in aggregate are EUR 468 million (December 31, 2019: EUR 581 million) and EUR 6 million (December 31, 2019: EUR 9 million) respectively.

## Investments in associates

Philips has investments in a number of associates. None of them are regarded as individually material. During 2020, Philips purchased 6 investments in associates, which involved an aggregate amount of EUR 37 million.

## Involvement with unconsolidated structured entities

Philips founded three Philips Medical Capital (PMC) entities, in the United States, France and Germany, in which Philips holds a minority interest. Philips Medical Capital, LLC in the United States is the most significant entity. PMC entities provide healthcare equipment financing and leasing services to Philips customers for diagnostic imaging equipment, patient monitoring equipment, and clinical IT systems.

The company concluded that it does not control, and therefore should not consolidate the PMC entities. In the United States, PMC operates as a subsidiary of De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. The same structure and treatment is applied to the PMC entities in the other countries, with other majority shareholders. Operating agreements are in place for all PMC entities, whereby acceptance of sales and financing transactions resides with the respective majority shareholder. After acceptance of a transaction by PMC, Philips transfers control and does not retain any obligations towards PMC or its customers, from the sales contracts.

At December 31, 2020, Philips' shareholding in Philips Medical Capital, LLC had a carrying value of EUR 26 million (December 31, 2019: EUR 25 million).

The company does not have any material exposures to losses from interests in unconsolidated structured entities other than the invested amounts.

## 7 Income from operations

For information related to Sales on a segment and geographical basis, see [Information by segment and main country, starting on page 144](#).

## Philips Group

## Sales and costs by nature in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Sales	18,121	19,482	19,535
Costs of materials used	(4,826)	(5,321)	(5,240)
Employee benefit expenses	(5,827)	(6,307)	(6,490)
Depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup>	(1,089)	(1,402)	(1,520)
Shipping and handling	(605)	(636)	(689)
Advertising and promotion	(937)	(972)	(920)
Lease expense <sup>2) 3) 3)</sup>	(225)	(52)	(36)
Other operational costs <sup>4)</sup>	(2,947)	(3,114)	(3,047)
Other business income (expenses)	55	(34)	(50)
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>1,542</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments; for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#)

<sup>2)</sup> For 2020 Lease expense relating to short-term and low value leases amounts to EUR 36 million (2019: EUR 52 million).

<sup>3)</sup> Lease expense includes other costs, such as fuel and electricity, and taxes to be paid and reimbursed to the lessor for 2018: EUR 32 million.

<sup>4)</sup> Other operational costs contain items which are dissimilar in nature and individually insignificant in amount to disclose separately. These costs contain among others expenses for outsourcing services, mainly in IT and HR, 3rd party workers, consultants, warranty, patents, costs for travelling, external legal services and EUR 107 million government grants recognized in 2020 (2019: EUR 94 million 2018: EUR 81 million). The grants mainly relate to research and development activities and business development.

## Sales composition and disaggregation

## Philips Group

## Sales composition in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Goods	13,973	14,810	14,698
Services	3,325	3,811	4,058
Royalties	402	381	317
<b>Total sales from contracts with customers</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>19,003</b>	<b>19,073</b>
Other sources <sup>1)</sup>	421	479	462
<b>Sales</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>19,482</b>	<b>19,535</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other sources mainly relates to leases, including sublease income from right-of-use assets and related services of EUR 325 million (2019: EUR 307 million)

At December 31, 2020, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to remaining performance obligations from a sale of goods and services was EUR 12,193 million. The company expects to recognize approximately 48% of the remaining performance obligations within 1 year. Revenue expected to be recognized beyond 1 year is mostly related to longer term customer service and software contracts.

## Philips Group

## Disaggregation of Sales per segment in millions of EUR

	2020				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources <sup>1)</sup>	Total sales <sup>2)</sup>
Diagnosis & Treatment	5,132	2,998	8,129	46	8,175
Connected Care	4,204	944	5,147	417	5,564
Personal Health	5,396	11	5,407	-	5,407
Other	61	327	389	-	389
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>14,793</b>	<b>4,279</b>	<b>19,073</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>19,535</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other sources mainly relates to leases, including sublease income from right-of-use assets and related services of EUR 325 million.

<sup>2)</sup> Represents revenue from external customers as required by IFRS 8 Operating Segments.

## Philips Group

## Disaggregation of Sales per segment in millions of EUR

	2018	2019				
	Total sales	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources <sup>1)</sup>	Total sales <sup>2)</sup>
Diagnosis & Treatment	7,726	5,428	2,988	8,417	68	8,485
Connected Care	4,341	3,545	718	4,263	411	4,674
Personal Health	5,524	5,848	6	5,854	-	5,854
Other	530	162	308	469	-	469
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>14,982</b>	<b>4,021</b>	<b>19,003</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>19,482</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other sources mainly relates to leases, including sublease income from right-of-use assets and related services of EUR 307 million

<sup>2)</sup> Represents revenue from external customers as required by IFRS 8 Operating Segments.

## Philips Group

## Disaggregation of Sales per geographical cluster in millions of EUR

	2020				
	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources <sup>1)</sup>	Total sales <sup>2)</sup>
Western Europe	3,663	931	4,594	19	4,613
North America	4,712	2,140	6,853	95	6,949
Other mature geographies	1,145	373	1,518	342	1,860
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>9,520</b>	<b>3,444</b>	<b>12,965</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>13,422</b>
Growth geographies	5,273	835	6,108	5	6,113
<b>Sales</b>	<b>14,793</b>	<b>4,279</b>	<b>19,073</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>19,535</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other sources mainly relates to leases, including sublease income from right-of-use assets and related services of EUR 325 million.

<sup>2)</sup> Represents revenue from external customers as required by IFRS 8 Operating Segments.

## Philips Group

## Disaggregation of Sales per geographical cluster in millions of EUR

	2018	2019				Total sales <sup>2)</sup>
	Total sales	Sales at a point in time	Sales over time	Total sales from contracts with customers	Sales from other sources <sup>1)</sup>	
Western Europe	3,990	3,165	931	4,096	38	4,134
North America	6,338	4,944	1,894	6,837	114	6,951
Other mature geographies	1,892	1,226	357	1,583	322	1,905
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>12,221</b>	<b>9,335</b>	<b>3,181</b>	<b>12,515</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>12,990</b>
Growth geographies	5,901	5,647	840	6,488	5	6,492
<b>Sales</b>	<b>18,121</b>	<b>14,982</b>	<b>4,021</b>	<b>19,003</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>19,482</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other sources mainly relates to leases, including sublease income from right-of-use assets and related services of EUR 307 million

<sup>2)</sup> Represents revenue from external customers as required by IFRS 8 Operating Segments.

## Costs of materials used

Cost of materials used represents the inventory recognized in cost of sales.

## Employee benefit expenses

## Philips Group

## Employee benefit expenses in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Salaries and wages <sup>1)</sup>	4,849	5,251	5,372
Post-employment benefits costs	351	379	427
Other social security and similar charges:			
Required by law	524	564	580
Voluntary	103	112	112
<b>Employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>5,827</b>	<b>6,307</b>	<b>6,490</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Salaries and wages includes EUR 121 million (2019: EUR 105 million, 2018: EUR 102 million) of share-based compensation expenses.

The employee benefit expenses relate to employees who are working on the payroll of Philips, both with permanent and temporary contracts.

For further information on post-employment benefit costs, see [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

For details on the remuneration of the members of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, see [Information on remuneration, starting on page 190](#).

## Employees

The average number of employees by category is summarized as follows:

## Philips Group

## Employees in FTEs

	2018	2019	2020
Production	30,774	35,640	39,770
Research & development	10,700	12,287	11,129
Other	26,175	24,301	24,110
<b>Employees</b>	<b>67,649</b>	<b>72,228</b>	<b>75,009</b>
3rd party workers	7,239	6,164	5,522
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>74,888</b>	<b>78,392</b>	<b>80,531</b>

Employees consist of those persons working on the payroll of Philips and whose costs are reflected in the Employee benefit expenses table. 3<sup>rd</sup> party workers consist of personnel hired on a per-period basis, via external companies.

## Philips Group

## Employees per geographical location in FTEs

	2018	2019	2020
Netherlands	11,427	11,679	11,585
Other countries	63,460	66,713	68,946
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>74,888</b>	<b>78,392</b>	<b>80,531</b>

### Depreciation and amortization

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment and amortization of intangible assets, including impairments, are as follows:

Philips Group

#### Depreciation and amortization <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	438	645	726
Amortization of software	64	75	86
Amortization of other intangible assets	347	350	381
Amortization of development costs	240	332	328
<b>Depreciation and amortization</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,402</b>	<b>1,520</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes impairments; for impairment values please refer to [Property, plant and equipment, starting on page 160](#) and [Intangible assets excluding goodwill, starting on page 166](#)

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is primarily included in cost of sales. Amortization of the categories of other intangible assets are reported in selling expenses for brand names and customer relationships and are reported in cost of sales for technology based and other intangible assets. Amortization of development cost is included in research and development expenses.

### Shipping and handling

Shipping and handling costs are included in cost of sales and selling expenses in [Consolidated statements of income, starting on page 122](#). Further information on when costs are to be reported to cost of sales or selling expenses can be found in [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#).

### Advertising and promotion

Advertising and promotion costs are included in selling expenses in [Consolidated statements of income, starting on page 122](#).

### Audit fees

The table below shows the fees attributable to the fiscal years 2018, 2019 and 2020 for services rendered by the respective Group auditors.

Philips Group

#### Agreed fees in millions of EUR

	2018			2019			2020		
	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total	EY NL <sup>1)</sup>	EY Network	Total
<b>Audit fees</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>14.4</b>
consolidated financial statements	7.2	2.4	9.6	8.4	3.4	11.8	8.8	2.9	11.7
statutory financial statements		2.6	2.6		2.8	2.8		2.7	2.7
<b>Audit-related fees <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>
divestment							1.4	0.2	1.6
sustainability assurance	0.4		0.4	0.4		0.4	0.5		0.5
other	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.4
<b>Fees</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>16.9</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

<sup>2)</sup> Also known as Assurance fees

### Other business income (expenses)

Other business income (expenses) consists of the following:

Philips Group

#### Other business income (expenses) in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Result on disposal of businesses:			
income	45	69	-
expense	-	(2)	-
Result on disposal of fixed assets:			
income	20	5	2
expense	(1)	-	-
Result on other remaining businesses:			
income	23	81	121
expense	(32)	(88)	(30)
Impairment of goodwill		(97)	(144)
<b>Other business income (expense)</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(50)</b>
Total other business income	88	155	123
Total other business expense	(33)	(188)	(173)

The result on disposal of businesses was mainly due to divestment of non-strategic businesses. For more information, please refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 148](#).

The result on disposal of fixed assets was mainly due to the sale of real estate assets.

The result on other remaining businesses mainly relates to revaluation of contingent consideration, non-core revenue and various legal matters. In 2020 revisions to EPD's forecast due to delays in commercialization caused by the need to do more work on the maturity of the technology resulted in a EUR 101 million decrease in the fair value of the respective contingent consideration liability and is reflected in Other business income. For more details on the contingent consideration updates, please refer to [Provisions, starting on page 176](#).

Impairment of goodwill is disclosed in detail in the goodwill section, please refer to [Goodwill, starting on page 162](#).

## 8 Financial income and expenses

Philips Group

Financial income and expenses in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Interest income	31	27	14
Interest income from loans and receivables	8	10	8
Interest income from cash and cash equivalents	22	17	7
Dividend income from financial assets	2	52	3
Net gains from disposal of financial assets	6	2	2
Net change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		17	129
Other financial income	12	17	12
<b>Financial income</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>160</b>
Interest expense	(188)	(196)	(173)
Interest on debt and borrowings	(158)	(167)	(154)
Finance charges under lease contract	(7)	(6)	(6)
Interest expenses - pensions	(23)	(22)	(13)
Provision-related accretion and interest	(15)	(22)	(22)
Net foreign exchange losses	(2)	(2)	3
Net change in fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(1)		
Other financial expenses	(58)	(13)	(12)
<b>Financial expense</b>	<b>(264)</b>	<b>(233)</b>	<b>(204)</b>
<b>Financial income and expenses</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(117)</b>	<b>(44)</b>

In 2020, Financial income and expenses decreased by EUR 73 million year-on-year, mainly due to fair value gains of EUR 133 million from investments in limited life funds (mainly Gilde Healthcare) and other investments recognized at fair value through profit or loss. The fair value gain from investments in limited life funds is caused by IPO's by certain of the investments held by the limited life funds. Net interest expenses in 2020 was EUR 10 million lower than in 2019, mainly due to lower interest expenses on net debt<sup>\*)</sup> and interest expenses on pensions. Dividend income from investments decreased by EUR 49 million versus prior year.

In 2019, Financial income and expenses were EUR 117 million, which was EUR 97 million lower than in 2018 mainly due to dividend income from investments, while 2018 included financial charges of EUR 46 million related to bonds redemptions. Net interest expense in 2019 was EUR 12 million higher than in 2018, mainly due to higher interest expenses on net debt<sup>\*)</sup>. The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included in Equity.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 9 Income taxes

The income tax expense of continuing operations amounted to EUR 284 million (2019: EUR 337 million, 2018 EUR 193 million).

The components of income before taxes and income tax expense are as follows:

### Philips Group

#### Income tax expense in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Income before taxes of continuing operations <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>1,505</b>	<b>1,528</b>	<b>1,499</b>
Current tax (expense) benefit	(314)	(324)	(475)
Deferred tax (expense) benefit	121	(13)	190
<b>Income tax expense of continuing operations</b>	<b>(193)</b>	<b>(337)</b>	<b>(284)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Income before tax excludes the result of investments in associates.

Income tax expense of continuing operations excludes the tax expense of the discontinued operations of EUR 10 million (2019: EUR 9 million tax benefit, 2018: EUR 14 million tax benefit).

The components of income tax expense of continuing operations are as follows:

### Philips Group

#### Current income tax expense in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Current year tax (expense) benefit	(318)	(322)	(485)
Prior year tax (expense) benefit	4	(2)	10
<b>Current tax (expense)</b>	<b>(314)</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(475)</b>

### Philips Group

#### Deferred income tax expense In millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Changes to recognition of tax loss and credit carry forwards	(2)	59	-
Changes to recognition of temporary differences	4	(32)	19
Prior year tax (expense) benefit	15	(7)	(8)
Tax rate changes	(26)	2	13
Origination and reversal of temporary differences, tax losses and tax credits	130	(35)	166
<b>Deferred tax (expense) benefit</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>190</b>

Philips' operations are subject to income taxes in various foreign jurisdictions. The statutory income tax rate varies per country, which results in a difference between the weighted average statutory income tax rate and the Netherlands' statutory income tax rate of 25.0% (2019: 25.0% 2018: 25.0%).

A reconciliation of the weighted average statutory income tax rate to the effective income tax rate of continuing operations is as follows:

### Philips Group

#### Effective income tax rate in %

	2018	2019	2020
Weighted average statutory income tax rate in %	24.9	25.2	25.0
Recognition of previously unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	(0.4)	(3.9)	(0.4)
Unrecognized tax loss and credit carryforwards	0.5	0.1	0.4
Changes to recognition of temporary differences	(0.3)	2.1	(1.3)
Non-taxable income and tax incentives	(11.9)	(9.5)	(10.8)
Non-deductible expenses	3.7	5.3	5.8
Withholding and other taxes	4.5	3.7	0.5
Tax rate changes	1.8	(0.1)	(0.9)
Prior year tax	(1.3)	0.6	(0.1)
Tax expense (benefit) due to change in uncertain tax treatments	(8.6)	(1.6)	0.9
Others, net	(0.1)	0.2	(0.1)
<b>Effective income tax rate</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>19.0</b>

The effective income tax rate is lower than the weighted average statutory income tax rate in 2020 mainly due to recurring favorable tax incentives relating to R&D investments and export activities, and one-off benefits from a decrease in tax rate and non-taxable results from participations, presented under Withholding and other taxes and Non-taxable income and tax incentives respectively.



The decrease in effective income tax rate compared to 2019 is mainly due to these one-off benefits. This effect is partly offset by lower non-cash benefits from business integration compared to 2019.

### Deferred tax assets and liabilities

Deferred tax assets are recognized for temporary differences, unused tax losses, and unused tax credits to the extent that realization of the related tax benefits is probable. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income in the countries where the deferred tax assets originated and during the periods when the deferred tax assets become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income, and tax planning strategies in making this assessment.

Net deferred tax assets relate to the following underlying assets and liabilities and tax loss carryforwards (including tax credit carryforwards) and their movements during the years 2020 and 2019 respectively are presented in the tables below.

The net deferred tax assets of EUR 1,761 million (2019: EUR 1,721 million) consist of deferred tax assets of EUR 1,820 million (2019: EUR 1,865 million) and deferred tax liabilities of EUR 59 million (2019: EUR 143 million). Of the total deferred tax assets of EUR 1,820 million at December 31, 2020 (2019: EUR 1,865 million), EUR 35 million (2019: EUR 239 million) is recognized in respect of entities in various countries where there have been tax losses in the current or preceding period. Management's projections support the assumption that it is probable that the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to utilize these deferred tax assets.

At December 31, 2020 the temporary differences associated with investments, including potential income tax consequences on dividends, for which no deferred tax liabilities are recognized, aggregate to EUR 275 million (2019: EUR 327 million).

#### Philips Group

##### Deferred tax assets and liabilities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of January 1, 2020	recognized in income statement	other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2020	Assets	Liabilities
Intangible assets	132	147	(39)	240	379	(140)
Property, plant and equipment	58	(22)	(4)	32	65	(32)
Inventories	252	77	(16)	313	317	(4)
Other assets	56	37	4	97	135	(38)
Pensions and other employee benefits	269	4	(27)	245	251	(6)
Other liabilities	334	81	(30)	384	436	(52)
Deferred tax assets on tax loss carryforwards	620	(133)	(38)	449	449	
Set-off deferred tax positions					(212)	212
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>(151)</b>	<b>1,761</b>	<b>1,820</b>	<b>(59)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other includes the movements of assets and liabilities recognized in equity and OCI, which includes foreign currency translation differences, acquisitions and divestments.

#### Philips Group

##### Deferred tax assets and liabilities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of January 1, 2019	recognized in income statement	other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of December 31, 2019	Assets	Liabilities
Intangible assets	(162)	317	(23)	132	280	(148)
Property, plant and equipment	12	38	8	58	67	(9)
Inventories	257	(6)	1	252	259	(7)
Other assets	50	(15)	21	56	90	(33)
Pensions and other employee benefits	267	4	(1)	269	270	(1)
Other liabilities	428	(119)	25	334	436	(102)
Deferred tax assets on tax loss carryforwards	824	(231)	27	620	620	
Set-off deferred tax positions					(156)	156
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>1,676</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>1,865</b>	<b>(143)</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Other includes the movements of assets and liabilities recognized in equity and OCI, which includes foreign currency translation differences, acquisitions and divestments.

The company has available tax loss and credit carryforwards, which expire as follows:

## Philips Group

## Expiry years of net operating loss and credit carryforwards in millions of EUR

	Total Balance as of December 31, 2019	Unrecognized balance as of December 31, 2019	Total Balance as of December 31, 2020	Unrecognized balance as of December 31, 2020
Within 1 year	3	-	5	1
1 to 2 years	6	3	1,546	1,541
2 to 3 years	1,680	1,679	13	3
3 to 4 years	14	7	235	-
4 to 5 years	519	3	23	-
Later	1,173	12	1,026	24
Unlimited	1,746	1,123	1,428	951
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,141</b>	<b>2,826</b>	<b>4,276</b>	<b>2,520</b>

At December 31, 2020, the amount of deductible temporary differences for which no deferred tax asset has been recognized in the balance sheet was EUR 33 million (2019: EUR 31 million).

### Tax risks

Philips is exposed to tax risks and uncertainty over tax treatments. For particular tax treatments that are not expected to be accepted by tax authorities, Philips either recognizes a liability or reflects the uncertainty in the recognition and measurement of its current and deferred tax assets and tax attributes. For the measurement of the uncertainty, Philips uses the most likely amount or the expected value of the tax treatment. The expected liabilities resulting from the uncertain tax treatments are included in non-current tax liabilities (2020: EUR 291 million, 2019: EUR 186 million, increase due to lower tax losses or similar tax carryforwards that can be used if uncertain tax treatments were settled for the presumed amount at balance sheet date). The positions include, among others, the following:

### Transfer pricing risks

Philips has issued transfer pricing directives, which are in accordance with international guidelines such as those of the Organization of Economic Co-operation and Development. In order to reduce the transfer pricing uncertainties, monitoring procedures are carried out by Group Tax to safeguard the correct implementation of the transfer pricing directives. However, tax disputes can arise due to inconsistent transfer pricing regimes and different views on "at arm's length" pricing.

### Tax risks on general and specific service agreements and licensing agreements

Due to the centralization of certain activities (such as research and development, IT and group functions), costs are also centralized. As a consequence, these costs and/or revenues must be allocated to the beneficiaries, i.e. the various Philips entities. For that purpose, service contracts such as intra-group service agreements and licensing agreements are signed with a large number of group entities. Tax authorities review these intra-group service and licensing agreements, and may reject the implemented intra-group charges. Furthermore, buy in/out situations in the case of (de)mergers could affect the cost allocation resulting from the intragroup service agreements between countries. The same applies to the specific service agreements.

### Tax risks due to disentanglements and acquisitions

When a subsidiary of Philips is disentangled, or a new company is acquired, tax risks may arise. Philips creates merger and acquisition (M&A) teams for these disentanglements or acquisitions. In addition to representatives from the involved business, these teams consist of specialists from various group functions and are formed, among other things, to identify tax risks and to reduce potential tax claims.

### Tax risks due to permanent establishments

A permanent establishment may arise when a Philips entity has activities in another country, tax claims could arise in both countries on the same income.

## 10 Earnings per share

Philips Group

Earnings per share in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated <sup>1)</sup>

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,205</b>
Income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interest, from continuing operations	7	5	8
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	1,303	1,186	1,197
<b>Income from Discontinued operations</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>(10)</b>
Income from Discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	(213)	(19)	(10)
<b>Net income attributable to shareholders</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>1,187</b>
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (after deduction of treasury shares) during the year <sup>2)</sup>	941,067,388	921,062,109	907,721,150
Plus incremental shares from assumed conversions of:			
Options	2,007,703	1,288,001	757,622
Performance shares	8,632,652	5,896,049	5,561,501
Restricted share rights	2,223,382	2,524,606	2,584,728
<b>Dilutive potential common shares <sup>3)</sup></b>	<b>12,863,738</b>	<b>9,708,656</b>	<b>8,903,851</b>
<b>Diluted weighted average number of shares (after deduction of treasury shares) during the year <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>953,931,126</b>	<b>930,770,765</b>	<b>916,625,001</b>
<b>Basic earnings per common share in EUR <sup>2)</sup></b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	1.38	1.29	1.32
Income from Discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	(0.23)	(0.02)	(0.01)
Net income attributable to shareholders	1.16	1.27	1.31
<b>Diluted earnings per common share in EUR <sup>2) 4)</sup></b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders	1.37	1.27	1.31
Income from Discontinued operations attributable to shareholders	(0.23)	(0.02)	(0.01)
Net income attributable to shareholders	1.14	1.25	1.29
Dividend distributed per common share in euros	0.80	0.85	0.85

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.<sup>2)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to the narrative below the table.<sup>3)</sup> There are no antidilutive effects to be disclosed.<sup>4)</sup> The dilutive potential common shares are not taken into account in the periods for which there is a loss, as the effect would be antidilutive

### Change in per share calculations

On June 26, 2020, the Extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders approved a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in shares only. The dividend was settled in July through the issuance of 18,080,198 new common shares. In accordance with IAS 33 Earnings Per Share, per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019.

The adjustment resulted in basic earnings per common share for income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders for 2019 being adjusted downwards from EUR 1.31 to EUR 1.29 (2018: EUR 1.41 to EUR 1.38). Similarly, diluted earnings per common share for income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders for 2019 was adjusted downwards from EUR 1.30 to EUR 1.27 (2018: EUR 1.39 to EUR 1.37).

The basic earnings per common share for net income attributable to shareholders for 2019 was adjusted downwards from EUR 1.29 to EUR 1.27 (2018: EUR 1.18 to EUR 1.16). Similarly, diluted earnings per common share for net income attributable to shareholders for 2019 was adjusted from EUR 1.28 to EUR 1.25 (2018: EUR 1.16 to EUR 1.14).

## 11 Property, plant and equipment

Philips Group

Property, plant and equipment in millions of EUR

	land and buildings		machinery and installations		other equipment		prepayments and construction in progress		total	
	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2020</b>										
Cost	876	1,355	1,531	251	1,548	233	323	1	4,279	1,839
Accumulated depreciation	(395)	(326)	(1,055)	(188)	(1,184)	(105)			(2,634)	(618)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>1,221</b>
Change in book value:										
Capital expenditures/ additions	28	80	60	53	84	97	399	2	571	231
Assets available for use	117	2	162		160	3	(441)	(2)	(2)	2
Depreciation	(47)	(161)	(167)	(55)	(180)	(73)	-	-	(394)	(289)
Impairments	(3)	(5)	(13)	(4)	(16)	-	-		(32)	(10)
Reclassifications	-	(64)	(7)	(7)	(1)	(21)	(3)		(11)	(91)
Translations differences and other	(39)	(43)	(33)	5	(25)	(6)	(17)	-	(114)	(44)
<b>Total changes</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>(192)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(62)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>(201)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>										
Cost	1,076	1,147	1,506	199	1,572	213	261	1	4,415	1,560
Accumulated depreciation	(539)	(310)	(1,028)	(144)	(1,185)	(86)			(2,752)	(540)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>537</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,020</b>

Philips Group

Property, plant and equipment in millions of EUR

	land and buildings		machinery and installations		other equipment		prepayments and construction in progress		total	
	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use	owned	right-of-use
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2019</b>										
Cost	1,069	813	1,476	192	1,442	152	203		4,190	1,158
Accumulated depreciation	(528)	(44)	(1,040)	(124)	(1,104)	(36)			(2,671)	(205)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>203</b>		<b>1,519</b>	<b>953</b>
Change in book value:										
Capital expenditures	5	373	34	96	40	59	425	3	505	532
Assets available for use	51	6	108		138	4	(306)	(3)	(9)	7
Acquisitions			-		27		1		28	
Depreciation	(30)	(157)	(123)	(80)	(157)	(57)			(310)	(293)
Impairments	(17)	(1)	(14)	(1)	(9)	(1)	-	-	(40)	(2)
Reclassifications	(74)	47	25	(21)	(30)	20	1	1	(79)	48
Translations differences and other	4	(9)	9		18	(14)	-	-	31	(23)
<b>Total changes</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>268</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2019</b>										
Cost	876	1,355	1,531	251	1,548	233	323	1	4,278	1,840
Accumulated depreciation	(395)	(326)	(1,055)	(188)	(1,184)	(105)			(2,634)	(619)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>1,029</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,645</b>	<b>1,221</b>

Land with a book value of EUR 47 million (2019: EUR 51 million) is not depreciated.

The expected useful lives of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Philips Group

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment in years

Buildings	from 5 to 50 years
Machinery and installations	from 3 to 20 years
Other equipment	from 1 to 10 years



## 12 Goodwill

The changes in 2019 and 2020 were as follows:

Philips Group  
Goodwill in millions EUR

	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1:</b>		
Cost	9,908	10,182
Impairments	(1,405)	(1,528)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>8,503</b>	<b>8,654</b>
Changes in book value:		
Acquisitions	83	189
Impairments	(97)	(144)
Divestments and transfers to assets classified as held for sale	-	(12)
Translation differences and other	165	(673)
<b>Balance as of December 31:</b>		
Cost	10,182	9,094
Impairments	(1,528)	(1,080)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>8,654</b>	<b>8,014</b>

In 2020, goodwill decreased by EUR 640 million, mainly due to translation differences which impacted goodwill denominated in USD and impairments totaling EUR 144 million related to Population Health Management (PHM). The decrease is partially offset by goodwill increases from the acquisition of Intact Vascular for an amount of EUR 155 million and other acquisitions as well as changes in the provisional opening balance sheet position for certain 2019 acquisitions (refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 148](#)).

Goodwill increased by EUR 83 million in 2019 primarily as a result of several acquisitions of which none were individually material as well as changes in the provisional opening balance sheet position for certain 2018 acquisitions. The further increase of EUR 165 million is mainly due to translation differences which impacted the goodwill denominated in USD. These increases are offset by goodwill impairments identified in the second half of 2019 totaling EUR 97 million in the Population Insights & Care/Vital Health (PIC/VH) and Neuro cash generating units (CGUs),

### Goodwill reallocations in 2020 and 2019

In Q4 2020, the PHM CGU was split, resulting in a separate CGU for the Aging and Caregiving (ACG) business in anticipation of its future divestment. After the PHM impairment, remaining goodwill was allocated to the ACG CGU and remaining

PHM CGU based on relative fair value. The goodwill allocated to the remaining PHM CGU is immaterial. An additional CGU change in 2020 resulted in a goodwill reallocation across certain CGUs, none of which had a significant impact on headroom or led to goodwill impairments.

In 2019 there were several changes to the CGU structure following the reorganization announced in January 2019 in order to align business with customer needs. This resulted in goodwill reallocations across CGUs, none of which had a significant impact on headroom or lead to goodwill impairments.

In addition, there were also certain CGU movements and/or combinations within businesses that did not result in a reallocation of goodwill, but resulted in changes to the business structure. This did not have a significant impact on headroom or lead to goodwill impairments. In Q4 2019 CGU PIC/VH and Aging and Caregiving combined into one Population Health Management (PHM) CGU. Unrelated to this combination, prior to this in the third quarter of 2019, the then PIC/VH CGU recognized a goodwill impairment, further explained below.

### Impairments

In the fourth quarter of 2020, the PHM CGU was split, resulting in a separate CGU for the ACG business in anticipation of its future divestment. The impairment test indicated that the pre-split PHM's carrying balance of EUR 303 million exceeded the recoverable amount of EUR 195 million, resulting in a EUR 108 million goodwill impairment charge. After the PHM impairment, further described below, remaining goodwill in the amount of EUR 63 million was allocated to the ACG CGU and remaining PHM CGU based on their relative fair value. Upon reallocation, standalone impairment tests were completed for ACG and the remaining PHM business. This second impairment test indicated that ACG's carrying balance of EUR 186 million exceeded the recoverable amount of EUR 150 million resulting in a EUR 36 million impairment charge. In total, EUR 144 million of impairment charges were recorded within the Connected Care segment, in the line Other business expenses in the statement of income.

In accordance with IFRS, the fair value less cost of disposal methodology was the basis used to estimate recoverable amount for these CGUs, as at the date of the impairment tests described above, the fair value less cost of disposal was higher than the value-in-use for these CGUs. The decline in the value-in-use as compared to the fair value less cost of disposal is mainly due to revisions to the financial forecast of our Personal Emergency Response System business as a result of lower demand. The fair value, determined by Management, reflects the current operating environment and business outlook, including COVID-19 uncertainties, for the PHM and ACG CGU. Refer to the 'Key assumptions- general' for further detail on the fair value methodology.

Remaining ACG goodwill post-reallocation and impairment charges totaled EUR 12 million, and was subsequently classified as asset held for sale (AHFS) after the impairment. Refer to [Discontinued operations and assets classified as held for sale, starting on page 147](#) for further detail. Remaining PHM goodwill post-reallocation totaled EUR 15 million.

During the third quarter of 2019, it was determined that the PIC/VH CGU within the segment Connected Care would miss its forecast mainly due to a deterioration in EBITA<sup>\*)</sup> driven by a lower sales outlook in the former Wellcentive business within the CGU. The business offers services and solutions leveraging data, analytics and actionable workflow products for solutions to improve clinical and financial results. The value of the CGU, determined based on the value in use methodology, presented a recoverable amount of EUR 158 million based on the revised downward forecast, while the carrying amount totaled EUR 236 million as of September 30, 2019. The results of that impairment test indicated that the recoverable amount was lower than the carrying value, resulting in a EUR 78 million impairment charge in the third quarter of 2019, which was booked in the line Other business expenses in the statement of income. The value in use test used a pre-tax discount rate of 10.1%, which is based on the PIC/VH WACC rate for Q3 as calculated and published by Group Treasury.

During December 2019, it was determined that the Neuro CGU within the segment D&T would be shut down. The Neuro business provided an integrated neurology solution comprising full head HD EEG with diagnostic imaging to map brain activity and anatomy for a wide range of neuro disorders, and uses machine learning to improve diagnosis of various neuro disorders. The value of the CGU based on the value in use test presented a recoverable amount of nil, while the carrying amount of goodwill totaled EUR 19 million at the time of impairment. This resulted in a write-off of the full goodwill balance and a EUR 19 million impairment charge, which was booked in the line Other business expenses in the statement of income.

#### Goodwill impairment testing

For impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to cash generating units (typically one level below segment level, i.e. at the business level), which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored internally for management purposes.

Goodwill allocated to the cash generating units Image-Guided Therapy, Monitoring & Analytics and Sleep & Respiratory Care is considered to be significant in comparison to the total book value of goodwill for the Group at December 31, 2020. The amounts associated as of December 31, 2020 are presented below:

#### Philips Group

##### Goodwill allocated to the cash-generating units in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Image-Guided Therapy	2,673	2,610
Monitoring & Analytics	1,360	1,246
Sleep & Respiratory Care	2,071	1,915
Other (units carrying a non-significant goodwill balance)	2,550	2,244
<b>Book value</b>	<b>8,654</b>	<b>8,014</b>

Unless otherwise noted, the basis of the recoverable amount used in the annual impairment tests for the units disclosed further in this note is the value in use.

The fair value less cost to dispose methodology was used as a basis for the recoverable amount in the annual impairment test when greater than the value-in-use test. Refer to the 'key assumptions- general' section for further detail on the methodology.

As a result of the uncertainty associated with the nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, the company includes various scenarios in the business forecasting process and the most reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate is used as basis for the value-in-use test. While determining assumptions on COVID-19 recovery, management considered external factors including COVID-19 spread by country, specific dynamics for each CGU, other macroeconomic conditions as well as Philips specific assumptions, including expected customer capex spend and business market growth. Philips considered multiple scenarios for each market that included high, mid and low COVID recovery scenarios. The high recovery scenario suggests a more rapid recovery through the first half of the initial forecast period while the low scenario suggests a more prolonged recovery through the same period. By the end of the initial forecast period, all three scenarios converge to roughly the same market growth rates. Philips generally utilized the mid scenario forecasting short-term COVID-19 impacts with expected market recovery later in the initial forecast period. In addition, results of the goodwill impairment tests were analyzed to determine alignment with current market conditions. In the case that market data indicated that models didn't fully consider impacts of COVID-19 within the forecasts, Philips would reexamine key inputs, such as forecast inputs or discount rates used. Upon this review, no additional changes were required. There were certain CGUs that were more negatively impacted by COVID-19 than others. Amongst those, IGT within the D&T segment as well as the CGUs within Personal Health were negatively impacted. Considering the current headroom in these CGUs, any reasonable change in these assumptions reflecting increased COVID-19 risks or prolonged impact would not cause the value in use to fall to the level of the carrying value. Refer to [COVID-19, starting on page 142](#) for further detail on COVID-19 considerations.

**Key assumptions - general**

Key assumptions used in the value-in-use impairment tests for the units were sales growth rates, EBITA%<sup>\*)</sup> and the rates used for discounting the projected cash flows. These cash flow projections were determined using Royal Philips managements' internal forecasts that cover an initial period from 2021 to 2024. Projections were extrapolated with stable or declining growth rates for a period of 3 years (2025-2027), after which a terminal value was calculated per 2028. For terminal value calculation, growth rates were capped at a historical long-term average growth rate. This represents a change in methodology from previous years as the explicit forecast increased from 3 to 4 years while the extrapolated growth period decreased from 4 to 3 years. The change in methodology from 2019 to 2020 was based on changes in the internal forecasting process.

The sales growth rates and EBITA%<sup>\*)</sup> used to estimate cash flows are based on past performance, external market growth assumptions and industry long-term growth averages. EBITA%<sup>\*)</sup> in all units mentioned in this note is expected to increase over the projection period as a result of volume growth and cost efficiencies.

The rates used for discounting the projected cash flows in goodwill impairment testing is based on a business weighted cost of capital (WACC), which in turn is based on business-specific inputs along with other inputs as mentioned below. The WACC is based on post-tax cost of equity and cost of debt, and is further calculated based on market data and inputs to accurately capture changes to the time value of money, such as the risk-free interest rate, the beta factor and country risk premium. In order to properly reflect the different risk-profiles of different businesses, a WACC is determined for each business. As such, the beta factor is determined based on a selection of peer companies, which can differ per business. Different businesses have different geographical footprints, resulting in business-specific inputs for variables like country risk.

As previously noted, the fair value less cost of disposal methodology was used as the recoverable amount when the amount was greater than the value-in-use, specifically for the PHM and ACG CGUs. The fair value is based on Level 3 inputs. Key assumptions and inputs used in the fair value less cost of disposal calculation include the trading and M&A peer groups used to determine the sales market multiples, the control premium applied to the trading sales market multiples. These inputs were applied against 2020 actual revenue for the CGUs. The trading and M&A peer groups were comprised of public companies or publicly disclosed transactions in similar industries, markets, geographies and other relevant characteristics. This trading and M&A peer group was derived from input by the business, M&A and Treasury and was evaluated and challenged for completeness and inclusion based on management's industry experience as well as the current business and market environment. External sources were used to determine the enterprise value and revenue for the trading peer group. A control premium was added to the trading sales market multiple to simulate the premium a market

participant would pay, representing the high end of the range. The control premium was sourced from global public M&A transactions from 2019 and 2020. The sales market multiple with no premium represents the low end of the range. The recoverable amount for the test was a point in between the high and low end of the range.

**Key assumptions and sensitivity analysis relating to cash-generating units to which a significant amount of goodwill is allocated**

Cash flow projections of Image-Guided Therapy, Monitoring & Analytics and Sleep & Respiratory Care are based on the key assumptions included in the table below, which were used in the annual impairment test performed in the fourth quarter. For certain CGUs, including M&A and S&RC, the initial forecast period projects negative growth as these businesses experienced benefits from COVID-19 in 2020.

Philips Group  
Key assumptions 2020

	compound sales growth rate <sup>1)</sup>			pre-tax discount rates
	initial forecast period	extra-polation period <sup>2)</sup>	used to calculate terminal value <sup>3)</sup>	
Image-Guided Therapy	8.6%	4.9%	2.5%	9.0%
Monitoring & Analytics	(0.3)%	3.3%	2.5%	9.4%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	(1.2)%	4.4%	2.5%	9.7%

<sup>1)</sup> Compound sales growth rate is the annualized steady nominal growth rate over the forecast period

<sup>2)</sup> Also referred to later in the text as compound long-term sales growth rate

<sup>3)</sup> The historical long-term growth rate is only applied to the first year after the 4 year extrapolation period, after which no further growth is assumed for the terminal value calculation

The assumptions used for the 2019 cash flow projections were as follows:

Philips Group

**Key assumptions 2019**

	compound sales growth rate <sup>1)</sup>			pre-tax discount rates
	initial forecast period	extra-polation period <sup>2)</sup>	used to calculate terminal value <sup>3)</sup>	
Image-Guided Therapy	9.3%	6.4%	2.5%	8.8%
Monitoring & Analytics	4.6%	3.8%	2.5%	10.1%
Sleep & Respiratory Care	8.1%	4.8%	2.5%	9.7%

<sup>1)</sup> Compound sales growth rate is the annualized steady nominal growth rate over the forecast period

<sup>2)</sup> Also referred to later in the text as compound long-term sales growth rate

<sup>3)</sup> The historical long-term growth rate is only applied to the first year after the 5 year extrapolation period, after which no further growth is assumed for the terminal value calculation

The results of the annual impairment test of Image-Guided Therapy, Monitoring & Analytics and Sleep & Respiratory Care indicate that a reasonably possible change in key assumptions would not cause the value in use to fall to the level of the carrying value.

**Additional information relating to cash-generating units to which a non-significant amount relative to the total goodwill is allocated**

For the other cash generating units to which a non-significant amount relative to the total goodwill is allocated, any reasonable change in assumptions would not cause the value in use to fall to the level of the carrying value.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

### 13 Intangible assets excluding goodwill

Philips Group

Intangible assets excluding goodwill in millions of EUR

	brand names	customer relationships	technology	product development	product development construction in progress	software	other	total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2020</b>								
Cost	709	2,476	2,491	2,387	578	784	154	9,579
Amortization/ impairments	(524)	(1,587)	(1,530)	(1,795)	(56)	(527)	(94)	(6,113)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3,466</b>
Changes in book value:								
Additions		1	12	-	305	127	2	449
Assets available for use				373	(374)		-	-
Acquisitions	8	1	175	-			-	185
Amortization	(26)	(121)	(103)	(221)	-	(84)	(4)	(560)
Impairments	-	(1)	(118)	(62)	(44)	(2)	(8)	(235)
Transfers to assets classified as held for sale	(33)	(55)	(1)	(8)	(2)	(3)		(102)
Translation differences and other	(13)	(64)	(58)	(53)	(10)	-	(6)	(204)
<b>Total changes</b>	<b>(65)</b>	<b>(239)</b>	<b>(92)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>(125)</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>(468)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>								
Cost	556	2,036	2,434	2,519	480	723	135	8,883
Amortization/ impairments	(437)	(1,385)	(1,565)	(1,897)	(83)	(427)	(91)	(5,886)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>2,997</b>

## Philips Group

## Intangible assets excluding goodwill in millions of EUR

	brand names	customer relationships	technology	product development	product development construction in progress	software	other	total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2019</b>								
Cost	689	2,421	2,400	2,103	532	684	168	8,997
Amortization/ impairments	(484)	(1,488)	(1,330)	(1,483)	(51)	(480)	(93)	(5,408)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>3,589</b>
Changes in book value:								
Additions	-	-	28	(1)	338	129	4	497
Assets available for use	-	-	-	296	(296)	-	-	1
Acquisitions	3	56	24	-	-	-	(5)	77
Amortization	(31)	(119)	(127)	(229)	-	(75)	(6)	(587)
Impairments	-	(1)	(66)	(96)	(8)	-	-	(171)
Translation differences and other	7	20	32	-	8	-	(9)	59
<b>Total changes</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>(110)</b>	<b>(29)</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>(16)</b>	<b>(124)</b>
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2019</b>								
Cost	709	2,476	2,491	2,387	578	784	154	9,579
Amortization/ impairments	(524)	(1,587)	(1,530)	(1,795)	(56)	(527)	(94)	(6,113)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>890</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>3,466</b>

Acquisitions in 2020 involved Intangible assets of EUR 185 million in aggregate (2019: EUR 77 million). For more information, please refer to [Acquisitions and divestments, starting on page 148](#). Impairments in 2020 were EUR 235 million. The most notable impairment in 2020 is in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment, for technology assets in Image Guided Therapy-Systems (IGT-Systems) of EUR 92 million. This impairment charge is based on a trigger-based test on the CGU EPD which is a business category and an innovator in image-guided procedures for cardiac arrhythmias (heart rhythm disorders). The impairment charge is a result of revisions to forecast due to delays in commercialization caused by the need to do more work on the maturity of the technology. The basis of the recoverable amount used in this test is the value in use and an after-tax discount rate of 6.92% is applied. After the impairment charge the recoverable amount of the related intangible assets is EUR 93 million.

Other notable impairments are in the Diagnosis & Treatment segment, for product development under construction in IGT-Devices of EUR 22 million and in the Connected Care segment, for product development in the business Therapeutic Care (TC) of EUR 23 million and in the business Sleep & Respiratory Care (S&RC) of EUR 23 million. The impairments in the IGT-Devices and TC business are the

result of revision of strategies in the respective businesses and resulted in full impairment of the respective assets. The impairment in the business S&RC is due to delays in commercialization as a result of further product improvements in combination with expected COVID-19 market dynamics. After impairment the carrying value of the related intangible asset is EUR 70 million. The basis of the recoverable amount used in these tests is the value in use.

As a result of the uncertainty associated with the nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, the company includes various scenarios in the business forecasting process and the most reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate is used as basis for the value-in-use test. While determining assumptions on COVID-19 recovery, management considered external factors including COVID-19 spread by country, specific dynamics for each CGU, other macroeconomic conditions as well as Philips specific assumptions, including expected customer capex spend and business market growth. Philips considered multiple scenarios for each business that included high, mid and low COVID recovery scenarios. The high recovery scenario suggests a more rapid recovery, while the low scenario suggests a more prolonged recovery over several years. The mid scenario suggests short-term COVID-19 impacts with expected



market recovery earlier than the low scenario. For the impairment tests on product development in the business S&RC Philips utilized a scenario forecasting short-term COVID-19 impacts, which means a dip in demand post-COVID, with expected market recovery later in the forecast period. For the EPD impairment test, Philips used the high recovery scenario. A reasonably prolonged recovery would not materially affect the outcome of the impairment test. In addition, there were certain businesses that were more negatively impacted by COVID-19 than others. Amongst those, IGT within the D&T segment as well as the businesses within Personal Health were negatively impacted. Considering the current headroom in these CGUs, any reasonable change in these assumptions reflecting increased COVID-19 risks or prolonged impact would not cause the value in use to fall to the level of the carrying value. Refer to [COVID-19, starting on page 142](#) for further detail on COVID-19 considerations.

The amortization of intangible assets is specified in [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#).

The expected useful lives of the intangible assets excluding goodwill are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Expected useful lives of intangible assets excluding goodwill in years

Brand names	2-20
Customer relationships	2-25
Technology	3-20
Other	1-10
Software	1-10
Product development	3-7

The weighted average expected remaining life of brand names, customer relationships, technology and other intangible assets is 9.1 years as of December 31, 2020 (2019: 8.2 years).

The most notable intangible asset as of December 31, 2020 relates to the Spectranetics customer relationships and technology with a carrying value of EUR 287 million and EUR 212 million and a remaining amortization period of 17 years and 12 years, respectively. The most notable intangible asset of December 31, 2019 relates to Spectranetics customer relationships and technology with a carrying value of EUR 333 million and EUR 252 million and a remaining amortization period of 18 years and 13 years, respectively.

## 14 Other financial assets

### Other current financial assets

In 2020, Other current financial assets decreased from EUR 1 million to EUR 0 million.

In 2019, Other current financial assets decreased by EUR 435 million from EUR 436 million to EUR 1 million. Philips sold all of its remaining shares in Signify for total proceeds of EUR 549 million. A cumulative gain of EUR 114 million was recognized in other comprehensive income and reclassified to retained earnings upon disposal.

### Other non-current financial assets

The changes during 2020 were as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Other non-current financial assets in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2020</b>	136	72	40	248
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	44	82	4	131
Sales/redemptions/ reductions	(59)	(3)	(2)	(65)
Value adjustment through OCI	-	3	-	3
Value adjustment through P&L	133	-	-	133
Translation differences and other	(6)	(5)	(6)	(17)
Reclassifications	-	(3)	-	(3)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>430</b>

## Philips Group

## Other non-current financial assets in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2019</b>	116	198	46	360
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	48	15	11	75
Sales/redemptions/ reductions	(48)	(109)	(17)	(174)
Value adjustment through OCI	-	(33)	-	(33)
Value adjustment through P&L	18	-	1	18
Translation differences and other	1	2	-	3
Reclassifications	1	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2019</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>248</b>

The company's investments in Other non-current financial assets mainly consist of investments in common shares of companies in various industries and investments in limited life funds. At December 31, 2020, equity investments of EUR 119 million (2019: EUR 45 million) are accounted under the FVTOCI category based on the company's election at initial recognition mainly because such investments are neither held for trading purposes nor primarily for their increase in value and the elected presentation is considered to reflect the nature and purpose of the investment.

In 2020, the main addition in Other non-current financial assets at FVTOCI is related to the company's investment in DC Health Digital Medical Technologies Co., Ltd in China of EUR 45 million. The main movement in Other non-current financial assets at FVTPL is related to the value adjustments through P&L, mainly due to fair value gains of EUR 133 million from investments in limited life funds (mainly Gilde Healthcare) and other investments. The fair value gains from investments in limited life funds is caused by certain IPO's of investments held by the limited life funds.

## 15 Other assets

## Other non-current assets

Other non-current assets in 2020 were EUR 66 million (2019: EUR 47 million). These mainly related to prepaid expenses.

## Other current assets

Other current assets of EUR 424 million (2019: EUR 476 million) included contract assets EUR 229 million (2019: EUR 247 million), EUR 26 million (2019: EUR 41 million) accrued income and EUR 169 million (2019: EUR 188 million) for prepaid expense mainly related to Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Connected Care businesses.

## 16 Inventories

Inventories are summarized as follows:

## Philips Group

## Inventories in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Raw materials and supplies	901	992
Work in process	403	537
Finished goods	1,469	1,464
<b>Inventories</b>	<b>2,773</b>	<b>2,993</b>

The write-down of inventories to net realizable value was EUR 187 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 138 million). The write-down is included in cost of sales.

## 17 Receivables

## Non-current receivables

Non-current receivables are associated mainly with customer financing in the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses amounting to EUR 29 million (2019: EUR 31 million), for Signify indemnification amounting to EUR 55 million (2019: EUR 76 million), advance income tax payments amounting to EUR 78 million for which Philips expects to get a refund and insurance receivables in Other in the US amounting to EUR 38 million (2019: EUR 41 million).

## Current receivables

Current receivables of EUR 4,156 million (2019: EUR 4,554 million) at December 31, 2020 included trade accounts receivable (net of allowance) of EUR 3,928 million (2019: EUR 4,280 million), accounts receivable other of EUR 191 million (2019: EUR 242 million) and accounts receivable from investments in associates of EUR 37 million (2019: EUR 32 million).

The accounts receivable, net, per segment are as follows:

Philips Group

Accounts receivables-net in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	1,905	1,653
Connected Care	1,089	1,124
Personal Health	1,122	1,017
Other	163	133
<b>Accounts receivable-net</b>	<b>4,280</b>	<b>3,928</b>

The aging analysis of accounts receivable, net, is set out below:

Philips Group

Aging analysis in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
current	3,591	3,413
overdue 1-30 days	251	189
overdue 31-180 days	333	224
overdue > 180 days	105	102
<b>Accounts receivable-net</b>	<b>4,280</b>	<b>3,928</b>

The above net accounts receivable represent current and overdue but not fully impaired receivables.

The changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts receivable are as follows:

Philips Group

Allowance for accounts receivable in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>211</b>
Additions charged to expense	23	19
Deductions from allowance <sup>1)</sup>	(9)	(17)
Transfer to assets held for sale		(1)
Other movements	3	(16)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>195</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Write-offs for which an allowance was previously provided.

The allowance for doubtful accounts receivable has been primarily established for receivables that are past due.

Included in the above balances as per December 31, 2020 are allowances for individually impaired receivables of EUR 186 million (2019: EUR 200 million) .

## 18 Equity

### Common shares

As of December 31, 2020, authorized common shares consist of 2 billion shares (December 31, 2019: 2 billion; December 31, 2018: 2 billion) and the issued and fully paid share capital consists of 911,053,001 common shares, each share having a par value of EUR 0.20 (December 31, 2019: 896,733,721; December 31, 2018: 926,195,539).

### Preference shares

As a means to protect the Company against (an attempt at) an unsolicited takeover or other attempt to exert (de facto) control of the company, the 'Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips' has been granted the right to acquire preference shares in the Company. As of December 31, 2020, no such right has been exercised and no preference shares have been issued. Authorized preference shares consist of 2 billion shares as of December 31, 2020 (December 31, 2019: 2 billion; December 31, 2018: 2 billion).

### Options, restricted and performance shares

Under its share-based compensation plans, the Company granted stock options on its common shares and rights to receive common shares in the future (see [Share-based compensation, starting on page 186](#)).

### Treasury shares

In connection with the Company's share repurchase programs, shares which have been repurchased and are held in Treasury for the purpose of (i) delivery upon exercise of options, restricted and performance share programs, and (ii) capital reduction, are accounted for as a reduction of shareholders' equity. Treasury shares are recorded at cost, representing the market price on the acquisition date. When issued, shares are removed from treasury shares on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis.

When treasury shares are re-issued by the Company upon exercise of options (granted to employees up to 2013), the difference between the cost and the cash received is recorded in retained earnings. When treasury shares are delivered by the Company upon vesting of restricted shares or performance shares (granted under the Company's share-based compensation plans), the difference between the market price of the shares issued and the cost is recorded in retained earnings, and the market price is recorded in capital in excess of par value.

The following table shows the movements in the outstanding number of shares over the last three years:

## Philips Group

## Outstanding number of shares

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	926,191,723	914,184,087	890,973,790
Dividend distributed	9,533,223	9,079,538	18,080,198
Purchase of treasury shares	(31,993,879)	(40,390,495)	(8,669,622)
Re-issuance of treasury shares	10,453,020	8,100,660	4,695,170
Issuance of new shares			48,757
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>914,184,087</b>	<b>890,973,790</b>	<b>905,128,293</b>

The following transactions took place resulting from former and current share-based remuneration plans:

## Philips Group

## Employee option and share plan transactions

	2018	2019	2020
Shares acquired	8,226,101	5,497,675	5,351,411
Average market price	EUR 32.59	EUR 34.25	EUR 33.81
Amount paid	EUR 268 million	EUR 188 million	EUR 181 million
Shares delivered	10,453,020	8,100,660	4,695,170
Average price (FIFO)	EUR 32.66	EUR 32.87	EUR 34.35
Cost of delivered shares	EUR 341 million	EUR 266 million	EUR 161 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	7,871,452	5,268,467	5,924,708
Total cost	EUR 258 million	EUR 180 million	EUR 199 million

In order to reduce share capital, the following transactions took place:

## Philips Group

## Share capital transactions

	2018	2019	2020
Shares acquired	23,767,778	34,892,820	3,318,211
Average market price	EUR 32.58	EUR 34.29	EUR 39.21
Amount paid	EUR 774 million	EUR 1,196 million	EUR 130 million
Cancellation of treasury shares (shares)	24,246,711	38,541,356	3,809,675
Cancellation of treasury shares (EUR)	EUR 783 million	EUR 1,316 million	EUR 152 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	4,140,000	491,464	
Total cost	EUR 141 million	EUR 22 million	

Share purchase transactions related to employee option and share plans, as well as transactions related to the reduction of share capital, involved a cash outflow of EUR 311 million. A cash inflow of EUR 46 million from treasury shares mainly includes settlements of share-based remuneration plans.

### Share repurchase methods for share-based remuneration plans and capital reduction purposes

Philips uses different methods to repurchase shares in its own capital: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary; (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares; and (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares. During 2020, Philips used methods (i) and (ii) to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes and methods (ii) and (iii) to repurchase shares for share-based compensation plans.

### Forward share repurchase plans / contracts

#### Forward contracts to repurchase shares for share-based compensation plans

On January 29, 2020, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 6 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 174 million to acquire 5 million shares with settlement dates varying between October 2021 and November 2022 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 34.85. No further transactions are expected in respect to this program.

On October 22, 2018, Philips announced and started a share repurchase program for an amount of up to EUR 174 million to cover its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans, after which it repurchased shares via an

intermediary to allow for buybacks in the open market during both open and closed periods. On November 12, 2018, Philips announced to extend this program and entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 319 million to repurchase 10 million shares with settlement dates varying between October 2019 and November 2021 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 31.89. As of December 31, 2020, a total of 8 million shares under this program were acquired (4 million of which were settled in the fourth quarter of 2019 and 4 million in the fourth quarter of 2020). This resulted in EUR 256 million increase in retained earnings against treasury shares (EUR 130 million and EUR 126 million pertaining to 2019 and 2020 respectively).

As of December 31, 2020, the remaining forward contracts to cover obligations under share-based remuneration plans related to 7 million shares.

#### Forward contracts to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes

On January 29, 2019, Philips announced a share buyback program for an amount of up to EUR 1.5 billion. Philips started the program in the first quarter of 2019. On March 23, 2020, Philips announced that 50.3% of the program had been completed through repurchases by an intermediary to allow for purchases in the open market during both open and closed periods, and that the remainder of the program would be executed through one or more individual forward transactions. Consequently, in the first half of 2020 Philips entered into four forward contracts for an amount of EUR 745 million to acquire 20 million shares with settlement dates varying between June 2021 and December 2021 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 36.40. As of December 31, 2020, all of these forward contracts were outstanding.

#### Share call options

In 2016 Philips purchased EUR and USD-denominated call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013.

In 2020, the company unwound 498,144 EUR-denominated and 853,267 USD-denominated call options against the transfer of the same number of its own shares (1,351,411 shares) and an additional 31 million cash payment to the buyer of the call options.

On December 31, 2020, the remaining EUR-denominated options and USD-denominated options related to 670,456 and 274,315 shares respectively.

#### Shares cancellation

In June 2020 Philips completed the cancellation of 3,809,675 of its common shares (with a cost price of EUR 152 million). The cancelled shares were acquired as part of the Philips' EUR 1.5 billion share repurchase program announced on January 29, 2019.

### Dividend distribution

#### 2020

In July 2020, Philips distributed a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 758 million including costs. The dividend was distributed in the form of shares only resulting in the issuance of 18,080,198 new common shares. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

A proposal will be submitted to the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to pay a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in cash or shares at the option of the shareholders, against the net income of the Company for 2020.

#### 2019

In June 2019, Philips settled a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 775 million including costs. Shareholders could elect for a cash dividend or a share dividend. Approximately 42% of the shareholders elected for a share dividend, resulting in the issuance of 9,079,538 new common shares. The settlement of the cash dividend involved an amount of EUR 453 million (including costs).

#### 2018

In June 2018, Philips settled a dividend of EUR 0.80 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 738 million including costs. Shareholders could elect for a cash dividend or a share dividend. Approximately 46% of the shareholders elected for a share dividend, resulting in the issuance of 9,533,233 new common shares. The settlement of the cash dividend involved an amount of EUR 400 million (including costs).

#### Limitations in the distribution of shareholders' equity

As at December 31, 2020, pursuant to Dutch law, certain limitations exist relating to the distribution of shareholders' equity of EUR 831 million. Such limitations relate to common shares of EUR 182 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under retained earnings of EUR 626 million and unrealized gains related to cash flow hedges of EUR 23 million. The unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 58 million and unrealized losses related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 305 million qualify as revaluation reserves and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that these reserves are negative.

The legal reserve required by Dutch law of EUR 626 million included under retained earnings relates to any legal or economic restrictions on the ability of affiliated companies to transfer funds to the parent company in the form of dividends.

As at December 31, 2019, these limitations in distributable amounts were EUR 1,870 million and related to common shares of EUR 179 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under retained earnings of EUR 713 million and unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 978 million. The unrealized losses related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 303 million and unrealized losses related to cash flow hedges of EUR 24 million qualify as a revaluation reserve and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that this reserve is negative.

#### Non-controlling interests

Non-controlling interests relate to minority stakes held by third parties in consolidated group companies.

#### Capital management

Philips manages capital based upon the IFRS measures, net cash provided by operating activities and net cash used for investing activities as well as the non-IFRS measure net debt<sup>1)</sup>. The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included below.

Net debt<sup>1)</sup> is defined as the sum of long and short-term debt minus cash and cash equivalents. Group equity is defined as the sum of shareholders' equity and non-controlling interests. This measure is used by Philips Treasury management and investment analysts to evaluate financial strength and funding requirements. The Philips net debt<sup>1)</sup> position is managed with the intention of retaining a strong investment grade credit rating. Furthermore, Philips' aim when managing the net debt<sup>1)</sup> position is dividend stability and a pay-out ratio of 40% to 50% of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup> (reconciliation to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, is provided at the end of this note).

#### Philips Group

##### Composition of net debt and group equity <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Long-term debt	3,427	4,939	5,705
Short-term debt	1,394	508	1,229
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>4,821</b>	<b>5,447</b>	<b>6,934</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	1,688	1,425	3,226
<b>Net debt <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>3,132</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>3,708</b>
Shareholders' equity	12,088	12,597	11,870
Non-controlling interests	29	28	31
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>12,117</b>	<b>12,625</b>	<b>11,901</b>
<b>Net debt and group equity ratio <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>21:79</b>	<b>24:76</b>	<b>24:76</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup> is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders<sup>1)</sup> to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income for 2020 is included in the table below.



## Philips Group

**Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1) 2)</sup> in millions of EUR**

	2019	2020
Net income	1,173	1,195
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	19	10
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,205</b>
Continuing operations non-controlling interests	(5)	(8)
<b>Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1) 2)</sup></b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>1,197</b>
Adjustments for:		
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	350	381
Impairment of goodwill	97	144
Restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges	318	203
Other items	153	301
Net finance expenses <sup>3)</sup>	13	(125)
Tax impact of adjusted items	(280)	(285)
<b>Adjusted Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1) 2)</sup></b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>1,814</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>2)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

<sup>3)</sup> The comparative figures have been restated to conform to the revised definitions. Refer to the [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

**19 Debt**

Philips has a USD 2.5 billion Commercial Paper Program and a EUR 1 billion committed standby revolving credit facility that can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop of its Commercial Paper Program. As of December 31, 2020, Philips did not have any loans outstanding under either facility. The facility does not have a material adverse change clause, has no financial covenants and no credit-rating-related acceleration possibilities. As per 9 March 2020, Philips has established a Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) program, a framework that facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount up to EUR 10 billion.

The provisions applicable to all USD-denominated corporate bonds issued by the company in March 2008 and March 2012 (due 2038 and 2042) contain a 'Change of Control Triggering Event'. If the company would experience such an event with respect to a series of corporate bonds the company might be required to offer to purchase the bonds that are still outstanding at a purchase price equal to 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. Furthermore, the conditions applicable to the EUR-denominated corporate bonds issued in 2017, 2018 and 2019 (due 2023, 2024, 2026 and 2028) and the new bonds issued in 2020 (due 2025 and 2030) contain a similar provision ('Change of Control Put Event'). Upon the occurrence of such an event, the company might be required to redeem or purchase any of such bonds at their principal amount together with interest accrued. Philips' outstanding long-term debt do not contain financial covenants.

In March 2020, Philips issued a EUR 500 million fixed-rate sustainability innovation bond due in 2025 with a coupon rate of 1.375%, and a EUR 500 million fixed-rate bond due in 2030 with a coupon rate of 2.000% under the EMTN program. In 2020, Philips entered into a total amount of EUR 745 million of forward contracts to complete the remainder of the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program announced on January 29, 2019, with maturity dates in 2021. In addition, Philips entered into a total amount of EUR 174 million of forward contracts in 2020 related to the long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans announced on January 29, 2020, and a total amount of EUR 126 million of forward contracts matured relating to the company's long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans announced on October 22, 2018.

As of January 1, 2019 lease liabilities of EUR 803 million were recognized upon the adoption of IFRS 16 and additional lease liabilities of EUR 256 million were recognized through December 31, 2019. In May 2019, Philips issued a fixed-rate Green Innovation Bond with an aggregate principal amount of EUR 750 million (0.500%, due 2026). In September 2019, EUR bonds of EUR 500 million were repaid upon their scheduled maturity. In 2019, a total nominal amount of EUR 576 million of forward contracts matured relating to the EUR 1.5 billion share buyback program announced on June 28, 2017. In addition, a total nominal amount of EUR 130 million of forward contracts matured relating to the company's long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans.

**Long-term debt**

The below tables present information about the long-term debt outstanding, its maturity and average interest rates in 2020 and 2019.

## Philips Group

## Long-term debt in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	amount outstanding in 2020	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	amount due after 5 years	average remaining term (in years)	average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,210		1,210	122	1,088	16.1	6.3%
EUR bonds	3,229		3,229	1,494	1,735	5.4	1.0%
Forward contracts	982	869	113	113		0.9	
Lease liability	1,216	267	948	596	352	3.9	2.1%
Bank borrowings	205	1	203	3	200	4.1	0.2%
Other long-term debt	16	15	1	1	-	1.0	0.0%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>6,857</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>5,705</b>	<b>2,329</b>	<b>3,376</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>2.0%</b>

## Philips Group

## Long-term debt in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	amount outstanding in 2019	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	amount due after 5 years	average remaining term (in years)	average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,328		1,328		1,328	17.1	6.3%
EUR bonds	2,234		2,234	995	1,239	5.8	0.8%
Forward contracts	188	126	62	62		1.2	
Lease liability	1,381	272	1,109	618	491	4.3	2.4%
Bank borrowings	206	1	205	5	200	5.1	0.3%
Other long-term debt	17	17				1.0	1.8%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>5,355</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>4,939</b>	<b>1,681</b>	<b>3,258</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>2.5%</b>

## Bonds

The below table discloses the amount outstanding and effective rate of bonds.

## Philips Group

## Unsecured Bonds in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	effective rate	2019	2020
Unsecured EUR Bonds			
Due 9/06/2023; 1/2%	0.634%	500	500
Due 5/02/2024; 3/4%	0.861%	500	500
Due 22/05/2026; 1/2%	0.608%	750	750
Due 5/02/2028; 1 3/8%	1.523%	500	500
Due 30/03/2025; 1 3/8%	1.509%		500
Due 30/03/2030; 2%	2.128%		500
Unsecured USD Bonds			
Due 5/15/2025; 7 3/4%	7.429%	56	51
Due 6/01/2026; 7 1/5%	6.885%	122	111
Due 5/15/2025; 7 1/8%	6.794%	75	68
Due 11/03/2038; 6 7/8%	7.210%	648	591
Due 3/15/2042; 5%	5.273%	446	407
Adjustments <sup>1)</sup>		(35)	(39)
<b>Unsecured Bonds</b>		<b>3,562</b>	<b>4,439</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Adjustments related to both EUR and USD bonds and concern bond discounts, premium and transaction costs.

## Leases

The following table presents a reconciliation between the total of future minimum lease payments and their present value.

Philips Group

### Lease liabilities in millions of EUR

	2019			2020		
	future minimum lease payments	interest	present value of minimum lease payments	future minimum lease payments	interest	present value of minimum lease payments
Less than one year	292	20	272	290	23	267
Between one and five years	698	80	618	651	55	596
More than five years	543	52	491	384	31	352
<b>Lease liability</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>1,325</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>1,216</b>

## Short-term debt

Philips Group

### Short-term debt in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Short-term bank borrowings	92	76
Current portion of long-term debt	416	1,153
<b>Short-term debt</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>1,229</b>

During 2020, the weighted average interest rate on the bank borrowings was 5.9% (2019: 14.2%). This decrease was driven by both lower interest rates overall and a lower relative amount of borrowings in high interest rate countries compared with the prior year.

## 20 Provisions

Philips Group

### Provisions in millions of EUR

	2019			2020		
	long-term	short-term	total	long-term	short-term	total
Post-employment benefit <sup>1)</sup>	824		824	751		751
Product warranty	38	172	210	28	139	167
Environmental provisions	145	25	170	162	21	183
Restructuring-related provisions	31	125	156	17	100	117
Legal provisions	14	40	55	19	53	72
Contingent consideration provisions	245	108	354	203	114	318
Other provisions	305	86	392	279	93	372
<b>Provisions</b>	<b>1,603</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>1,458</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>1,980</b>

<sup>1)</sup> For more details refer to [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

## Assurance-type product warranty

The provisions for assurance-type product warranty reflect the estimated costs of replacement and free-of-charge services that will be incurred by the company with respect to products sold.

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next year.

Philips Group

### Provisions for assurance-type product warranty in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>210</b>
Changes:			
Additions	248	291	239
Utilizations	(261)	(274)	(270)
Translation differences and other	2	3	(12)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>167</b>

### Environmental provisions

The environmental provisions include accrued costs recorded with respect to environmental remediation in various countries. In the United States, subsidiaries of the company have been named as potentially responsible parties in state and federal proceedings for the clean-up of certain sites.

Provisions for environmental remediation can change significantly due to the emergence of additional information regarding the extent or nature of the contamination, the need to utilize alternative technologies, actions by regulatory authorities as well as changes in judgments and discount rates.

Approximately EUR 91 million of the long-term provision is expected to be utilized after one to five years, with the remainder after five years. For more details on the environmental remediation reference is made to [Contingent assets and liabilities, starting on page 185](#).

#### Philips Group

##### Environmental provisions in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	160	144	170
Changes:			
Additions	23	20	9
Utilizations	(15)	(18)	(16)
Releases	(4)	(1)	-
Changes in discount rate	(28)	9	37
Accretion	5	5	3
Translation differences and other	4	12	(19)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>183</b>

The additions and the releases of the provisions originate from additional insights in relation to factors like the estimated cost of remediation, changes in regulatory requirements and efficiencies in completion of various site work phases.

### Restructuring-related provisions

#### Philips Group

##### Restructuring-related provisions in millions of EUR

	Jan. 1, 2020	additions	utilizations	releases	other changes	Dec. 31, 2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	61	36	(47)	(16)	(1)	33
Connected Care	28	17	(21)	(5)	(2)	17
Personal Health	25	30	(22)	(3)	(1)	28
Other	42	35	(31)	(7)	-	38
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>(122)</b>	<b>(32)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>117</b>

In 2020, the most significant restructuring projects impacted Diagnostic & Treatment and Other businesses and mainly took place in the Netherlands, US and Germany. The restructuring comprised mainly product portfolio rationalization and the reorganization of global support functions.

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next year.

#### 2019

In 2019, the most significant restructuring projects impacted Diagnostic & Treatment and Other businesses and mainly took place in the Netherlands, US and Germany.

The movements in the provisions for restructuring in 2019 are presented by segment as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Restructuring-related provision in millions of EUR

	Jan. 1, 2019	additions	utilizations	releases	other changes	Dec. 31, 2019
Diagnosis & Treatment	57	51	(37)	(10)	-	61
Connected Care	22	33	(16)	(9)	(2)	28
Personal Health	9	33	(12)	(4)	-	25
Other	26	57	(31)	(11)	-	42
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>(97)</b>	<b>(34)</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>156</b>

#### 2018

In 2018, the most significant restructuring projects impacted Diagnosis & Treatment, Connected Care & Health Informatics and Other businesses and mainly took place in the US, Germany and Netherlands.

The movements in the provisions for restructuring in 2018 are presented by segment as follows:

Philips Group  
Restructuring-related provisions in millions of EUR

	Jan. 1, 2018	additions	utilizations	releases	Dec. 31, 2018
Diagnosis & Treatment	45	62	(38)	(12)	57
Connected Care	15	24	(10)	(8)	22
Personal Health	6	8	(5)	(1)	9
Other	45	42	(45)	(16)	26
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(37)</b>	<b>114</b>

### Legal provisions

The company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, including regulatory and other governmental proceedings.

Philips Group  
Legal provisions in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>55</b>
Changes:			
Additions	17	69	72
Utilizations	(29)	(36)	(45)
Releases	(11)	(6)	(6)
Accretion	2	2	1
Translation differences and other	(3)	-	(5)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>72</b>

### The most significant proceedings

The majority of the movements in the above schedule are related to the Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) antitrust litigation and investigation with the Italian Competition Authority (ICA).

#### Italian Competition Authority (ICA) investigation

In 2020, the company recorded a legal provision in relation to an investigation initiated by the Italian Competition authority in February 2018. The investigation focusses on whether the company and certain other healthcare companies violated antitrust laws in the maintenance services aftermarket for medical diagnostic imaging devices.

#### Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) antitrust litigation

In 2020 and 2018, the majority of the movements in relation to the CRT antitrust litigation were utilizations due to the transfer to other liabilities for which the company was able to reach a settlement. These settlements were subsequently paid out during the year or in the respective following year.

For more details, refer to [Contingent assets and liabilities, starting on page 185](#).

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next three years.

### Contingent consideration provisions

Philips Group  
Contingent consideration provisions in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>354</b>
Acquisitions	366	6	70
Utilizations	(48)	(44)	(14)
FV changes	26	(17)	(93)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>318</b>

The provision for contingent consideration reflects the fair value of the expected payment to former shareholders of an acquiree for the exchange of control if specified future events occur or conditions are met, such as the achievement of certain regulatory milestones or the achievement of certain commercial milestones. The provision for contingent consideration can change significantly due to changes in the estimated achievement of milestones and changes in discount rates.

In 2020, the acquisitions through business combinations consists of a provision for contingent consideration of EUR 70 million relating to the acquisition of Intact Vascular.

#### EPD

In 2020, revisions to EPD's forecast due to delays in commercialization caused by the need to do more work on the maturity of the technology, resulted in a EUR 101 million decrease in the fair value of the respective contingent consideration liability and is reflected in Other business income. For more details of the EPD contingent consideration refer to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#).

In 2018, the acquisitions through business combinations mainly consisted of a provision for contingent consideration of EUR 239 million relating to the acquisition of EPD.

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next three years.

### Other provisions

Philips Group

Other provisions in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
<b>Closing balance as of December 31</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>392</b>
IFRS 16 adjustment		(6)	
<b>Opening balance as of January 1</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>392</b>
Changes:			
Additions	169	143	161
Utilizations	(178)	(127)	(109)
Releases	(57)	(61)	(49)
Accretion	2	1	(1)
Translation differences and other	(3)	10	(21)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>372</b>

The main elements of other provisions are:

- provisions for possible taxes/social security of EUR 39 million (2019: EUR 46 million);
- provisions for onerous contracts of EUR 24 million (2019: EUR 0 million), reflecting non-cancellable commitments on supplies for which no future demand or alternative usage has been identified, primarily caused by volatility in demand due to COVID-19. For more details reference is made to [COVID-19, starting on page 142](#).
- provisions for employee jubilee funds EUR 92 million (2019: EUR 82 million);
- self-insurance provisions of EUR 45 million (2019: EUR 47 million);
- provisions for decommissioning costs of EUR 30 million (2019: EUR 33 million);
- provisions for rights of return of EUR 36 million (2019: EUR 40 million);
- the releases in 2018, 2019 and 2020 are due to the reassessment of the positions in other provisions throughout the year;
- the remaining provisions relate to a variety of positions, for example provision for disability of employees and provision for royalty obligations.

The company expects the provisions to be utilized mainly within the next five years, except for:

- provisions for employee jubilee funds of which half is expected to be utilized after five years;
- provisions for decommissioning costs of which half is expected to be utilized after five years;
- provisions for rights of return to be utilized mainly within the next year.

### 21 Post-employment benefits

Employee post-employment benefit plans have been established in many countries in accordance with the legal requirements, customs and the local practice in the countries involved. The larger part of post-employment benefits are company pension plans, of which some are funded and some are unfunded. All funded post-employment benefit plans are considered to be related parties.

Most employees that take part in a company pension plan are covered by defined contribution (DC) pension plans. The main DC plans are in the Netherlands and the United States. The company also sponsors a number of defined benefit (DB) pension plans. The benefits provided by these plans are based on employees' years of service and compensation levels.

The company also sponsors a limited number of DB retiree medical plans. The benefits provided by these plans typically cover a part of the healthcare costs after retirement. None of these plans are individually significant to the company and are therefore not further separately disclosed.

The larger funded DB and DC plans are governed by independent Trustees who have a legal obligation to protect the interests of all plan members and operate under the local regulatory framework.

The DB plans in the United States (US) and Germany (DE) make up most of the defined benefit obligation (DBO) and the net balance sheet position. The company also has DB plans in the rest of the world (Other); however these are individually not significant to the company and do not have a significantly different risk profile that would warrant separate disclosure.

The adjacent table provides a break-down of the present value of the funded and unfunded DBO, the fair value of plan assets and the net balance sheet position in the US, DE and Other.

## Philips Group

## Post-employment benefits in millions of EUR

	United States		Germany		Other Countries		Total	
	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020
Present value of funded DBO	(1,738)	(568)	(630)	(649)	(317)	(304)	(2,684)	(1,521)
Present value of unfunded DBO	(148)	(141)	(351)	(344)	(166)	(147)	(666)	(633)
<b>Total present value of DBO</b>	<b>(1,886)</b>	<b>(709)</b>	<b>(981)</b>	<b>(993)</b>	<b>(484)</b>	<b>(451)</b>	<b>(3,350)</b>	<b>(2,153)</b>
Fair value of plan assets	1,743	613	524	543	259	247	2,526	1,403
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>(143)</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(457)</b>	<b>(450)</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>(205)</b>	<b>(824)</b>	<b>(750)</b>

The significant decrease in the present value of funded DBO in the United States in 2020 is a result of a partial settlement which is described in more detail below.

### The United States

The US DB pension plans are closed plans without future pension accrual. For the funding of any deficit in the US plan the Group adheres to the minimum funding requirements of the US Pension Protection Act.

The assets of the US funded pension plans are in Trusts governed by fiduciaries. The non-qualified pension plans that cover accrual above the maximum salary of the funded qualified plan are unfunded.

The company's qualified pension commitments in the United States are covered via the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (PBGC) which charges a fee to US companies providing DB pension plans. The fee is also dependent on the amount of unfunded vested liabilities.

In continued efforts to de-risk the company's existing and ongoing DB pension plans, the company executed a lump-sum window and annuity purchase program during 2020 regarding the US funded pension plan. Both events have been recognized as a settlement with a combined loss of EUR 21 million in 2020.

### Germany

The company has several DB plans in Germany which for the largest part are unfunded, meaning that after retirement the company is responsible for the benefit payments to retirees.

Due to the relatively high level of social security in Germany, the company's pension plans mainly provide benefits for the higher earners. The plans are open for future pension accrual. Indexation is mandatory due to legal requirements. Some of the German plans have a DC design, but are accounted for as DB plans due to a legal minimum return requirement.

Company pension commitments in Germany are partly protected against employer bankruptcy via the "Pensions-Sicherungs-Verein" which charges a fee to all German companies providing pension promises.

Philips is one of the sponsors of Philips Pensionskasse VVaG in Germany, which is a multi-employer plan. The plan is classified and accounted for as a DC plan.

### Risks related to DB plans

DB plans expose the company to various demographic and economic risks such as longevity risk, investment risks, currency and interest rate risk and in some cases inflation risk. The latter plays a role in the assumed wage increase but more importantly in some countries where indexation of pensions is mandatory.

The company has an active de-risking strategy in which it constantly looks for opportunities to reduce the risks associated with its DB plans. Liability-driven investment strategies, lump sum cash-out options, buy-ins, buy-outs and a change to DC are examples of the strategy. The lump-sum window and cash-out and annuity-purchase program in the US pension plan in 2020 as mentioned above are examples of that strategy.

### Investment policy in our largest pension plans

Pension fund trustees are responsible for and have full discretion over the investment strategy of the plan assets. The plan assets of the Philips pension plans are invested in well diversified portfolios. The interest rate sensitivity of the fixed income portfolio is closely aligned to that of the plan's pension liabilities for most of the plans. Any contributions from the sponsoring company are used to further increase the fixed income part of the assets. As part of the investment strategy, any improvement in the funded ratio over time is used to further decrease the interest rate mismatch between the plan assets and the pension liabilities.

### Summary of pre-tax costs for post-employment benefits and reconciliations

The adjacent table contains the total of current and past service costs, administration costs and settlement results as included in Income from operations and the interest cost as included in Financial expenses.



## Philips Group

## Pre-tax costs for post-employment benefits in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Defined-benefit plans	46	56	74
- included in income from operations	23	34	61
- included in financial expense	23	22	13
- included in Discontinued operations			
Defined-contribution plans	327	346	366
- included in income from operations	327	346	366
- included in Discontinued operations			
<b>Post-employment benefits costs</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>440</b>

## Summary of the reconciliations for the DBO and plan assets

The adjacent tables contain the reconciliations for the DBO and plan assets.

## Philips Group

## Defined-benefit obligations in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>2,998</b>	<b>3,350</b>
Service cost	36	39
Interest cost	99	71
Employee contributions	12	15
Actuarial (gains) / losses		
- demographic assumptions	(52)	16
- financial assumptions	304	163
- experience adjustment	29	39
(Negative) past service cost	-	2
Settlements	(5)	(1,185)
Benefits paid from plan	(159)	(221)
Benefits paid directly by employer	(41)	(35)
Translation differences and other	130	(100)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>3,350</b>	<b>2,153</b>

## Philips Group

## Plan assets in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>2,526</b>
Interest income on plan assets	77	58
Admin expenses paid	(1)	(1)
Return on plan assets excluding interest income	305	268
Employee contributions	12	15
Employer contributions	28	34
Settlements	(1)	(1,205)
Benefits paid from plan	(159)	(221)
Translation differences and other	103	(71)
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>2,526</b>	<b>1,403</b>

## Plan assets allocation

The asset allocation in the company's DB plans at December 31 was as follows:

## Philips Group

## Plan assets allocation in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Assets quoted in active markets		
- Debt securities	1,476	782
- Equity securities		
- Other	209	175
Assets not quoted in active markets		
- Debt securities	9	7
- Equity securities	473	133
- Other	359	307
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2,526</b>	<b>1,403</b>

The plan assets in 2020 contain 32% (2019: 33%) unquoted plan assets. Plan assets in 2020 do not include property occupied by or financial instruments issued by the company.

### Assumptions

The mortality tables used for the company's largest DB plans are:

US: PRI-2012 Generational with MP2020 improvement scale + white collar adjustment

Germany: Heubeck-Richttafel 2018 Generational

The weighted averages of the assumptions used to calculate the DBO as of December 31 were as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Assumptions used for defined-benefit obligations in the United States, Germany and the rest of the world in %

	US		Germany		Other		Total	
	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020
Discount rate	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	0.6%	2.6%	2.2%	2.4%	1.5%
Inflation rate	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.9%	1.7%	1.9%	1.7%
Salary increase	0.0%	0.0%	2.5%	2.5%	2.8%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%

### Sensitivity analysis

The following table illustrates the approximate impact on the DBO from movements in key assumptions. The DBO was recalculated using a change in the assumptions of 1% which overall is considered a reasonably possible change. The impact on the DBO because of changes in discount rate is normally accompanied by offsetting movements in plan assets, especially when using matching strategies.

The average duration of the DBO of the DB plans is 12 years (US: 12, DE: 11 and Other: 10) as per 31 December 2020 (2019: 11 years).

#### Philips Group

##### Sensitivity of key assumptions in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
<b>Increase</b>		
Discount rate (1% movement)	(340)	(226)
Inflation rate (1% movement)	113	86
Salary increase (1% movement)	23	16
Longevity <sup>1)</sup>	90	51
<b>Decrease</b>		
Discount rate (1% movement)	401	265
Inflation rate (1% movement)	(107)	(78)
Salary increase (1% movement)	(22)	(19)

<sup>1)</sup> The mortality table (i.e. longevity) also impacts the DBO. The above sensitivity table illustrates the impact on the DBO of a further 10% decrease in the assumed rates of mortality for the company's major plans. A 10% decrease in assumed mortality rates equals improvement of life expectancy by 0.5 - 1 year.

### Cash flows and costs in 2021

The company expects considerable cash outflows in relation to post-employment benefits which are estimated to amount to EUR 429 million in 2021, consisting of:

- EUR 30 million employer contributions to funded DB plans (US: EUR 0 million, DE: EUR 15 million, Other: EUR 15 million);
- EUR 38 million cash outflows in relation to unfunded DB plans (US: EUR 9 million, DE: EUR 19 million, Other: EUR 10 million); and
- EUR 361 million employer contributions to DC plans (NL: EUR 189 million, US: EUR 122 million, Other: EUR 50 million).

The service and administration cost for 2021 is expected to amount to EUR 42 million for DB plans. The net interest cost for 2021 for the DB plans is expected to amount to EUR 8 million. The cost for DC pension plans in 2021 is equal to the expected DC cash flow.

## 22 Accrued liabilities

Accrued liabilities are summarized as follows:

Philips Group

Accrued liabilities in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Personnel-related costs:		
- Salaries and wages	554	614
- Accrued holiday entitlements	118	124
- Other personnel-related costs	66	78
Fixed-asset-related costs:		
- Gas, water, electricity, rent and other	24	21
Communication and IT costs	48	64
Distribution costs	115	93
Sales-related costs:		
- Commission payable	8	10
- Advertising and marketing-related costs	186	197
- Other sales-related costs	25	20
Material-related costs	106	103
Interest-related accruals	38	52
Other accrued liabilities	343	302
<b>Accrued liabilities</b>	<b>1,632</b>	<b>1,678</b>

## 23 Other liabilities

### Other non-current liabilities

Non-current liabilities were EUR 74 million at December 31, 2020 (December 31, 2019: EUR 71 million).

Non-current liabilities are associated mainly with indemnification and non-current accruals.

### Other current liabilities

Other current liabilities are summarized as follows:

Philips Group

Other current liabilities in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Accrued customer rebates that cannot be offset with accounts receivables for those customers	427	412
Other taxes including social security premiums	241	253
Other liabilities	188	119
<b>Other current liabilities</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>785</b>

The other liabilities per December 31, 2019 include reclassifications from litigation provisions to liabilities due to settlements reached. As per December 31, 2020 no material reclassification of such kind occurred. For more details reference is made to Litigation provisions in [Provisions, starting on page 176](#) and to Legal proceedings in [Contingent assets and liabilities, starting on page 185](#).

### Contract liabilities

Non-current contract liabilities were EUR 403 million at December 31, 2020 (December 31, 2019: EUR 348 million) and current contract liabilities were EUR 1,239 million at December 31, 2020 (December 31, 2019: EUR 1,170 million).

The current contract liabilities increased with EUR 70 million. The year-on-year change is mainly driven by increase in deferred balance for customer service contracts.

The current contract liabilities as per December 31, 2019 resulted in revenue recognized of EUR 1,170 million in 2020.

## 24 Cash flow statement supplementary information

### Cash paid for leases

In 2020, gross lease payments of EUR 325 million (2019: EUR 281 million) included interest of EUR 29 million (2019: EUR 26 million).

### Net cash used for derivatives and current financial assets

In 2020, a total of EUR 13 million cash was paid with respect to foreign exchange derivative contracts related to activities for liquidity management and funding (2019: EUR 166 million outflow; 2018: EUR 177 million outflow).

### Purchase and proceeds from non-current financial assets

In 2020, the net cash outflow of EUR 66 million was mainly the cash outflow due to investment in DC Health amounting to EUR 45 million in China.

In 2019, the net cash inflow of EUR 99 million was mainly due to the sale of the company's investment in Corindus Vascular Robotics and other stakes, partly offset by an outflow due to capital contributions into investment funds.

In 2018, the net cash inflow of EUR 43 million was mainly due to inflows from the repayment of loans receivable, the sale of stakes and capital distributions from investment funds, partly offset by an outflow due to capital contributions into investment funds.

#### Philips Group

##### Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019	Cash flow	Currency effects and consolidation changes	Other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of Dec. 31, 2020
<b>Long term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>5,355</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>6,857</b>
USD bonds	1,328		(117)		1,210
EUR bonds	2,234	991		3	3,229
Bank borrowings	206		(2)		205
Other long-term debt	17	(1)		1	16
Leases	1,381	(223)	(61)	119	1,216
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	188			793	982
<b>Short term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>92</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>(32)</b>		<b>76</b>
Short-term bank borrowings	92	15	(32)		76
Other short-term loans		1			1
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>					
<b>Equity</b>	<b>(390)</b>	<b>(300)</b>		<b>(491)</b>	<b>(1,181)</b>
Dividend payable		(2)		2	
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	(188)			(793)	(982)
Treasury shares	(201)	(298)		299	(199)
<b>Total</b>		<b>483</b>			

<sup>1)</sup> Besides non-cash, other includes interest paid on leases, which is part of cash flows from operating activities

<sup>2)</sup> Long-term debt includes the current portion of long-term debt, and short-term debt excludes the current portion of long-term debt.

<sup>3)</sup> The forward contracts are related to the share buyback program and LTI plans

#### Philips Group

##### Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities in millions of EUR

	Balance as of Dec. 31, 2018	Cash flow	Currency effects and consolidation changes	Other <sup>1)</sup>	Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019
<b>Long term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>4,657</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>5,355</b>
USD bonds	1,303		25		1,328
EUR bonds	1,988	244		2	2,234
Bank borrowings	211	(5)			206
Other long-term debt	18	(1)			17
Leases	330	(152)	12	132	322
IFRS 16 new lease recognition <sup>2)</sup>				1,059	1,059
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	807			(618)	188
<b>Short term debt <sup>2)</sup></b>	<b>164</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>92</b>
Short-term bank borrowings	76	23	(7)		92
Other short-term loans					
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	88			(88)	
<b>Equity</b>	<b>(1,293)</b>	<b>(1,774)</b>		<b>2,677</b>	<b>(390)</b>
Dividend payable		(456)		456	
Forward contracts <sup>3)</sup>	(894)			706	(188)
Treasury shares	(399)	(1,318)		1,516	(201)
<b>Total</b>		<b>(1,665)</b>			

<sup>1)</sup> Besides non-cash, other includes interest paid on finance leases, which is part of cash flows from operating activities

<sup>2)</sup> In the 2019 opening balance sheet, EUR 803 million of lease liabilities were recognized due to the implementation of IFRS 16.

<sup>3)</sup> The forward contracts are related to the share buyback program and LTI plans

## 25 Contingent assets and liabilities

### Contingent assets

As per December 31, 2020, the company had no material contingent assets.

### Contingent liabilities

#### Guarantees

Philips' policy is to provide guarantees and other letters of support only in writing. Philips does not stand by other forms of support. The total fair value of guarantees recognized on the balance sheet amounts to EUR nil million for both 2019 and 2020. Remaining off-balance-sheet business related guarantees on behalf of third parties and associates decreased by EUR 5 million during 2020 to EUR 16 million (December 31, 2019: EUR 21 million).

#### Environmental remediation

The company and its subsidiaries are subject to environmental laws and regulations. Under these laws, the company and/or its subsidiaries may be required to remediate the effects of certain manufacturing activities on the environment.

#### Legal proceedings

The company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, regulatory and other governmental proceedings, including discussions on potential remedial actions, relating to such matters as competition issues, commercial transactions, product liability, participations and environmental pollution.

While it is not feasible to predict or determine the outcome of all pending or threatened legal proceedings, regulatory and governmental proceedings, the company is of the opinion that the cases described below may have, or have had in the recent past, a significant impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

#### Civil Litigation

##### Cathode Ray Tubes (CRT)

Following the public investigations into alleged anticompetitive activities in the Cathode Ray Tubes industry that began in 2007 and which resulted in a EUR 509 million fine against the company from the European Commission in December 2012, certain Philips Group companies were named as defendants in numerous (class action) lawsuits in the United States, Canada, Germany, the Netherlands, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Turkey, and Israel. Plaintiffs in these cases varied

from classes of indirect and direct purchasers, state attorneys general, electronics retailers and TV and monitor manufacturers.

By the end of 2020, settlements have been reached in most of these cases. Litigation is still pending or threatened in relation to: (i) the revised US indirect purchaser class settlement which received approval from the District Court for the Northern District of California in July 2020 but is still subject to appeal, (ii) potential claims that may still be filed by certain objectors to the original US indirect purchaser class settlement (iii) a claim filed by the state attorney general for Puerto Rico, (iv) a claim filed by a monitor manufacturer in the UK, (v) a claim filed by three Brazilian TV manufacturers in the Netherlands, (vi) a consumer class action in Israel and (vii) a consumer action in the Netherlands.

In all cases, the same substantive allegations about anticompetitive activities in the CRT industry are made and damages are sought. Despite prior settlements, the company has concluded that due to the specific circumstances in the cases that settled, and the particularities and considerable uncertainty associated with the remaining matters, based on current knowledge, potential losses cannot be reliably estimated with respect to some of the matters that are still pending.

In 2019, the company was served with a claim filed by LG Electronics (LGE) in the Seoul Central District Court. LGE claims restitution of approximately EUR 210 million, representing a portion of the fine that LGE paid to the European Commission relating to the joint venture LG. Philips Displays for which LGE and the company were jointly and severally liable. LGE alleges that based on the manner in which the fine was calculated, the company should have paid proportionally more than it currently has. In November 2020, the Seoul Central District Court dismissed LGE's case. LGE has appealed the decision.

#### Public Investigations

In July 2018, the company was informed that the public prosecution service in Rio de Janeiro and the Brazilian antitrust authority CADE were conducting an investigation into tender irregularities in the medical device industry in Brazil. Philips was one of a number of companies involved in the investigation. After conducting an internal investigation into the matter focusing on certain transactions that took place before 2011, the company reached a leniency agreement with the Brazilian public prosecution service in 2020 under which the company agreed to pay EUR 9.7 million. The investigation by CADE is ongoing.

In respect of the investigation in Brazil, the company also received inquiries from the US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and US Department of Justice (DoJ). In addition, starting in June 2019, the company has engaged in discussions with and provided information to the SEC and DoJ regarding tender irregularities in the medical device industry in certain other jurisdictions. These interactions are

ongoing and focus primarily on a number of compliance findings that the company is addressing in China and Bulgaria.

Given the uncertain nature of the relevant events and potential obligations, and based on current knowledge, the financial effect, if any, cannot be reliably estimated. The outcome of the uncertain events could have a material impact on the company's consolidated financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

#### Miscellaneous

For details on other contractual obligations, please refer to liquidity risk in [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#).

### 26 Related-party transactions

In the normal course of business, Philips purchases and sells goods and services from/to various related parties in which Philips typically holds between 20% and 50% equity interest and has significant influence. These transactions are generally conducted with terms comparable to transactions with third parties.

#### Philips Group

##### Related-party transactions in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Sales of goods and services	232	158	204
Purchases of goods and services	67	53	57
Receivables from related parties	28	32	37
Payables to related parties	1	2	1

In the table above, sales transactions between Philips and PMC are included amounting to EUR 191 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 150 million; 2018: EUR 154 million), under which PMC has leased the equipment to the ultimate customer. In addition to the table above, as part of its S&RC operations in the US, Philips Medical Capital LLC funded durable medical equipment (DMEs) providers, through loans and leases. PMC-funded transactions these DMEs entered into with Philips amount to EUR 243 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 235 million; 2018: EUR 177 million). The associated costs of these funding transactions are borne by the ultimate customer and settled directly with Philips Medical Capital LLC.

Philips Medical Capital LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, is owned 60% by De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc. (DLL) and 40% by Philips Electronics North America Corporation (Philips).

In light of the composition of the Executive Committee, the company considers the members of the Executive Committee and the Supervisory Board to be the key management personnel as defined in IAS 24 Related Party Disclosures.

For remuneration details of the Executive Committee, the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board see [Information on remuneration, starting on page 190](#).

For Post-employment benefit plans see [Post-employment benefits, starting on page 179](#).

### 27 Share-based compensation

The purpose of the share-based compensation plans is to align the interests of management with those of shareholders by providing incentives to improve the company's performance on a long-term basis, thereby increasing shareholder value.

The company has the following plans:

- performance shares: rights to receive common shares in the future based on performance and service conditions;
- restricted shares: rights to receive common shares in the future based on a service condition; and
- options on its common shares, including the 2012 and 2013 Accelerate! grant.

Since 2013 the Board of Management and other members of the Executive Committee are only granted performance shares<sup>\*)</sup>. Performance shares as well as restricted shares can be granted to executives, certain selected employees and new employees. Prior to 2013 options were also granted.

Under the terms of employee stock purchase plans established by the company in various countries, employees are eligible to purchase a limited number of Philips shares at discounted prices through payroll withholdings.

Share-based compensation costs were EUR 121 million (2019: EUR 105 million; 2018: EUR 102 million). This includes the employee stock purchase plan of EUR 6 million, which is not a share-based compensation that affects equity. In the Consolidated statements of changes in equity EUR 116 million is recognized in 2020 and represent the costs of the share-based compensation plans. The amount recognized as an expense is adjusted for forfeiture. USD-denominated performance shares, restricted shares and options are granted to employees in the United States only.

#### Performance shares

The performance is measured over a three-year performance period. The performance shares granted in 2019 and 2018 have two performance conditions, relative Total Shareholders' Return ('TSR') compared to a peer group of 20

companies including Philips (2019: 20 companies, 2018: 20 companies) and adjusted Earnings Per Share growth ('EPS'). For performance shares granted in 2020 an additional non-financial criterion was added around sustainability. The introduction of the sustainability criterion reflects a further alignment of the remuneration package for the Board of Management with Philips' mission, vision and aim to act as a responsible member of society. The criterion is based on three Sustainable Development Goals ('SDG') as defined by the United Nations that are included in Philips' strategy on sustainability (refer to [Environment, Social and Governance, starting on page 43](#)).

The performance shares vest three years after the grant date. The number of performance shares that will vest is dependent on achieving the performance conditions provided that the grantee is still employed with the company. For the performance shares with a grant date in 2019 or 2018 the two financial conditions, TSR and EPS, are equally weighted, while for the performance shares with a grant date in 2020 the TSR is weighted 50%, EPS 40% and SDG 10%.

The amount recognized as an expense is adjusted for actual performance of adjusted EPS growth and the actual realization of the SDGs since these are non-market performance conditions. It is not adjusted for non-vesting or extra vesting of performance shares due to a relative TSR performance that differs from the performance anticipated at the grant date, since this is a market-based performance condition.

The fair value of the performance shares is measured based on Monte-Carlo simulation, which takes into account dividend payments between the grant date and the vesting date by including reinvested dividends as well as the market conditions expected to impact relative Total Shareholders' Return performance in relation to selected peers. The following weighted-average assumptions were used for the 2020 grants:

- Risk-free rate: (0.74)%
- Expected share price volatility: 25%

The assumptions were used for these calculations only and do not necessarily represent an indication of Management's expectation of future developments for other purposes. The company has based its volatility assumptions on historical experience measured over a ten-year period.

A summary of the status of the company's performance share plans as of December 31, 2020 and changes during the year are presented below:

#### Philips Group Performance shares

	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value
<b>EUR-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	3,460,802	39.32
Granted	1,201,093	44.30
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	70,865	41.27
Vested/Issued	1,525,520	38.20
Forfeited	223,040	40.13
Adjusted quantity <sup>2)</sup>	561,111	38.30
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>3,545,312</b>	<b>41.31</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	2,213,962	45.06
Granted	892,939	48.26
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	48,548	46.99
Vested/Issued	929,676	41.68
Forfeited	159,526	46.52
Adjusted quantity <sup>2)</sup>	346,520	42.34
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>2,412,767</b>	<b>47.10</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Dividend declared in 2020 on outstanding shares.

<sup>2)</sup> Adjusted quantity includes the adjustments made to Performance shares outstanding due to updates on the actual and expected EPS.

At December 31, 2020, a total of EUR 116 million of unrecognized compensation costs relate to non-vested performance shares (at December 31, 2019 EUR 106 million; at December 31, 2018 EUR 111 million). These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.84 years.

#### Restricted shares

The fair value of restricted shares is equal to the share price at grant date. The Company issues restricted shares that, in general, have a 3 year cliff-vesting period provided that the grantee is still employed with the company.

A summary of the status of the Company's restricted shares as of December 31, 2020 and changes during the year are presented below:



Philips Group  
Restricted shares

	shares	weighted average grant-date fair value
<b>EUR-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	1,866,864	34.63
Granted	681,614	38.06
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	36,632	36.71
Vested/Issued	654,018	31.25
Forfeited	117,707	35.19
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>1,813,385</b>	<b>36.20</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	1,731,978	38.22
Granted	620,540	41.60
Notional dividends <sup>1)</sup>	33,916	42.50
Vested/Issued	609,915	34.55
Forfeited	126,672	40.09
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>1,649,847</b>	<b>41.14</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Dividend declared in 2020 on outstanding shares.

At December 31, 2020, a total of EUR 62 million of unrecognized compensation costs relate to non-vested restricted shares (at December 31, 2019 EUR 59 million; at December 31, 2018 EUR 59 million). These costs are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.84 years.

### Option plans

The Company granted options that expire after ten years. These options vest after three years, provided that the grantee is still employed with the company. All outstanding options have vested as of December 31, 2020.

The following tables summarize information about the Company's options as of December 31, 2020 and changes during the year:

Philips Group  
Options on EUR-denominated listed share

	options	weighted average exercise price
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	934,707	19.14
Exercised	408,727	21.20
Expired	34,066	23.94
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>491,914</b>	<b>17.10</b>
<b>Exercisable at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>491,914</b>	<b>17.10</b>

The exercise prices range from EUR 14.82 to EUR 24.9. The weighted average remaining contractual term for options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2020, was 0.9 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2020, was EUR 13 million.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2020 was EUR 9 million (2019: EUR 13 million, 2018: EUR 15 million).

Philips Group  
Options on USD-denominated listed share

	options	weighted average exercise price
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	928,975	26.26
Exercised	478,798	27.73
Expired	63,000	30.16
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>387,177</b>	<b>23.72</b>
<b>Exercisable at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>387,177</b>	<b>23.72</b>

The exercise prices range from USD 19.50 to USD 33.51. The weighted average remaining contractual term for options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2020, was 0.9 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the options outstanding and options exercisable at December 31, 2020, was USD 12 million.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised during 2020 was USD 11 million (2019: USD 11 million, 2018: USD 16 million).

At December 31, 2020 there were no unrecognized compensation costs related to outstanding options. Cash received from exercises under the Company's option plans amounted to EUR 21 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 28 million, 2018: EUR 57 million). The actual tax deductions realized as a result of USD option exercises totaled approximately EUR 3 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 2 million, 2018: EUR 3 million).

The outstanding options as of December 31, 2020 are categorized in exercise price ranges as follows:

Philips Group

Outstanding options in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	options	intrinsic value in millions	weighted average remaining contractual term
<b>EUR-denominated</b>			
10-15	297,269	8.6	1.3
15-20	14,961	0.4	1.2
20-25	179,684	4.1	0.3
<b>Outstanding options</b>	<b>491,914</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>0.9</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>			
15-20	221,065	7.7	1.3
20-25	6,300	0.2	1.3
25-30	155,462	3.8	0.3
30-35	4,350	0.1	1.4
<b>Outstanding options</b>	<b>387,177</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>0.9</b>

The aggregate intrinsic value in the tables and text above represents the total pre-tax intrinsic value (the difference between the Company's closing share price on the last trading day of 2020 and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of in-the-money options) that would have been received by the option holders if the options had been exercised on December 31, 2020.

The following table summarizes information about the Company's Accelerate! options as of December 31, 2020 and changes during the year:

Philips Group  
Accelerate! options

	options	weighted average exercise price
<b>EUR-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	220,200	17.04
Exercised	57,000	15.24
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>163,200</b>	<b>17.66</b>
<b>Exercisable at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>163,200</b>	<b>17.66</b>
<b>USD-denominated</b>		
<b>Outstanding at January 1, 2020</b>	75,000	20.02
Exercised	32,200	20.02
Expired	5,000	20.02
<b>Outstanding at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>37,800</b>	<b>20.02</b>
<b>Exercisable at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>37,800</b>	<b>20.02</b>

The exercise prices of the Accelerate! options are EUR 15.24 and EUR 22.43 for EUR-denominated options and is USD 20.02 for USD-denominated options. The weighted average remaining contractual term for EUR-denominated Accelerate! options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2020 was 1.4 years. The weighted average remaining contractual term for USD-Accelerate! options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2020 was 1.1 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the EUR-denominated Accelerate! options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2020, was EUR 4.3 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of the USD-denominated Accelerate! options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2020 was USD 1.3 million.

The total intrinsic value of Accelerate! options exercised during 2020 was EUR 1.6 million for EUR-denominated options (2019: EUR 2 million, 2018: EUR 4 million) and USD 0.9 million for USD-denominated options (2019: USD 1 million, 2018: USD 1 million).

Cash received from exercises for EUR-denominated and USD-denominated Accelerate! options amounted to EUR 1.4 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 2 million, 2018: EUR 4 million). The actual tax deductions realized as a result of Accelerate! USD options exercises totaled approximately EUR 0.1 million in 2020 (2019: EUR 0.2 million, 2018: EUR 0.2 million).

<sup>\*)</sup> Executive Committee members can receive restricted share rights as a sign-on LTI awards upon hiring.

## Remuneration of the Board of Management

In 2020, the total remuneration costs relating to the members of the Board of Management amounted to EUR 11.4 million (2019: EUR 9.7 million; 2018: EUR 9.8 million), see table below.

## 28 Information on remuneration

### Remuneration of the Executive Committee

In 2020, the total remuneration costs relating to the members of the Executive Committee (consisting of 15 members, including the members of the Board of Management) amounted to EUR 33.2 million (2019: EUR 30.0 million; 2018: EUR 26.8 million) consisting of the elements in the following table.

Philips Group

#### Remuneration costs of the Executive Committee <sup>1)</sup> in EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Base salary/Base compensation	8,370,406	9,241,364	9,299,794
Annual incentive <sup>2)</sup>	5,651,996	5,566,763	6,726,768
Performance shares <sup>3) 4)</sup>	8,896,369	11,143,320	13,153,975
Restricted share rights <sup>3)</sup>	492,237	168,404	288,372
Pension allowances <sup>5)</sup>	1,919,839	2,076,834	2,054,570
Pension scheme costs	411,028	440,003	382,513
Other compensation <sup>6)</sup>	1,013,128	1,331,990	1,264,908
<b>Total</b>	<b>26,755,003</b>	<b>29,968,678</b>	<b>33,170,901</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The Executive Committee consisted of 15 members as per December 31, 2020 (2019: 14 members; 2018: 13 members)

<sup>2)</sup> The annual incentives are related to the performance in the year reported which are paid out in the subsequent year.

<sup>3)</sup> Costs of performance shares and restricted share rights are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date

<sup>4)</sup> For 2020, a release of EUR 554,437 (2019: EUR 0; 2018: EUR 1,740,520) is included due to non-vesting of performance shares

<sup>5)</sup> Pension allowances are gross taxable allowances paid to the Executive Committee members in the Netherlands. These allowances are part of the pension arrangement

<sup>6)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Executive Committee that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated

At December 31, 2020, the members of the Executive Committee (including the members of the Board of Management) held 193,300 (2019: 291,520; 2018: 333,670) stock options at a weighted average exercise price of EUR 17.31 (2019: EUR 18.61; 2018: EUR 18.99).

## Philips Group

## Remuneration costs of individual members of the Board of Management in EUR

	base compensation/ salary	annual incentive <sup>1)</sup>	performance shares <sup>2)</sup>	restricted share rights <sup>2)</sup>	pension allowances <sup>3)</sup>	pension scheme costs	other compen- sation	total costs
2020								
F.A. van Houten	1,325,000	1,298,500	2,874,467	-	565,922	27,001	62,176	6,153,067
A. Bhattacharya	785,000	596,600	1,295,996	-	233,126	27,001	70,267	3,007,990
M.J. van Ginneken	580,000	437,920	952,453	-	158,800	27,001	46,986	2,203,160
	<b>2,690,000</b>	<b>2,333,020</b>	<b>5,122,916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>957,849</b>	<b>81,004</b>	<b>179,428</b>	<b>11,364,217</b>
2019								
F.A. van Houten	1,295,000	1,091,800	2,235,166	-	559,052	26,380	52,713	5,260,111
A. Bhattacharya	770,000	517,472	995,483	-	230,006	26,380	63,265	2,602,606
M.J. van Ginneken	571,250	335,685	713,815	-	171,018	26,380	38,278	1,856,426
	<b>2,636,250</b>	<b>1,944,957</b>	<b>3,944,464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>960,076</b>	<b>79,140</b>	<b>154,256</b>	<b>9,719,143</b>
2018								
F.A. van Houten	1,205,000	1,264,286	2,319,460	588	537,181	25,708	39,042	5,391,265
A. Bhattacharya	718,750	637,536	942,220	129	217,823	25,708	53,522	2,595,688
M.J. van Ginneken	557,500	362,611	711,806	66	168,210	25,708	35,299	1,861,200
	<b>2,481,250</b>	<b>2,264,433</b>	<b>3,973,486</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>923,214</b>	<b>77,124</b>	<b>127,863</b>	<b>9,848,153</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The annual incentives are related to the performance in the year reported which are paid out in the subsequent year. For more details on the annual incentives refer to [2020 Annual Incentive, starting on page 99](#)

<sup>2)</sup> Costs of performance shares and restricted share rights are based on accounting standards (IFRS) and do not reflect the value of performance shares at the vesting/release date

<sup>3)</sup> The stated amounts mainly concern (share of) allowances to members of the Board of Management that can be considered as remuneration. In a situation where such a share of an allowance can be considered as (indirect) remuneration (for example, private use of the company car), then the share is both valued and accounted for here. The method employed by the fiscal authorities is the starting point for the value stated.

For further information on remuneration costs, see [Total remuneration costs in 2020, starting on page 103](#).

The accumulated annual pension entitlements and the pension costs of individual members of the Board of Management are as follows:

## Philips Group

## Accumulated annual pension entitlements and pension-related costs in EUR unless otherwise stated

	age at December 31, 2020	accumulated annual pension as of December 31, 2020	total pension related costs
F.A. van Houten	60	329,412	592,924
A. Bhattacharya	59	33,307	260,128
M.J. van Ginneken	47	46,220	185,802
<b>Pension costs</b>			<b>1,038,853</b>

When pension rights are granted to members of the Board of Management, necessary payments (if insured) and all necessary provisions are made in accordance with the applicable accounting principles. In 2020, no (additional) pension benefits were granted to former members of the Board of Management.

## Remuneration of the Supervisory Board

The remuneration of the members of the Supervisory Board amounted to EUR 1.3 million (2019: EUR 1.2 million; 2018: 1.1 million). Former members received no remuneration.

The members of the Supervisory Board do not receive any share-based remuneration. Therefore, at December 31, 2020 the members of the Supervisory Board held no stock options, performance shares or restricted shares.

The individual members of the Supervisory Board received, by virtue of the positions they held, the following remuneration:

## Philips Group

## Remuneration of the Supervisory Board in EUR

	membership	committees	other compensation <sup>1)</sup>	total
2020 <sup>2)</sup>				
J. van der Veer	155,000	35,000	11,345	201,345
C.A. Poon	115,000	49,000	7,269	171,269
N. Dhawan	100,000	18,000	7,269	125,269
O. Gadiesh	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	42,000	12,269	154,269
P.A.M. Stoffels	100,000	9,333	9,769	119,102
A.M. Harrison	100,000	14,000	2,269	116,269
M.E. Doherty	100,000	24,000	9,769	133,769
P. Löscher	66,667	21,333	1,513	89,513
F. Sijbesma	76,667	9,333	1,513	87,513
	<b>1,013,333</b>	<b>236,000</b>	<b>65,254</b>	<b>1,314,587</b>
2019 <sup>2)</sup>				
J. van der Veer	155,000	35,000	7,000	197,000
C.A. Poon	115,000	50,167	22,000	187,167
H.N.F.M. von Prondzynski	33,333	16,333	5,667	55,333
J.P. Tai	25,000	10,250	5,500	40,750
N. Dhawan	100,000	18,000	27,000	145,000
O. Gadiesh	100,000	19,833	12,000	131,833
D.E.I. Pyott	100,000	41,500	17,000	158,500
P.A.M. Stoffels	100,000	-	14,500	114,500
A.M. Harrison	100,000	9,333	12,000	121,333
M.E. Doherty	41,667	1,500	8,333	51,500
	<b>870,000</b>	<b>201,917</b>	<b>131,000</b>	<b>1,202,917</b>
2018 <sup>2)</sup>				
J. van der Veer	140,000	27,500	12,000	179,500
C.A. Poon	96,250	36,625	22,000	154,875
H.N.F.M. von Prondzynski	85,000	36,625	14,500	136,125
J.P. Tai	85,000	34,625	22,000	141,625
N. Dhawan	85,000	14,250	24,500	123,750
O. Gadiesh	85,000	14,250	22,000	121,250
D.E.I. Pyott	85,000	25,250	32,000	142,250
P.A.M. Stoffels	38,333	-	8,333	46,667
A.M. Harrison	31,667	-	10,667	42,333
	<b>731,250</b>	<b>189,125</b>	<b>168,000</b>	<b>1,088,375</b>

<sup>1)</sup> The amounts mentioned under other compensation relate to the fee for intercontinental travel, inter-European travel, the entitlement of EUR 2,000 under the Philips product arrangement and the annual fixed net expense allowance.

<sup>2)</sup> As of 2013, part of the remuneration of members of the Supervisory Board living in the Netherlands is subject to VAT. The amounts mentioned in this table are excluding VAT

### Supervisory Board members' and Board of Management members' interests in Philips shares

Members of the Supervisory Board and of the Executive Committee are prohibited from writing call and put options or similar derivatives of Philips securities.

## Philips Group

Shares held by Board members <sup>1) 2)</sup> in number of shares

	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020
J. van der Veer	18,366	18,738
F.A. van Houten	347,565	424,029
A. Bhattacharya	90,083	123,077
M.J. van Ginneken	67,600	88,996

<sup>1)</sup> Reference date for board membership is December 31, 2020.

<sup>2)</sup> The total shares held by the members of the Board of Management is less than 1% of the company's issued share capital.

## 29 Fair value of financial assets and liabilities

The estimated fair value of financial instruments has been determined by the company using available market information and appropriate valuation methods. The estimates presented are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that will ultimately be realized by the company upon maturity or disposal. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methods may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts.

The following tables show the carrying amounts and fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities, including their levels in the fair value hierarchy. Fair value information for financial assets and financial liabilities not carried at fair value is not included if the carrying amount is a reasonable approximation of fair value. As reflected in the following table, equity instruments carried at FVTOCI were designated as such upon the adoption of IFRS 9 and upon initial measurement of new equity instruments. Remaining financial assets are mandatorily classified as FVTPL or FVTOCI.

### Philips Group

#### Fair value of financial assets and liabilities in millions of EUR 2020

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Debt instruments	207	207			207
Equity instruments	5	5	5		
Other financial assets	36	36		30	5
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTPL</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>212</b>
Debt instruments	27	27		27	
Equity instruments	119	119	12		107
Current financial assets	-	-			
Receivables - current	91	91			91
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTOCI</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>198</b>
Derivative financial instruments	111	111		111	
<b>Financial assets carried at fair value</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>411</b>

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	3,226				
Loans and receivables:					
Current loans receivables	-				
Other non-current loans and receivables	37				
Receivables - current	4,065				
Receivables - non-current	230				
<b>Financial assets carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>7,558</b>				
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>8,154</b>				
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Contingent consideration	(318)	(318)			(318)
<b>Financial liabilities carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>(318)</b>			<b>(318)</b>
Derivative financial instruments	(163)	(163)		(163)	
<b>Financial liabilities carried at fair value</b>	<b>(481)</b>	<b>(481)</b>		<b>(163)</b>	<b>(318)</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Accounts payable	(2,119)				
Interest accrual	(52)				
Debt (Corporate bonds and leases)	(5,655)	(6,431)	(5,216)	(1,216)	
Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases)	(1,279)				
<b>Financial liabilities carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>(9,104)</b>				
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(9,585)</b>				

<sup>1)</sup> For Cash and cash equivalents, Loans and receivables, Accounts payable, interest accrual and Debt (excluding corporate bonds and leases), the carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the nature of these instruments (including maturity and interest conditions) and therefore fair value information is not included in the table above.

## Philips Group

## Fair value of financial assets and liabilities in millions of EUR 2019

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Debt instruments	92	92			92
Equity instruments	7	7	7		
Other financial assets	37	37		31	6
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTPL</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>98</b>
Debt instruments	28	28		27	-
Equity instruments	45	45	8		37
Current financial assets	-	-			
Receivables - current	77	77			77
<b>Financial assets carried at FVTOCI</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>114</b>
Derivative financial instruments	39	39		39	
<b>Financial assets carried at fair value</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,425				
Loans and receivables:					
Current loans receivables	1				
Other non-current loans and receivables	40				
Receivables - current	4,476				
Receivables - non-current	178				
<b>Financial assets carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>6,121</b>				
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>6,445</b>				

	carrying amount	estimated fair value <sup>1)</sup>	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial liabilities</b>					
<b>Carried at fair value:</b>					
Contingent consideration	(354)	(354)			(354)
<b>Financial liabilities carried at FVTP&amp;L</b>	<b>(354)</b>	<b>(354)</b>			<b>(354)</b>
Derivative financial instruments	(191)	(191)		(191)	
<b>Financial liabilities carried at fair value</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>(544)</b>		<b>(191)</b>	<b>(354)</b>
<b>Carried at (amortized) cost:</b>					
Accounts payable	(2,089)				
Interest accrual	(38)				
Debt (Corporate bonds and finance leases)	(4,943)	(5,500)	(4,119)	(1,381)	
Debt (excluding corporate bonds and finance leases)	(504)				
<b>Financial liabilities carried at (amortized) cost</b>	<b>(7,574)</b>				
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	<b>(8,118)</b>				

<sup>1)</sup> For Cash and cash equivalents, Loans and receivables, Accounts payable, interest accrual and Debt (excluding corporate bonds and finance leases), the carrying amounts approximate fair value because of the nature of these instruments (including maturity and interest conditions) and therefore fair value information is not included in the table above.

The fair value of Philips' debt is estimated on the basis of the quoted market prices for certain issuances, or on the basis of discounted cash flow analysis based upon market rates plus Philips' spread for the particular tenors of the borrowing arrangement. Accrued interest is not included within the carrying amount or estimated fair value of debt.

Specific valuation techniques used to value financial instruments include:

**Level 1**

Instruments included in level 1 are comprised primarily of listed equity investments classified as financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss or carried at fair value through other comprehensive income. The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.



**Level 2**

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives or convertible bond instruments) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity-specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 2. The fair value of derivatives is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows based on observable interest yield curves, basis spread and foreign exchange rates. The valuation of convertible bond instruments uses observable market quoted data for the options and present value calculations using observable yield curves for the fair value of the bonds.

**Level 3**

If one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, such as third-party pricing information without adjustments, the instrument is included in level 3.

Philips recognizes transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy at the end of the reporting period during which the change has occurred.

As part of the EPD acquisition Philips may be required to pay additional consideration to former shareholders if specified future events occur or conditions are met, such as the achievement of certain regulatory milestones or the achievement of certain commercial milestones. The fair value of this contingent consideration provision was determined using a probability-weighted and a risk-adjusted approach to estimate the achievement of future regulatory and commercial milestones, respectively. The discount rates used in the risk-adjusted approach are ranging from 7 to 9 percent and reflect the inherent risk related to achieving the commercial milestones. Both regulatory and commercial milestones are discounted for the time value of money at risk-free rates. The fair value measurement is based on management's estimates and assumptions and hence classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. For further information on this and other contingent consideration provisions (refer to [Provisions, starting on page 176](#))

A sensitivity analysis of the EPD contingent consideration provision at December 31, 2020 shows that if the probabilities of success for regulatory milestones are increased by 10 percentage points, with all other variables (including foreign exchange rates) held constant, the fair value of the provision would increase by approximately 9%. Similarly, a decrease in the probabilities of success for regulatory milestones by 10 percentage points would reduce the fair value by approximately 10%. If the discount rates for commercial milestones were to increase instantaneously by 100 basis points from the assumption at December 31, 2020, with all other variables (including foreign exchange rates) held constant,

the fair value of the provision would decrease by approximately 3%, while a decrease in the discount rates of 100 basis points would increase the fair value by approximately 4%.

As a result of the uncertainty associated with the nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, the company includes various scenarios in the business forecasting process and the most reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate is used as basis for the fair values calculation of contingent considerations. While determining assumptions on COVID-19 recovery, management considered external factors including COVID-19 spread by country, specific dynamics, other macroeconomic conditions as well as Philips specific assumptions, including expected customer capex spend and business market growth. Philips considered multiple scenarios for each business that included high, mid and low COVID recovery scenarios. The high recovery scenario suggests a more rapid recovery, while the low scenario suggests a more prolonged recovery over several years. The mid scenario suggests short-term COVID-19 impacts with expected market recovery earlier than the low scenario. For the determination of the fair value of contingent considerations Philips generally utilized the high recovery scenario. A reasonably prolonged recovery would not materially affect the fair value of the contingent consideration liability. Refer to [COVID-19, starting on page 142](#) for further detail on COVID-19 considerations.

The table below shows the reconciliation from the beginning balance to the end balance for Level 3 fair value measurements.

**Philips Group****Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements in millions of EUR**

	Financial assets	Financial liabilities
<b>Balance at January 1, 2020</b>	212	354
Acquisitions		70
Purchase	127	
Sales	(60)	
Utilizations		(15)
Recognized in profit and loss:		
other business income		(93)
financial income and expenses <sup>1)</sup>	129	6
Recognized in other comprehensive income <sup>2)</sup>	(8)	(6)
Receivables held to collect and sell	11	
<b>Balance at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>318</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Refer to [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 154](#) for details.

<sup>2)</sup> Includes translation differences

## Philips Group

## Reconciliation of Level 3 fair value measurements in millions of EUR

	Financial assets	Financial liabilities
Balance at January 1, 2019	255	409
Acquisitions		6
Purchase	54	
Sales	(24)	
Utilizations		(44)
Recognized in profit and loss:		
other business income		(35)
financial income and expenses	2	14
Recognized in other comprehensive income <sup>1)</sup>	(120)	4
Receivables held to collect and sell	46	
<b>Balance at December 31, 2019</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>354</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Includes translation differences

The section below elaborates on transactions in derivatives. Transactions in derivatives are subject to master netting and set-off agreements. In the case of certain termination events, under the terms of the master agreement, Philips can terminate the outstanding transactions and aggregate their positive and negative values to arrive at a single net termination sum (or close-out amount). This contractual right is subject to the following:

- The right may be limited by local law if the counterparty is subject to bankruptcy proceedings;
- The right applies on a bilateral basis.

## Philips Group

## Financial assets subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Derivatives		
Gross amounts of recognized financial assets	39	111
Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities offset in the balance sheet		
<b>Net amounts of financial assets presented in the balance sheet</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>111</b>
Related amounts not offset in the balance sheet		
Financial instruments	(33)	(55)
Cash collateral received		
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>57</b>

## Philips Group

## Financial liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting arrangements or similar agreements in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Derivatives		
Gross amounts of recognized financial liabilities	(191)	(163)
Gross amounts of recognized financial assets offset in the balance sheet		
<b>Net amounts of financial liabilities presented in the balance sheet</b>	<b>(191)</b>	<b>(163)</b>
Related amounts not offset in the balance sheet		
Financial instruments	33	55
Cash collateral received		
<b>Net amount</b>	<b>(158)</b>	<b>(109)</b>

### 30 Details of treasury and other financial risks

Philips is exposed to several types of financial risks. This note further analyzes financial risks. Philips does not purchase or hold derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes. Information regarding financial instruments is included in [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#).

#### Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities.

Liquidity risk for the group is monitored through the Treasury liquidity committee, which tracks the development of the actual cash flow position for the group and uses input from a number of sources in order to forecast the overall liquidity position on both a short and longer term basis. Philips invests surplus cash in

short-term deposits with appropriate maturities to ensure sufficient liquidity is available to meet liabilities when due and in money market funds.

The rating of the company's debt by major rating agencies may improve or deteriorate. As a result, Philips' future borrowing capacity may be influenced and its financing costs may fluctuate. Philips has various sources to mitigate the liquidity risk for the group. At December 31, 2020, Philips had EUR 3,226 million in cash and cash equivalents (2019: EUR 1,425 million), within which short-term deposits of EUR 1,983 million (2019: EUR 884 million). Cash and cash equivalents include all cash balances, money market funds and short-term highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash. Philips pools cash from subsidiaries to the extent legally and economically feasible; cash not pooled remains available for the company's operational or investment needs.

Philips faces cross-border foreign exchange controls and/or other legal restrictions in a few countries that could limit its ability to make these balances available on short notice for general use by the group.

Furthermore, Philips has a USD 2.5 billion Commercial Paper Programme and a EUR 1.0 billion committed revolving credit facility that can be used for general group purposes, such as a backstop for its Commercial Paper Programme. As of December 31, 2020, Philips did not have any amounts outstanding under any of these facilities. As per 9 March 2020, Philips has established a Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) program, a framework that facilitates the issuance of notes for a total amount up to EUR 10 billion of which two bonds have been issued in the year 2020 amounting to EUR 1 billion. A description of Philips' credit facilities can be found in [Debt, starting on page 174](#).

In addition to cash and cash equivalents, at December 31, 2020, Philips also held EUR 17 million of listed (level 1) equity investments at fair value (classified as other non-current financial assets).

The table below presents a summary of the Group's fixed contractual cash obligations and commitments at December 31, 2020. These amounts are an estimate of future payments which could change as a result of various factors such as a change in interest rates, foreign exchange, contractual provisions, as well as changes in our business strategy and needs. Therefore, the actual payments made in future periods may vary from those presented in the following table:

Philips Group  
Contractual cash obligations <sup>1) 2)</sup> in millions of EUR

	total	payments due by period			
		less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	after 5 years
Long-term debt <sup>3)</sup>	7,430	1,015	876	1,365	4,174
Lease obligations	1,325	290	412	239	384
Short-term debt	76	76			
Derivative liabilities	161	75	86		
Purchase obligations <sup>4)</sup>	539	273	223	43	
Trade and other payables	2,119	2,119			
<b>Contractual cash obligations</b>	<b>11,650</b>	<b>3,848</b>	<b>1,597</b>	<b>1,647</b>	<b>4,558</b>

<sup>1)</sup> Amounts in this table are undiscounted

<sup>2)</sup> This table excludes post-employment benefit plan contribution commitments and income tax liabilities in respect of tax risks because it is not possible to make a reasonably reliable estimate of the actual period of cash settlement.

<sup>3)</sup> Long-term debt includes interest and the current portion of long-term debt and excludes lease obligations.

<sup>4)</sup> Purchase obligations are agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding for the Group. They specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction. They do not include open purchase orders or other commitments which do not specify all significant terms.

Philips has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to these funds of an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 132 million (2019: EUR 61 million). As at December 31, 2020 capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as non-current financial assets.

Philips offers voluntary supply chain finance programs with third parties which provide participating suppliers the opportunity to factor their trade receivables at the sole discretion of both the suppliers and the third parties. Philips continues to recognize these liabilities as trade payables and settles them accordingly on the invoice maturity date based on the terms and conditions these arrangements. At December 31, 2020 approximately EUR 227 million of the Philips account payable were transferred under these arrangements.

### Leasing activities

The company leases various items of real estate, vehicles and other equipment where it acts as a lessee. The company has multiple extension and termination options in a number of lease contracts. These are used to maximize operational flexibility in terms of managing the assets used in the company's operations. The options considered reasonably certain are part of lease liabilities. However, the options not considered reasonably certain are not part of lease liability, which exposes the company to potential future cash outflows amounting to EUR 328 million. In addition, the company is committed to leases not yet commenced to

EUR 223 million. The company's lease contracts do not contain financial covenants.

The company enters into sale and lease back transactions primarily for its Sleep & Respiratory Care businesses. These transactions are accounted for at market value. The payments for these leases are considered in determining lease liabilities. Principal repayments are part of cash flows used for financing activities and interest payments are part of cash flows used for operating activities. The cash inflows arising from the sales transactions, are part of cash flows provided by financing activities. Lease payments under sale-and-leaseback arrangements for 2020 were EUR 112 million (2019: EUR 108 million). The remaining minimum payment under sales-and-leaseback arrangements included in lease obligations above are as follows:

#### Philips Group

##### Lease - minimum payments under sale-and-leaseback arrangements in millions of EUR

2021	85
2022	65
2023	44
2024	27
2025	11
Thereafter	18

Philips has leasing activities where it acts as lessor. In such arrangements, Philips provides the customer with a right to use of medical equipment in exchange for a series of payments. Residual values of assets under lease form an insignificant part of the carrying amount of those assets. Residual values are influenced by asset market prices and are therefore subject to management estimation. Residual values are at least reassessed on an annual basis, or more often when necessary. Reassessments are based on a combination of realization of assets sold, expert knowledge and judgment of local markets. For lease receivables, the value of unguaranteed residual values on December 31, 2020 was EUR 0.2 million (2019: EUR 0.7 million). In order to reduce residual value risk exposures there may be residual value guarantees or purchase options embedded in the customer contract. Credit risk for lease receivables is reviewed regularly and mitigated, for example, by retaining a security interest in the leased asset.

#### Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that reported financial performance or the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. Philips operates in many countries and currencies and

therefore currency fluctuations may impact Philips' financial results. Philips is exposed to currency risk in the following areas:

- Transaction exposures, related to anticipated sales and purchases and on-balance-sheet receivables/payables resulting from such transactions
- Translation exposure of foreign-currency intercompany and external debt and deposits
- Translation exposure of net income in foreign entities
- Translation exposure of foreign-currency-denominated equity invested in consolidated companies
- Translation exposure to equity interests in non-functional-currency investments in associates and other non-current financial assets.

It is Philips' policy to reduce the potential year-on-year volatility caused by foreign-currency movements on its net earnings by hedging the anticipated net exposure of foreign currencies resulting from foreign-currency sales and purchases. In general, net anticipated exposures for the Group are hedged during a period of 15 months in layers of 20% up to a maximum hedge of 80%. Philips' policy requires significant committed foreign currency exposures to be fully hedged, generally using forwards. However, not every foreign currency can or shall be hedged as there may be regulatory barriers or prohibitive hedging cost preventing Philips from effectively and/or efficiently hedging its currency exposures. As a result, hedging activities cannot and will not eliminate all currency risks for anticipated and committed transaction exposures.

The following table outlines the estimated nominal value in millions of EUR for committed and anticipated transaction exposure and related hedges for Philips' most significant currency exposures consolidated as of December 31, 2020:

## Philips Group

## Estimated transaction exposure and related hedges in millions of EUR

	Sales/Receivables		Purchases/Payable	
	exposure	hedges	exposure	hedges
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>				
<b>Exposure currency</b>				
USD	1,915	(1,356)	(900)	799
JPY	689	(372)	(9)	9
GBP	304	(180)	(11)	11
CNY	438	(290)	(146)	145
CAD	256	(156)		
PLN	155	(92)		
AUD	229	(130)		
CHF	124	(68)	(10)	10
CZK	67	(42)		
SEK	88	(53)	(1)	1
RUB	87	(87)		
Others	355	(323)	(412)	293
<b>Total 2020</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>(3,149)</b>	<b>(1,489)</b>	<b>1,268</b>
<b>Total 2019</b>	<b>5,233</b>	<b>(3,292)</b>	<b>(1,606)</b>	<b>1,244</b>

Philips uses foreign exchange spot and forward contracts, as well as zero cost collars in hedging the exposure. The derivatives related to transactions are, for hedge accounting purposes, split into hedges of on-balance-sheet accounts receivable/ payable and forecasted sales and purchases. Changes in the value of on-balance-sheet foreign-currency accounts receivable/payable, as well as the changes in the fair value of the hedges related to these exposures, are reported in the income statement under costs of sales. Hedges related to forecasted transactions, where hedge accounting is applied, are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The results from such hedges are deferred in other comprehensive income within equity to the extent that the hedge is effective. As of December 31, 2020, a gain of EUR 23 million was deferred in equity as a result of these hedges (2019: EUR 24 million loss). The result deferred in equity will be released to earnings mostly during 2021 at the time when the related hedged transactions affect the income statement. During 2020, EUR nil million (2019: EUR 0.8 million net gain) was recorded in the consolidated statement of income as a result of ineffectiveness on certain anticipated cash flow hedges. Ineffectiveness arises when anticipated exposures are no longer expected to be highly probable. During 2020, a gain of EUR 28 million included in the cash flow hedges reserve in equity pertaining to changes in fair value of foreign exchange forward contracts

attributable to forward points and changes in the time value of option contracts was released to income statement.

The total net fair value of hedges related to transaction exposure as of December 31, 2020, was an unrealized gain of EUR 26 million. The estimated impact of a 10% increase of value of the EUR is estimated to be EUR 136 million. The following table contains an overview of the instantaneous 10% increase in the value of EUR against major currencies.

## Philips Group

## Estimated impact of 10% increase of value of the EUR on the fair value of hedges in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
USD	85	71
JPY	19	17
GBP	14	15
CHF	5	6
PLN	9	8
RUB	3	8

The EUR 136 million increase includes a gain of EUR 11 million that would impact the income statement, which would largely offset the opposite revaluation effect on the underlying accounts receivable and payable, and the remaining gain of EUR 125 million would be recognized in equity to the extent that the cash flow hedges were effective.

Foreign exchange exposure also arises as a result of inter-company loans and deposits. Where the company enters into such arrangements, the financing is generally provided in the functional currency of the subsidiary entity. The currency of the company's external funding and liquid assets is matched with the required financing of subsidiaries, either directly through external foreign currency loans and deposits, or synthetically by using foreign exchange derivatives, including cross currency interest rate swaps and foreign exchange forward contracts. In certain cases where group companies may also have external foreign currency debt or liquid assets, these exposures are also hedged through the use of foreign exchange derivatives. Changes in the fair value of hedges related to this exposure are recognized within financial income and expenses in the statements of income. When such loans would be considered part of the net investment in the subsidiary, net investment hedging would be applied.

Translation exposure of foreign-currency equity invested in consolidated entities is generally not hedged. If a hedge is entered into, it is accounted for as a net investment hedge. Net current-period change, before tax, of the currency translation reserve of negative EUR 1,040 million mainly relates to the

development of the USD versus the EUR. At December 31, 2020, a weakening of USD by 10% versus the EUR would result in a decrease in the currency translation reserve in equity of approximately EUR 787 million, while a strengthening of USD by 10% versus the EUR would result in an increase in the currency translation reserve in equity of approximately EUR 962 million. Refer to the country risk paragraph for countries with significant foreign currency denominated equity invested.

As of December 31, 2020, cross-currency interest rate swaps for a nominal value of USD 500 million (liability at fair value: EUR 83 million) and external bond funding for a nominal value of USD 1,473 million (liability at book value: EUR 1,210 million) were designated as net investment hedges of our financing investments in foreign operations for an equal amount. During 2020 a total gain of EUR 0.2 million was recognized in the income statement as ineffectiveness on net investment hedges, arising from counterparty and own credit risk.

The total net fair value of financing derivatives as of December 31, 2020, was a liability of EUR 83 million. An instantaneous 10% increase in the value of the EUR against all currencies would lead to an increase of EUR 53 million in the value of the derivatives, including a EUR 86 million increase related to the USD.

As of December 31, 2019, cross-currency interest rate swaps for a nominal value of USD 500 million (liability at fair value: EUR 123 million) and external bond funding for a nominal value of USD 1,473 million (liability at book value: EUR 1,328 million) were designated as net investment hedges of our financing investments in foreign operations for an equal amount. During 2019 a total loss of EUR nil million was recognized in the income statement as ineffectiveness on net investment hedges, arising from counterparty and own credit risk.

The total net fair value of financing derivatives as of December 31, 2019, was a liability of EUR 123 million. An instantaneous 10% increase in the value of the EUR against all currencies would lead to an increase of EUR 7 million in the value of the derivatives, including a EUR 53 million increase related to the USD.

Philips does not currently hedge the foreign exchange exposure arising from equity interests in non-functional-currency investments in associates and other non-current financial assets.

### Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Philips had, at year-end, outstanding debt of EUR 6,934 million (2019: EUR 5,447 million), which constitutes an inherent interest rate risk with potential negative impact on financial results. At year-end, Philips held EUR 3,226 million in cash and cash equivalents (2019: EUR 1,425 million), and had total long-term debt of EUR 5,705

million (2019: EUR 4,939 million) and total short-term debt of EUR 1,229 million (2019: EUR 508 million). At December 31, 2020, Philips had a ratio of fixed-rate long-term debt to total outstanding debt of approximately 79% compared to 87% one year earlier. Philips debt has a long maturity profile with an average tenor of long-term debt of 6.3 years with maturities up to 2042.

The table below provides the impact of a 1% increase/decrease of interest rates on the fair value of the debt and the annualized net interest expenses.

### Philips Group

#### Net debt <sup>1)</sup> and interest rate sensitivity in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Impact 1% interest increase on the fair value of the fixed-rate long-term debt <sup>2) 3)</sup>	(300)	(345)
Impact 1% interest decrease on the fair value of the fixed-rate long-term debt <sup>2) 3)</sup>	301	346
Impact 1% interest increase on the annualized net interest expense <sup>4)</sup>	11	28

<sup>1)</sup> The definition of this non-IFRS measure and a reconciliation to the IFRS measure is included in [Equity, starting on page 170](#)

<sup>2)</sup> The sensitivity analysis conducted shows that if long-term interest rates were to increase/decrease instantaneously by 1% from their level of December 31st, 2020, with all other variables (including foreign exchange rates) held constant.

<sup>3)</sup> Fixed-rate long-term debt is excluding forward contracts.

<sup>4)</sup> The impact is based on the outstanding net cash position (after excluding fixed-rate debt) at December 31, 2020.

Global regulators and central banks have been driving international efforts to reform key benchmark interest rates (Interbank Offered Rate or IBOR rates). The market is therefore in transition to alternative risk-free reference rates (RFRs) that are transaction-based. LIBOR discontinuation after 31 December 2021 is widely expected by market participants. The company is in the process of evaluating the implications of such a phase out. The Company has no interest rate hedging relationships which get affected by the reform and do not expect any significant impact on existing contracts due to change in the interest rates. The company will continue to monitor market developments.

### Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in equity prices.

Philips is a shareholder in some publicly listed companies and as a result is exposed to potential financial loss through movements in their share prices. The aggregate equity price exposure in such financial assets amounted to approximately EUR 17 million at December 31, 2020 (2019: EUR 15 million). Philips



does not hold derivatives in the above-mentioned listed companies. Philips also has shareholdings in several privately-owned companies amounting to EUR 107 million, mainly consisting of minority stakes in companies in various industries. As a result, Philips is exposed to potential value adjustments.

### Commodity price risk

Commodity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in commodity prices.

Philips is a purchaser of certain base metals, precious metals and energy. Philips may hedge certain commodity price risks using derivative instruments to minimize significant, unanticipated earnings fluctuations caused by commodity price volatility. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, Philips did not have any significant outstanding financial commodity derivatives.

### Credit risk

Credit risk represents the loss that would be recognized at the reporting date, if counterparties failed completely to perform their payment obligations as contracted. Credit risk is present within Philips trade receivables and contract assets. To have better insights into the credit exposures, Philips performs ongoing evaluations of the financial and non-financial condition of its customers and adjusts credit limits when appropriate. In instances where the creditworthiness of a customer is determined not to be sufficient to grant the credit limit required, there are a number of mitigation tools that can be utilized to close the gap, including reducing payment terms, cash on delivery, pre-payments and pledges on assets.

Philips invests available cash and cash equivalents with various financial institutions and is exposed to credit risk with these counterparties. Philips is also exposed to credit risks in the event of non-performance by financial institutions with respect to financial derivative instruments. Philips actively manages concentration risk and on a daily basis measures the potential loss under certain stress scenarios, should a financial institution default. These worst-case scenario losses are monitored and limited by the company.

The company does not enter into any financial derivative instruments to protect against default by financial institutions. However, where possible the company requires all financial institutions with which it deals in derivative transactions to complete legally enforceable netting agreements under an International Swap Dealers Association master agreement or otherwise prior to trading, and whenever possible, to have a strong credit rating. Philips also regularly monitors the development of the credit risk of its financial counterparties. Wherever possible, cash is invested and financial transactions are concluded with financial institutions with strong credit ratings or with governments or government-backed institutions.

The table below shows the number of financial institutions with credit rating A- and above with which Philips has cash at hand and short-term deposits above EUR 10 million as of December 31, 2020.

#### Philips Group

##### Credit risk with number of counterparties for deposits above EUR 10 million

	10-100 million	100-500 million	500 million and above
AA- rated bank counterparties			
A+ rated bank counterparties	2	3	1
A rated bank counterparties	1		1
A- rated bank counterparties		3	
	3	6	2

For an overview of the overall maximum credit exposure related to debt instruments, derivatives and loans and receivables, please refer to [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#).

### Country risk

Country risk is the risk that political, legal, or economic developments in a single country could adversely impact our performance. The country risk per country is defined as the sum of the equity of all subsidiaries and associated companies in country cross-border transactions, such as intercompany loans, accounts receivable from third parties and intercompany accounts receivable. The country risk is monitored on a regular basis.

As of December 31, 2020, the company had country risk exposure of EUR 10.5 billion in the United States, EUR 1.2 billion in China (including Hong Kong). Other countries higher than EUR 500 million are Japan EUR 684 million and the United Kingdom EUR 726 million. Other countries which have significant exposure are Germany EUR 300 million and India EUR 299 million. The degree of risk of a country is taken into account when new investments are considered. The company does not, however, use financial derivative instruments to hedge country risk.

The impact of hyperinflation is also routinely assessed and was not material for the periods presented.

### Other insurable risks

Philips is covered for a broad range of losses by global insurance policies in the areas of property damage/ business interruption, general and product liability, transport, directors' and officers' liability, employment practice liability, crime and cybersecurity. The counterparty risk related to the insurance companies



participating in the above-mentioned global insurance policies is actively managed. As a rule, Philips only selects insurance companies with a financial strength of at least A-. Throughout the year the counterparty risk is monitored on a regular basis.

To lower exposures and to avoid potential losses, Philips has a global Risk Engineering program in place. The main focus of this program is on property damage and business interruption risks including company interdependencies. Regular on-site assessments take place at Philips locations and business-critical suppliers by risk engineers of the insurer in order to provide an accurate assessment of the potential loss and its impact. The results of these assessments are shared across the company's stakeholders. On-site assessments are carried out against the predefined Risk Engineering standards, which are agreed between Philips and the insurers. Recommendations are made in a Risk Improvement report and are monitored centrally. This is the basis for decision-making by the local management of the business as to which recommendations will be implemented.

For all policies, deductibles are in place, which vary from EUR 0.3 million to EUR 5 million per occurrence and this variance is designed to differentiate between the existing risk categories within Philips. Above a first layer of working deductibles, Philips operates its own re-insurance captive, which during 2020 retained EUR 5 million per claim and EUR 10 million in the annual aggregate for general, product and professional liability claims.

New contracts were signed effective December 31, 2020, for the coming year, whereby the re-insurance captive retentions remained unchanged.

### 31 Subsequent events

#### BioTelemetry

On December 18, 2020, Philips and BioTelemetry, Inc. (BioTelemetry) announced that they have entered into a definitive merger agreement. BioTelemetry is a leading U.S.-based provider of remote cardiac diagnostics and monitoring. The acquisition is part of the Philips strategy to be a leading provider of patient care management solutions. On February 9, 2021, Philips completed a tender offer to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of BioTelemetry for USD 72.00 per share. The total equity purchase price and the settlement of stock option rights, including BioTelemetry's cash and debt, involved an amount of USD 2.8 billion (approximately EUR 2.3 billion). BioTelemetry and its approximately 1,900 employees form part of Philips' Connected Care business segment. Philips consolidates 100% of BioTelemetry as of the acquisition date. Due to the recent closing date, additional IFRS disclosures cannot be made until the initial accounting for the business combination has been completed.

#### Capsule Technologies

On January 19, 2021, Philips announced it had signed an agreement to acquire Capsule Technologies, Inc., a global leader in medical device integration and data technologies for hospitals and healthcare organizations. The acquisition will become part of Philips' Connected Care segment and expand Philips' patient care management solutions for all care settings. Philips will acquire Capsule Technologies for a cash consideration of USD 635 million (approximately EUR 520 million based on the relevant exchange rate on the agreement date). The transaction is subject to certain closing conditions, including regulatory clearances in relevant jurisdictions, and is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2021.

#### New credit facilities

In February 2021, Philips entered and has drawn two new bilateral loans amounting to total EUR 500 million (EUR 250 million each) with a tenor of up to one year. These loans will be used for general group purposes and will strengthen the liquidity position of the company.

# 11 Company financial statements

## Introduction

### Statutory financial statements

This section 'Company financial statements' and the section 'Group financial statements' together contain the audited statutory financial statements of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (Royal Philips or 'the Company'). These statements are subject to adoption by the Company's shareholders at the upcoming 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

A description of the Company's activities and group structure is included in the [Group financial statements, starting on page 119](#).

Royal Philips has its registered address at High Tech Campus 52, 5656 AG Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and is registered with the trade register of the Dutch Chamber of Commerce under number 17001910.

Please refer to [Forward-looking statements and other information, starting on page 237](#) for more information about forward-looking statements, third-party market share data, fair value information, and revisions and reclassifications.

### Accounting policies applied

The financial statements including the notes thereon have been prepared in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. Section 2:362 (8) of the Dutch Civil Code, allows companies that apply IFRS as endorsed by the European Union in their consolidated financial statements to use the same measurement principles in their company financial statements. Royal Philips has prepared these Company financial statements using this provision.

The accounting policies are described in [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#) of the Group financial Statements and are deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

The investments in group companies and associates are presented as financial fixed assets in the balance sheet using the equity method. Goodwill paid upon acquisition of investments in group companies or associates is included in the net equity value of the investment and is not shown separately on the face of the balance sheet. Loans provided to group companies are stated at amortized cost, less impairment. The Company makes use of the option to eliminate intercompany expected credit losses against the book value of loans and

receivables to group companies, instead of elimination against the investments in group companies.

### Presentation of Company financial statements

The structure of the Company balance sheets and Company statements of income are aligned as much as possible with the Consolidated statements in order to achieve optimal transparency between the Group financial statements and the Company financial statements.

The Company balance sheet has been prepared before the appropriation of results.

## 11.1 Statements of income

Koninklijke Philips N.V.  
 Statements of income in millions of EUR  
 For the year ended December 31

	2019	2020
<b>A</b> Sales	377	315
Cost of sales	(21)	(24)
<b>Gross margin</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>291</b>
Selling expenses	(8)	(11)
General and administrative expenses	(36)	(37)
<b>B</b> Other business income	82	94
<b>C Income from operations</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>338</b>
<b>D</b> Financial income	346	367
<b>D</b> Financial expenses	(197)	(212)
<b>Income before taxes</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>493</b>
<b>E</b> Income tax expense	(97)	(98)
<b>Income after tax</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>394</b>
<b>H</b> Results relating to investments in associates	(2)	(6)
Net income from group companies	724	798
<b>Net income</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>1,187</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.2 Balance sheets before appropriation of results

Koninklijke Philips N.V.  
Balance sheets in millions of EUR  
As of December 31

	2019	2020
<b>Assets</b>		
Non-current assets:		
Property, plant and equipment	1	1
<b>G</b> Intangible assets	74	73
<b>H</b> Financial fixed assets	22,401	17,571
Non-current receivables	95	83
Deferred tax assets	317	271
<b>I</b> Other non-current financial assets	101	246
Other non-current assets	-	6
<b>Total non-current assets</b>	<b>22,989</b>	<b>18,250</b>
Current assets:		
<b>I</b> Current financial assets	1	-
<b>J</b> Receivables	3,899	5,428
<b>K</b> Cash and cash equivalents	1,057	2,843
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>4,956</b>	<b>8,271</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>27,946</b>	<b>26,521</b>

	2019	2020
<b>L Equity</b>		
Common shares	179	182
Capital in excess of par value	3,671	4,400
Revaluation reserves	(327)	(282)
Other legal reserves	1,692	568
Other reserves	6,214	5,816
Net income	1,167	1,187
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>12,597</b>	<b>11,870</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Non-current liabilities:		
<b>M</b> Long-term debt	3,919	4,844
Long-term provisions	23	12
Deferred tax liabilities	9	11
Non-current tax liabilities	20	51
Other non-current liabilities	199	147
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>	<b>4,171</b>	<b>5,065</b>
Current liabilities:		
<b>M</b> Short-term debt	10,980	9,344
<b>N</b> Other current liabilities	198	243
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>11,178</b>	<b>9,587</b>
<b>Total liabilities and shareholders' equity</b>	<b>27,946</b>	<b>26,521</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.3 Statement of changes in equity

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Statement of changes in equity in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	Common shares	Capital in excess of par value	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Affiliated companies	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Treasury shares	Net income	Shareholders' equity
			Revaluation reserves		Other legal reserves		Other reserves			
<b>Balance as of Jan. 1, 2019</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>3,487</b>	<b>(181)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>739</b>	<b>6,508</b>	<b>(399)</b>	<b>1,090</b>	<b>12,055</b>
Appropriation of prior year result							1,090		(1,090)	
Net income									1,167	1,167
Net current period change			82	(53)	79	219	(46)			281
Income tax on net current period change				6						6
Reclassification into income				33		20				53
Dividend distributed	2	319					(775)			(453)
Minority buy-out							(3)			(3)
Transfer of gain on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(204)				204			
Purchase of treasury shares								(621)		(621)
Re-issuance of treasury shares		(246)					11	266		31
Forward contracts							706	(706)		
Share call options							28	(58)		(30)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(8)						(1,308)	1,316		
Share-based compensation plans		101								101
Income tax share-based compensation plans		10								10
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>3,671</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>6,416</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>12,597</b>

## 11.3 Statement of changes in equity (continued)

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Statement of changes in equity in millions of EUR  
For the year ended December 31

	Common shares	Capital in excess of par value	Fair value through OCI	Cash flow hedges	Affiliated companies	Currency translation differences	Retained earnings	Treasury shares	Net income	Shareholders' equity
			Revaluation reserves		Other legal reserves		Other reserves			
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2019</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>3,671</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>978</b>	<b>6,416</b>	<b>(201)</b>	<b>1,167</b>	<b>12,597</b>
Appropriation of prior year result							1,167		(1,167)	
Net income									1,187	1,187
Net current period change			-	69	(87)	(1,038)	126			(930)
Income tax on net current period change			-	(17)		1				(15)
Reclassification into income				(6)						(6)
Dividend distributed	4	754					(782)			(25)
Minority buy-out										
Transfer of gain on disposal of equity investments at FVTOCI to retained earnings			(2)				2			-
Purchase of treasury shares							-	(130)		(130)
Re-issuance of treasury shares	-	(146)					7	161		23
Forward contracts							(793)	(126)		(920)
Share call options							24	(55)		(31)
Cancellation of treasury shares	(1)						(151)	152		
Share-based compensation plans		116								116
Income tax on share-based compensation plans		4								4
<b>Balance as of Dec. 31, 2020</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>6,016</b>	<b>(199)</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>11,870</b>

Amounts may not add up due to rounding.

## 11.4 Notes

### Notes to the Company financial statements

#### A Sales

Sales relate to external sales and mainly comprise of license income from intellectual property rights owned by the Company.

#### B Other business income (expense)

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Other Business Income in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Other business income (expense) from sold and deconsolidated businesses	(32)	(7)
Other	113	101
<b>Net income</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>94</b>

The line Other business income (expense) includes the subsequent results from various sold and deconsolidated businesses.

The line Other mainly includes income and expense from transactions with group companies regarding overhead services and brand license agreements.

#### C Sales and costs by nature

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Sales and costs by nature in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Sales	377	315
Costs of materials used	(3)	1
Employee benefit expenses	(25)	(27)
Depreciation and amortization	(11)	(21)
Advertising and promotion	(4)	(4)
Other operational costs	(23)	(20)
Other business income (expenses)	82	94
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>338</b>

For a summary of the audit fees related to the Philips Group, please refer to the [Group financial statements, starting on page 119](#) which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

#### D Financial income and expense

Financial income mainly relates to intercompany financing transactions of EUR 163 million (2019: EUR 266 million) and income related to Other financial assets of EUR 153 million (2019: EUR 54 million). Financial income related to intercompany financing transactions mainly decreased due to the conversion of intercompany loans to equity in the US. Financial income related to Other financial assets mainly increased due to the value adjustments through P&L of investment in Gilde Healthcare of EUR 137 million caused by certain IPO's of investments held by the limited life funds. For further details on Other financial assets refer to note [Other financial assets, starting on page 210](#).

Financial expenses mainly relates to interest paid on external debt of EUR 121 million (2019: EUR 125 million) and the value adjustments related to Other financial assets of EUR 25 million (2019: EUR 33 million).

#### E Income tax

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is head of the fiscal unity that exists for Dutch corporate income tax purposes.

The effective tax rate in 2020 deviates compared to the Dutch statutory tax rate of 25%, mainly due to results relating to participations, as the income tax expense of EUR 98 million represents the consolidated amount of current and deferred tax expense for Koninklijke Philips N.V. and all of the members of the fiscal unity. In addition, recurring favorable tax incentives relating to R&D investments, partly offset with non-deductible expenses such as goodwill impairments, lowered the effective tax rate.

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Effective income tax rate in %

	2020
Weighted average statutory income tax rate in %	25.0%
Non-taxable income and tax incentives	(20.8)%
Non-deductible expenses	10.7%
Withholding and other taxes	3.7%
Tax rate changes	(3.9)%
Prior year tax	2.0%
Tax expenses (benefit) due to other tax liabilities	4.6%
Others, net	(0.5)%
<b>Effective income tax rate</b>	<b>20.9%</b>

At December 31, 2020, materially all deferred tax assets relating to net operating loss carry forwards are expected to be realized in the next twelve months. The net operating loss and tax credit carry forwards for which no deferred tax assets have



been recognized in the balance sheet amount to EUR 20 million and have an unlimited period of carry forward.

## F Employees

The number of persons having a contract with the Company at the year-end 2020 was 13 (2019: 10):

- 3 of them had a services contract;
- 10 of them had a contract of employment.

They were all posted in the Netherlands.

For the remuneration of past and present members of both the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board, please refer to [Information on remuneration, starting on page 190](#), which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

## G Intangible assets

Intangible assets include mainly licenses and patents. The changes during 2020 were as follows;

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Intangible assets in millions of EUR

Balance as of January 1, 2020	
Cost	136
Amortization/ impairments	(62)
<b>Book value</b>	<b>74</b>
Changes in book value:	
Reclassifications	(6)
Additions	32
Amortization	(14)
Impairment	(13)
<b>Total changes</b>	<b>(1)</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2020	
Cost	139
Amortization/ impairments	(67)
<b>Book Value</b>	<b>73</b>

## H Financial fixed assets

The changes during 2020 were as follows:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Financial fixed assets in millions of EUR

	Investments in group companies	Investments in associates	Loans to group companies	Total
Balance as of January 1, 2020	17,953	94	4,354	22,401
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	2,128	34	61	2,223
Sales/redemptions	(31)		(1,822)	(1,853)
Net income from affiliated companies	798	(4)		794
Dividends received	(4,820)			(4,820)
Value adjustment				
Translation differences	(995)	(3)	(215)	(1,213)
Other	41	(1)		40
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>	<b>15,074</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>2,378</b>	<b>17,571</b>

### Investments in group companies

Investments in group companies decreased by EUR 2,876 million during the year. The decrease is mainly due to the interim dividends paid by group companies to Koninklijke Philips N.V.

The additions of EUR 2,128 million is mainly due to the conversion of loans to group companies in the US into equity amounting to EUR 1,763 million.

Translation differences of negative EUR 995 million reflect the decrease in value expressed in EUR of net invested capital in foreign group companies denominated in currencies other than EUR. This decrease is mainly due to the weakening of USD versus the EUR in 2020.

### Investments in associates

Investments in associates represent minority investments in various companies. Out of total additions of EUR 34 million, minority investments in 3 new companies were made amounting to EUR 32 million.

### Loans to group companies

The EUR 1,822 million reduction in loans is mainly due to the conversion of loans to group companies in the US into equity.

### List of investments in group companies

A list of investments in group companies, prepared in accordance with the relevant legal requirements (Dutch Civil Code, Book 2, Sections 379 and 414), is deposited at the Chamber of Commerce in Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

## I Other financial assets

### Other non-current financial assets

The changes during 2020 were as follows:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Other non-current financial assets in millions of EUR

	Non-current financial assets at FVTOCI	Non-current financial assets at FVTP&L	Non-current financial assets at Amortized cost	Total
<b>Balance as of January 1, 2020</b>	13	83	5	101
Changes:				
Acquisitions/additions	32	33		65
Sales/redemptions/reductions	(3)	(51)	-	(54)
Value adjustments through OCI	7			7
Value adjustments through P&L		130	-	130
Translation differences and other	(2)	(2)	-	(4)
Reclassifications			1	1
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2020</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>246</b>

The Company's investments in Other non-current financial assets mainly consist of investments in common shares of companies in various industries and investments in limited life funds. Acquisitions/additions mainly relate to new investments and capital calls for certain limited life funds. Sales/redemptions/reductions mainly relate to distribution notes from those limited life funds.

The main movement in Other non-current financial assets at FVTP&L is related to the value adjustments through P&L of investment in Gilde Healthcare of EUR 137 million caused by certain IPO's of investments held by the limited life funds.

### Other current financial assets

In 2020, Other current financial assets decreased from EUR 1 million to EUR nil million.

## J Receivables

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Receivables in millions of EUR

	2019	2020
Trade accounts receivable	122	91
Receivables from group companies	3,638	5,111
Other receivables	35	41
Advances and prepaid expenses	26	27
Derivative instruments – assets	77	159
<b>Receivables</b>	<b>3,899</b>	<b>5,428</b>

Receivables from group companies mainly relate to in-house bank contracts. These positions increased mainly due to settlement of intercompany positions arising from restructuring of US organizations. The increase in Derivative instruments – assets is as a result of a higher volume of derivative instrument contracts at year end and higher volatility in currency rates.

For further details on derivative instruments refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#)

## K Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are all freely available. For further details on Cash and cash equivalents refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#)

## L Shareholders' equity

### Common shares

As of December 31, 2020, authorized common shares consist of 2 billion shares (December 31, 2019: 2 billion) and the issued and fully paid share capital consists of 911,053,001 common shares, each share having a par value of EUR 0.20 (December 31, 2019: 896,733,721).

The following table shows the movements in the outstanding number of shares:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Outstanding number of shares in number of shares**

	2019	2020
<b>Balance as of January 1</b>	914,184,087	890,973,790
Dividend distributed	9,079,538	18,080,198
Purchase of treasury shares	(40,390,495)	(8,669,622)
Re-issuance of treasury shares	8,100,660	4,695,170
Issuance of new shares		48,757
<b>Balance as of December 31</b>	<b>890,973,790</b>	<b>905,128,293</b>

**Preference shares**

As a means to protect the Company against (an attempt at) an unsolicited takeover or other attempt to exert (de facto) control of the company, the 'Stichting Preferente Aandelen Philips' has been granted the right to acquire preference shares in the Company. As of December 31, 2020, no such right has been exercised and no preference shares have been issued. Authorized preference shares consist of 2 billion shares as of December 31, 2020 (December 31, 2019: 2 billion).

**Options, restricted and performance shares**

Under its share-based compensation plans, the Company granted stock options on its common shares and rights to receive common shares in the future (see [Share-based compensation, starting on page 186](#)).

**Treasury shares**

In connection with the Company's share repurchase programs, shares which have been repurchased and are held in Treasury for the purpose of (i) delivery upon exercise of options, restricted and performance share programs, and (ii) capital reduction, are accounted for as a reduction of shareholders' equity. Treasury shares are recorded at cost, representing the market price on the acquisition date. When issued, shares are removed from treasury shares on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis.

When treasury shares are re-issued by the Company upon exercise of options (granted to employees up to 2013), the difference between the cost and the cash received is recorded in retained earnings. When treasury shares are delivered by the Company upon vesting of restricted shares or performance shares (granted under the Company's share-based compensation plans), the difference between the market price of the shares issued and the cost is recorded in retained earnings, and the market price is recorded in capital in excess of par value.

The following transactions took place resulting from employee option and share plans:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Employee option and share plan transactions**

	2019	2020
Shares acquired	5,497,675	5,351,411
Average market price	EUR 34.25	EUR 33.81
Amount paid	EUR 188 million	EUR 181 million
Shares delivered	8,100,660	4,695,170
Average price (FIFO)	EUR 32.87	EUR 34.35
Cost of delivered shares	EUR 266 million	EUR 161 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	5,268,467	5,924,708
Total cost	EUR 180 million	EUR 199 million

In order to reduce share capital, the following transactions took place:

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Share capital transactions**

	2019	2020
Shares acquired	34,892,820	3,318,211
Average market price	EUR 34.29	EUR 39.21
Amount paid	EUR 1,196 million	EUR 130 million
Cancellation of treasury shares (shares)	38,541,356	3,809,675
Cancellation of treasury shares (EUR)	EUR 1,316 million	EUR 152 million
Total shares in treasury at year-end	491,464	
Total cost	EUR 22 million	

Share purchase transactions related to employee option and share plans, as well as transactions related to the reduction of share capital, involved a cash outflow of EUR 311 million. A cash inflow of EUR 46 million from treasury shares mainly includes settlements of share-based remuneration plans.

#### Share repurchase methods for share-based remuneration plans and capital reduction purposes

Philips uses different methods to repurchase shares in its own capital: (i) share buyback repurchases in the open market via an intermediary; (ii) repurchase of shares via forward contracts for future delivery of shares; and (iii) the unwinding of call options on own shares. During 2020, Philips used methods (i) and (ii) to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes and methods (ii) and (iii) to repurchase shares for share-based compensation plans.

#### Forward share repurchase contracts

##### Forward contracts to repurchase shares for share-based compensation plans

On January 29, 2020, Philips announced that it will repurchase up to 6 million shares to cover certain of its obligations arising from its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans. Under this program, Philips entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 174 million to acquire 5,000,000 shares with settlement dates varying between October 2021 and November 2022 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 34.85. No further transactions are expected in respect to this program.

On October 22, 2018, Philips announced and started a share repurchase program for an amount of up to EUR 174 million to cover its long-term incentive and employee stock purchase plans, after which it repurchased shares via an intermediary to allow for buybacks in the open market during both open and closed periods. On November 12, 2018, Philips announced to extend this program and entered into three forward contracts for an amount of EUR 319 million to repurchase 10 million shares with settlement dates varying between October 2019 and November 2021 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 31.89. As of December 31, 2020, a total of 8 million shares under this program were acquired (4 million of which were settled in the fourth quarter of 2019 and 4 million in the fourth quarter of 2020). This resulted in EUR 256 million increase in retained earnings against treasury shares (EUR 130 million and EUR 126 million pertaining to 2019 and 2020 respectively).

As of December 31, 2020, the remaining forward contracts to cover obligations under share-based remuneration plans related to 7 million shares.

##### Forward contracts to repurchase shares for capital reduction purposes

On January 29, 2019, Philips announced a share buyback program for an amount of up to EUR 1.5 billion. Philips started the program in the first quarter of 2019. On March 23, 2020, Philips announced that 50.3% of the program had been completed through repurchases by an intermediary to allow for purchases in the open market during both open and closed periods, and that the remainder of the program would be executed through one or more individual forward transactions. Consequently, in the first half of 2020 Philips entered into four forward contracts

for an amount of EUR 745 million to acquire 20 million shares with settlement dates varying between June 2021 and December 2021 and a weighted average forward price of EUR 36.40. As of December 31, 2020, all of these forward contracts were outstanding.

#### Share call options

In 2016 Royal Philips purchased EUR and USD-denominated call options on its own shares to hedge options granted to employees up to 2013.

In 2020, the company unwound 498,144 EUR-denominated and 853,267 USD-denominated call options against the transfer of the same number of Royal Philips shares (1,351,411 shares) and an additional 31 million cash payment to the buyer of the call options.

On December 31, 2020, the remaining EUR-denominated options and USD-denominated options related to 670,456 and 274,315 shares respectively.

#### Shares cancellation

In June 2020 Royal Philips completed the cancellation of 3,809,675 of its common shares (with a cost price of EUR 152 million). The cancelled shares were acquired as part of the Philips' EUR 1.5 billion share repurchase program announced on January 29, 2019.

#### Dividend distribution

##### 2020

In July 2020, Philips distributed a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 758 million including costs. The dividend was distributed in the form of shares only resulting in the issuance of 18,080,198 new common shares. Per share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

A proposal will be submitted to the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to pay a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, in cash or shares at the option of the shareholders, against the net income of the Company for 2020.

##### 2019

In June 2019, Philips settled a dividend of EUR 0.85 per common share, representing a total value of EUR 775 million including costs. Shareholders could elect for a cash dividend or a share dividend. Approximately 42% of the shareholders elected for a share dividend, resulting in the issuance of 9,079,538 new common shares. The settlement of the cash dividend involved an amount of EUR 453 million (including costs).

### Revaluation and Other Legal Reserves

As of December 31, 2020, revaluation reserves relate to unrealized losses on fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 305 million (2019: EUR 303 million unrealized losses) and unrealized currency translation losses of EUR 58 million (2019: EUR 978 million unrealized gains). Legal reserves relate to 'affiliated companies' of EUR 626 million (2019: EUR 713 million) and unrealized gains on cash flow hedges of EUR 23 million (2019: EUR 24 million unrealized losses).

The item 'affiliated companies' relates to the 'wettelijke reserve deelnemingen', which is required by Dutch law. This reserve relates to any legal or economic restrictions on the ability of affiliated companies to transfer funds to the parent company in the form of dividends.

### Limitations in the distribution of shareholders' equity

As at December 31, 2020, pursuant to Dutch law, certain limitations exist relating to the distribution of shareholders' equity of EUR 831 million. Such limitations relate to common shares of EUR 182 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under retained earnings of EUR 626 million and unrealized gains related to cash flow hedges of EUR 23 million. The unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 58 million and unrealized losses related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 305 million qualify as revaluation reserves and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that these reserves are negative.

The legal reserve required by Dutch law of EUR 626 million included under retained earnings relates to any legal or economic restrictions on the ability of affiliated companies to transfer funds to the parent company in the form of dividends.

As at December 31, 2019, pursuant to Dutch law, certain limitations exist relating to the distribution of shareholders' equity of EUR 1,870 million. Such limitations relate to common shares of EUR 179 million, as well as to legal reserves required by Dutch law included under Other legal reserves of EUR 713 million and unrealized currency translation differences of EUR 978 million. The unrealized losses related to fair value through OCI financial assets of EUR 303 million and unrealized losses related to cash flow hedges of EUR 24 million qualify as revaluation reserves and reduce the distributable amount due to the fact that these reserves are negative.

## Debt

### Long-term debt

The tables below disclose information on the long-term debt outstanding, its changes, maturity and average interest rates.

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Long-term debt in millions of EUR

	USD bonds	EUR bonds	Loans from group companies	Forward contracts	Bank borrowings	Other debt	Total debt
<b>Carrying amount at 1 January 2020</b>	<b>1,328</b>	<b>2,234</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>4,760</b>
New financing		991	964	920			2,875
Repayment			(1,111)	(126)		(1)	(1,238)
Exchange differences	(117)		(21)				(139)
Other changes in value		3					3
<b>Carrying amount at 31 December 2020</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>3,229</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>6,262</b>

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Long-term debt in millions of EUR, unless otherwise stated

	amount outstanding in 2020	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	Amount due after 5 years	Average remaining term (in years)	Average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,210		1,210	122	1,088	16.1	6.3%
EUR bonds	3,229		3,229	1,494	1,735	5.4	1.0%
Loans from group companies	625	533	92	92		0.9	3.0%
Forward contracts	982	869	113	113		0.9	
Bank borrowings	200		200		200	4.2	0.0%
Other long-term debt	15	15				1.0	0.0%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>6,262</b>	<b>1,417</b>	<b>4,844</b>	<b>1,821</b>	<b>3,023</b>		

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Long-term debt in millions of EUR, unless otherwise stated**

	amount outstanding in 2019	Current portion	Non- current portion	Between 1 and 5 years	Amount due after 5 years	Average remaining term (in years)	Average rate of interest
USD bonds	1,328		1,328		1,328	17.1	6.3%
EUR bonds	2,234		2,234	995	1,239	5.8	0.8%
Loans from group companies	793	699	95	95		0.7	2.2%
Forward contracts	188	126	62	62		1.2	
Bank borrowings	200		200		200	5.2	0.0%
Other long-term debt	16	16				1.0	1.8%
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>4,760</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>3,919</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>2,767</b>		

**Long-term debt**

New external financing in long-term debt mainly relates to the issuance of a EUR 500 million fixed-rate bond due in 2025 with a coupon rate of 1.375%, and a EUR 500 million fixed-rate bond due in 2030 with a coupon rate of 2.000% under the EMTN program.

**Short-term debt**

Short-term debt mainly relates to the current portion of outstanding external and intercompany long-term debt of EUR 1,417 million (2019: EUR 841 million), other debt to group companies totaling EUR 7,925 million (2019: EUR 10,108 million) and short-term bank borrowings of EUR 1 million (2019: EUR 31 million). Debt to group companies mainly relates to in-house bank contracts.

For further details on debt and treasury risk refer to note [Debt, starting on page 174](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#).

**N Other current liabilities**

Koninklijke Philips N.V.

**Other current liabilities in millions of EUR**

	2019	2020
Other short-term liabilities	69	34
Accrued expenses	48	58
Derivative instruments - liabilities	81	151
<b>Other current liabilities</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>243</b>

The increase in Other current liabilities is mainly due to an increase in Derivative instruments - liabilities. This increase is as a result of a higher volume of derivative instrument contracts at year end and higher volatility in currency rates.

For further details on derivative instruments refer to note [Fair value of financial assets and liabilities, starting on page 193](#) and [Details of treasury and other financial risks, starting on page 196](#)

**O Contractual obligations and contingent liabilities not appearing in the balance sheet**

The Company has contracts with investment funds where it committed itself to make, under certain conditions, capital contributions to their funds up to an aggregated remaining amount of EUR 132 million (2019: EUR 61 million). As at December 31, 2020, capital contributions already made to these investment funds are recorded as Other non-current financial assets.

General guarantees as referred to in Section 403, Book 2, of the Dutch Civil Code, have been given by the Company on behalf of several group companies in the Netherlands. The liabilities of these companies to third parties and investments in associates totaled EUR 1,365 million as of year-end 2020 (2019: EUR 1,458 million). Guarantees totaling EUR 505 million (2019: EUR 521 million) have also been given on behalf of other group companies. As at December 31, 2020 business related guarantees with a maximum exposure of EUR 14 million have been given on behalf of unconsolidated companies and third parties (2019: EUR 19 million).

The Company is the head of a fiscal unity that contains the most significant Dutch wholly-owned group companies. The Company is therefore jointly and severally liable for the tax liabilities of the tax entity as a whole.

For additional information, please refer to [Contingent assets and liabilities, starting on page 185](#), which is deemed incorporated and repeated herein by reference.

## **P** Subsequent events

### **BioTelemetry**

On December 18, 2020, Philips and BioTelemetry, Inc. (BioTelemetry) announced that they have entered into a definitive merger agreement. BioTelemetry is a leading U.S.-based provider of remote cardiac diagnostics and monitoring. The acquisition is part of the Philips strategy to be a leading provider of patient care management solutions. On February 9, 2021, Philips completed a tender offer to acquire all of the issued and outstanding shares of BioTelemetry for USD 72.00 per share. The total equity purchase price and the settlement of stock option rights, including BioTelemetry's cash and debt, involved an amount of USD 2.8 billion (approximately EUR 2.3 billion). BioTelemetry and its approximately 1,900 employees form part of Philips' Connected Care business segment. Philips consolidates 100% of BioTelemetry as of the acquisition date. Due to the recent closing date, additional IFRS disclosures cannot be made until the initial accounting for the business combination has been completed.

### **Capsule Technologies**

On January 19, 2021, Philips announced it had signed an agreement to acquire Capsule Technologies, Inc., a global leader in medical device integration and data technologies for hospitals and healthcare organizations. The acquisition will become part of Philips' Connected Care segment and expand Philips' patient care management solutions for all care settings. Philips will acquire Capsule Technologies for a cash consideration of USD 635 million (approximately EUR 520 million based on the relevant exchange rate on the agreement date). The transaction is subject to certain closing conditions, including regulatory clearances in relevant jurisdictions, and is expected to be completed in the first quarter of 2021.

### **New credit facilities**

In February 2021, Philips entered and has drawn two new bilateral loans amounting to total EUR 500 million (EUR 250 million each) with a tenor of up to one year. These loans will be used for general group purposes and will strengthen the liquidity position of the company.



## 12 Other information

### 12.1 Appropriation of profits

Pursuant to article 34 of the articles of association of the Company, a dividend will first be declared on preference shares out of net income. The remainder of the net income, after any retention by way of reserve with the approval of the Supervisory Board, shall be available for distribution to holders of common shares subject to shareholder approval after year-end. As of December 31, 2020, the issued share capital consists only of common shares. No preference shares have been issued. Article 33 of the articles of association of the Company gives the Board of Management the power to determine what portion of the net income shall be retained by way of reserve, subject to the approval of the Supervisory Board.

### 12.2 Independent auditor's report

To: The Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

#### Report on the audit of the financial statements 2020 included in the annual report

##### Our opinion

We have audited the financial statements 2020 of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (the Company), based in Eindhoven, the Netherlands. The financial statements comprise the group and company financial statements.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying group financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Koninklijke Philips N.V. as at December 31, 2020 and of its result and its cash flows for 2020 in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union (IFRS-EU) and with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code
- the accompanying company financial statements give a true and fair view of the financial position of Koninklijke Philips N.V. as at December 31, 2020 and of its result for 2020 in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code

The group financial statements comprise:

- the consolidated balance sheet as at December 31, 2020;
- the following statements for 2020: the consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity; and
- the notes comprising a summary of the significant accounting policies and

other explanatory information.

The company financial statements comprise:

- the company balance sheet as at December 31, 2020;
- the company statements of income for 2020; and
- the notes comprising a summary of the accounting policies and other explanatory information

##### Basis for our opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Dutch law, including the Dutch Standards on Auditing. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the “*Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements*” section of our report.

We are independent of Koninklijke Philips N.V. in accordance with the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities, the “Wet toezicht accountantsorganisaties” (Wta, Audit firms supervision act), the “Verordening inzake de onafhankelijkheid van accountants bij assurance-opdrachten” (ViO, Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, a regulation with respect to independence) and other relevant independence regulations in the Netherlands. Furthermore we have complied with the “Verordening gedrags- en beroepsregels accountants” (VGBA, Dutch Code of Ethics).

We believe the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

##### Our audit approach

##### Our understanding of the business

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is a health technology company focused on improving people's health and enabling better outcomes across the health continuum from healthy living and prevention, to diagnosis, treatment and home care. The group is structured in operating reporting units (hereinafter: components) and we tailored our group audit approach accordingly. We paid specific attention in our audit to a number of areas driven by the operations of the group and our risk assessment.

We start by determining materiality and identifying and assessing the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud, non-compliance with laws and regulations or error in order to design audit procedures responsive to those risks and to obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and

appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

We were forced to perform our procedures to a greater extent remotely due to the COVID-19 measures. In order to compensate for the limitations related to physical presence and direct observation, we performed alternative procedures (for example for certain locations where we were unable to attend inventory observations physically due to restrictions, we performed inventory observations using remote viewing technology) to obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Materiality

Materiality	EUR 75 million
Benchmark applied	5% of income before taxes
Explanation	Based on our professional judgment we consider an earnings-based measure as the most appropriate basis to determine materiality. The applied benchmark and materiality are in line with the 2019 audit.

We have also taken into account misstatements and/or possible misstatements that in our opinion are material for the users of the financial statements for qualitative reasons.

We agreed with the Supervisory Board that misstatements in excess of EUR 3.75 million, which are identified during the audit, would be reported to them, as well as smaller misstatements that in our view must be reported on qualitative grounds.

### Scope of the group audit

Koninklijke Philips N.V. is at the head of a group of entities. The financial information of this group is included in the group financial statements of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Because we are ultimately responsible for the opinion, we are also responsible for directing, supervising and performing the group audit. In this respect we have determined the nature and extent of the audit procedures to be carried out for components. Decisive were the size and/or the risk profile of the components. On this basis, we selected components for which an audit had to be carried out on the complete set of financial information or specific items.

Following our assessment of the risk of material misstatement to Koninklijke Philips N.V.'s group financial statements, we have selected 9 components which required an audit of the complete financial information (Full Scope components). Furthermore, we selected 33 components requiring audit procedures on specific account balances or specified audit procedures on significant accounts that we considered had the potential for the greatest impact on the group financial statements, either because of the size of these accounts or their risk profile (Specific- or Specified Scope components). We performed audit procedures ourselves on certain accounting areas managed centrally, such as capitalized development costs, restructuring costs, health systems revenue (excluding US and Canada), payroll, acquisitions and goodwill. In addition to the procedures performed by the component teams, we had involvement in certain aspects of the audit of tax, legal claims, litigation and contingencies and Personal Health revenue (for a number of countries).

Of the remaining components, we performed selected other procedures, including analytical review and test of details to respond to potential risks of material misstatements to the financial statements that we identified.

As a result of our scoping of the complete financial information, specific account balances and the performance of audit procedures at different levels in the organization, our actual coverage varies per financial statement account balance and the depth of our audit procedures per account balance varies depending on our risk assessment.

Accordingly, our audit coverage, for selected account balances included in the key audit matters stated below, are summarized as follows:

### Sales in %

Full scope	31%	<div></div>
Specific scope	28%	<div></div>
Specified procedures	41%	<div></div>

### Goodwill in %

Full scope	100%	<div></div>
------------	------	-------------

**Involvement with component teams**

Component performance materiality was determined using judgment, based on the relative size of the component and our risk assessment. Component performance materiality did not exceed EUR 37.5 million and the majority of our component auditors applied a component performance materiality that is significantly less than this threshold.

Because of the international travel restrictions and social distancing requirements due to the COVID-19 pandemic, we have been unable to visit management and/or component auditors to perform our oversight procedures on site. Instead, we predominantly used video or teleconferencing facilities, as well as EY's electronic audit file platform and screen sharing to communicate with component audit teams. Our communication included discussions relating to, among others, the business activities and the identified significant risks and/or to review and evaluate relevant parts of the component auditor's audit documentation and to discuss significant matters arising from their audit procedures and our evaluation, in order to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence.

We hosted virtual global audit meetings with component auditors to discuss the group audit, risks, audit approach and instructions. In addition, we sent instructions to component auditors, covering the significant areas and the information required to be reported to us. Based on our risk assessment, we held virtual site visits at component locations in the U.S.A., China, Germany, the Netherlands, Panama, India, Poland, Indonesia, and Russia. These virtual site visits encompassed some, or all, of the following activities: co-developing the significant risk area audit approach, reviewing key local working papers and conclusions, meeting with local and regional management teams and obtaining an understanding of key processes including centralized entity level controls processes. We interacted regularly with the component teams during various stages of the audit, through the use of video or teleconferencing facilities. Where deemed appropriate, we attended certain Full and Specific Scope component closing meetings with management, also using video or teleconferencing facilities. We reviewed key working papers of component auditors using the EY electronic audit file platform, screen sharing or by the provision of copies of work papers direct to the group audit team.

By performing the procedures mentioned above at components, together with additional procedures at the central level, we have been able to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence about the group's financial information to provide an opinion on the group financial statements.

**Teaming, use of specialists**

We ensured that the audit teams both at group and at component levels included the appropriate skills and competences which are needed for the audit of a listed client in the health technology industry. We included specialists in the areas of IT

audit, forensics, treasury, share based payments and income tax and have made use of our own valuation experts and actuarial specialists.

**Our focus on fraud and non-compliance with laws and regulations****Our responsibility**

Although we are not responsible for preventing fraud or non-compliance and cannot be expected to detect non-compliance with all laws and regulations, it is our responsibility to obtain reasonable assurance that the financial statements, taken as a whole, are free from material misstatement, whether caused by fraud or error. Non-compliance with laws and regulations may result in fines, litigation or other consequences for the Company that may have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Our audit response related to fraud risks**

In order to identify and assess the risks of material misstatements of the financial statements due to fraud, we obtained an understanding of the entity and its environment, including the entity's internal control relevant to the audit and in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. As in all of our audits, we addressed the risk of management override of internal control.

We considered available information and made inquiries of relevant executives, directors (including internal audit, legal, compliance, and regional directors) and the Supervisory Board, as to their knowledge of actual fraud or the risks thereof. As part of our process of identifying fraud risks, we evaluated fraud risk factors with respect to financial reporting fraud, misappropriation of assets and bribery and corruption, in close co-operation with our forensic specialists. We refer to our Key Audit Matter related to Revenue recognition – sales-related accruals and installable sales orders for further information, as to our procedures in this regard.

Given the Company is a global organization, operating in multiple jurisdictions, in our fraud risk assessment, we also considered the potential risk from Philips' interactions with third-party distributors and governmental agencies, including the risk of bribery and corruption. We refer to our Key Audit Matter related to Valuation and disclosure of provisions for legal claims, litigations and contingencies for further information, as to our procedures in this regard. In our process of identifying fraud risks, we considered whether the COVID-19 pandemic gave rise to specific fraud risk factors resulting from a dilution in the effectiveness of controls as a result of the general disruption associated with remote working, illness, supply chain failures and pressure to make emergency procurements, management overrides and workarounds, manual invoicing and manual payments and abuse of government schemes intended to support companies during the pandemic. Conversely, we also considered whether there was an incentive or

opportunity for the Board of Management to over-provide in the current period with a view to release any excess provisions in future periods.

We evaluated the design and the implementation and, where considered appropriate, tested the operating effectiveness, of internal controls that mitigate fraud risks. In addition, we performed procedures to evaluate key accounting estimates for management bias in particular relating to important judgment areas and significant accounting estimates as disclosed in [note 1, starting on page 128](#) to the financial statements. We have also used data analysis to identify and address high-risk journal entries.

We incorporated elements of unpredictability in our audit. We considered the outcome of our other audit procedures and evaluated whether findings were indicative of fraud or non-compliance. If so, we reevaluated our assessment of fraud risk and its resulting impact on our audit procedures.

#### **Our audit response related to risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations**

We assessed factors related to the risks of non-compliance with laws and regulations that could reasonably be expected to have a material effect on the financial statements from our general industry experience, through discussions with the Board of Management, reading minutes, inspection of internal audit and compliance reports and performing test of controls, substantive tests of details on classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures.

We also inspected lawyers' letters and correspondence with regulatory authorities and remained alert to indications of (suspected) non-compliance throughout the audit. Finally, we obtained written representations that all known or alleged instances of non-compliance with laws and regulations have been disclosed to us.

We refer to our Key Audit Matter related to the Valuation and disclosure of provisions for legal claims, litigations and contingencies for further information as to our procedures in this regard.

#### **Going concern**

We performed the following procedures in order to identify and assess the risks of going concern and to conclude on the appropriateness of the Board of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting. The Board of Management made a specific assessment of the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and to continue its operations for at least the next 12 months. We discussed and evaluated the assessment with the Board of Management, exercising professional judgment and maintaining professional skepticism, and specifically focusing on the process followed by the Board of Management to make the assessment, management bias that could represent a risk, the impact of current events and conditions have on the Company's operations and forecasted

cash flows, with a focus on whether the Company will have sufficient liquidity to continue to meet its obligations as they fall due.

We consider based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a company to cease to continue as a going concern.

#### **General audit procedures**

Our audit further included among others:

- Performing audit procedures responsive to the risks identified, and obtaining audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion
- Evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management
- Evaluating the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures
- Evaluating whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

#### **Our key audit matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements. We have communicated the key audit matters to the Supervisory Board. The key audit matters are not a comprehensive reflection of all matters discussed. In comparison with previous year, our key audit matter topics did not change.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## Revenue recognition – Sales-related accruals and installable sales orders

**Risk** Primarily in the Personal Health businesses, the Company has sales promotions-related agreements with distributors and retailers whereby discounts and rebates are provided according to the quantity of goods sold and promotional and marketing activities performed by the distributors and retailers. Auditing the Company's measurement of sales related accruals relating to rebates, promotional and marketing support is especially complex because the calculation involves subjective management assumptions around the extent to which promotional or marketing targets will be met by Philips' customers and the related rebates will be owed.

In addition, the sales in the Diagnosis & Treatment (D&T) and Connected Care (CC) business of the Company include the sale of equipment which requires installation and formal acceptance by the customer before revenue can be recognized (installable sales orders). There is a risk of management accelerating revenues through inappropriate top side journal entries or override of customer acceptance controls for installable sales orders. Auditing the Company's occurrence of revenues for installable sales orders requires auditor's judgment in selecting the items to be tested and determining the appropriate testing period.

Further reference is made to note 1, [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), and note 7, [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#) section Sales composition and disaggregation, to the group financial statements.

**Our audit approach** As part of our audit procedures, we obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of the Company's controls that address the risks of material misstatement relating to measurement for sales-related accruals and the occurrence of revenues for installable sales orders. This included testing controls relating to management's verification that sales-related accruals have been reviewed and underlying assumptions were based on management's best estimate. We also tested controls over customer's acceptance of installed equipment and verification of revenues recorded through manual journal entries.

With respect to the sales-related accruals, we evaluated management's assumptions (as described above) by performing, among other procedures, a retrospective review of actual settlements of prior period sales-related accruals, confirmed the agreed upon terms and conditions for a sample of customer contracts and performed cut off testing through assessing the sales promotions obligations around year-end.

Furthermore, we have tested, among other procedures, revenue transactions before and after period-end for installable sales orders by obtaining formal customer acceptance documentation to evidence occurrence of revenues in the appropriate period. We have integrated unpredictability into the nature, timing and extent of these procedures by also testing random revenue transactions for installable sales orders that do not meet quantitative or qualitative criteria.

We also assessed the adequacy of the revenue disclosures.

**Key observations** We consider management's assumptions related to the sales-related accruals to be within a reasonable range.

We have not identified any material misstatements related to sales promotions and the occurrence of revenues for installable sales orders.

In addition, we assessed that the revenue disclosures are adequate

## Valuation of Goodwill for Cash Generating Units Population Health Management and Aging and Caregiving

<i>Risk</i>	<p>At December 31, 2020, the total carrying value of goodwill amounted to EUR 8,014 million, representing 29% of the group's total assets. Goodwill is allocated to Cash Generating Units (CGUs) for which management is required to test the carrying value of goodwill for impairment annually or more frequently if there is a triggering event for testing. Management recorded a total impairment charge of EUR 144 million related to the CGUs Population Health Management (PHM) and Aging and Caregiving (ACG). Further reference is made to note 1, Significant accounting policies, and note 12, Goodwill, to the group financial statements.</p> <p>IAS 36 defines the recoverable amount as the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs of disposal (FVLCD) and its value in use (ViU). As of December 31, 2020, management used the FVLCD to determine the recoverable amount for the CGUs PHM and ACG. The FVLCD reflects the current operating environment and business outlook, including management's plan to sell the ACG business, and also reflecting ongoing COVID-19 uncertainties.</p> <p>Auditing the calculation of the recoverable amount for the CGUs PHM and ACG, was complex and judgmental, due to the significant estimation required in determining the recoverable amounts. The most significant judgments used were the determination of the peer group used to determine quoted market multiples, the appropriate control premium to apply and the selected multiple chosen to represent the fair value of the CGUs. Auditing these judgments involved complex auditor judgment because of the subjectivity in determining the peer group and the appropriate revenue multiple, including control premium, to represent the fair value of the CGUs.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over management's goodwill impairment review process related to the CGUs PHM and ACG, including controls over management's review of the significant assumptions and controls over the mathematical accuracy of the valuation models used. For example, we tested controls over management's determination of peer companies, evaluation of market multiples and determination of control premium.</p> <p>As part of our audit we assessed and tested the assumptions and data used by management in its valuation model for the CGUs PHM and ACG, for example, by testing the completeness and appropriateness of management's peer group (for the purpose of determining the market multiples), and testing the implied valuation multiples of those peers to external market data. We tested the control premium used by management by comparing it to external data, such as independent control premium studies. Additionally, we tested the accuracy of the sales data used by management in the calculation (to which the market multiple is applied). We also performed an analysis of the significant assumptions to evaluate the sensitivity of the recoverable amount to changes in the assumptions. We involved in our team a valuation specialist to assist us in these audit procedures.</p> <p>We also assessed the adequacy of management's disclosure of the goodwill impairment.</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider management's assumptions and data used to calculate the recoverable amount to be reasonable and the impairment charge recorded to be appropriate.</p> <p>We agree with management's conclusion that no further impairment of goodwill is required in 2020.</p> <p>We assessed that the disclosures in the group financial statements are adequate.</p>

## Valuation and disclosure of provisions for legal claims, litigations and contingencies

<i>Risk</i>	<p>The Company and certain of its group companies and former group companies are involved as a party in legal proceedings, including regulatory and other governmental proceedings, as well as being investigated by governmental authorities for alleged non-compliance with laws and regulations. The Company records litigation provisions if it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and the amount can be estimated reliably.</p> <p>We evaluated the accounting and disclosure for (contingent) legal liabilities, which is complex and judgmental due to the difficulty in predicting the outcome of the matters and estimating the potential impact if the outcomes are unfavorable, and the amounts involved are, or can be, material to the financial statements as a whole.</p> <p>Further reference is made to note 1, <a href="#">Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128</a>, note 20, <a href="#">Provisions, starting on page 176</a>, and note 25, <a href="#">Contingent assets and liabilities, starting on page 185</a>, to the group financial statements.</p>
<i>Our audit approach</i>	<p>Our audit procedures included, among others, obtaining an understanding, evaluating the design and testing the effectiveness of the Company's internal controls around the identification and evaluation of claims, proceedings and investigations at different levels in the group, and the recording and continuous re-assessment of the related (contingent) liabilities and provisions and disclosures.</p> <p>To confirm our understanding of the allegations and test the Company's accounting and disclosure for (contingent) legal provisions, we discussed the allegations with both internal and external legal counsel, as well as with the Company's finance department, inspected relevant correspondence with authorities, inspected the minutes of the meetings of the Audit Committee, Supervisory Board and Executive Committee, requested a confirmation letter from the Company's in-house legal counsel and obtained external legal confirmation letters from a selection of external legal counsel. For claims settled during the year, we vouched the cash payments, as appropriate, and read the related settlement agreements. Specifically related to ongoing investigations into alleged non-compliance with laws and regulations, we were supported by EY fraud investigation specialists. We also assessed the adequacy of the Company's disclosure around legal claims, litigations and contingencies, as included in the group financial statements..</p>
<i>Key observations</i>	<p>We consider the Board of Management's conclusion on the expected outcome and estimation of potential impact reasonable and we assessed that the disclosures in the group financial statements, are adequate.</p>

## Report on other information included in the annual report

In addition to the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon, the annual report contains other information that consists of:

- The management report as defined in the introduction paragraph to the group financial statements
- The remuneration report included in the Supervisory Board Report
- Other information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code

Based on the following procedures performed, we conclude that the other information:

- Is consistent with the financial statements and does not contain material misstatements
- Contains the information as required by Part 9 of Book 2 and Sections 2:135b and 2:145 sub-section 2 of the Dutch Civil Code

We have read the other information. Based on our knowledge and understanding obtained through our audit of the financial statements or otherwise, we have considered whether the other information contains material misstatements. By

performing these procedures, we comply with the requirements of Part 9 of Book 2 and Section 2:135b sub-Section 7 of the Dutch Civil Code and the Dutch Standard 720. The scope of the procedures performed is substantially less than the scope of those performed in our audit of the financial statements.

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation of the other information, including the management report in accordance with Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code and other information required by Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. The Board of Management and the Supervisory Board are responsible for ensuring that the remuneration report is drawn up and published in accordance with sections 2:135b and 2:145 sub-section 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. In accordance with the Dutch Corporate Governance Code, the Supervisory Board renders account of the implementation of the remuneration policy in 2020 in the remuneration report, as prepared by the Remuneration Committee.



## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements and ESEF

### Engagement

Following the appointment by the General Meeting on May 7, 2015, we were engaged by the Supervisory Board as auditor of Koninklijke Philips N.V. on October 22, 2015, as of the audit for the year 2016 and have operated as statutory auditor since that date. We were reappointed in the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on May 9, 2019.

### No prohibited non-audit services

We have not provided prohibited non-audit services as referred to in Article 5(1) of the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities.

### European Single Electronic Reporting Format (ESEF)

Koninklijke Philips N.V. has prepared the annual report in the European single electronic reporting format (ESEF). The requirements for this format are set out in the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/815 with regard to regulatory technical standards on the specification of a single electronic reporting format (hereinafter: the RTS on ESEF).

In our opinion, the annual report, prepared in the XHTML format, including the partially marked-up consolidated financial statements, as included in the reporting package by Koninklijke Philips N.V., has been prepared in all material respects in accordance with the RTS on ESEF.

The Board of Management is responsible for preparing the annual report, including the financial statements, in accordance with RTS on ESEF, whereby the Board of Management combines the various components into a single reporting package.

Our responsibility is to obtain reasonable assurance for our opinion whether the annual report in this reporting package is prepared in accordance with the RTS on ESEF.

Our procedures, taking into account Alert 43 of the NBA (the Netherlands Institute of Chartered Accountants), included amongst others:

- obtaining an understanding of the Company's financial reporting process, including the preparation of the reporting package
- obtaining the reporting package and performing validations to determine whether the reporting package containing the Inline XBRL instance and the XBRL extension taxonomy files has been prepared in accordance with the technical specifications as included in the RTS on ESEF
- examining the information related to the consolidated financial statements in

the reporting package to determine whether all required mark-ups have been applied and whether these are in accordance with the RTS on ESEF.

## Description of responsibilities for the financial statements

### Responsibilities of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board for the financial statements

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with IFRS-EU and Part 9 of Book 2 of the Dutch Civil Code. Furthermore, the Board of Management is responsible for such internal control as the Board of Management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

As part of the preparation of the financial statements, the Board of Management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Based on the financial reporting frameworks mentioned, the Board of Management should prepare the financial statements using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Management should disclose events and circumstances that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in the financial statements.

The Supervisory Board is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### Our responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objective is to plan and perform the audit engagement in a manner that allows us to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence for our opinion.

Our audit has been performed with a high, but not absolute, level of assurance, which means we may not detect all material errors and fraud during our audit.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements. The materiality affects the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures and the evaluation of the effect of identified misstatements on our opinion.

We have exercised professional judgment and have maintained professional skepticism throughout the audit, in accordance with Dutch Standards on Auditing, ethical requirements and independence requirements. The *Our audit approach* section above includes an informative summary of our responsibilities and the work performed as the basis for our opinion.

### Communication

We communicate with the Supervisory Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant findings in internal control that we identify during our audit.

In this respect, we also submit an additional report to the Supervisory Board in accordance with Article 11 of the EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities. The information included in this additional report is consistent with our audit opinion in this auditor's report.

We provide the Supervisory Board with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Supervisory Board, we determine the key audit matters: those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, not communicating the matter is in the public interest.

Amsterdam, the Netherlands  
February 23, 2021

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Signed by S.D.J. Overbeek - Goeseije

- Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders;
- Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted (Adjusted EPS);
- Adjusted EBITDA;
- Free cash flow;
- Net debt : group equity ratio; and
- Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC)

Non-IFRS measures do not have standardized meanings under IFRS and not all companies calculate non-IFRS measures in the same manner or on a consistent basis. As a result, these measures may not be comparable to measures used by other companies that have the same or similar names. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed on the non-IFRS measures contained in this Annual Report and they should not be considered as substitutes for sales, net income, net cash provided by operating activities or other financial measures computed in accordance with IFRS.

This chapter contains the definitions of the non-IFRS measures used in this Annual Report as well as reconciliations from the most directly comparable IFRS measures. The non-IFRS measures discussed in this Annual Report are cross referenced to this chapter. These non-IFRS measures should not be viewed in isolation or as alternatives to equivalent IFRS measures and should be used in conjunction with the most directly comparable IFRS measures.

The non-IFRS financial measures presented are not measures of financial performance or liquidity under IFRS, but measures used by management to monitor the underlying performance of Philips' business and operations and, accordingly, they have not been audited or reviewed by Philips' external auditors.

Additionally, Philips provides forward-looking targets for comparable sales growth, adjusted EBITA margin improvement, free cash flow and organic ROIC, which are non-IFRS financial measures. Philips has not provided a quantitative reconciliation of these targets to the most directly comparable IFRS measures because certain information needed to reconcile these non-IFRS financial measures to the most comparable IFRS financial measures are dependent on specific items or impacts which are not yet determined, are subject to uncertainty and variability in timing and amount due to their nature, are outside of Philips' control, or cannot be predicted, including items and impacts such as currency exchange rates, acquisitions and disposals, legal and tax gains and losses and pension settlements, charges and costs such as impairments, restructuring and acquisition-related charges, amortization of intangible assets and net capital expenditures. Accordingly, reconciliations of these non-IFRS forward looking financial measures to the most directly comparable IFRS financial measures are not available without unreasonable effort. Such unavailable reconciling items could significantly impact our results of operations and financial condition.

## 12.3 Reconciliation of non-IFRS information

In this Annual Report Philips presents certain financial measures when discussing Philips' performance that are not measures of financial performance or liquidity under IFRS ('non-IFRS'). These non-IFRS measures (also known as non-GAAP or alternative performance measures) are presented because management considers them important supplemental measures of Philips' performance and believes that they are widely used in the industry in which Philips operates as a means of evaluating a company's operating performance and liquidity. Philips believes that an understanding of its sales performance, profitability, financial strength and funding requirements is enhanced by reporting the following non-IFRS measures:

- Comparable sales growth;
- EBITA;
- Adjusted EBITA;

### Comparable sales growth

Comparable sales growth represents the period-on-period growth in sales excluding the effects of currency movements and changes in consolidation. As indicated in [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), foreign currency sales and costs are translated into Philips' presentation currency, the euro, at the exchange rates prevailing at the respective transaction dates. As a result of significant foreign currency sales and currency movements during the periods presented, the effects of translating foreign currency sales amounts into euros could have a material impact on the comparability of sales between periods. Therefore, these impacts are excluded when presenting comparable sales in euros by translating the foreign currency sales of the previous period and the current period into euros at the same average exchange rates. In addition, the years presented were affected by a number of acquisitions and divestments, as a result of which various activities were consolidated or deconsolidated. The effect of consolidation changes has also been excluded in arriving at the comparable sales. For the purpose of calculating comparable sales, when a previously consolidated entity is sold or control is lost, relevant sales for that entity of the corresponding prior year period are excluded. Similarly, when an entity is acquired and consolidated, relevant sales for that entity of the current year period are excluded.

Comparable sales growth is presented for the Philips Group, operating segments and geographic clusters. Philips' believes that the presentation of comparable sales growth is meaningful for investors to evaluate the performance of Philips' business activities over time. Comparable sales growth may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, because comparable sales growth figures are not adjusted for other effects, such as increases or decreases in prices or quantity/volume. In addition, interaction effects between currency movements and changes in consolidation are not taken into account.

#### Philips Group

##### Sales growth composition per segment in %

	nominal growth	consolidation changes	currency effects	comparable growth
<b>2020 versus 2019</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	(3.7)	(1.0)	2.3	(2.3)
Connected Care	19.1	0.7	2.3	22.0
Personal Health	(7.6)	0.0	3.5	(4.2)
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>(0.4)</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>
<b>2019 versus 2018</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	9.8	(1.2)	(3.2)	5.5
Connected Care	7.7	(0.4)	(4.2)	3.1
Personal Health	6.0	0.2	(1.2)	5.0
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>	<b>4.5</b>
<b>2018 versus 2017</b>				
Diagnosis & Treatment	4.9	(2.4)	4.1	6.6
Connected Care	0.2	(1.6)	4.1	2.7
Personal Health	(2.8)	0.6	4.6	2.3
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>

## Philips Group

## Sales growth composition per geographic cluster in %

	nominal growth	consolidation changes	currency effects	comparable growth
<b>2020 versus 2019</b>				
Western Europe	11.6	(0.9)	0.1	10.8
North America	0.0	(0.3)	1.9	1.5
Other mature geographies	(2.3)	(0.5)	0.5	(2.3)
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>(0.5)</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>3.9</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>(5.8)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>
<b>2019 versus 2018</b>				
Western Europe	3.6	(1.0)	(0.2)	2.4
North America	9.7	(0.6)	(5.5)	3.5
Other mature geographies	0.7	(0.3)	(3.7)	(3.4)
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>(0.7)</b>	<b>(3.5)</b>	<b>2.1</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>(1.0)</b>	<b>9.6</b>
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>	<b>(2.8)</b>	<b>4.5</b>
<b>2018 versus 2017</b>				
Western Europe	4.9	(2.6)	0.4	2.7
North America	(1.1)	(2.6)	4.4	0.7
Other mature geographies	10.8	(0.4)	4.1	14.5
<b>Total mature geographies</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>(2.3)</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Growth geographies</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>

## Adjusted EBITA

The term Adjusted EBITA is used to evaluate the performance of Philips and its segments. EBITA represents Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets and impairment of goodwill. Adjusted EBITA represents EBITA excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Restructuring costs are defined as the estimated costs of initiated reorganizations, the most significant of which have been approved by the Executive Committee, and which generally involve the realignment of certain parts of the industrial and commercial organization.

Acquisition-related charges are defined as costs that are directly triggered by the acquisition of a company, such as transaction costs, purchase accounting related costs and integration-related expenses.

Other items are defined as any individual item with an income statement impact (loss or gain) that is deemed by management to be both significant and incidental to normal business activity. Other items may extend over several quarters and are not limited to the same financial year.

Philips considers the use of Adjusted EBITA appropriate as Philips uses it as a measure of segment performance and as one of its strategic drivers to increase profitability through re-allocation of its resources towards opportunities offering more consistent and higher returns. This is done with the aim of making the underlying performance of the businesses more transparent.

EBITA excludes amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets (and impairment of goodwill), which primarily relates to brand names, customer relationships and technology, as Philips believes that such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency, are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions and do not factor into its decisions on allocation of its resources across segments. Although we exclude amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets from our Adjusted EBITA measure, Philips believes that it is important for investors to understand that these acquired intangible assets contribute to revenue generation.

Philips believes Adjusted EBITA is useful to evaluate financial performance on a comparable basis over time by factoring out restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other incidental items which are not directly related to the operational performance of Philips Group or its segments.

Adjusted EBITA may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other incidental items and therefore does not reflect the expense associated with such items, which may be significant and have a significant effect on Philips' net income.

Adjusted EBITA margin refers to Adjusted EBITA divided by sales expressed as a percentage.

Adjusted EBITA is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted EBITA to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

## Philips Group

## Reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted EBITA in millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2020</b>					
Net Income	1,195				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10				
Income tax expense	284				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	9				
Financial expenses	204				
Financial income	(160)				
Income from operations	1,542	495	708	619	(280)
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	381	209	134	20	18
Impairment of goodwill	144		144		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>2,067</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>986</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>(262)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	203	29	97	40	37
Other items	301	83	112	25	81
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1,195</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>(145)</b>
<b>2019</b>					
Net Income	1,173				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	19				
Income tax expense	337				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(1)				
Financial expenses	233				
Financial income	(117)				
Income from operations	1,644	660	267	844	(127)
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	350	177	141	25	8
Impairment of goodwill	97	19	78		
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>2,091</b>	<b>856</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>869</b>	<b>(119)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	318	149	64	50	54
Other items	153	73	67	23	(11)
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,563</b>	<b>1,078</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>(76)</b>

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2018</b>					
Net Income	1,097				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	213				
Income tax expense	193				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2				
Financial expenses	264				
Financial income	(51)				
Income from operations	1,719	629	399	796	(105)
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	347	98	140	31	79
<b>EBITA</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>827</b>	<b>(27)</b>
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	258	146	66	15	31
Other items	41	-	56	18	(33)
<b>Adjusted EBITA</b>	<b>2,366</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>(28)</b>

### Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders

The term Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders represents income from continuing operations less continuing operations non-controlling interests, amortization and impairment of acquired intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, excluding gains or losses from restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges, other items, adjustments to net finance expenses, adjustments to investments in associates and the tax impact of the adjusted items. Shareholders refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

Restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items are all defined in the Adjusted EBITA section above.

Net finance expenses are defined as either the financial income or expense component of an individual item already identified to be excluded as part of the Adjusted income from continuing operations, fair value movements of equity investments in limited life funds recognized at fair value through profit or loss or a financial income or expense component with an income statement impact (gain or loss) that is deemed by management to be both significant and incidental to normal business activity.

The Tax impact of the adjusted items is calculated using the Weighted Average Statutory Tax Rate plus any recurring tax costs or benefits.

In 2020, Philips revised the definition of net finance expenses used in the calculation of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders, to exclude fair value movements of limited life fund investments recognized at fair value through profit and loss. This change leads to more relevant information as the fair value movements are not indicative of Philips' performance. In addition, the fair value movements do not represent cash items. Philips believes making this change is helpful for investors to evaluate Philips' performance. Limited life fund investments are presented under Other non-current financial assets and classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (refer to note [Other financial assets, starting on page 168](#)), and related fair value movements are presented in financial income and expense (refer to note [Financial income and expenses, starting on page 154](#)). Fair value movements of equity investments in limited life funds in 2020 were EUR 131 million. Fair value movements of equity investments in limited life funds in 2019 were EUR 1 million.

Philips considers the use of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders appropriate as Philips uses it as the basis for the Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted, a non-IFRS measure.

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes certain items and therefore does not reflect the expense associated with such items, which may be significant and have a significant effect on Philips' net income. Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table. Net income is not allocated

to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The reconciliation of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders to the most directly comparable IFRS measure, Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table.

#### Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted (Adjusted EPS)

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted is calculated by dividing the Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders by the diluted weighted average number of shares (after deduction of treasury shares) outstanding during the period, as defined in [Significant accounting policies, starting on page 128](#), earnings per share section.

Philips considers the use of Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted appropriate as it is a measure that is useful when comparing its performance to other companies in the HealthTech industry. However, it may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it uses Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders which has certain items excluded.

Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS. The most directly comparable IFRS measure, income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) – diluted for the years indicated, is included in the table below.

#### Philips Group

**Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated**

	2018	2019	2020
Net income	1,097	1,173	1,195
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	213	19	10
<b>Income from continuing operations</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,205</b>
Continuing operations non-controlling interests	(7)	(5)	(8)
<b>Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>1,303</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>1,197</b>
Adjustments for:			
Amortization of acquired intangible assets	347	350	381
Impairment of goodwill		97	144
Restructuring costs and acquisition-related charges	258	318	203
Other items	41	153	301
Net finance expenses <sup>2)</sup>	57	13	(125)
Tax impact of adjusted items	(365)	(280)	(285)
<b>Adjusted Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup></b>	<b>1,643</b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>1,814</b>
<b>Earnings per common share: <sup>3)</sup></b>			
Income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup> per common share (in EUR) – diluted	1.37	1.27	1.31
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup> per common share (in EUR) – diluted	1.72	1.98	1.98

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

<sup>2)</sup> The comparative figures have been restated to conform to the revised definitions. Refer to the [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>3)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

#### Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA is defined as Income from operations excluding amortization and impairment of intangible assets, impairment of goodwill, depreciation and impairment of property, plant and equipment, restructuring costs, acquisition-related charges and other items.

Philips understands that Adjusted EBITDA is broadly used by analysts, rating agencies and investors in their evaluation of different companies because it excludes certain items that can vary widely across different industries or among companies within the same industry. Philips considers Adjusted EBITDA useful when comparing its performance to other companies in the HealthTech industry. However, Adjusted EBITDA may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool because of the range of items excluded and their significance in a given reporting



period. Furthermore, comparisons with other companies may be complicated due to the absence of a standardized meaning and calculation framework. Our management compensates for the limitations of using Adjusted EBITDA by using this measure to supplement IFRS results to provide a more complete understanding of the factors and trends affecting the business rather than IFRS results alone. In addition to the limitations noted above, Adjusted EBITDA excludes items that may be recurring in nature and should not be disregarded in the evaluation of performance. However, we believe it is useful to exclude such items to provide a supplemental analysis of current results and trends compared to other periods. This is because certain excluded items can vary significantly depending on specific underlying transactions or events. Also, the variability of such items may not relate specifically to ongoing operating results or trends and certain excluded items, while potentially recurring in future periods and may not be indicative of future results. A reconciliation from net income to Adjusted EBITDA is provided below. Net income, for the years indicated is included in the following table. Net income is not allocated to segments as certain income and expense line items are monitored on a centralized basis, resulting in them being shown on a Philips Group level only.

## Philips Group

## Reconciliation of Net income to Adjusted EBITDA in millions of EUR

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2020</b>					
Net Income	1,195				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	10				
Income tax expense	284				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	9				
Financial expenses	204				
Financial income	(160)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>(280)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets	1,520	536	415	187	382
Impairment of goodwill	144	-	144		
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	203	29	97	40	37
Other items	301	83	112	25	81
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related changes and Other items	(102)	(35)	(64)	1	(4)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>3,608</b>	<b>1,108</b>	<b>1,412</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>2019</b>					
Net Income	1,173				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	19				
Income tax expense	337				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	(1)				
Financial expenses	233				
Financial income	(117)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>(127)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets	1,402	564	327	186	326
Impairment of goodwill	97	19	78		
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	318	149	64	50	54
Other items	153	73	67	23	(11)
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related changes and Other items	(111)	(109)	(2)	-	(1)
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>3,503</b>	<b>1,357</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>241</b>

	Philips Group	Diagnosis & Treatment	Connected Care	Personal Health	Other
<b>2018</b>					
Net Income	1,097				
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	213				
Income tax expense	193				
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2				
Financial expenses	264				
Financial income	(51)				
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(105)</b>
Depreciation, amortization and impairment of fixed assets	1,089	349	326	171	244
Restructuring and acquisition-related charges	258	146	66	15	31
Other items	41	-	56	18	(33)
Adding back impairment of fixed assets included in Restructuring and acquisition-related changes and Other items	(15)	(7)	(8)	-	1
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>3,093</b>	<b>1,116</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>139</b>

### Free cash flow

Free cash flow is defined as net cash flows from operating activities minus net capital expenditures. Net capital expenditures are comprised of the purchase of intangible assets, expenditures on development assets, capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment and proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment.

Philips discloses free cash flow as a supplemental non-IFRS financial measure, as Philips believes it is a meaningful measure to evaluate the performance of its business activities over time. Philips understands that free cash flow is broadly used by analysts, rating agencies and investors in assessing its performance. Philips also believes that the presentation of free cash flow provides useful information to investors regarding the cash generated by the Philips operations after deducting cash outflows for purchases of intangible assets, capitalization of product development, expenditures on development assets, capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment and proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment. Therefore, the measure gives an indication of the long-term cash generating ability of the business. In addition, because free cash flow is not impacted by purchases or sales of businesses and investments, it is generally less volatile than the total of net cash provided by (used for) operating activities and net cash provided by (used for) investing activities.

Free cash flow may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as free cash flow is not a measure of cash generated by operations available exclusively for discretionary expenditures and Philips requires funds in addition to those required for capital expenditures for a wide variety of non-discretionary

expenditures, such as payments on outstanding debt, dividend payments or other investing and financing activities. In addition, free cash flow does not reflect cash payments that may be required in future for costs already incurred, such as restructuring costs.

Philips adopted IFRS 16 on January 1, 2019. As a result, Philips calculation of Free cash flow for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 includes the impact of IFRS 16. Free cash flow calculations for the year ended December 31, 2018 have not been restated for this impact.

#### Philips Group Composition of free cash flow in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Net cash flows provided by operating activities	1,780	2,031	2,777
Net capital expenditures:	(796)	(978)	(924)
<i>Purchase of intangible assets</i>	(123)	(156)	(127)
<i>Expenditures on development assets</i>	(298)	(339)	(302)
<i>Capital expenditures on property, plant and equipment</i>	(422)	(518)	(513)
<i>Proceeds from disposals of property, plant and equipment</i>	46	35	18
<b>Free cash flow</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>1,053</b>	<b>1,852</b>

### Net debt : group equity ratio

Net debt : group equity ratio is presented to express the financial strength of Philips. Net debt is defined as the sum of long- and short-term debt minus cash and cash equivalents. Group equity is defined as the sum of shareholders' equity and non-controlling interests. This measure is used by Philips Treasury management and investment analysts to evaluate financial strength and funding requirements. This measure may be subject to limitations because cash and cash equivalents are used for various purposes, not only debt repayment. The net debt calculation deducts all cash and cash equivalents whereas these items are not necessarily available exclusively for debt repayment at any given time.

#### Philips Group

##### Composition of net debt to group equity in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Long-term debt	3,427	4,939	5,705
Short-term debt	1,394	508	1,229
<b>Total debt</b>	<b>4,821</b>	<b>5,447</b>	<b>6,934</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	1,688	1,425	3,226
<b>Net debt</b>	<b>3,132</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>3,708</b>
Shareholders' equity	12,088	12,597	11,870
Non-controlling interests	29	28	31
<b>Group equity</b>	<b>12,117</b>	<b>12,625</b>	<b>11,901</b>
<b>Net debt : group equity ratio</b>	<b>21:79</b>	<b>24:76</b>	<b>24:76</b>

### Organic Return on Invested Capital

Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC) is defined as organic return which includes income from operations for the year excluding the impact of: Income or Loss from operations of businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the measurement date; certain tax gains and losses determined by management to be material in nature and require separate disclosure and; certain other items; and tax effects of the other adjustments (calculated at group effective tax rate) divided by average of the Net operating capital at the end of each of the five quarters ending on the relevant measurement date excluding the average net operating capital at the end of each of the five quarters ending on the relevant measurement date of the businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the measurement date, expressed as a percentage.

Net operating capital is defined as tangible fixed assets, intangible fixed assets, including goodwill, inventories and receivable balances, minus payable balances and provisions, all as further defined below. Net operating capital is also adjusted to exclude assets and liabilities of businesses acquired in the five year period prior to the relevant measurement date. Organic ROIC is calculated after taxes.

Other items are defined as material in nature and require separate disclosure and have the same nature as the items excluded from Adjusted EBITA. In the years 2019-2020 these other items included legal provisions, pension settlements and results of divestments. Refer to Net income, Income from operations (EBIT) and Adjusted EBITA within [Results of operations, starting on page 27](#) section of [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#).

The term Organic Return on Invested Capital (ROIC) is used by management to evaluate Philips' efficiency at allocating the capital under its control to profitable investments and how well the company uses capital to generate returns. Philips believes that Organic ROIC provides useful information to investors because it excludes the impact of recently acquired businesses, giving a more accurate representation of how the Philips Business System is leveraged to drive operational excellence and removes irregularity caused by various operating models of recently acquired businesses. Philips also believes that excluding certain items determined by management to be material in nature and requiring separate disclosure enhances comparability across several periods. Organic ROIC may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool for investors, as it excludes Income or Loss from operations of acquired businesses and tax gains and losses and certain other items, which may have a significant effect on ROIC. Organic ROIC is not a recognized measure of financial performance under IFRS.

The most comparable IFRS measure to Organic ROIC is Return on total assets, calculated as Income from operations for the year divided by total assets as of the end of the year. Return on total assets as of the balance sheet date for the years ended 31 December 2019 and 2020 is included in the table below.

#### Philips Group

##### Return on total assets in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Income from operations	1,719	1,644	1,542
Total assets	26,019	27,016	27,713
Return on total assets (%)	6.6%	6.1%	5.6%

The reconciliation of Average Net operating capital and the reconciliation of Net income to Organic ROIC for the years ended 31 December 2018, 2019 and 2020 are included in the following tables. Philips adopted IFRS 16 on January 1, 2019. As a result, Philips calculation of Organic ROIC for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 includes the impact of IFRS 16. Organic ROIC calculations for the year ended December 31, 2018 have not been restated for this impact.

## Philips Group

Reconciliation of Average Net operating capital <sup>1)</sup> in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Tangible fixed assets	1,603	2,412	2,799
Intangible fixed assets (including goodwill)	11,473	12,242	11,789
Inventories	2,611	2,918	3,056
Receivables balances <sup>2)</sup>	4,514	4,955	5,010
Payable balances <sup>3)</sup>	(6,245)	(6,461)	(6,520)
Provisions <sup>4)</sup>	(2,091)	(2,183)	(2,066)
<b>Group Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>11,865</b>	<b>13,882</b>	<b>14,068</b>
Net operating capital of businesses acquired	(3,798)	(4,176)	(3,176)
<b>Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>8,067</b>	<b>9,706</b>	<b>10,892</b>

<sup>1)</sup> All line items represent the average of each of the five quarters ending before the relevant measurement date.

<sup>2)</sup> Receivable balances consists of (Non-)Current receivables, Other (non-)current assets, (Non-)Current derivative financial assets and Income tax receivable.

<sup>3)</sup> Payable balances consist of Accounts payable, Accrued liabilities, (Non-)Current contract liabilities, Other (Non-)current liabilities, (Non-) current derivative financial liabilities and (Non-)Current tax liabilities.

<sup>4)</sup> Provisions consist of Long-term and Short-term provisions.

## Philips Group

## Reconciliation of Net Income to Organic ROIC in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2018	2019	2020
Net Income	1,097	1,173	1,195
Discontinued operations, net of income taxes	213	19	10
Income tax expense	193	337	284
Investments in associates, net of income taxes	2	(1)	9
Financial expenses	264	233	204
Financial Income	(51)	(117)	(160)
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>1,719</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>1,542</b>
(Income) Loss from operations of businesses acquired	194	301	265
Tax gains and losses	(188)		(22)
Other items		(18)	59
Income tax expense	(193)	(337)	(284)
Tax effects of other adjustments	(24)	(61)	30
<b>Organic return</b>	<b>1,508</b>	<b>1,529</b>	<b>1,590</b>
<b>Average Net operating capital</b>	<b>8,067</b>	<b>9,706</b>	<b>10,892</b>
<b>Organic ROIC (%)</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>15.8%</b>	<b>14.6%</b>

## 12.4 Other Key Performance Indicators

In addition to monitoring the IFRS and non-IFRS financial measures discussed under [Financial performance, starting on page 26](#), Philips' management also uses the following other key performance indicators to monitor the performance of the business and to manage the business.

### Lives Improved

The purpose of Philips is to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation and we aim to improve the lives of 2 billion people a year by 2025, including 300 million in underserved communities, rising to 2.5 billion and 400 million respectively by 2030. We use Lives Improved as a measurement of our societal impact. We define Lives Improved as the number of individuals who have interacted with Philips products that contribute to the social or ecological dimension over the lifetime of a product. We calculate Lives Improved as the number of individual interactions for each product sold (based on market intelligence and statistical data) and multiply by the number of those products delivered in a year (eliminating double counting for multiple different product touches per individual). See [Improving people's lives, starting on page 54](#) for more information on Lives Improved.

### Operational Carbon Footprint

As a responsible company, we aim to minimize our environmental impact and we use the Operational Carbon Footprint as one of the measurements of our impact. We define Operational Carbon Footprint as the total greenhouse gas emissions caused by an organization, event, product or person; expressed in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent. We calculate our Operational Carbon Footprint on a half-year basis and include industrial sites (manufacturing and assembly sites), non-industrial sites (offices, warehouses, IT centers and R&D facilities), business travel (lease and rental cars and airplane travel) and logistics (air, sea and road transport) See [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 50](#) for more information on our Operational Carbon Footprint.

### Circular Revenues

As a company committed to the transition to a circular economy, we aim to decouple economic growth from the use of natural resources and ecosystems by using those resources more effectively. We define Circular Revenues as revenues generated through products and solutions that meet specific Circular Economy requirements (including performance and access-based business models, refurbished, reconditioned and remanufactured products and systems, refurbished, reconditioned and remanufactured components, upgrades or refurbishment on site or remote, and products with a recycled plastics content of >25% post-consumer recycled plastics or >30% post-industrial/postconsumer recycled plastics by total weight of eligible plastics). We calculate Circular Revenues as annual revenues attributable to products and solutions that meet the Circular Economy requirements.

### Waste to Landfill

At Philips, as a responsible company, we strive to reduce our environmental impact. We define Waste to Landfill as total waste that is delivered for landfill and exclude one-time-only waste and waste delivered to landfill due to regulatory requirements. We calculate Waste to Landfill in kilotonnes per year. See [Sustainable Operations, starting on page 50](#) for more information on Waste to Landfill.

### Closing the Loop

At Philips, we are committed to offer a trade-in on all our professional medical equipment and to take care of responsible repurposing of such trade-in systems. We call this “Closing the Loop”. We calculate Closing the Loop as Process Adherence (%) \* Reclaim (%). Process adherence (%) is defined as the % of won Replacement Philips deals which are associated with a trade in request in our CRM system. Reclaim (%) is defined as the % of won Replacement Philips deals with a customer accepted trade in request in our CRM system and a repurposing strategy that fulfills our reclaim requirements.

Philips believes that the five other key performance indicators described above (Lives Improved, Operational Carbon Footprint, Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill and Closing the Loop) provide important information to investors and are important to understanding the long-term performance and prospects of the business. In addition, these other key performance indicators are also used for management compensation purposes. Members of the Board of Management are eligible for grants of performance shares under the Long-Term Incentive (LTI) Plan, and the vesting of the performance shares is subject to performance over a period of 3 years and based on certain criteria, including a 10% weighting for Sustainability Objectives, which Philips defines as the five other key performance indicators described above: Lives Improved, Carbon Footprint, Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill and Closing the Loop. Philips believes that including these other key performance indicators in our remuneration policy encourages management to act responsibly and sustainably, supporting the company’s overall performance and enhancing the long-term value of the company. See [Remuneration of the Board of Management in 2020, starting on page 98](#) for more information on the Philips’ Long-Term Incentive (LTI) Plan.

### Comparable order intake

Comparable order intake represents the period-on-period growth, expressed as a percentage, in order intake excluding the effects of currency movements and changes in consolidation. Comparable order intake is reported for equipment and software in the Diagnoses & Treatment and Connected Care businesses, and is defined as the total contractually committed value of equipment and software to be delivered within a specified timeframe, and is an approximation of expected future revenue growth in the respective businesses. Comparable order intake does

not derive from the financial statements and a quantitative reconciliation is thus not provided.

Effective 2020, Philips has simplified its order intake policy by aligning horizons for all modalities to 18 months to revenue, compared to previously used delivery horizons of 6 months for Ultrasound, 12 months for Connected Care and 15 months for Diagnosis & Treatment. At the time, Philips has aligned order intake for software contracts to the same 18 months to revenue horizon, meaning that only the next 18 months conversion to revenue under the contract is recognized, compared to the full contract values recognized previously. This change eliminates major variances in order intake growth and better reflects expected revenue in the short term from order intake booked in the reporting period. Prior-year comparable order intake amounts have been restated accordingly. This realignment has not resulted in any material additional order intake recognition.

Philips uses comparable order intake as an indicator of business activity and performance. Comparable order intake is not an alternative to revenue and may be subject to limitations as an analytical tool due to differences in amount and timing between booking orders and revenue recognition. Due to divergence in practice, other companies may calculate this or a similar measure (such as order backlog) differently and therefore comparisons between companies may be complicated.

## 12.5 Five-year overview

Due to factors such as acquisitions and divestments, the amounts, percentages and ratios are not directly comparable.

### Philips Group

#### Other financial data in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Nominal sales growth	4%	2%	2%	8%	0%
Comparable sales growth <sup>1)</sup>	5%	4%	5%	4%	3%
Free cash flow <sup>1)</sup>	429	1,185	984	1,053	1,852
PPE - Capital expenditure for the year	575	551	546	1,831	819
Adjusted EBITA <sup>1)</sup>	1,921	2,153	2,366	2,563	2,570
as a % of sales	11.0%	12.1%	13.1%	13.2%	13.2%
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1) 2) 3)</sup>	1,153	1,459	1,643	1,838	1,814
Adjusted income from continuing operations attributable to shareholders per common share (in EUR) - diluted <sup>1) 2) 3)</sup>	1.22	1.51	1.72	1.98	1.98
Cash and cash equivalents	2,334	1,939	1,688	1,425	3,226
Net debt: group equity ratio <sup>1)</sup>	20.80	19.81	21.79	24.76	24.76
Market capitalization at year-end	26,751	29,212	28,276	38,775	39,627

<sup>1)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

<sup>2)</sup> Shareholders refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

<sup>3)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

### Philips Group

#### Other Key Performance Indicators

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Lives improved, in billions	1.36	1.47	1.54	1.64	1.75
Operational carbon footprint, in kilotonnes CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent	812	881	786	706	535
Circular revenues	9%	11%	12%	13%	15%
Waste to landfill	12%	11%	7%	5%	2%
Closing the Loop <sup>1) 2)</sup>					100%
Comparable order intake <sup>1)</sup>		6%	10%	6%	9%

<sup>1)</sup> Data only available for the years disclosed.

<sup>2)</sup> For all large medical equipment returned to us by end of November 2020.



## Philips Group

Selected financial data in millions of EUR unless otherwise stated

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Sales	17,422	17,780	18,121	19,482	19,535
Income from operations	1,464	1,517	1,719	1,644	1,542
Financial income and expenses – net	(442)	(137)	(213)	(117)	(44)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	830	1,028	1,310	1,192	1,205
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1) 2)</sup>	826	1,017	1,303	1,186	1,197
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	660	843	(213)	(19)	(10)
Net income (loss)	1,490	1,870	1,097	1,173	1,195
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup>	1,448	1,657	1,090	1,167	1,187
Total assets	32,269	25,315	26,019	27,016	27,713
Net assets	13,435	12,023	12,117	12,625	11,901
Debt	5,606	4,715	4,821	5,447	6,934
Provisions	3,605	2,059	2,151	2,159	1,980
Shareholders' equity	12,546	11,999	12,088	12,597	11,870
Non-controlling interests	907	24	29	28	31
Weighted average shares outstanding: <sup>3)</sup>					
basic	936,096	946,878	941,067	921,062	907,721
diluted	946,869	963,212	953,931	930,771	916,625
Amount of common shares outstanding at year-end	922,437	926,192	914,184	890,974	905,128
<b>Basic earnings per common share: <sup>3)</sup></b>					
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup>	0.88	1.07	1.38	1.29	1.32
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup>	1.55	1.75	1.16	1.27	1.31
<b>Diluted earnings per common share: <sup>3)</sup></b>					
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup>	0.87	1.06	1.37	1.27	1.31
Net income (loss) attributable to shareholders <sup>1)</sup>	1.53	1.72	1.14	1.25	1.29
Dividend distributed per common share	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.85	0.85
Total employees at year-end (FTEs)	114,731	73,951	77,400	80,495	81,592

<sup>1)</sup> Shareholders in this table refers to shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.<sup>2)</sup> The presentation of 2016 and 2017 information has been updated to adjust for elements of Net income that were attributable to discontinued operations.<sup>3)</sup> Per share and weighted average share calculations have been adjusted retrospectively for all periods presented to reflect the issuance of shares for the share dividend in respect of 2019. Further reference is made to [Earnings per share, starting on page 158](#).

## 12.6 Forward-looking statements and other information

## Forward-looking statements

This document contains certain forward-looking statements with respect to the financial condition, results of operations and business of Philips and certain of the plans and objectives of Philips with respect to these items. Examples of forward-looking statements include statements made about our strategy, estimates of sales growth, future Adjusted EBITA<sup>\*</sup>, future restructuring and acquisition-related charges and other costs, future developments in Philips' organic business and the completion of acquisitions and divestments. Forward-looking statements can be identified generally as those containing words such as "anticipates", "assumes", "believes", "estimates", "expects", "should", "will", "will likely result", "forecast", "outlook", "projects", "may" or similar expressions. By their nature, these statements involve risk and uncertainty because they relate to future events and circumstances and there are many factors that could cause actual results and developments to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these statements.

These factors include but are not limited to: changes in industry or market circumstances; economic and political developments; market and supply chain disruptions due to the COVID-19 outbreak; Philips' increasing focus on health technology; the realization of Philips' growth ambitions and results in growth geographies; successful completion of divestments such as the divestment of our Domestic Appliances businesses; lack of control over certain joint ventures; integration of acquisitions; securing and maintaining Philips' intellectual property rights and unauthorized use of third-party intellectual property rights; compliance with quality standards, product safety laws and good manufacturing practices; exposure to IT security breaches, IT disruptions, system changes or failures; supply chain management; ability to create new products and solutions; attracting and retaining personnel; financial impacts from Brexit; compliance with regulatory regimes, including data privacy requirements; governmental investigations and legal proceedings with regard to possible anticompetitive market practices and other matters; business conduct rules and regulations; treasury risks and other financial risks; tax risks; costs of defined-benefit pension plans and other post-retirement plans; reliability of internal controls, financial reporting and management process.

As a result, Philips' actual future results may differ materially from the plans, goals and expectations set forth in such forward-looking statements. For a discussion of factors that could cause future results to differ from such forward-looking statements, see also [Risk management, starting on page 74](#).

### Third-party market share data

Statements regarding market share, contained in this document, including those regarding Philips' competitive position, are based on outside sources such as specialized research institutes, industry and dealer panels in combination with management estimates. Where full year information regarding 2020 is not yet available to Philips, market share statements may also be based on estimates and projections prepared by management and/or based on outside sources of information. Management's estimates of rankings are based on order intake or sales, depending on the business.

### Use of non-IFRS information

In presenting and discussing the Philips Group's financial position, operating results and cash flows, management uses certain non-IFRS financial measures. These non-IFRS financial measures should not be viewed in isolation as alternatives to the equivalent IFRS measure and should be used in conjunction with the most directly comparable IFRS measures. Non-IFRS financial measures do not have standardized meaning under IFRS and therefore may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. A reconciliation of these non-IFRS measures to the most directly comparable IFRS measures is contained in this document. Reference is made in Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, of this report.

### Fair value information

In presenting the Philips Group's financial position, fair values are used for the measurement of various items in accordance with the applicable accounting standards. These fair values are based on market prices, where available, and are obtained from sources that are deemed to be reliable. Readers are cautioned that these values are subject to changes over time and are only valid at the balance sheet date. When quoted prices or observable market values are not readily available, fair values are estimated using appropriate valuation models and unobservable inputs. Such fair value estimates require management to make significant assumptions with respect to future developments which are inherently uncertain and may therefore deviate from actual developments. Critical assumptions used are disclosed in the financial statements. In certain cases, independent valuations are obtained to support management's determination of fair values.

### Statutory financial statements and management report

The chapters Group financial statements and Company financial statements contain the statutory financial statements of the Company. The introduction to the chapter Group financial statements sets out which parts of this Annual Report form the management report within the meaning of Section 2:391 of the Dutch Civil Code.

<sup>\*)</sup> Non-IFRS financial measure. For the definition and reconciliation of the most directly comparable IFRS measure, refer to [Reconciliation of non-IFRS information, starting on page 224](#).

## 12.7 Investor information

### 12.7.1 Share information

#### Philips Group

##### Share information at year-end 2020

Share listings	Euronext Amsterdam, New York Stock Exchange
Ticker code	PHIA, PHG
No. of shares issued	911 million
No. of shares issued and outstanding	905 million
Market capitalization	EUR 40 billion
<b>Industry classification</b>	
MSCI: Health Care Equipment	35101010
ICB: Medical Equipment	4535
Members of indices	AEX, NYSE, DJSI, STOXX Europe 600 Healthcare, MSCI Europe Health Care

The following information is based on a shareholder base analysis carried out for investor relations purposes by an independent provider in December 2020.

#### Philips Group

##### Shareholders by region at year-end <sup>1)</sup>

	2020
North America	42%
Rest of Europe	20%
UK	17%
France	10%
Netherlands	7%
Other	4%

<sup>1)</sup> Approximate split based on shareholders identified.

## Philips Group

Shareholders by style at year-end <sup>1)</sup>

	2020
Growth	27%
GARP	17%
Index	15%
Value	14%
Other	14%
Retail	11%
Hedge Fund	2%

<sup>1)</sup> Approximate split based on shareholders identified.

## 12.7.2 Financial calendar

## Financial calendar

## Annual General Meeting of Shareholders

Record date 2021 AGM	April 8, 2021
2021 AGM	May 6, 2021

Quarterly reports <sup>1)</sup>

First quarter results 2021	April 26, 2021
Second quarter results 2021	July 26, 2021
Third quarter results 2021	October 18, 2021
Fourth quarter results 2021	January 24, 2022

<sup>1)</sup> Subject to confirmation.

## 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders

The Agenda and the explanatory notes to the Agenda for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders on May 6, 2021, will be published on the company's website.

For the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, a record date of April 8, 2021 will apply. Those persons who, on that date, hold shares in the Company, and are registered as such in one of the registers designated by the Board of Management for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, will be entitled to participate in, and vote at, the meeting.

## 12.7.3 Investor contact

## Shareholder services

Shareholders and other interested parties can make inquiries about the Annual Report 2020 to:

Royal Philips  
Annual Report Office  
Philips Center  
P.O. Box 77900  
1070 MX Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
E-mail: [annual.report@philips.com](mailto:annual.report@philips.com)

The Annual Report on Form 20-F is filed electronically with the US Securities and Exchange Commission.

## Holders of shares listed on Euronext Amsterdam

Communications concerning share transfers, share certificates, dividends and change of address should be directed to:

ABN AMRO Bank N.V.  
Department Equity Capital Markets/Corporate Broking HQ7212  
Gustav Mahlerlaan 10, 1082 PP Amsterdam  
The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-20-34 42000  
E-mail: [corporate.broking@nl.abnamro.com](mailto:corporate.broking@nl.abnamro.com)

## Holders of New York Registry shares

Communications concerning share transfers, share certificates, dividends and change of address should be directed to:

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas  
C/O AST  
6201 15th Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11219  
Telephone (toll-free US): +1-866-706-8374  
Telephone (outside of US): +1-718-921-8137  
Website: [www.astfinancial.com](http://www.astfinancial.com)  
E-mail: [db@astfinancial.com](mailto:db@astfinancial.com)

## International direct investment program

Philips offers a Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan designed for the US market. This program provides existing shareholders and interested investors with an economical and convenient way to purchase and sell Philips New York Registry shares (listed at the New York Stock Exchange) and to reinvest cash dividends. Deutsche Bank (the registrar of Philips NY Registry shares) has

been authorized to implement and administer both plans for registered shareholders of and new investors in Philips NY Registry shares. Philips does not administer or sponsor the Program and assumes no obligation or liability for the operation of the plan. For further information on this program and for enrollment forms, contact:

Deutsche Bank Global Direct Investor Services  
Telephone (toll-free US): +1-866-706-8374  
Telephone (outside of US): +1-718-921-8137  
Monday through Friday 8:00 AM EST through 8:00 PM EST  
Website [www.astfinancial.com](http://www.astfinancial.com)  
E-mail: [db@astfinancial.com](mailto:db@astfinancial.com)

or write to:

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas  
IC/O AST  
6201 15th Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11219

#### Analysts' coverage

Philips is covered by approximately 25 analysts. For a list of our current analysts, please refer to: [www.philips.com/a-w/about/investor/stock-info/analyst-coverage.html](http://www.philips.com/a-w/about/investor/stock-info/analyst-coverage.html)

#### How to reach us

The registered office of Royal Philips is:  
High Tech Campus 5, 5656 AE Eindhoven, The Netherlands

#### Investor Relations contact

Royal Philips  
Philips Center  
P.O. Box 77900  
1070 MX Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77222  
Website: [www.philips.com/investor](http://www.philips.com/investor)  
E-mail: [investor.relations@philips.com](mailto:investor.relations@philips.com)

Leandro Mazzoni  
Head of Investor Relations  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77222

Derya Guzel  
Investor Relations Director  
Telephone: +31-20-59 77222

#### Global Sustainability contact

Royal Philips  
High Tech Campus 51, 1<sup>st</sup> floor  
5656 AG Eindhoven, The Netherlands  
Telephone: +31-40-27 83651  
Website: [www.philips.com/sustainability](http://www.philips.com/sustainability)  
E-mail: [philips.sustainability@philips.com](mailto:philips.sustainability@philips.com)

#### Global Press Office contact

Royal Philips  
Philips Center  
Amstelplein 2  
1096 BC Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
E-mail: [group.communications@philips.com](mailto:group.communications@philips.com)  
For media contacts please refer to:  
<https://www.philips.com/a-w/about/news/contacts.html>

## 12.8 Definitions and abbreviations

### Brominated flame retardants (BFR)

Brominated flame retardants are a group of chemicals that have an inhibitory effect on the ignition of combustible organic materials. Of the commercialized chemical flame retardants, the brominated variety are most widely used.

### CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent or carbon dioxide equivalent is a quantity that describes, for a given mixture and amount of greenhouse gas, the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> that would have the same global warming potential (GWP), when measured over a specified timescale (generally 100 years).

### Circular economy

A circular economy aims to decouple economic growth from the use of natural resources and ecosystems by using those resources more effectively. By definition it is a driver for innovation in the areas of material, component and product reuse, as well as new business models such as solutions and services. In a Circular Economy, the more effective use of materials makes it possible to create more value, both by cost savings and by developing new markets or growing existing ones.

### Circular Revenues

Circular Revenues are defined by revenues generated through products and solutions that meet specific Circular Economy requirements. These include performance and access-based business models, refurbished, reconditioned and remanufactured products and systems, refurbished, reconditioned and

remanufactured components, upgrades or refurbishment on site or remote, and products with a recycled plastics content of >25% post-consumer recycled plastics or >30% post-industrial/post-consumer recycled plastics by total weight of eligible plastics.

#### **Dividend yield**

The dividend yield is the annual dividend payment divided by Philips' market capitalization. All references to dividend yield are as of December 31 of the previous year.

#### **Employee Engagement Index (EEI)**

The Employee Engagement Index (EEI) is the single measure of the overall level of employee engagement at Philips. It is a combination of perceptions and attitudes related to employee satisfaction, commitment and advocacy.

#### **Energy-using Products (EuP)**

An energy-using product is a product that uses, generates, transfers or measures energy (electricity, gas, fossil fuel). Examples include boilers, computers, televisions, transformers, industrial fans and industrial furnaces.

#### **Full-time equivalent employee (FTE)**

Full-time equivalent is a way to measure a worker's involvement in a project. An FTE of 1.0 means that the person is equivalent to a full-time worker, while an FTE of 0.5 signals that the worker works half-time.

#### **Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)**

The Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) is a network-based organization that pioneered the world's most widely used sustainability reporting framework. GRI is committed to the framework's continuous improvement and application worldwide. GRI's core goals include the mainstreaming of disclosure on environmental, social and governance performance.

#### **Green Innovation**

Green Innovation comprises all R&D activities directly contributing to the intended development of Green Products or Green Technologies. Innovation projects are characterized as Green based on the innovation brief; this designation is not revised during the project lifetime.

#### **Green Products**

Green Products offer a significant environmental improvement in one or more Green Focal Areas: Energy efficiency, Packaging, Hazardous substances, Weight, Circularity, and Lifetime reliability. The life cycle approach is used to determine a product's overall environmental improvement. It calculates the environmental impact of a product over its total life cycle (raw materials, manufacturing, product use and disposal).

Green Products need to prove leadership in at least one Green Focal Area compared to industry standards, which is defined by a segment-specific peer group. This is done either by outperforming reference products (which can be a competitor or predecessor product in the particular product family) by at least 10%, by outperforming product-specific eco-requirements or by being awarded with a recognized eco-performance label. Because of different product portfolios, business segments have specified additional criteria for Green Products, including product specific minimum requirements where relevant.

#### **Green Revenues**

Green Revenues are generated through products and solutions which offer a significant environmental improvement in one or more of the Green Focal Areas: Energy efficiency, Packaging, Hazardous substances, Weight, Circularity, and Lifetime reliability. Green Revenues are determined by classifying the environmental impact of the product or solution over its total life cycle. Philips uses Green Revenues as a measure of social and economic performance in addition to its environmental results. The use of this measure may be subject to limitations as it does not have a standardized meaning and similar measures could be determined differently by other companies. A product or solution that has been determined to contribute to Green Revenues will continue to do so until it is decommissioned.

#### **Growth geographies**

Growth geographies are the developing geographies comprising of Asia Pacific (excluding Japan, South Korea, Australia and New Zealand), Latin America, Central & Eastern Europe, Middle East & Turkey (excluding Israel) and Africa.

#### **Hazardous substances**

Hazardous substances are generally defined as substances posing imminent and substantial danger to public health and welfare or the environment.

#### **Income from operations (EBIT)**

Income from operations as reported on the IFRS consolidated statement of income. The term EBIT (earnings before interest and tax) has the same meaning as Income from operations.

#### **Income from continuing operations**

Income from continuing operations as reported on the IFRS consolidated statement of income, which is net income from continuing operations, or net income excluding discontinued operations.

#### **Large medical equipment**

MRI systems, CT scanners, NM systems, DXR equipment, and IGT Fixed systems. This includes all Main Article Groups (MAGs) in the portfolio of these business units, except for the MAGs that represent non-life-extending upgrades: 'T82',

'Q72', 'I66', 'X19', 'Q71', 'W62', 'P10', 'S08', 'S14', 'Q74', 'S47', 'S33', 'Z44', 'S66', 'Q76', 'B19'.

### Lean

The basic insight of Lean thinking is that if every person is trained to identify wasted time and effort in their own job and to better work together to improve processes by eliminating such waste, the resulting enterprise will deliver more value at less expense.

### Lives improved by Philips

To calculate how many lives we are improving, market intelligence and statistical data on the number of people touched by the products contributing to the social or ecological dimension over the lifetime of a product are multiplied by the number of those products delivered in a year. After elimination of double counts – multiple different product touches per individual are only counted once – the number of lives improved by our innovative solutions is calculated.

### Long-term strategic partnership

Multi-year contractual agreement that represents a partnership to enable long-term collaboration

### Market/Market Group

A Market consists of one or more countries operating as a single organization under a Market Leader. Our 17 Market organizations are organized in three market groups: North America, Greater China and International Markets.

### Mature geographies

Mature geographies are the highly developed markets comprising of Western Europe, North America, Japan, South Korea, Israel, Australia and New Zealand.

### Net Promoter Score

Net Promoter Score®, or NPS®, measures customer experience and predicts business growth. NPS is calculated by taking the answer to a key question on a 0-10 scale: How likely is it that you would recommend [brand] to a friend or colleague?

Respondents are grouped as follows:

- Promoters (score 9-10) are loyal enthusiasts who will keep buying and refer others, fueling growth.
- Passives (score 7-8) are satisfied but unenthusiastic customers who are vulnerable to competitive offerings.
- Detractors (score 0-6) are unhappy customers who can damage the brand and impede growth through negative word-of-mouth.

Subtracting the percentage of Detractors from the percentage of Promoters yields the Net Promoter Score, which can range from a low of -100 (if every customer is a Detractor) to a high of 100 (if every customer is a Promoter).

### Operational carbon footprint

A carbon footprint is the total set of greenhouse gas emissions caused by an organization, event, product or person; usually expressed in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent. Philips' operational carbon footprint is calculated on a half-year basis and includes industrial sites (manufacturing and assembly sites), non-industrial sites (offices, warehouses, IT centers and R&D facilities), business travel (lease and rental cars and airplane travel) and logistics (air, sea and road transport).

### Philips Lighting/Signify

References to 'Signify' in this Annual Report relate to Philips' former Lighting segment (prior to deconsolidation as from the end of November 2017 and when reported as discontinued operations), Philips Lighting N.V. (before or after such deconsolidation) or Signify N.V. (after its renaming in May 2018), as the context requires.

### Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)

Polyvinyl chloride, better known as PVC or vinyl, is an inexpensive plastic so versatile it has become completely pervasive in modern society.

### Quadruple Aim

At Philips, we make value-based care principles actionable by addressing the Quadruple Aim – better health outcomes, improved patient experience, improved staff experience, and lower cost of care.

### REACH

Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) is a European Union regulation that addresses the production and use of chemical substances, and their potential impact on both human health and the environment.

### Responsible Business Alliance (RBA)

The Responsible Business Alliance (formerly known as The Electronic Industry Citizenship Coalition (EICC)) was established in 2004 to promote a common code of conduct for the electronics and information and communications technology (ICT) industry. EICC now includes more than 100 global companies and their suppliers.

### Restriction on Hazardous Substances (RoHS)

The RoHS Directive prohibits all new electrical and electronic equipment placed on the market in the European Economic Area from containing lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, poly-brominated biphenyls (PBB) or polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDE), except in certain specific applications, in concentrations greater than the values decided by the European Commission. These values have been established as 0.01% by weight per homogeneous

material for cadmium and 0.1% for the other five substances.

### **Solution**

A combination of Philips (and 3rd-party) systems, devices, software, consumables and services, configured and delivered in a way to solve customer (segment)-specific needs and challenges.

### **Sustainable Development Goals**

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are a collection of 17 global goals set by the United Nations. The broad goals are interrelated though each has its own targets. The SDGs cover a broad range of social and economic development issues. These include poverty, hunger, health, education, climate change, water, sanitation, energy, environment and social justice.

### **Sustainable Innovation**

Sustainable Innovation is the Research & Development spend related to the development of new generations of products and solutions that address the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) or 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*). This includes all Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care innovation spend. In addition, innovation spend that contributes to Green Products and healthy living at Personal Health is included. Finally, innovation spend at Other that addresses the SDGs 3 and 1 is included.

### **VOC**

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are organic chemicals that have a high vapor pressure at ordinary room temperature. Their high vapor pressure results from a low boiling point, which causes large numbers of molecules to evaporate or sublime from the liquid or solid form of the compound and enter the surrounding air, a trait known as volatility.

### **Voluntary turnover**

Voluntary turnover covers all employees who resigned of their own volition.

### **Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE)**

The Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive (WEEE Directive) is the European Community directive on waste electrical and electronic equipment setting collection, recycling and recovery targets for all types of electrical goods. The directive imposes the responsibility for the disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment on the manufacturers of such equipment.

### **Weighted Average Statutory Tax Rate (WASTR)**

The reconciliation of the effective tax rate is based on the applicable statutory tax rate, which is a weighted average of all applicable jurisdictions. This weighted average statutory tax rate (WASTR) is the aggregation of the result before tax multiplied by the applicable statutory tax rate without adjustment for losses, divided by the group result before tax.



# 13 Sustainability statements

## 13.1 Approach to sustainability reporting

Philips has a long tradition of sustainability reporting, beginning with our first environmental Annual Report published in 1999. Next, in 2003, this was expanded with the launch of our first sustainability Annual Report, which provided details of our social and economic performance in addition to our environmental results. In 2008, we decided to publish an integrated financial, social and environmental report. This is our 13th annual integrated financial, social and environmental report. For more information, please refer to the [company's website](#).

Royal Philips publishes its integrated Annual Report with the highest (reasonable) assurance level on the financial, social and environmental performance. With that overall reasonable assurance level, Philips is a frontrunner in our industry.

### 13.1.1 Tracking trends

We follow external trends continuously to determine the issues most relevant for our company and where we can make a positive contribution to society at large. In addition to our own research, we make use of a variety of sources, including the United Nations Environmental Programme (UNEP), World Bank, World Economic Forum, IFRS, World Health Organization, and the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD). Our work also involves tracking topics of concern to governments, non-governmental organizations (NGO), regulatory bodies, academia, and following the resulting media coverage.

### 13.1.2 Stakeholders

We derive significant value from our diverse stakeholders across all our activities and engage with, listen to and learn from them. Working in partnerships is crucial to delivering on our purpose to improve people's health and well-being through meaningful innovation. We incorporate their feedback on specific areas of our business into our planning and actions. In addition, we participate in meetings and task forces as a member of organizations including the World Economic Forum, WBCSD, Responsible Business Alliance (RBA), Dutch Sustainable Growth Coalition, the Ellen MacArthur Foundation, European Round Table for Industry, Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy (PACE) and the European Partnership for Responsible Minerals.

Furthermore, we engage with the leading Dutch labor union (FNV) and a number of NGOs, including Enough, GoodElectronics, the Chinese Institute of Public and Environmental Affairs, UNICEF, Amnesty International, Greenpeace and Friends of the Earth, as well as a variety of investors and analysts.

Our sustainability e-mail account ([philips.sustainability@philips.com](mailto:philips.sustainability@philips.com)) enables stakeholders to share their issues, comments and questions, also about this Annual Report, with the sustainability team. The following table provides an overview of the different stakeholder groups, examples of those stakeholders and the topics discussed, used for our materiality analysis.

Stakeholder overview (non-exhaustive)

	Examples	Processes
<b>Employees</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>European Works Council</li> <li>Local Works Councils</li> <li>Individual employees</li> </ul>	Regular meetings, quarterly Employee Survey, employee development process, quarterly update webinars. For more information refer to <a href="#">Social performance, starting on page 54</a> Regular mail updates, team meetings, webinars
<b>Customers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hospitals</li> <li>Retailers</li> <li>Consumers</li> </ul>	Joint (research) projects, business development, Lean value chain projects, strategic partnerships, consumer panels, Net Promoter Scores, Philips Customer Care centers, Training centers, social media
<b>Suppliers</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chinese suppliers in the Supplier Development program</li> <li>Randstad, Lenovo</li> </ul>	Supplier development activities (including topical training sessions), supplier forums, supplier website, participation in industry working groups like COCIR and RBA. For more information refer to <a href="#">Supplier indicators, starting on page 263</a> .
<b>Governments, municipalities, etc.</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>European Union</li> <li>Authorities in Indonesia, Singapore</li> </ul>	Topical meetings, research projects, policy and legislative developments, business development, multi-stakeholder projects
<b>NGOs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UNICEF, International Red Cross</li> <li>Friends of the Earth, Greenpeace</li> </ul>	Topical meetings, multi-stakeholder projects, joint (research) projects, innovation challenges, renewables projects, social investment program and Philips Foundation
<b>Investors</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mainstream investors</li> <li>ESG investors</li> </ul>	Webinars, roadshows, capital markets day, <a href="#">Investor relations</a> and <a href="#">Sustainability</a> accounts

### 13.1.3 Reporting standards

We have prepared this integrated annual report in line with the International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC) Integrated Reporting [framework](#) and the EU Non Financial Reporting decree (2014/95/EU). We have also included a visualization of our [value creation](#) process.

This integrated annual report has been prepared in accordance with the GRI Standards: Comprehensive option. A detailed overview of the GRI Comprehensive indicators can be found in the GRI content index on our [sustainability website](#). Next, we developed additional company-specific indicators and started to measure the impact we are having on society. The information on definition, scope and measurement can be found in this chapter.

We signed up to the United Nations Global Compact in March 2007 to advance 10 universal principles in the areas of human rights, labor, the environment and anti-corruption. Our General Business Principles, Human Rights, Sustainability and Environmental Policies, and our Supplier Sustainability Declaration are the cornerstones that enable us to live up to the standards set by the Global Compact. This is closely monitored and reported, as illustrated throughout this report, which is also our annual Communication on Progress (COP) submitted to the UN Global Compact Office.

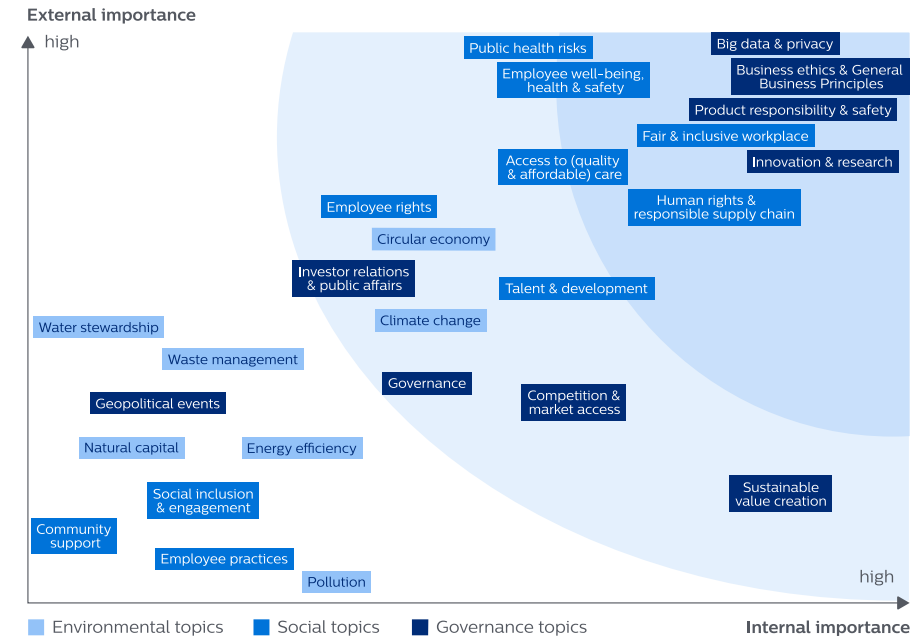
At the World Economic Forum in January 2017 Philips signed the Compact for **Responsive and Responsible Leadership**. The Compact is an initiative to promote and align the long-term sustainability of corporations and the long-term goals of society, with an inclusive approach for all stakeholders. In this Annual Report we also included the WEF's International Business Council new ESG framework.

We use this report to communicate on our progress towards the relevant Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), in particular SDG 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*), SDG 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and SDG 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*). Please refer to [Stakeholder engagement, starting on page 270](#) for more details.

### 13.1.4 Material topics and our focus

We identify the environmental, social, and governance topics which have the greatest impact on our business and the greatest level of concern to stakeholders along our value chain. Assessing these topics enables us to prioritize and focus upon the most material topics and effectively address these in our policies and programs.

Philips Group  
Materiality matrix 2020



Our materiality assessment is based on an ongoing trend analysis, media search, and stakeholder input. In 2020, we solicited input from a diverse group of external and internal stakeholders, including investors, NGOs, customers, suppliers, peer companies, academia, and senior management in Philips. Similar to 2019, we used an evidence-based approach to materiality analysis powered by Datamaran. By applying Datamaran's automated sifting and analysis of millions of data points from publicly available sources, including, corporate reports, mandatory regulations and voluntary initiatives, as well as news and social media, we identified a list of topics that are material to our business. With this data-driven approach to materiality analysis we have incorporated a wider range of data and stakeholders than was ever possible before and managed to get an evidence-based perspective into regulatory, strategic and reputational risks and opportunities. Expectedly, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, Public health risks emerged as a new material topic. The most significant increases compared to 2019 on the external view are Fair and inclusive workplace and Employees wellbeing, health & safety. The internal view saw a significant increase in importance on Fair and inclusive workplace, Big data and privacy, and Talent and development.

Our materiality assessment has been conducted in the context of the GRI Sustainable Reporting Standards and the results have been reviewed and approved by the Philips Sustainability Board.

### Key material topics

Reference			
Environmental		KPI	Boundaries
- Climate change	Message from the CEO, starting on page 4 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Environmental performance, starting on page 46 Environmental statements, starting on page 251	Operational Carbon Footprint, Green Revenues	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Circular Economy	Green Innovation, starting on page 47 Environmental performance, starting on page 46 Circular Economy, starting on page 251 Supplier indicators, starting on page 263	Circular Revenues, Waste to Landfill, Closing the Loop	Supply chain, operations, use phase
Reference			
Societal		KPI	Boundaries
- Access to (quality & affordable) care	Message from the CEO, starting on page 4 Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, starting on page 13 Connected Care businesses, starting on page 15 Social performance, starting on page 54	Lives Improved, Lives improved in underserved health communities	Use phase
- Public health risk	Message from the CEO, starting on page 4 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Health and Safety, starting on page 58 COVID-19, starting on page 142	Lives Improved, Lives improved in underserved health communities	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Employee rights	Human rights, starting on page 58 Living wage, starting on page 58 Equal opportunities and equal pay, starting on page 57 General Business Principles, starting on page 61		Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Employee wellbeing, Health & Safety	Message from the CEO, starting on page 4 Health and Safety, starting on page 58 Supplier indicators, starting on page 263	Total Recordable Case rate, Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations
- Human Rights and Responsible Supply Chains	Supply chain and procurement, starting on page 24 Social performance, starting on page 54 Sustainability statements, starting on page 244	Suppliers participating in Supplier Development program	Supply chain, operations
- Fair and Inclusive workplace	Inclusion & Diversity, starting on page 55	Females in leadership positions	Supply chain, operations

	Equal opportunities and equal pay, starting on page 57 Supplier indicators, starting on page 263	
- Talent and development	Social performance, starting on page 54 People development, starting on page 258 Talent attraction, starting on page 259	Supply chain, operations
	Reference	
<b>Governance</b>	<b>KPI</b>	<b>Boundaries</b>
- Business ethics and General Business Principle	Compliance risks, starting on page 82 General Business Principles, starting on page 61	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Product responsibility and safety	About Other, starting on page 19 Sustainability statements, starting on page 244 Compliance risks, starting on page 82 Sustainability statements, starting on page 244	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Competition and market access	Our geographies, starting on page 22 Social performance, starting on page 54 Quality & Regulatory , starting on page 60	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Governance	Governance, starting on page 59 Compliance risks, starting on page 82	Supply chain, operations
- Big data and Privacy	Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Quality & Regulatory , starting on page 60 Human rights, starting on page 58 Operational risks, starting on page 79	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Innovation and research	Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Strategic risks, starting on page 77 Human rights, starting on page 58 Green Innovation, starting on page 47	Supply chain, operations, use phase, disposal
- Sustainable value creation	Message from the CEO, starting on page 4 Strategy and Businesses, starting on page 9 Strategic risks, starting on page 77	Supply chain, operations, use phase
- Investor relations and public affairs	Investor information, starting on page 238 Stakeholder engagement, starting on page 270	Supply chain, operations, use phase, disposal

### 13.1.5 Programs and targets

#### Philips Group Sustainability commitments

	baseline year 2015	target 2020	2020 actual
Lives Improved	1.25 billion	1.7 billion	1.75 billion
Circular revenues	7%	15%	15%
Green revenues	56%	70%	71%
Net operational carbon footprint	757 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes
Operational waste recycling	78%	90%	90%
Hazardous substances emissions	1,419 kilos	50% reduction	576 kilos
Total Recordable Case (TRC) rate	0.39	0.29	0.24
Supplier Sustainability	33% RSL compliant	85% RSL compliant	94% RSL compliant
Supplier Sustainability	New development program tested	300 companies in development program	257 companies in development program

In 2016, as we launched the 5-year ‘Healthy people, Sustainable planet’ program, Philips’ sustainability commitments were introduced; more detailed targets can be found in the respective sections.

All of our programs are guided by the Philips General Business Principles, which provide the framework for all of our business decisions and actions.

#### 13.1.6 Boundaries of sustainability reporting

Our sustainability performance reporting encompasses the consolidated Philips Group activities in the Environmental, Social and Governance Performance sections, following the consolidation criteria detailed in this section. As a result of impact assessments of our value chain we have identified the material topics, determined their relative impact in the value chain (supply chain, our own operations, and use phase of our products) and reported for each topic on the relevant parts of the value chain. More details are provided in the relevant sections in the Sustainability Statements.

The consolidated selected financial information in this Sustainability statements section has been derived from the Group Financial Statements, which are based on IFRS.

#### 13.1.7 Comparability and completeness

We used expert opinions and estimates for some parts of the Key Performance Indicator calculations. There is therefore an inherent uncertainty in our calculations, e.g. Lives Improved, Environmental Profit and Loss account and

Social Impact calculations. The figures reported are Philips’ best estimate. As our insight increases, we may enhance the methodology in the future.

In 2020, Philips has made changes to the EP&L use case scenario, the energy mix of the use phase of its products and added the full Sleep & Respiratory Care portfolio to the EP&L scope. For comparability reasons, we have also applied these changes to the 2019 EP&L and refined the EP&L impact based on 2019 sales volumes. For more information we refer to [Environmental performance, starting on page 46](#) and our methodology document.

In 2019, Philips **re-aligned** its ‘Lives Improved’ target with the UN 2030 Sustainable Development Agenda following the completion of its portfolio transformation. Philips targets an ambitious, average annual Lives Improved growth rate of around 6% for the 2019 – 2030 period.

In 2020 the emission factor set for consumed electricity was updated to the International Energy Agency (IEA) 2019 v1.01 publications. For our market-based scope 2 calculations in Europe and the US, Reliable Disclosure (RE-DISS) and AIB European Residual Mixes 2018 Version 1.1 and US Environmental Protection Agency eGRID – 2016 (Released Feb 2018) v1.2 residual-mix emission factors were used as prescribed in the Scope 2 Guidance | Greenhouse Gas Protocol.

The emissions of substances data is based on measurements and estimates at manufacturing site level. The figures reported are Philips’ best estimate.

The integration of newly acquired activities is scheduled according to a defined integration timetable (in principle, the first full reporting year after the year of acquisition) and subject to the integration agenda. Data for activities that are divested during the reporting year are not included in full-year reporting. Environmental data are reported for manufacturing sites with more than 50 industrial employees.

#### 13.1.8 Scope

##### Lives improved and materials

The Key Performance Indicators on ‘lives improved’ and ‘materials’ and the scope are defined in the respective methodology documents that can be found in [Methodology for calculating Lives Improved](#). We used opinions from Philips experts and estimates for some parts of the Lives Improved calculations. Philips has made strong commitments to enabling healthy living and well-being for all. To track our impact, Philips identifies countries where the need for access to healthcare is highest. This is determined by four selected health indicators, as provided by United Nations Sustainable Development Goal 3, which focuses on health and well-being. The specific methodology for how we determine an underserved health community can be found in the same document.

### Health and safety

Health and safety data is reported by sites with over 50 FTEs (full-time equivalents) and is voluntary for smaller locations. Health and safety data are reported and validated each month via an online centralized IT tool. The Total Recordable Cases (TRC) rate is defined as a KPI for work-related cases where the injured employee is unable to work one or more days, or had medical treatment or sustained an industrial illness. We also provide the Lost Workday Injury Cases (LWIC) rate, which measures work-related injuries and illnesses that predominantly occur in manufacturing operations and Field Services Organizations where the incident leads to at least one lost workday. Fatalities are reported for staff, contractors and visitors. The TRC and LWIC KPIs refer to all reported cases.

### General Business Principles

Alleged GBP violations are registered in our web-based reporting and validation tool.

### Environmental data

All environmental data from manufacturing operations, except process chemicals, are reported on a monthly basis in our sustainability reporting and validation tool, according to company guidelines that include definitions, procedures and calculation methods. Process chemicals are reported on a half-yearly basis.

Internal validation processes have been implemented and peer audits performed to ensure consistent data quality and to assess the robustness of data reporting systems.

These environmental data from manufacturing are tracked and reported to measure progress against our Sustainable Operations targets.

A manufacturing site is classified as "Zero Waste to Landfill" if less than or equal to 0.5% of the total regular waste reported by the site is sent directly to landfill via an external contractor. This excludes waste that is landfilled due to a regulatory requirement and One-time waste. A site needs to meet these requirements at least two consecutive reporting periods.

Reporting on ISO 14001 certification is based on manufacturing units reporting in the sustainability reporting system.

### Environmental Profit & Loss account

The Philips Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account measures our environmental impact on society at large. The EP&L account is based on Life Cycle Analysis methodology in which the environmental impacts are expressed in monetary terms using specific conversion factors. For more information we refer to our methodology [report](#).

### Operational carbon footprint

Philips reports in line with the Greenhouse Gas Protocol (GHGP). The GHGP distinguishes three scopes, as described below. The GHGP requires businesses to report on the first two scopes to comply with the GHGP reporting standards. As per the updated GHGP Scope 2 reporting guidance, from 2015 onward our scope 2 emissions reporting includes both the market-based method and the location-based method. The market-based method of reporting will serve as our reference for calculating our total operational carbon footprint.

- Scope 1 – direct CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions – is reported on in full, with details of direct emissions from our industrial and non-industrial sites. Emissions from industrial sites, which consist of direct emissions resulting from fossil fuel combustion and use of refrigerants on our sites, are reported in the sustainability reporting system. Energy use and CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions from non-industrial sites are based on actual data where available. If this is not the case, they are estimated based on average energy usage per square meter, taking the geographical location and building type of the site into account.
- Scope 2 – indirect CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions – is reported on in full, with details of indirect emissions from our industrial and non-industrial sites. CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions resulting from purchased electricity, steam, heat and other indirect sources are reported in the sustainability reporting system. The indirect emissions of sites not yet reporting are calculated in the same manner as described in Scope 1.
  - The location-based method of scope 2 reporting reflects the average emissions intensity of grids on which energy consumption occurs (using mostly grid-average emission factor data). For this method our emission factors derive from the International Energy Agency (IEA) 2019 and are based on grid averages.
  - The market-based method of scope 2 reporting allows use of an emission factor that is specific to the energy purchased. The emissions intensity of consumed energy can differ according to the contractual instruments used. For example, so-called 'green electricity contracts' guarantee the purchaser will be supplied with electricity from renewable sources, which typically lowers emissions per energy unit generated. In the market-based method Philips will account for renewable electricity with an emission factor of 0 grams CO<sub>2</sub>e per kWh. All renewable electricity claimed by Philips is sourced from the same energy market where the electricity-consuming operations are located, and is tracked and redeemed, retired, or cancelled solely on behalf of Philips. All certificates were obtained through Green-e certified Renewable Energy Certificates (RECs) in the United States, European Guarantees of Origin (GOs) from the Association of Issuing Bodies (AIB) of the European Energy Certificate System (EECS) and i-RECs for our ASEAN operations. To ensure additionality, all certificates were generated in 2020 in the country of consumption and are retired on behalf Royal Philips. To quantify our emissions we have used the residual mix emission factors derived from the Association of Issuing Bodies (AIB) and Green-e where



available. Where location specific residual mix factors were missing, the grid-average emission factors from the International Energy Agency (IEA) are used.

- Scope 3 – other CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions related to activities not owned or controlled by Royal Philips – is reported on for our business travel and distribution activities.

The Philips operational carbon footprint (Scope 1, 2 and 3) is calculated on a quarterly basis and includes the emissions from our:

- industrial sites – manufacturing and assembly sites
- non-industrial sites – offices, warehouses, IT centers and R&D facilities
- business travel – lease and rental cars and airplane travel
- logistics – air, ocean, parcel and road transport

All emission factors used to transform input data (for example, amount of tonne-kilometers transported) into CO<sub>2</sub> emissions have been updated to the DEFRA (UK Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs) 2019 and the IEA emission factor set 2019. The total CO<sub>2</sub> emission resulting from these calculations serves as input for scope 1, 2 and 3.

Commuting by our employees, upstream distribution (before suppliers ship to us), outsourced activities and emissions resulting from product use by our customers are not included in our operational carbon footprint. The calculations for business travel by lease car are based on actual fuel usage, and for travel by rental car the emissions are based on the actual mileage. Taxis and chauffeur-driven cars used for business travel are not included in the calculations. Emissions from business travel by airplane are calculated based on mileage flown and emission factors from DEFRA 2019, distinguishing between short, medium and long-haul flights. Furthermore, emissions from air freight for distribution are calculated based on the amount of tonne-kilometers transported between airports (distinguishing between short, medium and long-haul flights), including an estimate (based on actual data of the lanes with the largest volumes) for trucking from sites and distribution centers to airports and vice versa. Express shipments are generally a mix of road and air transport, depending on the distance.

It is therefore assumed that shipments across less than 500 km are transported by road and the rest by air (those emissions by air are calculated in the same way as air freight). For sea transport, only data on transported volume were available, so an estimate had to be made about the average weight of a container. Transportation to and from ports is not registered. This fore and aft part of sea transport was estimated to be around 3% of the total distance (based on actual data of the lanes with the largest volumes), consisting of a mix of modalities, and was added to the total emissions accordingly. CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions from road transport were also calculated based on tonne-kilometers. Return travel of vehicles is not included in the data for ocean and road distribution.

### Employee Engagement Index (EEI)

The Employee Engagement Index (EEI) is the single measure of the overall level of employee engagement at Philips. It is a combination of perceptions and attitudes related to employee satisfaction, commitment and advocacy.

The reported figures are based on the Employee Survey. The total score of the employee engagement is an average of the quarterly results of the survey. The results are calculated by taking the average of the answered questions of the surveys.

### 13.1.9 Sustainability governance

Sustainability is strongly embedded in our core business processes, like innovation (EcoDesign), sourcing (Supplier Sustainability Program), manufacturing (Sustainable Operations), logistics (Green Logistics) and projects like the Circular Economy initiative.

In Royal Philips, the Sustainability Board is the highest governing sustainability body and is chaired by the Chief Strategy & Innovation Officer, who is a member of the Executive Committee. Four other Executive Committee members, our Chief Operating Officer, our Chief Legal Officer, our Chief Human Resources Officer and our Chief Business Leader Precision Diagnosis, sit on the Sustainability Board together with segment and functional executives. The Sustainability Board convenes four times per year, defines Philips' sustainability strategy, programs and policies, monitors progress and takes corrective action where needed.

Progress on Sustainability is communicated internally and externally ([www.results.philips.com](http://www.results.philips.com)) on a quarterly basis and at least annually in the Executive Committee and Supervisory Board.

### 13.1.10 External assurance

EY has provided reasonable assurance on whether the information in [Sustainability statements, starting on page 244](#) and [Environmental, Social and Governance, starting on page 43](#), except for sections [Remuneration policy, starting on page 61](#) and [Risk management approach, starting on page 61](#) and presents fairly, in all material respects, the sustainability performance in accordance with the reporting criteria. Please refer to [Assurance report of the independent auditor, starting on page 273](#)



## 13.2 Economic indicators

This section provides summarized information on contributions made on an accruals basis to the most important economic stakeholders as a basis for driving economic growth. For a full understanding of each of these indicators, see the specific financial statements and notes in this report.

Philips Group

Distribution of direct economic benefits in millions of EUR

	2018	2019	2020
Suppliers: goods and services	9,568	10,607	10,754
Employees: salaries and wages	4,849	5,251	5,372
Shareholders: distribution from retained earnings	738	775	758
Government: corporate income taxes	193	337	284
Capital providers: net interest	157	169	159

Total purchased goods and services as included in cost of sales amounted to EUR 10.8 billion, representing 55% of total revenues of the Philips Group. Of this amount, approximately 53% was spent with global suppliers, the remainder with local suppliers.

In 2020, salaries and wages totaled EUR 5.4 billion, an increase of 2% compared to 2019, mainly driven by the growth in employees. See [Income from operations, starting on page 150](#) for more information.

Philips' shareholders were given EUR 758 million including costs in the form of a dividend.

Income taxes amounted to EUR 284 million. The effective income tax rate in 2020 was 19.0%, compared to 22.1% in 2019, mainly due to one-off non-cash benefits from a decrease in tax rate, and higher non-taxable results from participations, partly offset by lower non-cash benefits from business integration compared to 2019. For 2021, we expect our effective tax rate to be within the 24%-26% range, depending on the geographical mix of taxable income. For more information, see [Income taxes, starting on page 155](#).

Philips supports global initiatives of the OECD (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development) and UN (United Nations) to promote tax transparency and responsible tax management, taking into account the interests of various stakeholders, such as governments, shareholders, customers and the communities in which Philips operates. For more information, please refer to [Our approach to taxes](#).

## 13.3 Environmental statements

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the environmental performance parameters reported in [Environmental performance, starting on page 46](#).

### 13.3.1 Circular Economy

The transition from a linear to a circular economy is essential to create a sustainable world that operates within the boundary conditions of our one planet. A circular economy aims to decouple economic growth from the use of natural resources and ecosystems by using these resources more effectively.

#### Circular Economy program

The Circular Economy program at Philips ran for the eighth year in 2020. It consists of seven strategic pillars:

- Close the loop with current products through take-back, refurbishment, and recycling
- Further circular practices across Philips sites, including zero waste to landfill policy
- Circular design of products and business models
- Technical competence building
- Engaging and activating our employees
- Driving change with (external) coalitions and supply chain
- Embedding in the Philips Business System

At Philips, we see huge opportunities for businesses to provide greater value to customers through innovative service models, smart upgrade paths, software supporting resource optimization like tele-health offerings, product take-back and remanufacturing programs.

#### Partnerships

Philips leverages partnerships to help scale the circular economy globally. For example, our CEO is co-chair of the public-private Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy (PACE). PACE was launched in 2017 with the World Economic Forum in Davos and matured into an independent organization hosted by the World Resource Institute in The Hague (2019). PACE's vision is to stimulate market transformation for a circular economy at scale and speed, regionally and globally. Its mission is to drive collaborative projects to implementation and scale learnings through global leadership.

As one of the key pillars under PACE, Philips has spearheaded the [Capital Equipment Coalition](#), a group of front-running large equipment manufacturers, who all have committed to applying circular economy principles to preserve and recover value across the lifecycles of their respective products. Since its formation

in January 2018, its members have shared and discussed approaches to implementing these principles in order to support each other's ambitions. Learnings that may be useful to other capital equipment companies are published on a yearly basis during the World Economic Forum's Annual Meetings in Davos.

Through PACE and other collaborations, Philips is partnering with the other leading organizations to drive action at scale, such as The Ellen MacArthur Foundation, Circle Economy, the World Business Council for Sustainable Development, and the Dutch Circular Transition Teams.

### Closing the loop for professional medical equipment

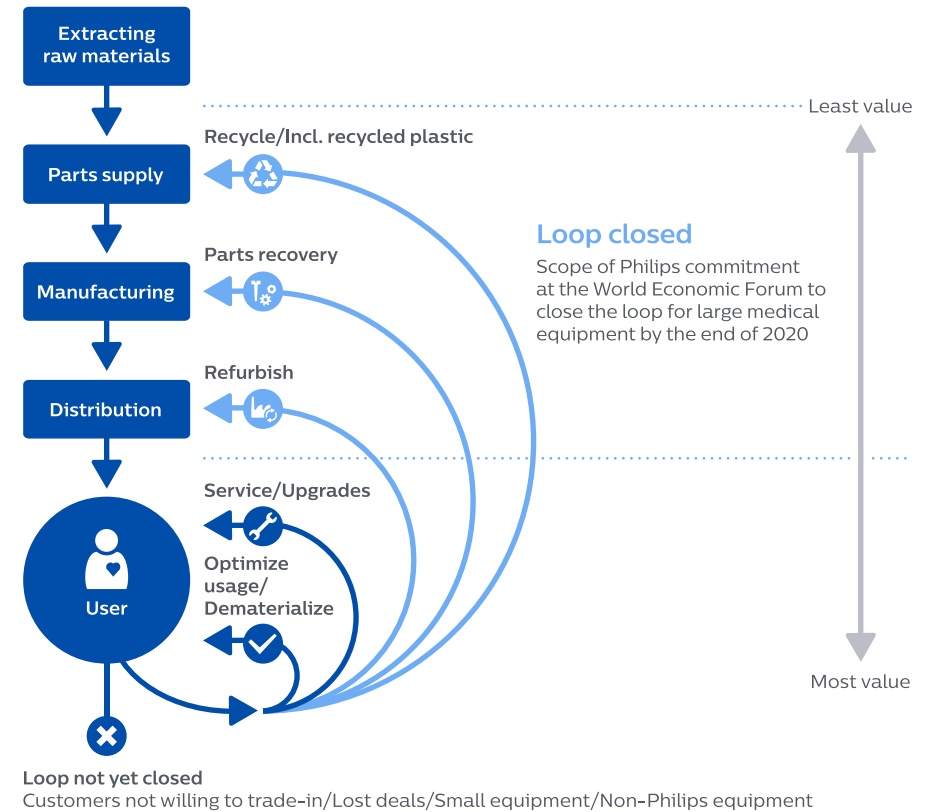
At Philips, we are committed to offering a trade-in on all our professional medical equipment and to take care of responsible repurposing of such trade-in systems. We call this 'Closing the Loop'.

We are progressing on our ambition in phases. In 2018, Philips made a public commitment at the World Economic Forum to close the loop for Large Medical Equipment by the end of 2020. Large medical equipment refers to systems that are bolted to the floor or ceiling during operation. In 2020, Philips committed to expand these practices to all professional medical equipment by the end of 2025.

In 2020, Philips delivered on its commitment to close the loop for Large Medical Equipment:

- After two years of month-over-month improvements, Philips succeeded by year-end 2020 in offering a trade-in for all Replacement Philips deals that we won around the globe for Large Medical Equipment
- We had the process and infrastructure in place to responsibly repurpose all large medical trade-in systems that we won by year-end 2020

The visual illustrates the scope of Philips' achievement in closing the loop for professional medical equipment in 2020, and also identifies certain specific categories of equipment or situations that Philips has not (yet) covered.



Philips has made Closing the Loop part of its regular way of working by adopting a process standard in our process framework. In addition, we have created a business category, called Circular Equipment, to own this process on top of their responsibility for Diamond Select refurbished systems sales and spare parts recovery. We have integrated trade-in in our customer relationship management tooling and ensured that all Philips market organizations have a proven capability to initiate trade-in according to standard. We also include Closing the Loop in our top-down performance management processes, and progress is reviewed with all markets and businesses in scope.

Besides process improvements, we have also made a number of infrastructural improvements. In 2020, Philips on-boarded 10 new countries to enable the return of systems to our refurbishing factories. And we have built a network of local partners for responsible material recycling of trade-in systems, which covers the countries where Philips has a commercial presence. We have also developed algorithms to predict the number of systems our customers will be replacing and to assess pro-actively what it will take to close the loop.

Finally, we have worked on changing the ecosystem and best practice sharing. Philips has teamed up with other companies in the Capital Equipment Coalition under PACE, to exchange best practices and to create momentum for change. Philips contributed to the creation of an **IEC standard** for good refurbishing practices to remove barriers to the use of refurbished medical devices.

Philips will continue its journey to close the loop for all professional medical equipment by 2025 and to address categories of equipment or situations that it has not yet covered.

### Circular Revenues

The Circular Revenues percentage reflects our revenues from validated circular products and services as a percentage of total Philips revenues. The validation is based on the following Philips circularity requirements, which have been refined and complemented with software revenue in 2019.

In 2020, we delivered on our ambition to generate a total of 15% of our revenues from circular propositions by 2020, which is double the rate of the 7% baseline achieved in 2015. We are pleased that we achieved this target with 15% Circular Revenues in 2020, and increased the target for 2025 to 25%.

### Service revenue

#### Performance and Access-based models

Revenues from hardware where ownership remains with Philips or an affiliated financing company, who will repurpose it in a responsible way across its lifetime.

#### Upgrades/lifetime extension on site or remote

Revenues from hardware which is upgraded to better functionality and/or lifetime is extended, e.g. through refurbishment or software upgrade.

### Hardware revenue

#### Refurbished/Remanufactured products/systems

Revenues from selling refurbished or remanufactured products/systems with re-used components >30% by total weight of product/system

#### Refurbished/Remanufactured parts/elements

Revenues from recovered components that must be refurbished/remanufactured or tested/repared in such a way that they are fit for use again and contain >30% re-used parts or materials by total component weight. The component can either be a stand-alone component or part of a new product/system.

### Products with recycled plastics content

Revenues from products with a recycled plastics content of >25% post-consumer recycled plastics or >30% post-industrial/post-consumer recycled plastics by total weight of eligible plastics.

### Software revenue

#### Software optimizing resource use

Revenues from software that enables one or more of the following: Remote interaction, Increased hardware utilization, Cloud computing, Data interoperability, Virtualization.

#### Analog to digital

Revenues from products that have been redesigned to connect to generic hardware rather than dedicated hardware, e.g. a sensor that can connect directly to the mobile device of a hospital worker, instead of requiring a dedicated monitor.

### Personal Health businesses

Revenues from our B2C products that contain a large amount of recycled plastics, such as coffeemakers and vacuum cleaners, irons and airfryers. The introduction of the Senseo Viva Café Eco marked a big step forward as for the first time we introduced recycled plastics in high gloss visible housing parts.

### Diagnosis & Treatment businesses

Our Diamond Select offering of refurbished imaging systems for sale; system upgrades at customer premises to enhance performance and extend lifetime; repair and reuse of spare parts.

### Connected Care businesses

A number of Philips businesses with rental, lease or subscription models, such as ventilators, Monitoring-as-a-Service, Tele-health solutions, and other sustainable software revenue.

### Closing material loops on products and materials

In addition to tracking circular revenue, we are also working to achieve transparency on the material flows connected with the Philips businesses. In 2020, Philips put an estimated total of some 265,000 tonnes of products on the market. This assessment is based on sales data combined with product-specific weights. 85% of the total product weight was delivered through our B2C businesses in Personal Health and 15% through our B2B businesses (Diagnosis & Treatment businesses and Connected Care businesses).

We can account for some 20,000 tonnes or approximately 8% of these products being collected, re-used or recycled globally. Europe has advanced collection systems in place. In these countries we have an average return rate of around 40-50%. National legislation is required to create the level playing field needed to set up efficient recycling systems beyond the EU. The main pathways and quantities for material re-use in 2020 were:

- Trade-in and return for resale as refurbished products and for spare parts harvesting (Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care): some 1,967 tonnes, a small decrease compared to 2,052 tonnes in 2019.
- Collective collection and recycling schemes in accordance with the EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE) collection schemes. These products are broken down into the main material fractions and provided to the market via our recycling partners
  - 830 tonnes (estimated) from Diagnosis & Treatment and Connected Care field returns, following the WEEE category 8 classification, indicating a slight increase compared to the previous year (800 tonnes)
  - 16,600 tonnes (estimated) from Personal Health, following the WEEE category 2 classification

On the demand side, the Personal Health businesses re-integrated significantly more recycled plastics in new products than the previous year, closing the material loop for some 1,930 tonnes (1,904 tonnes in 2019) of plastics due to regulatory headwinds on the import of recycled materials.

More information can be found on the [Philips circular economy website](#).

### 13.3.2 Biodiversity

Philips recognizes the importance of healthy ecosystems and a rich biodiversity for our company, our employees, and society as a whole. By systematically reducing our environmental impact including our operations, supply chain and the use phase of our products, we actively help to protect the environment and biodiversity.

Philips aims to restore and enhance biodiversity at our sites and to actively promote ecosystem restoration activities through partnerships with, among others, NGOs, local communities, and governments. The Philips Environmental policy was updated in 2020 and progress has been made on biodiversity management, on sites (e.g. impact measurement) and on natural capital valuation. Our Best and Drachten sites in the Netherlands serve as role models on the topic of biodiversity. Improving biodiversity at our sites and thereby also improving the working environment, is a contributor to making Philips the 'best place to work', one of the ESG commitments Philips announced in 2020.

As can be derived from our Environmental Profit & Loss (EP&L) account, the environmental impact of Philips' sites is limited as they are not very energy-intensive, are now 100%-powered with electricity from renewable sources, do not emit large quantities of high-impact substance, and are not water-intensive.

Having become carbon-neutral in our operations by year-end 2020, and with our drive to send zero waste to landfill, focus on circular materials management, and enhance biodiversity, the environmental impact of our sites will be further optimized. The environmental impact of our supply chain, however, is significantly higher than our own impact. For this reason, we use the identified hotspots in our supply chain as input for our CDP Supply Chain program. More information on this program can be found in [Supplier indicators, starting on page 263](#).

### 13.3.3 Sustainable Operations

Our Sustainable Operations programs relate to [improving the environmental performance](#) of our manufacturing facilities and focus on most of the contributors to climate change, but also address water, recycling of waste and chemical substances.

#### Philips Group Green operations

	baseline year 2015	target 2020	2020 actual
Total CO <sub>2</sub> from manufacturing	84 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes	20 Ktonnes <sup>1)</sup>
Water	978,500 m <sup>3</sup>	10% reduction	777,476 m <sup>3</sup>
Zero waste to landfill	3.2 Ktonnes	0 Ktonnes	0.5 Ktonnes
Operational waste recycling	78%	90%	90%
Hazardous substances emissions	1,419 kilos	50% reduction	576 kilos
VOC emissions	169 tonnes	10% reduction	83 tonnes

<sup>1)</sup> Excluding carbon offsets. 0 Ktonnes including carbon offsets.

#### Energy use in manufacturing

Total energy usage in manufacturing amounted to 1,297 terajoules in 2020, of which Diagnosis & Treatment accounted for about 45% and Personal Health 38%. Energy consumption at Philips level decreased by 7% compared to 2019. Diagnosis & Treatment energy consumption increased by 6%, mainly due to increased production. Connected Care reported a 19% reduction due to organizational changes. Personal Health energy consumption decreased by 15%, mainly driven by changes in operational footprint and in production volumes at several sites.

## Philips Group

Total energy consumption in manufacturing <sup>1)</sup> in terajoules

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	627	614	593	547	580
Connected Care	276	278	287	281	229
Personal Health	557	571	586	572	488
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,460</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>1,466</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,297</b>

<sup>1)</sup> This table reflects Philips energy consumption, excluding potential heat and transmission losses from electricity generation and transport

## Operational carbon footprint and energy efficiency - 2020 details

Becoming carbon-neutral in our operations by year-end 2020 was one of Philips' key targets, after having reduced our operational carbon footprint already significantly during the past years (58% decrease in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2020 compared to our 2007 base year). Our carbon footprint decreased by 24% compared to 2019, resulting in a total of 535 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

## Philips Group

Operational carbon footprint in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Logistics	491	641	572	504	429
Business travel	158	145	149	153	71
Non-industrial operations	77	40	40	27	15
Manufacturing	85	55	26	22	20

The 2020 results can be attributed to several factors:

- Accounting for 4% of our total footprint, total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from manufacturing decreased by 11.5% due to lower overall energy consumption due to COVID-19. All global manufacturing sites are already running on 100% renewable electricity as of 2019.
- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from non-industrial operations (offices, warehouses, etc.), representing 3% of total emissions, decreased by 43% in 2020 due to the achieved 100% renewable electricity target, lower heating- and electricity consumption due to COVID-19 and implemented energy efficiency projects.
- Total CO<sub>2</sub> emissions related to business travel, accounting for 13% of our carbon footprint, showed a huge drop of 54% compared to 2019, as a result of COVID-19. We recorded a drop of 78% in air travel-related emissions and a 11% decrease in our lease car-related emissions. The latter is also driven by our continuous electrification efforts of our fleet.
- Overall CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from logistics, representing 80% of the total, decreased by 15% compared to 2019. This was mainly driven by a decrease of 6% in air

freight as a result of flight restrictions and our air freight reduction program. Additionally, various measures have been introduced to drive down emissions from air freight, such as multi-modal shipments, a transition from air to ocean freight, a stricter air freight policy, and optimization of our warehouse locations. Our ocean freight emissions decreased as a result of improved data insights, allowing us to more accurately measure- and track ocean freight shipments, the shipments related weight and consequently the emissions related to these shipments. This has only been applied to the year 2020.

## Philips Group

## Operational carbon footprint for logistics

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Air transport	361	491	393	328	310
Road transport	67	67	70	75	66
Ocean transport	63	83	109	101	53
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>429</b>

## Carbon emissions in manufacturing

Greenhouse gas emissions from our manufacturing operations totaled 20 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent in 2020, 9% lower than in 2019. Direct CO<sub>2</sub> emissions decreased by 6% due to the operational changes in different locations. Indirect CO<sub>2</sub> emissions remained at a low level due to the use of 100% electricity from renewable sources. Emissions from other greenhouse gases decreased further.

## Philips Group

Total carbon emissions in manufacturing in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Direct CO <sub>2</sub>	20	20	20	18	17
Indirect CO <sub>2</sub>	62	33	2	1	1
Other greenhouse gases	3	2	4	3	2
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>

## Philips Group

Total carbon emissions in manufacturing per segment in kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	22	16	11	9	9
Connected Care	14	7	6	5	4
Personal Health	49	32	9	8	7
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>20</b>

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions in 2020 were 20 kilotonnes CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent. This was driven by changes in our operations and product-mix in various regions. Diagnosis & Treatment CO<sub>2</sub> emissions did not change, but Connected Care reported a 20% decrease. At Personal Health, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions decreased by 13%.

In 2020, all manufacturing sites received 100% of their electricity from renewable sources. Our operations in the US were powered by wind energy since 2017. Additionally, our operations in the Netherlands received electricity from the Bouwdokken and Krammer wind farms since 2019, all helping to deliver on the ambition to become carbon-neutral in our operations by year-end 2020.

## Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

Our 2020 integrated financial, social and environmental report aims to follow the recommendations of the TCFD. In 2020, we stepped-up our TCFD efforts, as we worked together with a multi-disciplinary team from Business Continuity Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Real Estate, Innovation and Strategy and Sustainability to assess the risks and opportunities for Philips related to climate change. Together with KPMG, we developed 2 scenarios – a 2 degrees and a 4 degrees global warming scenario – and assessed the impact on our supply chain, our own operations and our customers. The conclusions from our analysis will be incorporated in for example our sourcing strategy. The impact of future carbon pricing on Philips was deemed non-material due to the carbon neutrality in our operations by the end of 2020. More detailed information can be found on the [Sustainability](#) website.

## Hazardous substances emissions

In the Healthy people, Sustainable planet program, chemical-reduction targets have been defined for the most relevant categories of substances for Philips, i.e. hazardous substance emissions and VOC (Volatile Organic Compounds) emissions. As part of our program, reduction targets have been agreed with our industrial sites.

## Philips Group

## Hazardous substances emissions

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	428	743	636	104	92
Connected Care	88	49	63	46	20
Personal Health	583	625	394	378	464
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>1,417</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>576</b>

In 2020, emissions of hazardous substances increased by 9%. The increase was driven by our Personal Health businesses, related to a specific production process in Asia, partially mitigated by operational changes. The emissions decreased by 12% in our Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, and by 54% at one Connected Care site. Phasing-out harmful chemicals and process optimizations in our manufacturing sites, combined with changes in the production mix at multiple sites also had an upward effect. Changes to manufacturing processes and increased production at multiple sites also helped to reduce emissions.

## VOC emissions

## Philips Group

## VOC emissions in tonnes

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	35	48	44	46	44
Connected Care	5	6	6	6	3
Personal Health	89	88	78	62	36
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>83</b>

VOC emissions decreased by 27% in 2020 to 83 tonnes. VOC emissions decreased in all segments. The Diagnosis & Treatment businesses, which represents 53% of total VOC emissions, decreased by 4% due to process optimizations and changes in production. VOC emissions in the Connected Care businesses decreased by 50% due to operational changes, partially offset by changes in production, and VOC emissions in the Personal Health businesses (representing 43% of total VOC emissions) decreased by 42% compared to 2019, mainly driven by newly installed filtering systems, process optimizations, changes in production volumes and operational changes.

## ISO 14001 certification

The majority of Philips manufacturing sites are certified under the umbrella certificates of the businesses. In 2020, 81% of reporting manufacturing sites were certified, compared to 80% in 2019. The increase is caused by newly certified sites and organizational changes. The integration of newly acquired companies is in

progress; smaller sites are required to maintain robust environmental management systems while external certification is not mandatory.

Philips Group

**ISO 14001 certifications as a % of all reporting organizations**

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Philips Group	78%	82%	83%	80%	81%

**Environmental incidents**

In 2020, four environmental incidents were reported at three Diagnosis & Treatment sites. These incidents related to sprinkler leakages, a water leak and some paint spills. No fine was issued, as corrective actions were taken to remediate the effect and exposure to soil did not occur. In Personal Health, one environmental incident was reported which related to emissions to air. Immediate action was taken, and no fine was issued.

To find out about our sustainability results at global and regional and market level, go to [the Philips results hub](#).



## Philips Group

Market	Manufacturing sites	Total Recordable Case rate <sup>1)</sup>	CO <sub>2</sub> emitted (tonnes CO <sub>2</sub> )	Waste (tonnes)	Total waste		Hazardous substances (kg)	Emission VOC substances (tonnes)
					Recycled (%)	Water (m <sup>3</sup> )		
Africa	-	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASEAN & Pacific	1	0.04	2,306	2,479	94%	106,650	8	17
Benelux	2	0.13	4,964	7,648	83%	88,010	208	15
Central & Eastern Europe	1	0.03	658	2,534	92%	9,732	8	1
Germany, Austria & Switzerland	3	0.60	3,364	2,722	90%	40,427	45	6
France	-	0.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greater China	6	0.09	2,348	3,297	90%	284,856	263	12
Iberia	-	0.66	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indian Subcontinent	2	0.05	82	9,081	100%	9,507	35	0
Italy, Israel & Greece	3	0.37	362	997	81%	9,907	0	1
Japan	-	0.17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Latin America	3	0.11	752	1,470	82%	71,029	1	17
Middle East & Turkey	-	0.21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nordics	-	0.60	-	-	-	-	-	-
North America	11	0.50	4,808	5,219	85%	157,359	8	14
Russia & Central Asia	-	0.17	-	-	-	-	-	-
UK & Ireland	0	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1)</sup> Includes manufacturing and non-manufacturing sites

## 13.4 Social statements

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the Social performance parameters reported in **Social performance**, starting on page 54

### 13.4.1 People development

Philips is on a multi-year journey to focus on experience-based career development, giving our people the opportunity to identify and gain the experiences necessary to support our health technology strategy and strengthen their employability. In 2020 we continued taking experimental learning to a new level across our 70:20:10 approach.

At the end of 2020 the number of active trainings, which are available to all employees, had increased to 5,852. By year-end, 773,257 courses had been taken with Philips University. In total, 835,575 hours were spent on training through Philips University in 2020, with 763,371 training completions.

### 70% Critical career experiences

We support our people in navigating their own career and stimulate and educate our managers to have meaningful career dialogues with their people, in line with our "Continuous Feedback and Continuous Talent Dialog approach". To that end, we continue to fine-tune our Experience Maps, which describe the experiences people can gain to prepare for, or develop in, strategic roles. These maps are a tool for employees and managers to use during development dialogues and for employees to explore when thinking about career steps, to help them understand how to gain the experiences required to be ready for their next career step. By identifying the roles and experiences critical to our business strategy, we clarify development areas and transferable skills in support of cross-functional, lateral, traditional, as well as non-traditional career opportunities.

We have integrated the Experience Maps into our talent development approach, helping our people to plan and manage their careers. We also build awareness of experience-based careers through communications, prioritizing strategic roles and capabilities that directly support our health technology strategy.

We continue to stimulate cross-moves (across businesses, between markets or functions) to promote collaboration and give people challenging learning experiences.

### 20% Coaching and mentoring

In 2020, all leadership programs in Philips University included a coaching and/or mentoring element. In Shifting Gears (Executive Leadership Program), participants are coached by an executive coach and mentored by an Executive Committee member as part of their application projects. In Leading Adaptively, participants are coached by an executive coach, as well as a peer coaching group. The Philips Continuous Feedback process is embedded in these programs as part of the learning journey.

Two other Senior Leadership Programs – Leading Teams and License to Lead – build coaching and mentoring capabilities in our leaders through role playing and practicing with each other and their teams. In 2021 we will continue to drive the coaching and mentoring culture of our leaders through the following leadership programs and the addition of one at the senior level, Senior Leadership Program:

- License to Lead
- Leading Teams
- Leading Adaptively

The Women in Action program, with female leaders becoming and seeking out coaches and mentors within the organization, was taken by 243 employees in 2020.

The Philips Mentoring Toolkit is available for all organizations in Philips to leverage and set up an internal mentoring program.

### 10% Learning programs

Philips University continued to deliver upon its mission of a lifetime of learning in Philips by further optimizing the way learning is created and offered. By mirroring learning requests to company-wide strategic priorities and introducing smarter ways of working and supporting processes, we commit to deliver learning solutions that truly impact our people and Philips as a whole.

In 2020 we continued to improve the way we measure the development cost and impact of our learning.

identifying future-focused hiring needs and providing the resourcing strategy, forecast and buy plans. The Right Shoring & Sourcing efforts – steering improvements in workforce composition towards the Right shore (onshore, nearshore and offshore) and the Right source (employees, contingent workers and outsourced) – yielded EUR 16.0 million cost savings in 2020.

By year-end 2020 we had onboarded over 12,900 new hires, with 24% of those roles filled by internal candidates. Our transformation-driven shift to align focused delivery models and strategies to the hardest-to-fill talent segments generated positive results. High-Value Targets are best-in-class companies identified for the skills needed to accelerate our transformation. These companies rank high on cultural fit, focus on business model innovation, and are aligned with strategic workforce planning/future vacancy demand.

In 2020 we innovated and further automated our recruitment process by using Artificial Intelligence in our selection process. Philips was also able to attract senior executives from High-Value Target companies to strengthen in terms of the strategic leadership needs of the future. 41% of all senior executives hired in 2020 were female.

We continued to invest in strategic Employer Brand and Recruitment Marketing initiatives as an enabler of our organizational People strategy and commitment to win the best talent in competitive labor market conditions. In addition to ongoing critical-segment talent attraction campaigns, talent pool nurturing programs through our global CRM, and always-on brand management across key career-related channels, the following 2020 initiatives supported enterprise-level stability and progress throughout the year:

- **Agile response to the COVID-19 pandemic in recruitment.** Our response plan included a rapid transition from offline events, interviews and onboarding programs to virtual experiences, experiential employer brand content leveraging virtual reality and 360 video technologies, and communication about our COVID-19 relief efforts and protocols across key candidate information channels.
- **Insights collected on the career needs and wants of minority groups, specifically those identifying as Black.** In support of the Black Lives Matter movement, we completed robust primary internal and external research on the Black labor market in 2020. The findings will inform important changes to internal employee experiences in a number of areas and external target recruitment programs in 2021.

**Advancement of employee advocacy and personal brand ambassadorship across key talent segments.** We continued to unlock the collective strength of our existing workforce to influence other top professionals, who share our passion for improving lives, to join the company. We did this by driving user growth on our main employee advocacy technology platform (*Social Daily*), running *Me, Inc.*

## 13.4.2 Talent attraction

In 2020 the Talent Acquisition Business Partner (TABP) team was established to lead our Total Workforce Strategy, considering all sources of skill, capabilities, locations and change in the labor market to deliver the Workforce of the Future. TABPs partner with stakeholders, sharing external workforce intelligence,

personal brand training sessions for over 200 early-career professionals around the world, and delivering personalized ambassadorship programs in key talent segments.

Philips was recognized as one of the World's Best Employers by *Forbes*, ranking #1 In the Healthcare Equipment & Services sector and #16 overall.

### 13.4.3 Employee volunteering

At Philips, every employee can spend one volunteering day a year using their time and expertise to help create impact on global healthcare and environmental issues, leveraging the capabilities of more than 81,000 employees.

In 2020, as the coronavirus outbreak spread quickly, health systems and communities were severely impacted. In order to best support those affected, healthcare workers, in particular, employees stood strong to lend a hand or their specific skills. A few examples:

- Employees volunteered for the Dutch Red Cross, where Philips software engineers used their IT expertise to build a digital cash-based aid platform that is fast, fair and safe, for those affected by humanitarian disasters can meet their own needs.
- Philips employees have supported social entrepreneurs that feature in the partnership between Philips Foundation and Ashoka. Many entrepreneurs responded to the COVID-19 crisis and required our experts' support.
- In the Netherlands, Philips volunteers supported elderly people, taking on everyday tasks, supporting them during lockdowns.
- Employees also contributed by fundraising in 2020. Teaming up with NGOs Amref and PATH, employees supported community health workers in Kenya and breast cancer screenings in Peru. The EUR 211,210 raised will enable access to care for 472,000 people in underserved settings in these two countries. In addition, employees stepped up to support healthcare providers battling the COVID-19 pandemic, raising close to EUR 85,000 for emergency relief.

The structure of the volunteering program changed in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Safety was a major issue. This has implied more skilled volunteering and less hands-on team activities in 2020.

In 2021, Philips employees will continue to use their time and expertise to support Philips Foundation's mission to provide access to quality healthcare for disadvantaged communities, which only seems to become more critical.

### 13.4.4 Building employability

At Philips, our goal to offer the best place to work for people who share our passion is not limited to employees on our payroll. In the Netherlands, for example, we run a special employment program, WGP (Werkgelegenheidsplan, or Philips Employment Scheme), to offer vulnerable groups of external jobseekers a

work experience placement, usually combined with training. Since the scheme's launch in 1983, over 13,200 people have participated, and around 70% found a regular job after taking part. In 2020, we had an outflow of 48 candidates, had 49 people joining the program, and offered extensions to 76 persons due to COVID-19. The WGP program is also accessible to refugees.

A scientific study into the long-term impact of the WGP program has shown that the chance of finding a job after participating in the WGP program improved by 18%.

### 13.4.5 Philips Foundation

The Philips Foundation is a registered charity established in July 2014 – founded on the belief that innovation and collaboration can help solve some of the world's toughest healthcare challenges for the underserved and make essential impact. Reflecting our commitment to United Nations Sustainable Development Goals 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) and 17 (*Revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development*), the mission of the Philips Foundation is to reduce healthcare inequality by providing access to quality healthcare for disadvantaged communities through innovation. In 2020, Royal Philips supported the Philips Foundation with a contribution of EUR 6.7 million, and provided the operating staff as well as the expert assistance of skilled employees in the execution of the Foundation's programs.

The Philips Foundation fulfills its mission by deploying Philips' expertise and innovative solutions, by collaborating with key partners around the world and by providing financial support for the collaborative activities. In 2020, through a varied program, it joined forces with organizations such as UNICEF, Amref, Save the Children and the Red Cross. Increasingly, the Foundation is collaborating with social entrepreneurs in order to provide access to quality healthcare for underserved communities and make healthcare provision sustainable.

The Philips Foundation seeks to identify, develop and prove meaningful solutions and models that improve people's access to healthcare and have the potential to scale for a larger impact.

Since the launch of the Philips Foundation, over 250 projects have been completed or are in progress throughout the world – engaging employees, providing technologies and products and addressing local healthcare system defects in connection with end beneficiaries. The work always starts by understanding the real need on the ground. In 2020, the Philips Foundation initiatives improved access to quality healthcare for more than 7.5 million people.

As the global COVID-19 pandemic unfolded, the Philips Foundation has been striving to ensure access to critical care for those most in need by leveraging Philips' expertise, innovative products and solutions, in around 25 heavily

impacted countries. Done in partnership with Philips offices, local NGOs and leading healthcare providers, the Philips Foundation has responded by providing point-of-care ultrasound solutions, patient monitoring, ventilators, emergency kits, medical supplies, and medical attention through mobile clinics.

In some cases, financial support was provided to leading response appeals, such as the ICRC, the Chief Ministers Funds of several Indian states and the local response initiatives of several National Societies of the Red Cross and worldwide through many local organizations. The financial support for the Virus Outbreak Data Access Network (VODAN) leads to a sustainable approach that connects collected data throughout Africa. It makes data findable, accessible, interoperable, and reusable by humans and machines to stop the rapid spreading of the virus and share learnings on the virus behavior. The contribution to start a facemask factory by Refugee Company is another example of support aimed at durable effect.

Philips Foundation continued its regular program of new and running projects, predominantly focused on improving the comprehensive community and primary healthcare, with projects spanning many phases of the health continuum: from youth education and awareness on the health effects of air pollution to diagnosis and treatment, digital advancement, as well as training and task shifting of community health workers and midwives.

In total, including the initiatives addressing the COVID-19 pandemic, over 75 new projects were approved in 2020 globally, working with Philips employees to improve healthcare access and availability for vulnerable communities.

For more information about the Philips Foundation, its purpose and scope, as well as its latest annual report, visit the [website](#).

### 13.4.6 Health and Safety performance

In 2020, the Health and Safety (H&S) programs were significantly affected by the COVID-19 global pandemic. However, Philips was able to manage the effects of COVID-19 and continue to develop and mature its Health and Safety programs.

**Policy, Procedures and Management Systems:** Philips continued to build a comprehensive global Health & Safety Management System with the deployment of one new and three updated Philips Corporate Safety Standards (PCSS) in 2020. More PCSS were originally planned but delayed due to COVID-19. As a result, a total of 68 PCSS were deployed by the end of 2020. The PCSS are supported with training materials in Philips University and Management Guidance notes. Management System Certifications ISO 45001 are in place for 25 manufacturing locations. Six country organizations are certified to ISO 45001, with further certifications planned for 2021.

**Compliance:** In 2020, Philips completed the deployment of the Compliance tracking tool ENHESA to all operational sites, having assessed the regulations that may apply to them. The ENHESA tool was also deployed to all the market locations with over 100 employees in 2020, which are currently reviewing regulations to determine applicability. In 2020 one H&S audit was performed in the USA prior to COVID-19 impacting travel capabilities. All other audits scheduled for 2020 were postponed. However, in November 2020 a virtual Audit on a USA site was performed to trial wearable equipment and its effectiveness in remote auditing. Such audits, if successful, will be incorporated in the program going forward in order to reduce travel requirements and impacts.

**Structure and Responsibility:** In 2020 the H&S organization supporting market activities was improved and consolidated. Health and Safety reviews were established with Market Operations leaders to raise the profile of H&S and drive safety programs with close leadership support.

**Risk assessments:** In 2020, Health and Safety deployed the high-level risk assessment process to all operational sites and relevant markets to provide a strategic overview of the risk profile in Philips using the Philips Corporate Risk Assessment protocol. This has focused attention on the highest risks at operational sites. As a result, Philips has a better oversight of both exceptional risks and systemic risks that affect the whole company. This analysis will drive programs in 2021.

**Training and Communication:** In 2020 we offered an expanded library of Underwriters Ltd. (UL) safety e-learning courses (468 H&S courses in 10 languages) in the Philips University. Three H&S campaigns were held in 2020: Slips, Trips and Falls (Q1), Hand Safety (Q3) and Mental Health and Wellbeing (Q4). Preliminary results showed that the number of recordable accidents involved with Slip, Trips and Falls decreased following the campaign.

**Occupational Health:** In 2020 focus was placed on enhancing two critical programs, Ergonomics and Mental Health and Wellbeing which were also identified as critical issues during the COVID-19 pandemic (Working from Home requirements). A Stress and Wellbeing campaign was deployed in Q4. The Occupational Health Team had primary involvement in managing the COVID-19 health and safety aspects (case reporting, trouble shooting, policy development and managing the employee inquiries).

**Metrics:** Health and Safety metrics were further developed in 2020 to support existing metrics:

- **Fatalities:** Unfortunately, one Philips employee was fatally injured in a road traffic accident in India in 2020. This happened when company transport taking employees home after a shift was involved in an accident during bad weather.

- **Recordable Accident Rate:** In 2020, we recorded 185 TRCs (224 in 2019), i.e. cases where the injured employee is unable to work for one or more days, received medical treatment or sustained an industrial illness.
- **First Aid Accidents:** We improved the process to collect information relating to the accidents that resulted in first aid treatment. This allows us to evaluate a more statistically significant number of data points leading to more precisely targeted interventions to address the root causes of all accidents.
- **Proactive metrics:** More emphasis was placed on proactive metrics whilst retaining the existing reportable accident rate. The metrics are aggregated into a scorecard, to provide one consolidated proactive performance metric, which is presented at the business level. Specific proactive safety metrics include:
  - Shop floor visits (Gemba walks) completed: 36,631 (target: 14,834)
  - Safety problem-solving events (Kaizens) implemented: 34,354 (target: 7,208)
  - Behavioral Safety Observations: 2,798 (target 2,349 (program was reduced due to COVID-19 constraints))
  - Corrective action closure: Number of past dues: 0 (target of 10%); Average days to Close: 59 (target <90)

## Philips Group

## Total recordable cases per 100 FTE

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	0.65	0.58	0.55	0.61	0.45
Connected Care	1.01	0.61	0.35	0.34	0.31
Personal Health	0.11	0.20	0.14	0.16	0.27
Other	0.27	0.29	0.22	0.24	0.16
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.24</b>

Additionally, we recorded 98 Lost Workday Injury Cases (LWICs), i.e. occupational injury cases where the injured person is unable to work for one or more days after the injury. This represents a 5% decrease compared with 103 in 2019. The LWIC rate decreased to 0.13 per 100 FTEs, compared with 0.14 in 2019. The number of Lost Workdays caused by injury decreased by 1,845 days (40%) to 2,788 days in 2020.

## Philips Group

## Lost workday injuries per 100 FTEs

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Diagnosis & Treatment	0.36	0.27	0.20	0.33	0.27
Connected Care	0.14	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.11
Personal Health	0.17	0.18	0.11	0.13	0.21
Other	0.10	0.14	0.11	0.09	0.06
<b>Philips Group</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.13</b>

## Diagnosis &amp; Treatment businesses

In the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses segment, the number of Health and Safety incidents decreased in 2020, with 40 LWICs compared to 43 in 2019. The LWIC rate decreased to 0.27 compared to 0.33 in 2019. The total number of recordable cases for the Diagnosis & Treatment businesses segment decreased to 66 (80 in 2019), mainly due to fewer recorded incidents in North America.

## Connected Care businesses

Health and Safety performance in the Connected Care businesses segment in 2020 was comparable with the prior year: 8 LWICs (7 in 2019). Correspondingly, the LWIC rate increased from 0.09 to 0.11 in 2020. The total number of recordable cases for the Connected Care businesses segment decreased to 23 in 2020 (26 in 2019), mainly driven by our factories in North America.

## Personal Health businesses

In the Personal Health businesses segment, Health and Safety incidents increased in 2020, with 22 registered LWICs, compared to 15 in 2019. The LWIC rate increased from 0.13 in 2019 to 0.21 in 2020. There were 28 recordable cases in the Personal Health businesses segment in 2020 (19 in 2019). This increase was mainly due to more recorded incidents in North America and EMEA.

## Business Continuity &amp; Resilience

Philips has organized its Business Continuity & Resilience management to increase organization resilience, and maintain customer satisfaction, by continuing the delivery of products, services or solutions to our customers, at acceptable predefined levels, in time of disruption. Philips deployed and maintains a global Business Continuity Management System (BCMS), which is aligned to, and certified against, the international standard for Business Continuity ISO 22301.

The COVID-19 global pandemic significantly affected Philips' global operations in many ways, including government-mandated factory and office lockdowns, supply chain shortages, travel restrictions, and ensuring employee health and safety. The first signs of COVID-19 reached Philips at the end of 2019. The Philips Global Business Continuity team activated and led a small taskforce to monitor the unfolding situation in China, which turned into a global pandemic. In this

taskforce all relevant domains were represented to prepare and respond to this potential disruptive event. Business Continuity validated the recovery scenarios of all organizational entities in scope. The situation was monitored via daily calls with the organizational entities in China, and daily updates were sent to the Executive Committee and Operational Leaders.

Mid-February the pandemic was officially designated as a Philips Group crisis, and the Group Crisis Operations Team (GCOT) was activated to provide a global integrated response. The Philips Global Business Continuity team handed over the coordination to the GCOT. This enabled Philips to centralize its crisis activities and to enable a unified approach to develop, deploy and communicate the Work from Home (WFH) and Return to Workplace (RTW) protocols to safeguard Philips' triple duty of care: meeting critical customer needs, safeguarding the health and safety of our employees, and ensuring business continuity. The deployment of mass notification functionality was accelerated to enable alerts to employees and crisis management teams. Based on best practices, a new standard scenario 'Outbreak of a Virus' was pushed to all organizational entities to be used during this crisis.

As a result, Philips was able to maintain manufacturing operations (and in some cases increase output) and all services to ensure support for our customers, with limited interruption to key service and support activities to hospitals.

### 13.4.7 Supplier indicators

Philips' purpose to improve people's health and well-being extends throughout our value chain. At Philips, we have a direct business relationship with approximately 3,300 product and component suppliers and 16,000 service providers. Our supply chain sustainability strategy is updated annually through a structured process, combined with dedicated multi-stakeholder dialogues. Our most recent stakeholder dialogue took place in June 2019. From this, we have developed multiple programs aimed at driving sustainable improvement. These programs cover compliance with our policies, improvement of our suppliers' sustainability performance, our approach towards responsible sourcing of minerals, and reducing the environmental impact of our supply base.

#### Supplier sustainability compliance

Two core policy documents form the basis of our supplier sustainability compliance approach: the Supplier Sustainability Declaration and the Regulated Substances List.

#### Supplier Sustainability Declaration (SSD)

The **SSD** sets out the standards and behaviors Philips requires from its suppliers. The SSD is based on the Responsible Business Alliance (RBA) Code of Conduct, in alignment with the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights and key international human rights standards, including the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and the UN Universal Declaration of

Human Rights. It covers topics such as Labor, Health & Safety, Environment, Ethics, and Management Systems.

#### Regulated Substances List (RSL)

The **RSL** specifies the chemical substances regulated by legislation. Suppliers are required to follow all the requirements stated in the RSL. Substances are marked as restricted or declarable.

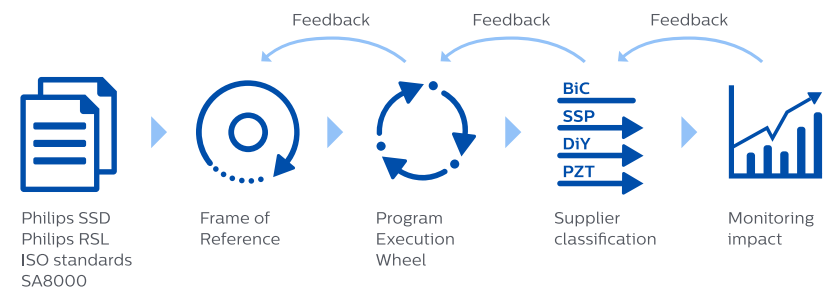
All suppliers are required to commit to the SSD and RSL. Through integration of a Sustainability Agreement (SA) in our General Purchase Agreement, suppliers declare compliance to both the SSD and RSL. Upon request, they provide additional information and evidence.

#### Supplier Sustainability Performance (SSP) - 'Beyond Auditing'

In 2016, Philips moved away from its traditional approach to audit suppliers, which it had been taking since 2004. Insights from data analysis showed this old approach was insufficient to drive sustainable improvements. Our SSP approach, first piloted in 2016, focuses on:

- a systematic approach to improve the sustainability of our supply chain
- continuous improvement against a set of recognized and global references
- collaboration, increased transparency, clear commitments, and ensuring suppliers meet the agreed targets
- encouraging our suppliers, industry peers and cross-industry peers to adopt our approach

This systematic approach is shown in the figure below and is a high-level representation of the SSP program.





First, a set of references, international standards and Philips requirements are used to develop the Frame of Reference, which covers management systems, environment, health & safety, business ethics and human rights. For each, the maturity level of suppliers is identified in the Program Execution Wheel, which assesses suppliers against the Plan–Do–Check–Act (PDCA) cycle. Suppliers are then categorized through the Supplier Classification model, which differentiates on the basis of supplier maturity, resulting in supplier-specific proposals for improvement. The SSP process is monitored and adjusted through continuous feedback loops. The outcome of the SSP assessment is a supplier sustainability score ranging from 0 to 100. This score is based on supplier performance in environmental management, health & safety, business ethics, and human rights.

#### Supplier classification

Supplier selection for the program is initially based on criticality, which is determined through an assessment of the supplier's associated risks and opportunities, such as strategic importance and annual spend. After this, the engagement strategy is tailored based on the current performance in terms of sustainability.

There are four different engagement approaches: BiC (Best in Class), SSIP (Supplier Sustainability Improvement Plan), DIY (Do It Yourself) and PZT (Potential Zero Tolerance). The PZT status is a temporary status and requires immediate attention and action. Depending on the categorization, suppliers are engaged in different ways to improve their sustainability performance.

If a (Potential) Zero Tolerance is identified, immediate action is taken. If the requested additional information and evidence lead to the conclusion that there is no structural Zero Tolerance, the supplier's status will be changed and the supplier will go back to the original track in the program. If the conclusion gives rise to a structural Zero Tolerance, the supplier is required to:

- propose a plan to mitigate and/or resolve the identified Zero Tolerance(s)
- commit to structurally resolving the Zero Tolerance
- provide regular updates and evidence
- avoid quick-fixing

Philips defines six Zero Tolerances:

- Fake or falsified records
- Child and/or forced labor
- Immediate threats to the environment
- Immediate threats to worker health and safety
- Failure to comply with regulatory and/or Philips requirements
- Workers' monthly income (covering salary for regular hours and overtime, tax deductions, social insurance) failing to meet regulatory requirements

For more details on the SSP process, refer to the [SSP brochure](#).

#### Our 2020 results

In 2020, eight zero tolerances were found across the following categories: health and safety, remuneration, and environmental impact. Most cases related to fire safety risks at our suppliers. Four of the eight cases were successfully closed in 2020. The remaining are still pending closure, while having active mitigation plans in place.

Philips measures the impact of SSP engagements through the number of lives improved in the supply chain. This is derived from the improvements that suppliers make in their performance. To determine improvements, we calculate the pro rata change in performance from one year to the next.

In 2020, the overall year-on-year improvement in performance is 36% for suppliers that entered the program in 2019. The number of employees impacted at suppliers participating in the SSP program was approximately 302,000. For those workers, labor conditions improved, the risk of serious injury reduced, and the negative environmental impact of suppliers was brought down. For a detailed break-down of percentage improvements realized in the past year, refer to the table below.



## Philips Group

## SSP 2020 performance: pro-rata improvements in %

Topics	Policy	Procedures	Implementation	Management Responsibility	Communication	Risk control	Target Setting & Tracking	Corrective action approach	Supplier management
Environment	6%	10%	15%	8%	10%	11%	11%	8%	5%
Health and Safety	3%	11%	21%	8%	8%	11%	9%	14%	6%
Business Ethics	1%	8%	8%	(8)%	5%	7%	23%	2%	1%
Human Capital	6%	6%	21%	12%	10%	12%	14%	18%	3%

Categories which showed the biggest improvement are:

- Implementation of Health & Safety measures: improving consistent use of personal protective equipment, implementation of fire safety measures, and implementation of machine safety measures
- Implementation of Human capital measures: improving fair remuneration, working hours, and management of third-party labor providers
- Target setting and tracking of Business Ethics topics: improving periodic evaluations of grievance mechanisms, setting targets on complaints resolving, and progress reporting mechanisms

In 2020, 20 suppliers were added to the SSP program. Of the population of suppliers that entered the program in the years before 2020, 237 suppliers were still active in 2020.

As part of the 2020 adoption of our new ESG commitments, we have set the target to improve the lives of 1 million workers in our supply chain by 2025. To achieve this, a significant ramp-up is required in the coming years.

#### Additional progress made in 2020

Apart from the inclusion of additional suppliers annually into the award-winning SSP program, Philips is actively applying the latest insights in data science and machine learning methods to make the SSP program more efficient in determining the sustainability maturity of suppliers, while also increasing the effectiveness of our supplier improvement approach.

In 2020, a machine learning tool was developed, which is able to predict expert scorings on detailed pieces of evidence, thereby reducing the time spent on assessments. This leaves more room for experts to support suppliers in their capability building, by sharing best practices and creating business cases that enable improvements.

In addition, Philips launched its newly developed SSP IT platform, which fully supports the entire engagement process, from onboarding to data analysis. It is set up in such a way that other companies can easily start using the system for their own supplier engagements. The program design also enables various codes

of conduct to be included. Through public speaking engagements and 1-on-1 conversations with cross-industry peers, Philips is making the methodology available to other companies that want to make a sustainable impact in their supply chain.

#### Responsible Sourcing of Minerals

The supply chains for minerals are long and complex. Philips does not source minerals directly from mines as there are typically 7+ tiers between end-user companies like Philips and the mines where the minerals are extracted. The extraction of minerals can take place in conflict-affected and high-risk regions, where mining is often informal and unregulated and carried out at artisanal small-scale mines (ASM). These ASMs are vulnerable to exploitation by armed groups and local traders. Within this context, there is an increased risk of severe human rights violations (forced labor, child labor or widespread sexual violence), unsafe working conditions or environmental concerns.

Philips addresses the complexities of the minerals supply chains through a continuous due diligence process, combined with active participation in multi-stakeholder initiatives to promote the responsible sourcing of minerals.

#### Conflict minerals due diligence

Each year, Philips investigates its supply chain to identify smelters of tin, tantalum, tungsten and gold in its supply chain and we have committed to not purchasing raw materials, sub-assemblies, or supplies found to contain conflict minerals.

Philips applies collective cross-industry leverage through active engagement via the Responsible Minerals Initiative (RMI, formerly known as the Conflict Free Sourcing Initiative (CFSI)). RMI identifies smelters that can demonstrate, through an independent third-party audit, that the minerals they procure are conflict-free. In 2020, Philips continued to actively direct its supply chain towards these smelters.

The Philips Conflict Minerals Due Diligence framework, measures and outcomes are described in the Conflict Minerals Report that we file annually to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The conflict minerals report is also publicly available on Philips' website.

Each year, we work with our suppliers on the quality of their due diligence reporting by setting minimum criteria for the Conflict Minerals Reporting Templates (CMRT). In addition, we strive to reduce the number of non-identified smelters. The quality of the CMRTs remained the same as the 2019 due diligence results, despite the COVID-19 pandemic. The number of non-listed smelters continued to decline, reaching zero for the first time in our program history (2019: 3).

#### Philips Group

##### Conflict Minerals Due Diligence results

Key performance indicator	2018	2019	2020
Response rate of suppliers	95%	100%	99%
CMRTs that satisfied minimum acceptance criteria	83%	86%	86%
Non-listed smelters in our supply chain	5	3	0

## Responsible Sourcing approach of Philips

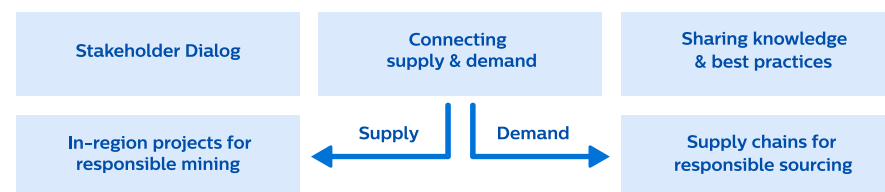
### Multi-stakeholder initiatives

Working together with other stakeholders to apply leverage



### Due diligence approach

OECD Five-Step Framework for Risk-Based Due Diligence in the Mineral Supply Chain



### Cobalt

In 2020, Philips expanded the scope of its due diligence program to include cobalt as a new material. We use cobalt predominantly in lithium-ion batteries. As part of this expansion, we engaged suppliers that provide materials containing cobalt. In 2020, we reached a 100% response rate. In addition, we performed smelter outreach on several occasions. Where appropriate, we worked with direct suppliers to facilitate alternative sourcing.

#### **Women's empowerment through access to credits and savings in the Democratic Republic of Congo**

Women represent 45 to 50% of the artisanal small-scale mining workforce. Studies have shown that they often struggle to access formal credit and savings. When they can get credit they often have to accept unfavorable repayment terms, otherwise they have to depend on informal financial practices. The Artisanal Mining Women's Empowerment Credit & Savings project addressed this issue by supporting the creation of village savings and loans associations for women and men in artisanal gold mining communities, in an effort to promote entrepreneurship and economic security.

In contrast to microfinance institutions, the interest paid on credit go back into the communal fund so members see their savings increase over time. The project also facilitated sensitization on gender equality and led to discussions with female members of associations and their partners about household finances, challenging traditional stereotypes and gender roles. The project provided financial literacy training to women who access credit from their association, to undertake new entrepreneurial activities around mine sites

#### **Making due diligence activities more efficient and effective for miners in Bolivia and Burkina Faso**

The CADD Project consists of the development and pilot deployment of an open-source, public framework for upstream supply chain stakeholders to operationalize requirements from the OECD Due Diligence Guidance. Such a framework is an essential implementation mechanism for companies operating in, and procuring from countries covered by European regulation 2017/821 where no upstream due diligence program is established. It provides a solution to systemic constraints on upstream due diligence scalability, sustainability, accountability and reliability — the most significant challenge to responsible mineral procurement globally.

Mining and mineral trade operators in countries covered by EU regulation are enabled to secure compliant access to international markets while minimizing due diligence costs. This in turn is expected to boost due diligence uptake by upstream operators and incentivize formal trade — an important step towards improving the socio-economic conditions of artisanal small-scale mining communities in conflict-affected and high-risk areas

#### **Multi-stakeholder initiatives for responsible sourcing of minerals**

We believe that multi-stakeholder collaboration in the responsible sourcing of minerals is the most viable approach for addressing the complexities of minerals value chains.

##### **European Partnership for Responsible Minerals (EPRM)**

Philips is a founding partner of EPRM and has been a strategic member since its inception in May 2016. EPRM is a multi-stakeholder partnership between governments, companies, and civil society actors working toward more sustainable minerals supply chains. The goal of EPRM is to create better social and economic conditions for mine workers and local mining communities by increasing the number of mines that adopt responsible mining practices in Conflict-Affected and High-Risk Areas (CAHRAs).

EPRM is an accompanying measure to the EU Conflict Minerals Regulation dedicated to making real change 'on the ground'. Through EPRM, Philips financially supports activities to improve responsible mining practices in mining areas in CAHRAs and shares our knowledge and practice in conducting due diligence. Since 2018, Philips has actively participated in a working group focused on making the **on-the-ground projects** financially and strategically effective. From here, the call for new proposals was developed, decisions on co-funding were made, and criteria for scale-up potential were created.

Since January 2019, Philips has been an active board member in EPRM, taking the seat of vice-chair by representing the industrials pillar.

##### **IRBC Responsible Gold Agreement**

In June 2017 Philips signed the **Responsible Gold Agreement**, joining a coalition to work on improving international responsible business conduct across the gold value chain. Signees include goldsmiths, jewelers, recyclers, NGOs, electronics companies, trade unions, and the Dutch government. This partnership intends to bring about cooperation between companies, government, trade unions, and NGOs to prevent abuses within production chains. From September 2019, Philips represents gold and precious metal, recycling, and electronic companies in the steering committee of the Responsible Gold Agreement. From this partnership, Philips co-developed a project with several other parties including civil society actors, to facilitate sourcing of responsible gold from Uganda. The project is aimed specifically at artisanal and small-scale mines (ASM) and works to establish a sustainable, traceable gold supply chain with improved working conditions for miners and free of child labor. The approach is designed to be scaled up and serves as a potential blueprint for mines in other regions. Since 2019, Philips is also an active member of the steering committee of the Responsible Gold Agreement.

### Green supply chain program

Since 2003, Philips has looked at ways to improve the environmental performance of its suppliers. When it comes to climate change, we have adopted a multi-pronged approach: reducing the environmental impact of our products, committing to carbon neutrality in our own operations, and engaging with our supply chain to reduce their carbon footprint. Through our partnership with the CDP supply chain program, Philips motivates its suppliers to disclose emissions, embed board responsibility on climate change, and actively work on reduction activities.

Since 2011 we have been partnering with the CDP Supply Chain, through which we invite suppliers to disclose their environmental performance and carbon intensity. This year, there was a response rate of 92% (2019: 80%).

#### Philips Group

##### Supplier response rate to CDP questionnaire

	2018	2019	2020
	77%	80%	92%

From this group, 61% engaged in emission reduction initiatives (2019: 66%). In addition, 61% committed to carbon emission targets (2019: 59%). Furthermore, 43% of the responding suppliers have set science-based targets of which 31% has been formally approved. Our suppliers undertook projects in 2020 that resulted in savings on carbon emissions amounting to 17 million metric tonnes CO<sub>2</sub>.

As part of 2020 adoption of our new ESG commitments, we have set the target to actively engage 80% of our supply base to:

1. disclose scope 1 and 2 carbon emissions annually
2. implement de-carbonization strategies in line with the 2015 Paris Agreement

## 13.5 Governance indicators

In 2020, Philips further reinforced its commitments as a purpose-driven company with the announcement of an enhanced and fully integrated approach to doing business responsibly and sustainably. This section provides additional information on (some of) the Governance parameters reported in [Governance, starting on page 59](#)

### 13.5.1 General Business Principles

In 2020, a total of 571 concerns were reported via Philips Speak Up (*Ethics Line*) and through our network of GBP Compliance Officers, an increase of 5% year-on-year (2019: 545 concerns).

While this is a continuation of the upward trend reported since 2014, the year when Philips updated its General Business Principles and deployed a strengthened global communication campaign, the increase is flattening. We still believe this upward trend remains in line with our multi-year efforts to encourage our employees to express their concerns, but the extraordinary business conditions in 2020 make it imprudent to draw any specific conclusions from these numbers.

Specifically in 2020, we once more focused on increasing awareness on Integrity and on the importance of speaking up, also following the conclusions of the deep-dives we executed after our 2019 biennial Business Integrity Survey. Amongst others, we fully revised our GBP Dialogue set-up, a company-wide initiative during which managers were asked to hold Quality and Integrity dialogues with their teams. Furthermore, over 65,000 of our online employees completed their yearly code of conduct e-learning, while at the same time almost 14,000 customer-facing colleagues participated in dedicated compliance trainings. Where we could initially execute these biennial trainings face to face as normal, COVID-travel restrictions forced us to complete these efforts through virtual sessions.

When looking at the percentages, the increase in reports is specifically visible in North America, which is now responsible for 45% of all reported concerns (2019: 42%). EMEA and Latin America remained stable at 22% and 12% respectively, while the APAC region showed a small decline to 21%, compared to 23% in 2019.

## Philips Group

## Breakdown of reported GBP concerns in number of reports

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Health & Safety	9	11	11	9	26
Treatment of employees	179	211	254	320	342
- Equal and fair treatment	51	59	63	55	52
- Employee development	12	12	8	9	5
- Employee privacy	2	1	6	10	8
- Employee relations	16	32	24	18	13
- Respectful treatment	62	77	102	163	160
- Remuneration	5	8	11	9	28
- Forced labor					1
- Conflict of interest	-	-	-	1	6
- Working hours	2	9	12	14	27
- HR other	29	13	28	41	42
Legal	27	36	59	44	39
Business Integrity	97	104	96	138	127
Procurement	10	6	6	7	12
IT	8	6	4	3	5
Other	9	8	8	24	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>571</b>

## Most common types of concerns reported

## Treatment of employees

As in previous years, the type of concern most commonly reported related to the category 'Treatment of employees'. In 2020 there were 342 reports in this category, compared to 320 in 2019. This represents 60% of the total number of concerns, which is again a slight increase on 2019 (59%).

The majority of the concerns reported in the 'Treatment of employees' category relate to 'Respectful treatment' and 'Equal and fair treatment' (160 and 52 respectively). The 'Respectful treatment' sub-category generally relates to concerns about verbal abuse, (sexual) harassment, and hostile work environments. 'Equal and fair treatment' primarily relates to concerns about favoritism, discrimination and unfair treatment in the workplace. In the 'Treatment of employees' category, 51% of cases originated from North America, which is more than in 2019 (49%).

## Business integrity

The second most-reported type of concern relates to 'Business Integrity', which accounted for 22% of total cases reported in 2020, down from 25% in 2019. These concerns originated primarily from the APAC region (39%), followed by North America (24%), EMEA (22%) and Latin America (15%).

## COVID-19

Also in the area of GBP concerns, the global COVID-19 pandemic has made a visible impact. The significant increase in especially the number of Health & Safety cases, but also cases relating to working hours, can be attributed to employees raising concerns around how the virus is impacting their work environment. As we attach great importance to our employees' safety, health and well-being, also as part of our triple duty of care, these cases were all addressed swiftly and rigorously.

## Philips Group

## Classification of the new concerns investigated in number of reports

Category	2018		2019		2020	
	substantiated	unsubstantiated	substantiated	unsubstantiated	substantiated	unsubstantiated
Health & Safety	3	5	2	3	3	17
Treatment of employees	55	138	64	164	73	201
Legal	16	24	10	18	7	19
Business Integrity	26	32	31	40	25	45
Procurement	3	2	2	4	1	8
IT	2	1	-	-	1	3
Other	-	5	4	10	-	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>299</b>

**Substantiated/unsubstantiated concerns**

Of the 571 cases reported in 2020, 162 are still pending closure, the majority being those that were filed in the last quarter of the year. The table above gives an overview of the number of reported concerns that were substantiated (i.e. were found to constitute a breach of our General Business Principles) by the subsequent investigation.

Of the 409 reports from 2020 that were closed during the same year, (352 in 2019), 110 were substantiated, which represents 27% of the total number reported and closed (32% in 2019). In 2020, 27% of the 'Treatment of employees' cases were substantiated, compared to 28% in 2019 (2018: 28%, 2017: 26%). In addition, 36% of the 'Business Integrity' reports were closed as substantiated in 2020, compared with 44% in 2019 (2018: 45%, 2017: 42%).

In addition to the above, 213 concerns that were still open at the end of 2019 were closed during the course of 2020. A total of 77 (36%) of these concerns were substantiated after investigation.

Of the 188 closed concerns that were substantiated, 108 were followed up with disciplinary measures ranging from termination of employment and written warnings to training and coaching. In other cases, corrective action was taken, which varied from strengthening the business processes to increasing awareness of the expected standard of business conduct.

**13.5.2 Stakeholder engagement**

Philips constantly engages in a range of activities and interactions with key stakeholders. Meaningful, effective and informed stakeholder engagement is a cornerstone to achieving the company's commitment to doing business responsibly and sustainably.

**Sustainable Development Goals**

We look at sustainability within the overarching ESG framework of environmental responsibility, social value creation and corporate governance. With regard to its environmental responsibility, Philips focuses on making a material impact, which means prioritizing initiatives that deliver tangible value. Our strategy is in line with the UN's Sustainable Development Goals 12 (*Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns*) and 13 (*Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts*).

In the social dimension, in line with the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 3 (*Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages*) and as part of our commitment to improve 2 billion lives by 2025, Philips aims to expand access to care for 300 million people in underserved communities, both in developing and developed countries.

We team up with our partners to deliver sustainable value, drive global change and reduce our shared environmental footprint, in line with the UN's Sustainable Development Goal 17 (*Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development*).

**Collaboration during the COVID-19 pandemic**

COVID-19 has shown what can be achieved when parties across all sectors work together. Our long-term or newly created partnerships have been key enablers in making impact at scale. We have worked with our partners and key stakeholders to ramp up production, keep our supply chain running, exchange health data, and deliver care remotely with innovative tele-health solutions.

For example, **Philips and the African Union – through the Africa Medical Supplies Platform** – will provide medical equipment and expertise to help meet the immediate needs of medical practitioners and COVID-19 patients. The partnership

launched a first-of-its-kind ventilator exchange program, which allows healthcare facilities to replace outdated Intensive Care Unit (ICU) ventilators. Also, Philips entered into a collaboration with the **American Telemedicine Association** to drive future telehealth strategies across hospital settings into the home.

#### Expanding Universal Health coverage

We can only achieve universal health coverage (UHC) by 2030 if the public, private and non-profit sectors work together. As a member of the UHC2030 Private Sector constituency, Philips is committed to making healthcare accessible, with a focus on innovation.

In the US, for example, Philips is partnering with the **Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) to expand the VA's telehealth capabilities**. This will include providing care to rural veterans through telehealth-capable appointment spaces set up in local communities, but also deployment of the world's largest tele-critical care system, further integrating tele-health and delivering quality care for veterans.

As part of our commitment to improve the lives of 2 billion people by 2025, Philips aims to expand access to care for 300 million people in underserved communities, both in developing and developed countries. For example, as part of an initiative to reduce maternal health by 50% and new-born mortality by 30% in health facilities in Africa over five years, **Philips recently partnered with the Government of the Republic of Congo and the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA,) to launch the 'EBOTEL' maternal and neonatal healthcare project**. After testing the model with 19 facilities across district hospitals in Congo, reaching approximately 130,000 women and 75,000 newborns, the partners aim to further scale and replicate the project in neighboring countries, while working with public health staff and public infrastructure at the same time, to make sure interventions last beyond project term.

Finally, together with the Philips Foundation and key strategic partners, Philips is supporting several community-based initiatives, such as the **Nairobi 'Maker Space'** project in Kenya, which fosters and enables local health technology innovation and entrepreneurship with the aim to improve mother, newborn and child health. Also, via the Philips Foundation, Philips has collaborated with UK-based charity Global Action Plan and other environmental pressure groups **to help UK government and local authorities improve air quality** in and around UK schools.

#### Driving sustainable healthcare across Europe

Like elsewhere, the COVID-19 global crisis has dominated the European Union (EU) political scene since March 2020. In the early months of the pandemic, Philips' efforts focused on ensuring the functioning of the global supply chain for life-saving medical equipment. Since May, the European Commission, the European Parliament and EU leaders have been discussing and ultimately agreeing on a recovery plan for Europe. Thanks to regular and structured

conversations with EU policy-makers, Philips was able to share lessons learnt from the crisis, examples of accelerated digital transformation in healthcare, and our vision for future EU health systems – resilient enough to serve all patients in normal times and in times of pandemic.

Due to the lockdown measures, nearly all meetings and events in Brussels have progressively been digitized, postponed or cancelled since the outbreak. Continuing to build its thought leadership and strengthen its reputation as a health technology leader with our key EU stakeholders, Philips leveraged its partnership with POLITICO and hosted virtual high-level panel discussions and working groups with EU policy-makers, medical professionals, patient associations and academics around digital technology and the Green Deal. In particular, Philips sought to help shape the discussion around the European Health Data Space, and played an active role during the Ministerial Summit for the launch of Gaia-x.

Through its membership of the **All Policies for a Healthy Europe Coalition**, Philips aims to position citizens' health and well-being at the heart of EU policy-making. Philips was also a partner of the Annual Conference of the European Health Management Association (EHMA), sharing views on the potential of data and AI-driven solutions in healthcare, and defining the different ways to unlock that potential.

As a member of the **Dutch Sustainable Growth Coalition (DSGC)**, and together with other parties, a manifest was delivered to the Dutch Minister for Foreign Trade and Development Cooperation (Sigrid Kaag) to reaffirm our commitment to green recovery after COVID-19, on a Dutch, and European level, and to be guided by the SDGs and Paris Climate Agreement.

Philips has been chairman of the **United Nations Global Compact (UNGC) in the Netherlands** since 2018. Now in its fifth year, and together with other parties, UNGC published a guideline on **'Stakeholder inclusion**, as accelerator for the sustainable development goals' in 2020.

#### Driving circular economy

At Philips, we engage with multiple stakeholders to drive circular practices worldwide. Through co-chairmanship of PACE (**Platform for Accelerating the Circular Economy**), Philips CEO Frans van Houten is helping the industry to formulate strategies for change, spearheading implementation, and assembling a coalition of like-minded companies prepared to make circular economy pledges. Currently, PACE activities run across China, South-East Asia, Europe, Latin America and North America. Its Leadership Group grew from over 70 global leaders in 2019 to 90 in 2020.



Philips is an active driver of the **Capital Equipment coalition** aimed at accelerating the implementation of circular practices in the business operations of capital equipment manufacturers. Together with other parties, Philips contributed to the **Circularity Gap report**, providing a clear roadmap for driving circular action. The report references our refurbishing efforts through our Diamond Select Program.

Philips supports the Ellen MacArthur Foundation. Together with more than 50 global leaders, Philips pledged to **build back better and accelerate the transition to a circular economy**, creating solutions that combine economic opportunity with benefits to wider society and the environment.

Philips participates in the World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD), whose **Circular Transition Indicators (CTI) framework** enables companies to take ownership of their circular transition.

#### Driving climate action

We already source 100% of our electricity from renewable sources, and finance projects in developing regions to compensate unavoidable emissions. And thanks to our focused approach to drive down emissions, we are now carbon-neutral in our operations. We are developing more and more products and services that are circular-ready, and we continue to optimize the design of our products and solutions to make them more energy-efficient. But to really mitigate climate change we need to speed up our efforts and drive scale beyond our own operations.

Philips received the prestigious double 'A List' award for eighth year in a row, from global environmental impact non-profit CDP, for our efforts to cut emissions, mitigate climate risks and develop the low-carbon economy.

In 2020, we teamed up with key strategic stakeholders, partners and customers during high-level events and stakeholder meetings – including annual WEF meetings in Davos, the Alliance of CEO Climate Leaders and NY Climate Week – to scale and drive the adoption of green practices and a smooth transition to a low-carbon and climate-resilient economy, to deliver the Paris Agreement.

#### Global partnerships and industry research

Philips maintains a close stakeholder relations network, through strategic global and European partnerships and by commissioning global industry research. Some examples are mentioned below.

Philips is proud to continue as a strategic partner of the World Economic Forum (WEF), the international organization for public-private cooperation committed to improving the state of the world. The Forum engages political, business and other leaders to help shape global, regional and industry agendas. In 2020, Philips was an active contributor to WEF programs and strategic platforms to catalyze and

accelerate impact-oriented programs on value-based care, AI and digital technologies, and circular economy. Philips is also a part of WEF's **Great Reset Platform** to cooperate with global stakeholders in managing the direct consequences of the COVID-19.

Philips worked with WEF International Business Council (IBC) on preparing the **Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) metrics framework** published on September 22, 2020, a set of common metrics for companies to align their mainstream reporting on performance against ESG indicators and track their contributions towards the SDGs on a consistent basis as well as for sustainable value creation.

Philips contributed to a **framework for corporate action** published on September 17, 2020 by WEF to drive and harness the uptake of advanced technologies to enable the Global Goals to become a reality by 2030.

Philips is a member of the European Round Table for Industry (ERT), which includes CEOs and Chairs from around 55 of Europe's leading multinational companies. ERT strives for a strong, open and competitive Europe, with the EU and its Single Market as a driver for inclusive growth and sustainable prosperity. In 2020, ERT announced a **declaration of support** from the business leaders for a climate-neutral Europe by 2050 and a net greenhouse gas emissions reduction target of 55% by 2030.

#### Engaging with Healthcare Professionals and Key Opinion Leaders: The Future Health Index

The **Future Health Index (FHI)** is a research-based platform designed to help determine the readiness of countries to address global health challenges and build sustainable, fit-for-purpose national health systems. By examining the role of technology in the health system, the aim of FHI is to provide actionable insights to healthcare professionals, governments and patients that will also improve their experience with healthcare.

The Future Health Index 2020 report features intriguing insights into the next generation of healthcare professionals, a group that will form most of the healthcare workforce over the next 20 years. The research explores this group's expectations around technology, training and job satisfaction, and the reality of their experiences as healthcare professionals. The research gives a clear mandate to healthcare leaders to respond to the concerns of this younger generation of healthcare professionals. Six months into the COVID-19 crisis, we ran an **additional survey** to find out how the crisis impacted the younger healthcare professionals.

## 13.6 Assurance report of the independent auditor

To: The Supervisory Board and Shareholders of Koninklijke Philips N.V.

### Our opinion

We have audited the sustainability information in the accompanying annual report for the year 2020 of Koninklijke Philips N.V. (the Company) based in Eindhoven, the Netherlands. An audit is aimed at obtaining a reasonable level of assurance.

In our opinion, the sustainability information presents, in all material respects, a reliable and adequate view of:

- The policy and business operations with regard to sustainability
- The thereto related events and achievements for the year 2020

in accordance with the Sustainability Reporting Standards (option Comprehensive) of the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and applied supplemental reporting criteria as included in section 'Approach to sustainability reporting' of the annual report.

The sustainability information consists of chapter 'Environmental, Social and Governance' except for sections 'Remuneration policy' and 'Risk management approach', and chapter 'Sustainability statements' of the annual report.

### Basis for our opinion

We have performed our audit on the sustainability information in accordance with Dutch law, including Dutch Standard 3810N, "Assurance-opdrachten inzake maatschappelijke verslagen" (Assurance engagements relating to sustainability reports), which is a specific Dutch Standard that is based on the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (ISAE) 3000, "Assurance Engagements other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information". Our responsibilities under this standard are further described in the section Our responsibilities for the audit of the sustainability information of our report.

We are independent of Koninklijke Philips N.V. in accordance with EU Regulation on specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities, the "Wet toezicht accountantsorganisaties" (Wta, Audit firms supervision act), the "Verordening inzake de onafhankelijkheid van accountants bij assurance-opdrachten" (ViO, Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, a regulation with respect to independence) and other relevant independence requirements in the Netherlands. This includes that we do not perform any activities that could result in a conflict of interest with our independent assurance engagement. Furthermore, we have complied with the "Verordening gedrags- en beroepsregels accountants" (VGBA, Dutch Code of Ethics).

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### Reporting criteria

The sustainability information needs to be read and understood together with the reporting criteria. Koninklijke Philips N.V. is solely responsible for selecting and applying these reporting criteria, taking into account applicable law and regulations related to reporting.

The reporting criteria used for the preparation of the sustainability information are the Sustainability Reporting Standards of the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) and the applied supplemental reporting criteria as disclosed in section 'Approach to sustainability reporting' of the annual report.

The absence of an established practice on which to draw, to evaluate and measure sustainability information allows for different, but acceptable, measurement techniques and can affect comparability between entities and over time.

### Materiality

Based on our professional judgement we determined materiality levels for each relevant part of the sustainability information and for the sustainability information as a whole. When evaluating our materiality levels, we have taken into account quantitative and qualitative considerations as well as the relevance of information for both stakeholders and the Company.

We agreed with the Supervisory Board that misstatements which are identified during the audit and which in our view must be reported on quantitative or qualitative grounds, would be reported to them.

### Limitations to the scope of our audit

The sustainability information includes prospective information such as ambitions, strategy, plans, expectations and estimates. Inherent to prospective information, the actual future results are uncertain. We do not provide any assurance on the assumptions and achievability of prospective information in the sustainability information.

The references to external sources or websites in the sustainability information, excluding 'Methodology for calculating Lives Improved', 'Methodology for calculating the Environmental Profit & Loss Account' and the 'GRI content index', are not part the sustainability information as audited by us. We therefore do not provide assurance on this information.

### Responsibilities of the Board of Management and the Supervisory Board for the sustainability information

The Board of Management is responsible for the preparation of reliable and adequate sustainability information in accordance with the reporting criteria as included in the section Reporting criteria, including the identification of

stakeholders and the definition of material matters. The choices made by the Board of Management regarding the scope of the sustainability information and the reporting policy are summarized in section 'Approach to sustainability reporting' of the annual report.

The Board of Management is also responsible for such internal control as the Board of Management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the sustainability information that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or errors.

The Supervisory Board is responsible for overseeing the Company's reporting process.

#### **Our responsibilities for the audit of the sustainability information**

Our responsibility is to plan and perform the audit in a manner that allows us to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence for our opinion.

Our audit has been performed with a high, but not absolute, level of assurance, which means we may not have detected all material errors and fraud.

We apply the "Nadere voorschriften kwaliteitssystemen" (NVKS, Regulations for Quality management systems) and accordingly maintain a comprehensive system of quality control including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and other relevant legal and regulatory requirements.

We have exercised professional judgment and have maintained professional skepticism throughout the audit, performed by a multi-disciplinary team, in accordance with the Dutch assurance standards, ethical requirements and independence requirements.

Our audit included amongst others:

- Performing an analysis of the external environment and obtaining an understanding of relevant social themes and issues, and the characteristics of the Company
- Evaluating the appropriateness of the reporting criteria used, their consistent application and related disclosures in the sustainability information. This includes the evaluation of the results of the stakeholders' dialogue and the reasonableness of estimates made by the Board of Management
- Obtaining an understanding of the systems and processes for collecting, reporting and consolidating the sustainability information, including obtaining an understanding of internal control relevant to our audit, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control
- Identifying and assessing the risks that the sustainability information is misleading or unbalanced, or contains material misstatements, whether due to fraud or errors. Designing and performing further audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtaining audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk that the sustainability information is misleading or unbalanced, or the risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from errors. Fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. These further audit procedures consisted amongst others of:
  - Interviewing management and relevant staff at corporate and local level responsible for the sustainability strategy, policy and results
  - Interviewing relevant staff responsible for providing the information for, carrying out internal control procedures on, and consolidating the data in the sustainability information
  - Determining the nature and extent of the audit procedures for the Company's sites. For this, the nature, extent and/or risk profile of these components are decisive. Based thereon we selected the components and locations to visit virtually. The virtual visits to Drachten, the Netherlands and Bothell, United States of America are aimed at, on a local level, validating source data and evaluating the design and implementation of controls and validation procedures
  - Obtaining assurance information that the sustainability information reconciles with underlying records of the Company
  - Evaluating relevant internal and external documentation, on a test basis, to determine the reliability of the information in the sustainability information
  - Evaluating the suitability and plausibility of the external sources used in the calculations on which the reported Lives improved and Environmental Profit & Loss Account are based
  - Evaluating whether the assumptions used in the calculations, on which the reported Lives improved and Environmental Profit & Loss Account are based, are reasonable
  - Performing an analytical review of the data and trends in the information submitted for consolidation at corporate level
- Reconciling the relevant financial information with the financial statements
- Evaluating the consistency of the sustainability information with the information in the annual report which is not included in the scope of our audit
- Evaluating the overall presentation, structure and content of the sustainability information
- Considering whether the sustainability information as a whole, including the disclosures, reflects the purpose of the reporting criteria used

We communicate with the Supervisory Board regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant findings, including any significant findings on internal control that we identify during our audit.

Amsterdam, the Netherlands  
February 23, 2021

Ernst & Young Accountants LLP

Signed by J. Niewold

